

## **XBT Bibliography**

### **2902 Entries**

#### **2022**

#### **16 Entries**

Bushuk, M., Zhang, Y., Winton, M., Hurlin, B., Delworth, T., Lu, F., Jia, L., Zhang, L., Cooke, W., Harrison, M., Johnson, N.C., Kapnick, S., McHugh, C., Murakami, H., Rosati, A., Tseng, K., Wittenberg, A.T., Yang, X., and Zeng, F. (2022). Mechanisms of Regional Arctic Sea Ice Predictability in Two Dynamical Seasonal Forecast Systems. *Journal of Climate*, 35(13), 4207-4231, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-21-0544.1.

Cheng, L., Foster, G., Hausfather, Z., Trenberth, K.E., and Abraham, J. (2022). Improved Quantification of the Rate of Ocean Warming. *Journal of Climate*, 35(14), 4827-4840, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-21-0895.1

Cukur, D., Kong, G.-S., Buchs, D.M., Lee, G.-S., Kim, S.-P., Um, I.-K., Chun, J.-H., Kim, B.-Y., Seo, J.E., Chae, H.S., and Horozal, S. (2022). Upslope migrating sand waves on sediment-starved shelves: An example from the southeastern continental margin of the Korean Peninsula. *Marine Geology*, 444, 106728, doi: 10.1016/j.margeo.2021.106728.

Dong, S., Volkov, D.L., Goni, G., Pujiana, K., Tagklis, F., and Baringer, M. (2022). Remote Impact of the Equatorial Pacific on Florida Current Transport. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 49(4), doi: 10.1029/2021GL09694.

George, J.V., and Anilkumar, N. (2022). High-frequency noise and depth error associated with the XCTD/XBT profiles in the Indian

Ocean sector of Southern Ocean and southwestern tropical Indian Ocean. *Journal of Earth System Science*, 131, 47, doi: 10.1007/s12040-021-01789-7

Haddad, S., Killick, R.E., Palmer, M.D., Webb, M.J., Prudden, R., Capponi, F., and Adams, S.V. (2022). Improved Infilling of Missing Metadata from Expendable Bathythermographs (XBTs) Using Multiple Machine Learning Methods. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 39(9), 1367-1385, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-21-0117.1.

Haines, B.M., Keller, D.E., Long, K.P., McKay, M.D., Medin, Z.J., Park, H., Rauenzahn, R.M., Scott, H.A., Anderson, K.S., Collins, T.J.B., Green, L.M., Marozas, J.A., McKenty, P.W., Peterson, J.H., Vold, E.L., Di Stefano, C., Lester, R.S., Sauppe, J.P., Stark, D.J., and Velechovsky, J. (2022). The development of a high-resolution Eulerian radiation-hydrodynamics simulation capability for laser-driven Hohlraums. *Physics of Plasmas*, 29(8), doi: 10.1063/5.0100985

Holmes, R.M., Sohail, T., and Zika, J.D. (2022). Adiabatic and Diabatic Signatures of Ocean Temperature Variability. *Journal of Climate*, 35(5), 1459-1477, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-21-0695.1.

Huang, B., Ge, L., Chen, X., and Chen, G. (2022). Vertical Structure-Based Classification of Oceanic Eddy Using 3-D Convolutional Neural Network. *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing*, 60(1-14), doi: 10.1109/TGRS.2021.3103251.

Joh, Y., Delworth, T.L., Wittenberg, A.T., Cooke, W.F., Yang, X., Zeng, F., Jia, L., Lu, F., Johnson, N., Kapnick, S.B., Rosati, A., Zhang, L., and McHugh, C. (2022). Seasonal-to-Decadal Variability and Prediction of the Kuroshio Extension in the GFDL

Coupled Ensemble Reanalysis and Forecasting System. *Journal of Climate*, 35(11), 3515-3535, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-21-0471.1.

Santoso, A., England, M.H., Kajtar, J.B., and Cai, W. (2022). Indonesian Throughflow Variability and Linkage to ENSO and IOD in an Ensemble of CMIP5 Models. *Journal of Climate*, 35(10), 3161-3178, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-21-0485.1.

Savita, A., Domingues, C.M., Boyer, T., Gouretski, V., Ishii, M., Johnson, G.C., Lyman, J.M., Willis, J.K., Marsland, S.J., Hobbs, W., Church, J.A., Monselesan, D.P., Dobrohotoff, P., Cowley, R., and Wijffels, S.E. (2022). Quantifying Spread in Spatiotemporal Changes of Upper-Ocean Heat Content Estimates: An Internationally Coordinated Comparison. *Journal of Climate*, 35(2), 851-875, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-20-0603.1

Sun, L., Penny, S.G., and Harrison, M. (2022). Impacts of the Lagrangian Data Assimilation of Surface Drifters on Estimating Ocean Circulation during the Gulf of Mexico Grand Lagrangian Deployment. *Monthly Weather Review*, 150(4), 949-965, doi: 10.1175/MWR-D-21-0123.1.

Trossman, D.S., and Tyler, R.H. (2022). A Prototype for Remote Monitoring of Ocean Heat Content Anomalies. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 39(5), 667-688, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-21-0037.1.

Xu, L., Wang, K., and Wu, B. (2022). Weakening and Poleward Shifting of the North Pacific Subtropical Fronts from 1980 to 2018. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 52(3), 399-417, doi: 10.1175/JPO-D-21-0170.1.

Zhao, Q., Wang, Y., Sun, P., Du, D., Yu, L., Zhang, J., Ding, B., Han, G., and Qu, Y. (2022). Shipborne expendable all-optical fiber

ocean temperature-depth profile sensor. *Applied Optics* (2004), 61(8), 2089–2095, doi: 10.1364/AO.450325

## **2021**

### **96 Entries**

An, J., Ra, H., Youn, C., and Kim, K. (2021). Experimental results of underwater acoustic communication with nonlinear frequency modulation waveform. *Sensors*, 21(21), 7194, doi: 10.3390/s21217194.

Auger, M., Morrow, R., Kestenare, E., Sallée, J.-B., and Cowley, R. (2021). Southern Ocean in-situ temperature trends over 25 years emerge from interannual variability. *Nature Communications*, 12(1), 514–519, doi: 10.1038/s41467-020-20781-1.

Azevedo, L., Matias, L., Turco, F., Tromm, R., and Peliz, Á. (2021). Geostatistical Seismic Inversion for Temperature and Salinity in the Madeira Abyssal Plain. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, 8, doi:10.3389/fmars.2021.685007.

Bagnell, A., and DeVries, T. (2021). 20th century cooling of the deep ocean contributed to delayed acceleration of Earth's energy imbalance. *Nature Communications*, 12(1), 4604–4604, doi: 10.1038/s41467-021-24472-3.

Barnoud, A., Pfeffer, J., Guérou, A., Frery, M., Siméon, M., Cazenave, A., Chen, J., Llovel, W., Thierry, V., Legais, J.-F., and Ablain, M. (2021). Contributions of Altimetry and Argo to Non-Closure of the Global Mean Sea Level Budget Since 2016. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 48(14), doi: 10.1029/2021GL092824.

Barton, N., Metzger, E. J., Reynolds, C. A., Ruston, B., Rowley, C., Smedstad, O. M., Ridout, J.A., Wallcraft, A., Frolov, S., Hogan, P.,

Janiga, M.A., Shriver, J.F., McLay, J., Thoppil, P., Huang, A., Crawford, W., Whitcomb, T., Bishop, C.H., Zamudio, L., and Phelps, M. (2021). The Navy's Earth System Prediction Capability: A New Global Coupled Atmosphere-Ocean-Sea Ice Prediction System Designed for Daily to Subseasonal Forecasting. *Earth and Space Science* (Hoboken, N.J.), 8(4), doi: 10.1029/2020EA001199.

Behrens, E., Hogg, A. McC., England, M.H., and Bostock, H. (2021). Seasonal and Interannual Variability of the Subtropical Front in the New Zealand Region. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 126(2), doi: 10.1029/2020JC016412.

Bongiovanni, C., Stewart, H.A., and Jamieson, A.J. (2021). High-resolution multibeam sonar bathymetry of the deepest place in each ocean. *Geoscience Data Journal*, doi:10.1002/gdj3.122.

Buckingham, C.E., Gula, J., and Carton, X. (2021). The Role of Curvature in Modifying Frontal Instabilities. Part II: Application of the Criterion to Curved Density Fronts at Low Richardson Numbers. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 51(2), 317-341, doi: 10.1175/JPO-D-20-0258.1.

Bushuk, M., Winton, M., Haumann, F.A., Delworth, T., Lu, F., Zhang, Y., Jia, L., Zhang, L., Cooke, W., Harrison, M., Hurlin, B., Johnson, N.C., Kapnick, S.B., McHugh, C., Murakami, H., Rosati, A., Tseng, K., Wittenberg, A.T., Yang, X., and Zeng, F. (2021). Seasonal Prediction and Predictability of Regional Antarctic Sea Ice. *Journal of Climate*, 34(15), 6207-6233, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-20-0965.1.

Carvalho, J.P.S., Costa, F.B., Mignac, D., and Tanajura, C.A.S. (2021). Assessing the extended-range predictability of the ocean model HYCOM with the REMO ocean data assimilation system

(RODAS) in the South Atlantic. *Journal of Operational Oceanography*, 14(1), 13–23, doi: 10.1080/1755876X.2019.1606880.

Cha, H., Moon, J.-H., Kim, T., and Song, Y.T. (2021). Underlying drivers of decade-long fluctuation in the global mean sea-level rise. *Environmental Research Letters*, 16(12), doi: 10.1088/1748-9326/ac3d58.

Chakravorty, S. Perez, R.C., Gnanaseelan, C., and Anderson, B.T. (2021). Revisiting the Recharge and Discharge Processes for Different Flavors of El Niño. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 126(11), doi: 10.1029/2020JC017075.

Chamberlain, M.A., Oke, P.R., Fiedler, R. A.S., Beggs, H.M., Brassington, G.B., and Divakaran, P. (2021). Next generation of Bluelink ocean reanalysis with multiscale data assimilation: BRAN2020. *Earth System Science Data*, 13(12), 5663–5688, doi: 10.5194/essd-13-5663-2021.

Chen, Y., Speich, S., and Laxenaire, R. (2021). Formation and Transport of the South Atlantic Subtropical Mode Water in Eddy-Permitting Observations. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 127(1), doi: 10.1029/2021JC017767.

Chidichimo, M. P., Piola, A. R., Meinen, C. S., Perez, R. C., Campos, E. J. D., Dong, S., Lumpkin, R., and Garzoli, S. L. (2021). Brazil Current Volume Transport Variability During 2009–2015 From a Long-Term Moored Array at 34.5°S. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 126(5), doi: 10.1029/2020JC017146.

Chow, C.H., Shih, Y.-Y., Chien, Y.-T., Chen, J.-Y., Fan, N., Wu, W.-C., and Hung, C.-C. (2021). The Wind Effect on Biogeochemistry in

Eddy Cores in the Northern South China Sea. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, 8, doi: 10.3389/fmars.2021.717576.

Cooper, J.K., Gorman, A.R., Bowman, M.H., and Smith, R.O. (2021). Temporal variability of thermohaline fine-structure associated with the subtropical front off the southeast coast of New Zealand in high-frequency short-streamer multi-channel seismic data. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, doi: 10.3389/fmars.2021.751385.

Cowley, R., Killick, R. E., Boyer, T., Gouretski, V., Reseghetti, F., Kizu, S., Palmer, M. D., Cheng, L., Storto, A., Le Menn, M., Simoncelli, S., Macdonald, A. M., and Domingues, C. M. (2021). International quality-controlled ocean database (IQuOD) v0.1: The temperature uncertainty specification. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, doi: 10.3389/fmars.2021.689695.

Dangendorf, S., Frederikse, T., Chafik, L., Klinck, J.M., Ezer, T., and Hamlington, B.D. (2021). Data-driven reconstruction reveals large-scale ocean circulation control on coastal sea level. *Nature Climate Change*, 11(6), 514–520, doi: 10.1038/s41558-021-01046-1.

Desbruyères, D., Chafik, L., and Maze, G. (2021). A shift in the ocean circulation has warmed the subpolar North Atlantic Ocean since 2016. *Communications Earth & Environment*, 2(1), doi: 10.1038/s43247-021-00120-y.

De Souza, J.M.A.C., Couto, P., Soutelino, R., and Roughan, M. (2021). Evaluation of four global ocean reanalysis products for New Zealand waters-A guide for regional ocean modelling. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 55(1), 132–155, doi: 10.1080/00288330.2020.1713179.

Ding, W., Zhang, C., Hu, J., and Shang, S. (2021). Unusual fish assemblages associated with environmental changes in the East China Sea in february and march 2017. *Remote Sensing*, 13(9), doi: 10.3390/rs13091768.

Domingues, R., Le Hénaff, M., Halliwell, G., Zhang, J.A., Bringas, F., Chardon, P., Kim, H., Morell, J., and Goni, G. (2021). Ocean Conditions and the Intensification of Three Major Atlantic Hurricanes in 2017, *Monthly Weather Review*, 149(5), 1265-1286, doi: 10.1175/MWR-D-20-0100.1.

Dong, S., Goni, G., Domingues, R., Bringas, F., Goes, M., Christophersen, J., and Baringer, M. (2021). Synergy of In Situ and Satellite Ocean Observations in Determining Meridional Heat Transport in the Atlantic Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 126(4), doi: 10.1029/2020JC017073.

Duan, J., Li, Y., Wang, F., Hu, A., Han, W., Zhang, L., Lin, P., Rosenbloom, N., and Meehl, G.A. (2021). Rapid Sea Level Rise in the Southern Hemisphere Subtropical Oceans. *Journal of Climate*, 34(23), 9401-9423, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-21-0248.1.

Duane, D., Zhu, C., Piavsky, F., Godø, O.R., and Makris, N.C. (2021). The effect of attenuation from fish on passive detection of sound sources in ocean waveguide environments. *Remote Sensing*, 13(21), 4369, doi: 10.3390/rs13214369.

Escudier, R., Clementi, E., Cipollone, A., Pistoia, J., Drudi, M., Grandi, A., Lyubartsev, V., Lecci, R., Aydogu, A., Delrosso, D., Omar, M., Masina, S., Coppini, G., and Pinardi, N. (2021). A High Resolution Reanalysis for the Mediterranean Sea. *Frontiers in Earth Science (Lausanne)*, 9, doi: 10.3389/feart.2021.702285.



Feng, M., Zhang, Y., Hendon, H.H., McPhaden, M.J., and Marshall, A.G. (2021). Niño 4 West (Niño-4W) Sea Surface Temperature Variability. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 126(9), doi: 10.1029/2021JC017591.

Feng, Y., Tang, Q., Li, J., Sun, J., and Zhan, W. (2021). Internal Solitary Waves Observed on the Continental Shelf in the Northern South China Sea From Acoustic Backscatter Data. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, 8, doi: 10.3389/fmars.2021.734075.

Francis, P.A., Jithin, A.K., Effy, J.B., Chatterjee, A., Chakraborty, K., Paul, A., Balaji, B., Shenoi, S.S.C., Biswamoy, P., Mukherjee, A., Singh, P., Deepsankar, B., Reddy, S.S., Vinayachandran, P.N., Kumar, M.S.G., Bhaskar, T.V.S.U., Ravichandran, M., Unnikrishnan, A.S., Shankar, D., Prakash, A., Aparna, S.G., Harikumar, R., Kaviyazhahu, K., Suprit, K., Shesu, R.V., Kumar, N.K., Rao, N.S., Annapurnaiah, K., Venkatesan, R., Rao, A.S., Rajagopal, E.N., Prasad, V.S., Gupta, M.D., Nair, T.M.B., Rao, E.P.R., and Satyanarayana, B.V. (2020). High-Resolution Operational Ocean Forecast and Reanalysis System for the Indian Ocean. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, 101(8), E1340-E1356, doi: 10.1175/BAMS-D-19-0083.1.

Gao, H., Zhao, H., Han, G., and Dong, C. (2021). Spatio-Temporal Variations of Winter Phytoplankton Blooms Northwest of the Luzon Island in the South China Sea. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, doi: 10.3389/fmars.2021.637499.

Garcia-Soto, C., Cheng, L., Caesar, L., Schmidtko, S., Jewett, E.B., Cheripka, A., Rigor, I., Caballero, A., Chiba, S., Baez, J.C., Zielinski, T., and Abraham, J.P. (2021). An Overview of Ocean Climate Change Indicators: Sea Surface Temperature, Ocean Heat Content, Ocean pH, Dissolved Oxygen Concentration, Arctic Sea Ice Extent, Thickness and Volume, Sea Level and Strength of

the AMOC (Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation). *Frontiers in Marine Science*, 8, doi: 10.3389/fmars.2021.642372.

Growe, K., Grevemeyer, I., Singh, S.C., Marjanovic, M., Gregory, E.P.M., Papenverg, C., Vaddineni, V., Gomez de la Pena, L., and Wang, Z. (2021). Seismic Structure of the St. Paul Fracture Zone and Late Cretaceous to Mid Eocene Oceanic Crust in the Equatorial Atlantic Ocean Near 18°W. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 126(11), doi: 10.1029/2021JB022456.

Hakuba, M.Z., Frederikse, T., and Landerer, F. W. (2021). Earth's Energy Imbalance From the Ocean Perspective (2005–2019). *Geophysical Research Letters*, 48(16), doi: 10.1029/2021GL093624.

Han, L. (2021). The Sloshing and Diapycnal Meridional Overturning Circulations in the Indian Ocean. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 51(3), 701–725, doi: 10.1175/JPO-D-20-0211.1.

Han, X., and Wang, C. (2021). Weakened feedback of the Indian Ocean on El Niño since the early 1990s. *Climate Dynamics*, 57(3-4), 879–894, doi: 10.1007/s00382-021-05745-5.

Hayashi, M., Shiogama, H., Emori, S., Ogura, T., and Hirota, N. (2021). The Northwestern Pacific Warming Record in August 2020 Occurred Under Anthropogenic Forcing. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 48(1), doi: 10.1029/2020GL090956.

Hu, S., Lu, X., Li, S., Wang, F., Guan, C., Hu, D., Xin, L., and Ma, J. (2021). Multi-decadal trends in the tropical Pacific western boundary currents retrieved from historical hydrological observations. *Science China. Earth Sciences*, 64(4), 600–610, doi:10.1007/s11430-020-9703-4.

Hu, Y., Beggs, H., and Wang, X.H. (2021). Intercomparison of High-Resolution SST Climatologies Over the Australian Region. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 126(12), doi: 10.1029/2021JC017221.

Huang, B., Ge, L., Chen, X., and Chen, G. (2021). Vertical Structure-Based Classification of Oceanic Eddy Using 3-D Convolutional Neural Network. *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing*, 60(1-14), doi: 10.1109/TGRS.2021.3103251.

Huang, B., Shin, C.-S., Kumar, A., L'Heureux, M., and Balmaseda, M.A. (2021). The relative roles of decadal climate variations and changes in the ocean observing system on seasonal prediction skill of tropical Pacific SST. *Climate Dynamics*, 56(9-10), 3045–3063, doi: 10.1007/s00382-021-05630-1.

Huang, P.-Q., Cen, X.-R., Guo, S.-X., Lu, Y.-Z., Zhou, S.-Q., Qiu, X.-L., Zhang, J.-Z., Wu, Z.-L., and Han, G.-H. (2021). Variance of Bottom Water Temperature at the Continental Margin of the Northern South China Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 126(2), doi: 10.1029/2019JC015843.

Iacono, R., Napolitano, E., Palma, M., and Sannino, G. (2021). The Tyrrhenian Sea Circulation: A Review of Recent Work. *Sustainability*, 13(11), 6371, doi: 10.3390/su13116371.

Jang, E., Kim, Y.J., Im, J., and Park, Y.-G. (2021). Improvement of SMAP sea surface salinity in river-dominated oceans using machine learning approaches. *GIScience and Remote Sensing*, 58(1), 138–160, doi: 10.1080/15481603.2021.1872228.

Jevrejeva, S., Palanisamy, H., and Jackson, L.P. (2020). Global mean thermosteric sea level projections by 2100 in CMIP6

climate models. *Environmental Research Letters*, 16(1), doi: 10.1088/1748-9326/abceea.

Jung, Y., and Lee, K. (2021). Observation of the relationship between ocean bathymetry and acoustic bearing-time record patterns acquired during a reverberation experiment in the southwestern continental margin of the ulleung basin, Korea. *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering*, 9(11), 1259, doi: 10.3390/jmse9111259.

Kearney, K.A., Alexander, M., Aydin, K., Cheng, W., Hermann, A.J., Hervieux, H.G., and Ortiz, I. (2021). Seasonal Predictability of Sea Ice and Bottom Temperature Across the Eastern Bering Sea Shelf. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 126(11), doi: 10.1029/2021JC017545.

Kersalé, M., Meinen, C.S., Perez, R.C., Piola, A.R., Speich, S., Campos, E.J.D., Garzoli, S.L., Ansorge, I., Volkov, D.L., Le Henaff, M., Dong, S., Lamont, T., Sato, O.T., and van den Berg, M. (2021). Multi-Year Estimates of Daily Heat Transport by the Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation at 34.5°S. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 126(5), doi: 10.1029/2020JC016947.

Kim, W.M., Yeager, S., and Danabasoglu, G. (2021). Revisiting the Causal Connection between the Great Salinity Anomaly of the 1970s and the Shutdown of Labrador Sea Deep Convection. *Journal of Climate*, 34(2), 675-696, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-20-0327.1.

King, R.R., and Martin, M.J. (2021). Assimilating realistically simulated wide-swath altimeter observations in a high-resolution shelf-seas forecasting system. *Ocean Science*, 17(6), 1791-1813, doi: 10.5194/os-17-1791-2021.

Kitsios, V., Sandery, P., O’Kane, T.J., and Fiedler, R. (2021). Ensemble Kalman Filter Parameter Estimation of Ocean Optical Properties for Reduced Biases in a Coupled General Circulation Model. *Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems*, 13(2), doi: 10.1029/2020MS002252.

Le Hénaff, M., Domingues, R., Halliwell, G., Zhang, J.A., Kim, H., Aristizabal, M., Miles, T., Glenn, S., and Goni, G. (2021). The Role of the Gulf of Mexico Ocean Conditions in the Intensification of Hurricane Michael (2018). *Journal of Geophysical Research. Oceans*, 126(5), doi: 10.1029/2020JC016969.

Liang, X., Liu, C., Ponte, R.M., and Chambers, D.P. (2021). A Comparison of the Variability and Changes in Global Ocean Heat Content from Multiple Objective Analysis Products during the Argo Period. *Journal of Climate*, 34(19), 7875-7895, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-20-0794.1.

Lin, W., Lin, H., and Hu, J. (2021). The Tilt of Mean Dynamic Topography and its Seasonality Along the Coast of the Chinese Mainland. *Journal of Geophysical Research. Oceans*, 126(2), doi: 10.1029/2020JC016778.

Liu, K., Guo, W., Da, L., Liu, J., Hu, H., and Cui, B. (2021). Improving the thermal structure predictions in the Yellow Sea by conducting targeted observations in the CNOP-identified sensitive areas. *Scientific Reports*, 11(1), 19518–19518, doi:10.1038/s41598-021-98994-7.

Lo Bue, N., Best, M.M.R., Embriaco, D., Abeysirigunawardena, D., Beranzoli, L., Dewey, R.K., Favali, P., Feng, M., Heesemann, M., Leijala, U., O’Conchubhair, D., Scherwath, M., Scoccimarro, E., and Wernberg, T. (2021). The Importance of Marine Research

Infrastructures in Capturing Processes and Impacts of Extreme Events. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, 8, doi: 10.3389/fmars.2021.626668.

Long, Y., Zhu, X., Guo, X., Ji, F., and Li, Z. (2021). Variations of the Kuroshio in the Luzon Strait Revealed by EOF Analysis of Repeated XBT Data and Sea-Level Anomalies. *Journal of Geophysical Research. Oceans*, 126(7), doi: 10.1029/2020JC016849.

Lu, Z., Yuan, N., Yang, Q., Ma, Z., and Kurths, J. (2021). Early Warning of the Pacific Decadal Oscillation Phase Transition Using Complex Network Analysis. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 48(7), doi: 10.1029/2020GL091674.

Maestro, A., Gallastegui, A., Moreta, M., Llave, E., Bohoyo, F., Druet, M., Navas, J., Mink, S., Fernandez-Saez, F., Catalan, M., Gomex-Ballesteros, M., Munoz-Martin, A., and Granja-Bruña, J.L. (2021). Echo-character distribution in the Cantabrian Margin and the Biscay Abyssal Plain. *Journal of Maps*, 17(2), 547-556, doi: 10.1080/17445647.2021.1973917.

Mamoutos, I.G., Potiris, E., Tragou, E., Zervakis, V., and Petalas, S. (2021). A high-resolution numerical model of the north aegean sea aimed at climatological studies. *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering*, 9(12), 1463, doi: 10.3390/jmse9121463.

Manta, G., Speich, S., Karstensen, J., Hummels, R., Kersalé, M., Laxenaire, R., Piola, A., Chidichimo, M.P., Sato, O.T., Cotrim da Cunha, L., Ansorge, I., Lamont, T., van den Berg, M.A., Schuster, U., Tanhua, T., Kerr, R., Guerrero, R., Campos, E., and Meinen, C. S. (2021). The South Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation and Mesoscale Eddies in the First GO-SHIP Section at 34.5°S.

Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans, 126(2), doi:  
10.1029/2020JC016962.

Masuda, S., and Osafune, S. (2021). Ocean state estimations for synthesis of ocean-mixing observations. *Journal of Oceanography*, 77(3), 359–366, doi: 10.1007/s10872-020-00587-x.

Matsumoto, K., Tanioka, T., and Gilchrist, M. (2021). Sensitivity of Steady State, Deep Ocean Dissolved Organic Carbon to Surface Boundary Conditions. *Global Biogeochemical Cycles*, 36(1), doi: 10.1029/2021GB007102.

Moreira, L., Cazenave, A., Barnoud, A., and Chen, J. (2021). Sea-level fingerprints due to present-day water mass redistribution in observed sea-level data. *Remote Sensing*, 13(22), 4667, doi: 10.3390/rs13224667.

Nguyen, A.T., Pillar, H., Ocaña, V., Bigdeli, A., Smith, T.A., and Heimbach, P. (2021). The Arctic Subpolar gyre sTate Estimate: Description and assessment of a data-constrained, dynamically consistent ocean-sea ice estimate for 2002–2017. *Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems*, 13, doi: 10.1029/2020MS002398.

Nitta, S., Kasaya, T., and Kawamura, K. (2021). Active sediment creep deformation on a deep-sea terrace in the Japan Trench. *Geological Magazine*, 158(1), 39–46, doi: 10.1017/S0016756818000894.

O'Kane, T., Sandery, P.A., Kitsios, V., Sakov, P., Chamberlain, M.A., Collier, M.A., Fiedler, R., Moore, T.S., Chapman, C.C., Sloyan, B.M., and Matear, R.J. (2021). CAFE60v1: A 60-Year Large Ensemble Climate Reanalysis. Part I: System Design, Model

Configuration, and Data Assimilation. *Journal of Climate*, 34(13), 5153-5169, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-20-0974.1.

Patrizio, C.R., and Thompson, D.W.J. (2021). Quantifying the Role of Ocean Dynamics in Ocean Mixed Layer Temperature Variability. *Journal of Climate*, 34(7), 2567-2589, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-20-0476.1.

Pezzi, L.P., de Souza, R.B., Santini, M.F., Miller, A.J., Carvalho, J.T., Parise, C.K., Quadro, M.F., Rosa, E.B., Justino, F., Sutil, U., Cabrera, M., Babanin, A.V., Voermans, J., Nascimento, E.L., Alves, R.C.M., Munchow, G.B., and Rubert, J. (2021). Oceanic eddy-induced modifications to air-sea heat and CO<sub>2</sub> fluxes in the Brazil-Malvinas Confluence. *Scientific Reports*, 11(1), 10648-10648, doi: 10.1038/s41598-021-89985-9.

Pradhan, M., Srivastava, A., Rao, S.A., Banerjee, D.S., Chatterjee, A., Francis, P.A., Sreejith, O.P., Das Gupta, M., and Prasad, V.S. (2021). Are ocean-moored buoys redundant for prediction of Indian monsoon? *Meteorology and Atmospheric Physics*, 133(4), 1075-1088, doi: 10.1007/s00703-021-00792-3.

Quan, Q., Cai, Z., Jin, G., and Liu, Z. (2021). Topographic Rossby Waves in the Abyssal South China Sea. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 51(6), 1795-1812, doi: 10.1175/JPO-D-20-0187.1.

Rathore, S., Bindoff, N.L., Ummenhofer, C.C., Phillips, H.E., Feng, M., and Mishra, M. (2021). Improving Australian Rainfall Prediction Using Sea Surface Salinity, *Journal of Climate*, 34(7), 2473-2490, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-20-0625.1.

Sakai, A., Senjyu, T., Matsuno, T., Tsutsumi, E., and Endoh, T. (2021). Internal waves with high vertical wavenumber structure generated by diurnal tidal flow over the eastern ridge of Luzon



Strait. *Journal of Oceanography*, 77(5), 703–718, doi: 10.1007/s10872-021-00615-4.

Saleh, A.K., and Al-Anzi, B.S. (2021). Statistical validation of modis-based sea surface temperature in shallow semi-enclosed marginal sea: A comparison between direct matchup and triple collocation. *Water*, 13(8), 1078, doi: 10.3390/w13081078.

Santana-Cisneros, M.L., Ardisson, P.-L., González, Á.F., Mariño-Tapia, I., Cahuich-López, M., Ángeles-González, L.E., Ordoñez-López, U., and Velázquez-Abunader, I. (2021). Dispersal modeling of octopoda paralarvae in the Gulf of Mexico. *Fisheries Oceanography*, 30(6), 726–739, doi: 10.1111/fog.12555.

Shi, J.-R., Talley, L.D., Xie, S.-P., Peng, Q., & Liu, W. (2021). Ocean warming and accelerating Southern Ocean zonal flow. *Nature Climate Change*, 11(12), 1090–1097, doi: 10.1038/s41558-021-01212-5.

Skákala, J., Ford, D., Bruggeman, J., Hull, T., Kaiser, J., King, R.R., Loveday, B., Palmer, M.R., Smyth, T., Williams, C.A.J., and Ciavatta, S. (2021). Towards a Multi-Platform Assimilative System for North Sea Biogeochemistry. *Journal of Geophysical Research. Oceans*, 126(4), doi: 10.1029/2020JC016649.

Smith, C.J., Harris, G.R., Palmer, M.D., Bellouin, N., Collins, W., Myhre, G., Schulz, M., Golaz, J.-C., Ringer, M., Stolrelvmo, T., and Forster, P.M. (2021). Energy Budget Constraints on the Time History of Aerosol Forcing and Climate Sensitivity. *Journal of Geophysical Research. Atmospheres*, 126(13), doi: 10.1029/2020JD033622.

Sohail, T., Irving, D.B., Zika, J.D., Holmes, R.M., and Church, J.A. (2021). Fifty Year Trends in Global Ocean Heat Content Traced

to Surface Heat Fluxes in the Sub-Polar Ocean. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 48(8), doi: 10.1029/2020GL091439.

Somoza, L., Medialdea, T., González, F.J., Machancoses, S., Candón, J.A., Cid, C., Calado, A., Afonso, A., Pinto Ribeiro, L., Blasco, I., Albuquerque, M., Asensio-Ramos, M., Bettencord, R., De Ignacio, C., Lopez-Pamo, E., Ramos, B., Rincon-Tomas, B., Santofimia, E., Souto M., Tojeira, I., Viegas, C., and Madureira, P. (2021). High-resolution multibeam bathymetry of the northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge at 45-46° N: the Moytirra hydrothermal field. *Journal of Maps*, 17(2), 184-196, doi: 10.1080/17445647.2021.1898485.

Sotillo, M.G., Campuzano, F., Guihou, K., Lorente, P., Olmedo, E., Matulka, A., Santos, F., Amo-Baladron, M.A., and Novellino, A. (2021). River freshwater contribution in operational ocean models along the european atlantic façade: Impact of a new river discharge forcing data on the cmems ibi regional model solution. *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering*, 9(4), 401, doi: 10.3390/jmse9040401.

Souza, R., Pezzi, L., Swart, S., Oliveira, F., and Santini, M. (2021). Air-sea interactions over eddies in the Brazil-malvinas confluence. *Remote Sensing*, 13(7), 1335, doi: 10.3390/rs13071335.

Tan, Z., Reseghetti, F., Abraham, J., Cowley, R., Chen, K., Zhu, J., Zhang, B., and Cheng, L. (2021). Examining the Influence of Recording System on the Pure Temperature Error in XBT Data, *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 38(4), 759-776, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-20-0136.1.

Thompson, B., Sanchez, C., Chong Peter Heng, B., Kumar, R., Liu, J., Huang, X.-Y., and Tkalich, P. (2021). Development of a MetUM

(v 11.1) and NEMO (v 3.6) coupled operational forecast model for the Maritime Continent - Part 1: Evaluation of ocean forecasts. *Geoscientific Model Development*, 14(2), 1081–1100, doi: 10.5194/gmd-14-1081-2021.

Toyoda, T., Nakano, H., Aiki, H., Ogata, T., Fukutomi, Y., Kanno, Y., Urakawa, L.S., Sakamoto, K., Yamanaka, G., and Nagura, M. (2021). Energy Flow Diagnosis of ENSO from an Ocean Reanalysis, *Journal of Climate*, 34(10), 4023-4042, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-20-0704.1

Trewin, B., Cazenave, A., Howell, S., Huss, M., Isensee, K., Palmer, M.D., Tarasova, O., and Vermeulen, A. (2021). Headline Indicators for Global Climate Monitoring. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, 102(1), E20–E37, doi: 10.1175/BAMS-D-19-0196.1.

Verezemskaya, P., Barnier, B., Gulev, S.K., Gladyshev, S., Molines, J., Gladyshev, V., Lellouche, J.-M., and Gavrikov, A. (2021). Assessing Eddying (1/12°) Ocean Reanalysis GLORYS12 Using the 14-yr Instrumental Record From 59.5°N Section in the Atlantic. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 126(6), doi: 10.1029/2020JC016317.

Wang, B. (2021). Volume transports through the main straits of the East China Sea based on HYCOM reanalysis data. *IOP Conference Series. Earth and Environmental Science*, 675(1), doi: 10.1088/1755-1315/675/1/012122.

Wang, X., Zhang, S., Lin, X., Qiu, B., and Yu, L. (2021). Characteristics of 3-Dimensional Structure and Heat Budget of Mesoscale Eddies in the South Atlantic Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 126(5), doi: 10.1029/2020JC016922.

Watanabe, M., Dufresne, J.-L., Kosaka, Y., Mauritsen, T., and Tatebe, H. (2020). Enhanced warming constrained by past trends in equatorial Pacific sea surface temperature gradient. *Nature Climate Change*, 11(1), 33–37, doi: 10.1038/s41558-020-00933-3.

Xiao, W., Sheen, K.L., Tang, Q., Shutler, J., Hobbs, R., and Ehmen, T. (2021). Temperature and salinity inverted for a mediterranean eddy captured with seismic data, using a spatially iterative markov chain monte carlo approach. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, doi: 10.3389/fmars.2021.734125.

Yang, C., Leonelli, F.E., Marullo, S., Artale, V., Beggs, H., Nardelli, B.B., Chin, T.M., De Toma, V., Good, S., Huang, B., Merchant, C.J., Sakurai, T., Santoleri, R., Vazquez-Cuervo, J., Zhang, H., and Pisano, A. (2021). Sea Surface Temperature Intercomparison in the Framework of the Copernicus Climate Change Service (C3S). *Journal of Climate*, 34(13), 5257-5283, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-20-0793.1.

Zhang, B., Li, F., Zheng, G., Wang, Y., Tan, Z., and Li, X. (2021). Developing big ocean system in support of Sustainable Development Goals: challenges and countermeasures. *Big Earth Data*, 5(4), 557–575, doi: 10.1080/20964471.2021.1965371.

Zeng, L., Chen, G., Huang, K., Chen, J., He, Y., Zhou, F., Yang, Y., Liang, Z., Peng, Q., Shi, R., Gamage, T.P., Chen, R., Li, J., Zhang, Z., Wu, Z., Yu, L., and Wang, D. (2021). A Decade of Eastern Tropical Indian Ocean Observation Network (TIOON), *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, 102(10), E2034-E2052, doi: 10.1175/BAMS-D-19-0234.1.

Zhang, Y., Wang, H., Yu, X., and LI, Q. (2021). Classification of Deep Sea Sound Speed Profiles in the Northwest Pacific Based

on Cluster Analysis. IOP Conference Series. Earth and Environmental Science, 734(1), doi: 10.1088/1755-1315/734/1/012017.

## **2020**

### **100 Entries**

Allison, L.C., Palmer, M.D., Allan, R.P., Hermanson, L., Liu, C., and Smith, D.M. (2020). Observations of planetary heating since the 1980s from multiple independent datasets. Environmental Research Communications, 2(10), doi: 10.1088/2515-7620/abbb39.

Bagnell, A., and DeVries, T. (2020). Correcting Biases in Historical Bathythermograph Data Using Artificial Neural Networks. Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology, 37(10), 1781-1800, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-19-0103.1.

Beal, L.M., Vialard, J., Roxy, M.K., Li, J., Andres, M., Annamalai, H., Feng, M., Han, W., Hood, R., Lee, T., Lengaigne, M., Lumpkin, R., Masumoto, Y., McPhaden, M.J., Ravichandran, M., Shinoda, T., Sloyan, B.M., Strutton, P.G., Subramanian, A.C., Tozuka, T., Ummenhofer, C.C., Unnikrishnan, A.S., Wiggert, J., Yu, L. Cheng, L., Desbruyeres, D.G., and Parvathi, V. (2020). A Road Map to IndOOS-2: Better Observations of the Rapidly Warming Indian Ocean. Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society, 101(11), doi: 10.1175/BAMS-D-19-0209.1.

Belkin, I., Foppert, A., Rossby, T., Fontana, S., and Kincaid, C. (2020). A Double-Thermostad Warm-Core Ring of the Gulf Stream. Journal of Physical Oceanography, 50(2), 489-507, doi: 10.1175/JPO-D-18-0275.1

Boury, S., Pickart, R.S., Odier, P., Lin, P., Li, M., and Fine, E.C. (2020). Whither the Chukchi Slope Current? *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, doi: 10.1175/JPO-D-19-0273.1

Bordone, A., Pennechi, F., Raiteri, G., Repetti, L., and Reseghetti, F. (2020). XBT, ARGO Float and Ship-Based CTD Profiles Intercompared under Strict Space-Time Conditions in the Mediterranean Sea: Assessment of Metrological Comparability. *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering*, 8(5), 313, doi: 10.3390/jmse8050313

Bryden, H.L., Johns, W.E., King, B.A., McCarthy, G., McDonagh, E.L., Moat, B.I., and Smeed, D.A. (2020). Reduction in Ocean Heat Transport at 26°N since 2008 Cools the Eastern Subpolar Gyre of the North Atlantic Ocean. *Journal of Climate*, 33(5), 1677-1689, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-19-0323.1

Caesar, L., Rahmstorf, S., & Feulner, G. (2020). On the relationship between Atlantic meridional overturning circulation slowdown and global surface warming. *Environmental Research Letters*, 15(2), doi: 10.1088/1748-9326/ab63e3.

Camargo, C.M.L., Riva, R.E.M., Hermans, T.H.J., and Slangen, A.B.A. (2020). Exploring Sources of Uncertainty in Steric Sea-Level Change Estimates. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 125(10), doi:10.1029/2020JC016551.

Chapman, C.C., Sloyan, B.M., O'Kane, T.J., and Chamberlain, M.A. (2020) Interannual Subtropical Indian Ocean Variability due to Long Baroclinic Planetary Waves. *Journal of Climate*, doi:10.1175/JCLI-D-19-0469.1

Charles, E., Meyssignac, B., and Ribes, A. (2020). Observational Constraint on Greenhouse Gas and Aerosol Contributions to Global Ocean Heat Content Changes. *Journal of Climate*, 33(24), 10579-10591, doi:10.1175/JCLI-D-19-0091.1.

Chassignet, E. P., Yeager, S. G., Fox-Kemper, B., Bozec, A., Castruccio, F., Danabasoglu, G., Horvat, C., Kim, W. M., Koldunov, N., Li, Y., Lin, P., Liu, H., Sein, D. V., Sidorenko, D., Wang, Q., & Xu, X. (2020). Impact of horizontal resolution on global ocean-sea ice model simulations based on the experimental protocols of the Ocean Model Intercomparison Project phase 2 (OMIP-2). *Geoscientific Model Development*, 13(9), 4595, doi: 10.5194/gmd-13-4595-2020.

Chen, D., Lian, E., Shu, Y., Yang, S., Li, Y., Li, C., Liu, C., Liu, P., and Su, N. (2020). Origin of the springtime South China Sea Warm Current in the southwestern Taiwan Strait: Evidence from seawater oxygen isotope. *Science China Earth Sciences*, 63, 1564-1576, doi: 10.1007/s11430-019-9642-8

Chen, J., Liu, H., Bai, C., Yan, H., Lu, K., Bao, S., and Liu, K. (2020). Identifying Climate Modes Contributing to Sea Surface Salinity Decadal Variation in the North Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 125(10), doi: 10.1029/2019JC016011.

Chen, N., Han, G., and Yan, X.-H. (2020). Similarity and Difference in Interannual Sea Level Variations Between the Mid-Atlantic Bight and the Nova Scotia Coast. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 125(5), doi: 10.1029/2019JC015919

Chen, Z., Wang, X., and Liu, L. (2020). Reconstruction of Three-Dimensional Ocean Structure From Sea Surface Data: An Application of isQG Method in the Southwest Indian Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 125(6), doi: 10.1029/2020JC016351

Chu, P.C., and Fan, C. (2020). World Ocean Thermocline Weakening and Isothermal Layer Warming. *Applied Sciences*, 10(22), doi: 10.3390/app10228185.

Chu, X., Chen, G., & Qi, Y.(2020). Periodic Mesoscale Eddies in the South China Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 125, doi:10.1029/2019JC015139.

Colberg, F., Brassington, G.B., Sandery, P., Sakov, P., and Aijaz, S. (2020). High and medium resolution ocean models for the Great Barrier Reef. *Ocean Modelling*, 145, doi: 10.1016/j.ocemod.2019.101507

Da, N.D., Foltz, G.R., and Balaguru, K. (2020). A Satellite-Derived Upper-Ocean Stratification Data Set for the Tropical North Atlantic With Potential Applications for Hurricane Intensity



Prediction. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 125(10), doi: 10.1029/2019JC015980.

Dorfschäfer, G.S., Tanajura, C.A.S., Costa, F.B., and Santana, R.C. (2020). A New Approach for Estimating Salinity in the Southwest Atlantic and Its Application in a Data Assimilation Evaluation Experiment. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 125(9), doi: 10.1029/2020JC016428

Eisuke, T., Takeshi, M., Sachihiko, I., Zhang, J., Tomoharu, S., Akie, S., Lee, K., Daigo, Y., Ichiro, Y., Ogawa, H., & Cesar, V. (2020). Vertical fluxes of nutrients enhanced by strong turbulence and phytoplankton bloom around the ocean ridge in the Luzon Strait. *Scientific Reports (Nature Publisher Group)*, 10(1), doi: 10.1038/s41598-020-74938-5.

Eliashiv, J., Subramanian, A.C., and Miller, A.J. (2020). A Reliability Budget Analysis of CESM-DART. *Journal of Advances in Modelling Earth Systems*, 12(2), doi: 10.1029/2019MS001678

Fang, X., Isoda, Y., Kudo, I., Aramaki, T., Imai, K., and Ebuchi, N. (2020). Behavior of Water Mass Beneath the Tsushima Warm Current in the Japan Sea. *Water*, 12(8), 2184, doi: 10.3390/w12082184

Forsyth, J., Andres, M., and Gawarkiewicz, G. (2020). Shelfbreak Jet Structure and Variability off New Jersey Using Ship of Opportunity Data From the CMV Oleander. *Journal of*

Geophysical Research: Oceans, 125(9), doi:  
10.1029/2020JC016455

Fournier, S., Lee, T., Wang, X., Armitage, T.W.K., Wang, O.,  
Fukumori, I., and Kwok, R. (2020). Sea Surface Salinity as a  
Proxy for Arctic Ocean Freshwater Changes. Journal of  
Geophysical Research: Oceans, 125(7), doi:  
10.1029/2020JC016110

Francis, P.A., Jithin, A.K., John, E.B., Chatterjee<sup>1</sup>, A.,  
Chakraborty, K., Paul, A., Balaji B., Shenoi, S.S.C., Biswamoy, P.,  
Mukherjee<sup>1</sup>, A., Singh, P., Deepsankar, B., Reddy S.S.,  
Vinayachandran, P.N., Girish Kumar, M.S., Udaya Bhaskar, T.V.S.,  
Ravichandran, M., Unnikrishnan, A.S., Shankar, D., Prakash, A.,  
Aparna, S.G., Harikumar, R., Kaviyazhaku, K., Suprit, K., Venkat  
Shesu, R., Kiran Kumar, N., Srinivasa Rao, N., Annapurnaiah, K.,  
Venkatesan R., Suryachandra Rao, A., Rajagopal E.N., Prasad,  
V.S., Gupta, M.D., Balakrishnan Nair, T.M., Pattabhi Rama Rao,  
E., and Satyanarayana, B.V. (2020) High-resolution Operational  
Ocean Forecast and reanalysis System for the Indian Ocean.  
Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society, doi:  
10.1175/BAMS-D-19-0083.1

Friedland, K.D., Morse, R.E., Manning, J.P., Melrose, D.C., Miles,  
T., Goode, A.G., Brady, D.C., Kohut, J.T., and Powell, E.N. (2020).  
Trends and change points in surface and bottom thermal  
environments of the US Northeast Continental Shelf Ecosystem.  
Fisheries Oceanography, 29(5), doi: 10.1111/fog.12485

Garreau, P., Dumas, F., Louazel, S., Correard, S., Fercocq, S., Le Menn, M., Serpette, A., Garnier, V., Stegner, A., Le Vu, B., Doglioli, A., and Gregori, G. (2020). PROTEVS-MED field experiments: very high resolution hydrographic surveys in the Western Mediterranean Sea. *Earth System Science Data*, 12(1), 4410456, doi: 10.5194/essd-12-441-2020

Gasparin, F., Hamon, M., Rémy, E., & Le Traon, P. (2020). How Deep Argo Will Improve the Deep Ocean in an Ocean Reanalysis. *Journal of Climate*, 33(1), 77-94, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-19-0208.1.

Goes, M., Goni, G., Dong, S., Boyer, T., and Baringer, M. (2020). The Complementary Value of XBT and Argo Observations to Monitor Ocean Boundary Currents and Meridional Heat and Volume Transports: A Case Study in the Atlantic Ocean. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 37(12), 2267-2282, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-20-0027.1

Gouretski, V., and Cheng, L. (2020). Correction for Systematic Errors in the Global Dataset of Temperature Profiles from Mechanical Bathythermographs. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 37(5), 841-855, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-19-0205.1

Gronholz, A., Dong, S., Lopez, H., Lee, S., Goni, G., & Baringer, M. (2020). Interannual Variability of the South Atlantic Ocean Heat Content in a High-Resolution Versus a Low-Resolution General Circulation Model. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 47(23), doi: 10.1029/2020GL089908.

Gutierrez-Villanueva, M.O., Chereskin, T.K., and Sprintall, J. (2020). Upper-ocean eddy heat flux across the Antarctic Circumpolar Current in Drake Passage from observations: time-mean and seasonal variability, *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, doi: 10.1175/JPO-D-19-0266.1

Hackert, E., Kovach, R.M., Molod, A., Vernieres, G., Borovikov, A., Marshak, J., and Chang, Y. (2020). Satellite Sea Surface Salinity Observations Impact on El Niño/Southern Oscillation Predictions: Case Studies From the NASA GEOS Seasonal Forecast System. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 125(4), doi: 10.1029/2019JC015788

Halliwell, G.R., Goni, G.J., Mehari, M.F., Kourafalou, V.H., Baringer, M., and Atlas, R. (2020). OSSE Assessment of Underwater Glider Arrays to Improve Ocean Model Initialization for Tropical Cyclone Prediction. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 37(3), 467-487, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-18-0195.1

Hernandez-Hernandez, N., Aristegui, J., Montero, M.F., Velasco-Senovilla, E., Baltar, F., Marrero-Diaz, A., Martinez-Marrero, A., and Rdoriguez-Santana, A. (2020). Drivers of Plankton Distribution Across Mesoscale Eddies at Submesoscale Range. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, doi: 10.3389/fmars.2020.00667

Hogan, K. A., Larter, R. D., Graham, A. G. C., Arthern, R., Kirkham, J. D., Rebecca Totten Minzoni, Jordan, T. A., Clark, R., Fitzgerald, V., Wåhlin, A.,K., Anderson, J. B., Hillenbrand, C., Nitsche, F. O., Simkins, L., Smith, J. A., Gohl, K., Arndt, J. E.,

Hong, J., & Wellner, J. (2020). Revealing the former bed of thwaites glacier using sea-floor bathymetry: Implications for warm-water routing and bed controls on ice flow and buttressing. *The Cryosphere*, 14(9), 2883-2908, doi:10.5194/tc-14-2883-2020.

Hornbach, M.J., Harris, R.N., and Phrampus, B.J. (2020). Heat Flow on the U.S. Beaufort Margin, Arctic Ocean: Implications for Ocean Warming, Methane Hydrate Stability, and Regional Tectonics. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems: G3*, 21(5), doi: 10.1029/2020GC008933.

Huang, C., Wu, M., Huang, X., Cao, J., He, J., Chen, C., Zhai, G., Deng, K., and Lu, X. (2020). Reconstruction and evaluation of the full-depth sound speed profile with world ocean atlas 2018 for the hydrographic surveying in the deep sea waters. *Applied Ocean Research*, 101, doi: 10.1016/j.apor.2020.102201

Iskandar, I., Mardiansyah, W., Lestari, D.O., and Masumoto, Y. (2020). What did determine the warming trend in the Indonesian sea? *Progress in Earth and Planetary Science*, 7, doi: 10.1186/s40645-020-00334-2

Jevrejeva, S., Palanisamy, H., and Jackson, L.P. (2020). Global mean thermosteric sea level projections by 2100 in CMIP6 climate models. *Environmental Research Letters*, 16(1), doi: 10.1088/1748-9326/abceea.

Jithin, A.K., and Francis, P.A. (2020). Role of internal tide mixing in keeping the deep Andaman Sea warmer than the Bay of Bengal. *Scientific Reports*, 10(1), doi: 10.1038/s41598-020-68708-6

Johnson, G.C., and Lyman, J.M. (2020). Warming trends increasingly dominate global ocean. *Nature Climate Change*, 10, 757-761, doi: 10.1038/s41558-020-0822-0

Jun, H., Jou, H.-T., Chung-Ho, K., Lee, S.H., and Han-Joon, K. (2020). Random noise attenuation of sparker seismic oceanography data with machine learning. *Ocean Science*, 16(6), 1367-1383, doi: 10.5194/os-16-1367-2020.

Jung, Y., Seong, W., Lee, K., and Kim, S. (2020). A depth-bistatic bottom reverberation model and comparison with data from an active triplet towed array experiment. *Applied Sciences*, 10(9), 3080, doi: 10.3390/app10093080

Kerry, C., and Roughan, M. (2020). Downstream Evolution of the East Australian Current System: Mean Flow, Seasonal, and Intra-annual Variability. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, doi: 10.1029/2019JC015227

Caesar, L., Rahmstorf, S., and Feulner, G. (2020). On the relationship between Atlantic meridional overturning circulation slowdown and global surface warming. *Environmental Research Letters*, 15(2), doi: 10.1088/1748-9326/ab63e3.

Lankhorst, M., and Send, U. (2020). Uncertainty of North Atlantic Current observations from altimetry, floats, moorings, and XBT. *Progress in Oceanography*, 187, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2020.102402

Larson, S.M., and Pegion, K. (2020). Do asymmetries in ENSO predictability arise from different recharged states? *Climate Dynamics*, 54, 1507-1522, doi: 10.1007/s00382-019-05069-5

Lee, J.-H., Chang, Y.-S., and Zhang, S. (2020). Assessment of the JMA Serial Observation Lines in the Northwestern Pacific in OSSE Studies with the GFDL Ensemble Coupled Data Assimilation System. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 125(3), doi: 10.1029/2019JC015686

Lelong, M., Cuypers, Y., and Bouruet-Aubertot, P. (2020). Near-Inertial Energy Propagation inside a Mediterranean Anticyclonic Eddy, *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 50(8), 2271-2288, doi: 10.1175/JPO-D-19-0211.1.

Li, G., Cheng, L., Zhu, J., Trenberth, K.E., Mann, M.E., and Abraham, J.P. (2020). Increasing ocean stratification over the past half-century. *Nature Climate Change*, 10, 1116-1123, doi: 10.1038/s41558-020-00918-2.

Li, M., Gordon, A.L., Gruenburg, L.K., Wei, J., and Yang, S. (2020). Interannual to Decadal Response of the Indonesian Throughflow Vertical Profile to Indo-Pacific Forcing. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 47(11), doi: 10.1029/2020GL087679

Li, Y., Han, W., Wang, F., Zhang, L., & Duan, J. (2020). Vertical Structure of the Upper-Indian Ocean Thermal Variability, *Journal of Climate*, 33(17), 7233-7253, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-19-0851.1.

Liang, L., and Xue, H. (2020). The Reversal Indian Ocean Waters. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 47(14), doi: 10.1029/2020GL088269

Liu, F., Harrison, M.J., Rosati, A., Delworth, T.L., Yang, X., Cooke, W.F., Jia, L., McHugh, C., Johnson, N.C., Bushuk, M., Zhang, Y., and Adcroft, A. (2020). GFDL's SPEAR Seasonal Prediction System: Initialization and Ocean Tendency Adjustment (OTA) for Coupled Model Predictions. *Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems*, 12(12), doi: 10.1029/2020MS002149.

Liu, X., and Zhou, H. (2020). Seasonal Variations of the North Equatorial Current Across the Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 125(6), doi: 10.1029/2019JC015895

Lopez, A.G., Wilkin, J.L., and Levin, J.C. (2020). Doppio - a ROMS (v3.6)-based circulation model for the Mid-Atlantic Bight and Gulf of Maine: configuration and comparison to integrated coastal observing network observations. *Geoscience Model Development*, 13(8), 3709-3729, doi: 10.5194/gmd-13-3709-2020



López García, M. J. (2020). SST Comparison of AVHRR and MODIS Time Series in the Western Mediterranean Sea. *Remote Sensing*, 12(14), 2241, doi: 10.3390/rs12142241.

Lyu, Y., Li, Y., Wang, J., Duan, J., Tang, X., Liu, C., Zhang, L., Ma, Q., and Wang, F. (2020). Anomalous Upper-Ocean Circulation of the Western Equatorial Pacific following El Niño Events, *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 50(11), 3353-3373, doi: 10.1175/JPO-D-20-0011.1.

Mallick, S.K., Agarwal, N., Sharma, R., Prasad, K.V.S.R., and Ramakrishna, S.S.V.S. (2020). Thermodynamic Response of a High-Resolution Tropical Indian Ocean Model to TOGA COARE Bulk Air–Sea Flux Parameterization: Case Study for the Bay of Bengal (BoB). *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, 177, 4205-4044, doi: 10.1007/s00024-020-02448-6

Mao, C., King, R.R., Reid, R., Martin, M.J., and Good, S.A. (2020). Assessing the Potential Impact of Changes to the Argo and Moored Buoy Arrays in an Operational Ocean Analysis System. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, 2, doi: 10.3389/fmars.2020.588267

Marez, C.de, Carton, X., L'Hegaret, P., Meunier, T., Stegner, A., LeVu, B., and Morvan, M. (2020). Oceanic vortex mergers are not isolated but influenced by the  $\beta$ -effect and surrounding eddies. *Scientific Reports*, 10(1), doi: 10.1038/s41598-020-59800-y

Margirier Félix, Pierre, T., Heslop, E., Katia, M., Bosse, A., Houpert Loïc, et al. (2020). Abrupt warming and salinification of

intermediate waters interplays with decline of deep convection in the northwestern mediterranean sea. *Scientific Reports* (Nature Publisher Group), 10(1) doi:10.1038/s41598-020-77859-5.

Marjanovic, M., Singh, S.C., Gregory, E.P.M., Grevemeyer, I., Grove, K., Wang, Z., Vaddineni, V., Laurencin, M., Carton, H., de la Pena, L.G., and Filbrandt, C. (2020). Seismic Crustal Structure and Morphotectonic Features Associated With the Chain Fracture Zone and Their Role in the Evolution of the Equatorial Atlantic Region. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 125(10), doi: 10.1029/2020JB020275

Martin M.J., Remy, E., Tranchant, B., King, R.R., Greiner, E., and Donlon, C. (2020). Observation impact statement on satellite sea surface salinity data from two operational global ocean forecasting systems. *Journal of Operational Oceanography*, doi: 10.1080/1755876X.2020.1771815.

Masetti, G., Smith, M.J., Mayer, L.A., and Kelley, J.G.W. (2020). Applications of the Gulf of Maine Operational Forecast System to Enhance Spatio-Temporal Oceanographic Awareness for Ocean Mapping. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, doi: 10.3389/fmars.2019.00804

Mbaye, B., Doniol-Valcroze, T., Brosset, P., Castonguay, M., Van Breveren, E., Smith, A., Lehoux, C., Brickman, D., Wang, Z., Plourds, S. (2020). Modelling Atlantic mackerel spawning habitat suitability and its future distribution in the north-west Atlantic. *Fisheries Oceanography*, 29(1), doi: 10.1111/fog.12456.

Menna, M., Cotroneo, Y., Falco, P., Zambianchi, E., Di Lemma, R., Poulain, P.-M., Fusco, G., and Budillon, G. (2020). Response of the Pacific Sector of the Southern Ocean to Wind Stress Variability From 1995 to 2017. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, doi: 10.1029/2019JC015696.

Miller, M.J., Itoh, S., Watanabe, S., Shinoda, A., Saruwatari, T., Tsukamoto, K., and Yasuda, I. (2020). Distribution of leptocephali and wintertime hydrographic structure in the Kuroshio Extension and northern subtropical gyre. *Deep Sea Research Part 1: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 159, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2020.103240.

Miramontes, E., Joulet, G., Thereau, E., Bruno, M., Penven, P., Guerin, C., Le Roy, P., Droz, L., Jorry, S.J., Hernandez-Molina, F.J., Thieblemont, A., Jacinto, R.S., and Cattaneo, A. (2020). The impact of internal waves on upper continental slopes: insights from the Mozambican margin (southwest Indian Ocean). *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, 45(6), doi: 10.1002/esp.4818

Molod, A., Hackert, E., Vikhliayev, Y., Zhao, B., Barahona, D., Vernieres, G., Borovikov, A., Kovach, R.M., Marshak, J., Schubert, S., Li, Z., Lim, Y.-K., Andrews, L.C., Cullather, R., Koster, R., Achuthavarier, D., Carton, J., Coy, L., Friere, J.L.M., Longo, K.M., Nakada, K., and Pawson, S. (2020). GEOS-S2S Version 2: The GMAO High-Resolution Coupled Model and Assimilation System for Seasonal Prediction. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres*, 125(5), doi: 10.1029/2019JD031767

Nan, F., Xue, H., Yu, F., and Wang, R. (2020). Strengthening and Lengthening of the Hawaiian Lee Countercurrent Driven by the Pacific Trade Wind Acceleration. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 125(7), doi: 10.1029/2020JC016058

O'Kane, T.J., Squire, D.T., Sandery, P.A., Kitsios, V., Matear, R.J., Moore, T.S., Risbey, J.S., and Watterson, I.G. (2020). Enhanced ENSO Prediction via Augmentation of Multimodel Ensembles with Initial Thermocline Perturbations. *Journal of Climate*, 33(6), 2281-2293, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-19-0444.1

Pita, I.I.C., Cirano, M., and MAta, M.M. (2020). An assessment of Brazil Current surface velocity and associated transport near 22°S: XBT and altimetry data. *Regional Studies in Marine Science*, 35, doi: 10.1016/j.rsma.2020.101197

Rajan, S.D., and Frisk, G.V. (2020). Estimation of three-dimensional water column sound speed profiles and sediment compressional wave speed and density profiles using a distributed network of buoys. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 147, 1392, doi: 10.1121/10.0000794.

Rathmore, S., Bindoff, N.L., Phillips, H.e., and Feng, M. (2020). Recent hemispheric asymmetry in global ocean warming induced by climate change and internal variability. *Nature Communications*, 11, doi: 10.1038/s41467-020-15754-3

Richardson, D.E., Carter, L., Curti, K.L., Marancik, K.E., and Castonguay, M. (2020). Changes in the spawning distribution and

biomass of Atlantic mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*) in the western Atlantic Ocean over 4 decades. *Fishery Bulletin*, 118(2), doi: 10.7755/FB.118.2.2

Robson, J., Askenov, Y., Bracegirdle, T.J., Dimdore-Miles, O., Griffiths, P. T., & Grosvenor, D. P., Hodson, D.L.R., Keeble, J., Macintosh, C., Megann, A., Osprey, S., Povey, A.C., Schroder, D., Yang, M., Archibald, A.T., Carslaw, K.S., Gray, L., Jones, C., Kerridge, B., Knappett, D., Kuhlbrodt, T., Russo, M., Sellar, A., Siddans, R., Sinha, B., Sutton, R., Walton, J., and Wilcox, L.J. (2020). The evaluation of the North Atlantic climate system in UKESM1 historical simulations for CMIP6. *Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems*, 12, doi: 10.1029/2020MS002126

Ruma, S., and Shaji, C. (2020). Seasonal variability and long-term trends of the surface and subsurface circulation features in the Equatorial Indian Ocean. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 191, doi: 10.1007/s10661-019-7707-6

Sandery, P.A., O'Kane, T.J., Kitsios, V., and Sakov, P. (2020). Climate Model State Estimation Using Variants of EnKF Coupled Data Assimilation. *Monthly Weather Review*, 148(6), 2411-2431, doi: 10.1175/MWR-D-18-0443.1

Santini, M.F., Souza, R.B., Pezzi, L.P., and Swart, S. (2020). Observations of air-sea heat fluxes in the southwestern Atlantic under high-frequency ocean and atmospheric perturbations. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, 146(733), 4226-4251, doi: 10.1002/qj.3905.

Schiller, A., Brassington, G.B., Oke, P., Cahill, M., Divakaran, P., Entel, M., Freeman, J., Griffin, D., Herzfeld, M., Hoeke, R., Huang, X., Jones, E., ; King, E., Parker, B., Pitman, T., Rosebrock, U., Sweeney, J., Taylor, A., Thatcher, M., Woodham, R., and Zhong, A.(2020). Bluelink ocean forecasting Australia: 15 years of operational ocean service delivery with societal, economic and environmental benefits. *Journal of Operational Oceanography*, 13(1), 1-18, doi: 10.1080/1755876X.2019.1685834.

Schilling, H.T., Everett, J.D., Smith, J.A., Stewart, J., Hughes, J.M., Roughan, M., Kerry, C., and Suthers, I.M. (2020). Multiple spawning events promote increased larval dispersal of a predatory fish in a western boundary current. *Fisheries Oceanography*, 29(4), doi: 10.1111/fog.12473

Siripatana, A., Kerry, C., Roughan, M., Marcos, J., Souza, A.C., and Keating, S. (2020). Assessing the Impact of Nontraditional Ocean Observations for Prediction of the East Australian Current. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, doi: 10.1029/2020JC016580.

Smith, D.K., Schouten, H., Parnell-Turner, R., Klein, E.M., Cann, J., Dunham, C., Alodia, G., Blasco, i., Wernette, B., Zawadzki, D, Latypova, E., Afshar, S., and Curry, S. (2020). The Evolution of Seafloor Spreading Behind the Tip of the Westward Propagating Cocos-Nazca Spreading Center. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*: G3, 21(6), doi: 10.1029/2020GC008957.

Su, H., Zhang, H., Geng, X., Qin, T., Lu, W., & Xiao-Hai, Y. (2020). OPEN: A new estimation of global ocean heat content for upper

2000 meters from remote sensing data. *Remote Sensing*, 12(14), 2294. doi:10.3390/rs12142294.

Sun, Y., Perrie, W., Qiao, F., & Wang, G. (2020). Intercomparisons of High-Resolution Global Ocean Analyses: Evaluation of A New Synthesis in Tropical Oceans. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 125(12), doi: 10.1029/2020JC016118.

Van Vranken, C., Vastenhou, B.M.J., Manning, J., Plet-hansen, K.S., Jakoboski, J., Gorringer, P., and Martinelli, M. (2020). Fishing Gear as a Data Collection Platform: Opportunities to Fill Spatial and Temporal Gaps in Operational Sub-Surface Observation Networks. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, doi: 10.3389/fmars.2020.485512.

Villalobos, A., Easton, G., Maksymowicz, A., Ruiz, S., Lastras, G., De Pascale, G.P., and Agurto-Detzel, H. (2020). Active Faulting, Submarine Surface Rupture, and Seismic Migration Along the Liquiñe-Ofqui Fault System, Patagonian Andes. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 125(9), doi: 10.1029/2020JB019946

Wang, B., Jun, I., Socolofsky, S.A., DiMarco, S.F., and Kessler, J.D. (2020). Dynamics of Gas Bubbles From a Submarine Hydrocarbon Seep Within the Hydrate Stability Zone. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 47(18), doi: 10.1029/2020GL089256.

Wang, J., Yuan, D., Li, Y., Li, X., Wang, Z., Hu, X., Zhao, X., Corvianawatie, C., and Surinati, D.(2020). Moored Observations of the Savu Strait Currents in the Indonesian Seas. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 125(7), doi: 10.1029/2020JC016082

Wang, P., Zhang, W., Wang, H., Dai, H., and Wang, X. (2020). Assimilation of Middepth Velocities from Argo Floats in the Western South China Sea. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 37(1), 141-157, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-18-0233.1

Watelet, S., Skagseth, Øystein, Lien, V. S., Sagen, H., Østensen, Øivind, Ivshin, V., & Beckers, J.-M. (2020). A volumetric census of the Barents Sea in a changing climate. *Earth System Science Data*, 12(4), 2447-2457, doi: 10.5194/essd-12-2447-2020.

Weijer, W., Cheng, W., Garuba, O.A., Hu, A., and Nadiga, B.T. (2020). CMIP6 Models Predict Significant 21st Century Decline of the Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 47(12), doi: 10.1029/2019GL086075

Wenglong, L., Wang, Y., and Li, F. (2020). 3D Numerical Simulation of Expendable Bathythermograph Probe Dropping. *IOP Conference Series: Materials Science and Engineering*, 744, doi: 10.1088/1757-899X/744/1/012037.

Wu, B., Lin, X., and Yu, L. (2020). Decadal to Multidecadal Variability of the Mixed Layer to the South of the Kuroshio



Extension Region. *Journal of Climate*, 33(17), 7697-7714, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-20-0115.1

Wu, X., Feddersen, F., Giddings, S.N., Kumar, N., and Gopalakrishnan, G. (2020). Mechanisms of mid-to-outer shelf transport of shoreline released tracers. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, doi: 10.1175/JPO-D-19-0225.1

Zaba, K.D., Rudnick, D., Cournelle, B.D., Gopalakrishnan, G., and MAzloff, M.R. (2020). Volume and Heat Budgets in the Coastal California Current System: Means, Annual Cycles, and Interannual Anomalies of 2014–16. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 50(5), 1435-1453, doi: 10.1175/JPO-D-19-0271.1

## **2019**

### **102 Entries**

Abdulla, C.P., Alsaafani, M.A., Alraddadi, T.M., and Albarakati, A.M. (2019). Climatology of mixed layer depth in the Gulf of Aden derived from in situ temperature profiles. *Journal of Oceanography*, 1-13, doi: 10.1007/s10872-019-00506-9.

Androsov, A., Nerger, L., Schnur, R., Schroter, J., Albertella, A., Rummel, R., Savcenko, R., Bosch, W., Skachko, and Danilov, S. (2019). On the assimilation of absolute geodetic dynamic topography in a global ocean model: impact on the deep ocean state. *Journal of Geodesy*, 93(2), 141-157, doi: 10.1007/s00190-018-1151-1.

Androulidakis, Y., Kourafalou, V., Le Henaff, M., Kang, H.S., Sutton, T., Chen, S., Hu, C., and Ntaganou, N. (2019). Offshore Spreading of Mississippi Waters: Pathways and Vertical Structure Under Eddy Influence. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 124(8), 5952-5978, doi: 10.1029/2018JC014661

Artana, C., Provost, C., Lellouche, J-M., Rio, M-H., Ferrari, R., and Sennechael, N. (2019). The Malvinas Current at the Confluence With the Brazil Current: Inferences From 25 Years of Mercator Ocean Reanalysis. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 124(10), 7178-7200, doi: 10.1029/2019JC015289

Baduru, B., Paul, B., Bannerjee, D.S., Sanikommu, S., and Paul, A. (2019). Ensemble based regional ocean data assimilation system for the Indian Ocean: Implementation and evaluation. *Ocean Modelling*, 143, 101470, doi: 10.1016/j.ocemod.2019.101470

Bao, S., Wang, H., Zhang, R., Yan, H., and Chen, J. (2019). Comparison of Satellite-Derived Sea Surface Salinity Products from SMOS, Aquarius, and SMAP. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 124, 1932-1944, doi: 10.1029/2019JC014937.

Bao, S., Zhang, R., Wang, H., Yan, H., Yu, Y., and Chen, J. (2019). Salinity Profile Estimation in the Pacific Ocean from Satellite Surface Salinity Observations. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 36(1), 53-68, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-17-0226.1.

Bilbao, R.A.F., Gregory, J.M., Bouttes, N., Palmer, M.D., and Stott, P. (2019). Attribution of ocean temperature change to anthropogenic and natural forcings using the temporal, vertical and geographical structure. *Climate dynamics*, 53(9-10), 5389-5413, doi: 10.1007/s00382-019-04910-1

Borovikov, A., Cullather, R., Kovach, R., Marshak, R., Vernieres, G., Vikhliaev, Y., Zhao, B., and Li, Z. (2019). GEOS-5 seasonal forecast system. *Climate Dynamics*, 53(12 0), 7335-7361, doi: 10.1007/s00382-017-3835-2

Bourles, B., Araujo, M., McPhaden, M.J., Brandt, P., Foltz, G.R., Lumpkin, R., Giordani, H., Hernandez, F., Lefevre, N., Nobre, P., Campos, E., Saravanan, R., Trotte-Duha, J., Dengler, M., Hahn, J., Hummels, R., Lubbecke, J.F., Rouault, M., Cotrim, L., Sutton, A.,

- Jochum, M., and Perez, R.C. (2019). PIRATA: A sustained observing system for tropical Atlantic climate research and forecasting. *Earth and Space Science*, 6, doi: 10.1029/2018EA000428.
- Buckley, M.W., DelSole, T., Lozier, M.S., and Li, L. (2019). Predictability of North Atlantic Sea Surface Temperature and Upper-Ocean Heat Content. *Journal of Climate*, 32(10), 3005-3023, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-18-0509.1.
- Bushuk, M., and Yang, X. (2019). The Value of Sustained Ocean Observations for Sea Ice Predictions in the Barents Sea. *Journal of Climate*, 32(20), 7017-7035, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-19-0179.1
- Cheng, L., Trenberth, K.E., Fasullo, J.T., Mayer, M., Balmaseda, M., and Zhu, J. (2019). Evolution of ocean heat content related to ENSO. *Journal of Climate*, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-18-0607.1.
- Cheon, W.G., and Gordon, A.L. (2019). Open-ocean polynyas and deep convection in the Southern Ocean. *Scientific Reports*, 9(1), doi: 10.1038/s41598-019-43466-2
- Chi, J., Du, Y., Zhang, Y., Nie, X., Shi, P., and Qu, T. (2019). A new perspective of the 2014/15 failed el niño as seen from ocean salinity. *Scientific Reports*, 9(1), doi: 10.1038/s41598-019-38743-z
- Chu, P.C., and Fan, C. (2019). Global ocean synoptic thermocline gradient, isothermal-layer depth, and other upper ocean parameters. *Scientific Data*, 6(1), 1-10, doi: 10.1038/s41597-019-0125-3
- Chu, X., Chen, G., and Qi, Y. (2019). Periodic Mesoscale Eddies in the South China Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 125(1), 2071-2084, doi: 10.1029/2019JC015139
- Cossarini, G., Mariotti, L., Feudale, L., Mignot, A., Salon, S., Taillandier, V., Teruzzi, A., and D'Ortenzio, F. (2019). Towards

operational 3D-Var assimilation of chlorophyll Biogeochemical-Argo float data into a biogeochemical model of the Mediterranean Sea. *Ocean Modelling*, 133, 112-128, doi: 10.1016/j.ocemod.2018.11.005

Davis, R.E., Talley, L.D., Roemmich, D., Owens, W.B., Rudnick, D.L., Toole, J., Weller, R., McPhaden, M.J., and Barth, J.A. (2019). 100 Years of Progress in Ocean Observing Systems. *Meteorological Monographs*, 59, 3.1-3.46, doi: 10.1175/AMSMONOGRAPHS-D-18-0014.1

DeSanto, J.B., and Sandwell, D.T. (2019). Meter-Scale Seafloor Geodetic Measurements Obtained from Repeated Multibeam Sidescan Surveys. *Marine Geodesy*, 42(6), 491-506, doi: 10.1080/01490419.2019.1661887

Dewitte, B., and Takahashi, K. (2019). Diversity of moderate El Niño events evolution: role of air-sea interactions in the eastern tropical Pacific. *Climate Dynamics*, 52(12), 7455-7476, doi: 10.1007/s00382-017-4051-9

Doi, T., Storto, A., Fukuoka, T., Suganuma, H., and Sato, K. (2019). Impacts of Temperature Measurements From Sea Turtles on Seasonal Prediction Around the Arafura Sea. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, doi: 10.3389/fmars.2019.00719

Dong, S., Baringer, M.O., and Goni, G.J. (2019). Slow Down of the Gulf Stream during 1993–2016. *Scientific Reports*, 9(1), doi: 10.1038/s41598-019-42820-8

Ferreira, M.B., Sato, O.T., Polito, P.S., and Bernardo, P.S. (2019). Examining the Subtropical Mode Water in the Southwestern Atlantic From in Situ Observations. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 124, doi: 10.1029/2018JC014762.

Freeman, N.M., Munro, D.R., Sprintall, J., Mazloff, M.R., Purkey, S., Rosso, I., DeRanek, C.A., and Sweeney, C. (2019). The

Observed Seasonal Cycle of Macronutrients in Drake Passage: Relationship to Fronts and Utility as a Model Metric. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 124(7), 4763-4783, doi: 10.1029/2019JC015052

Fu, L.-L., Lee, T., Liu, W.T., and Kwok, R. (2019). 50 Years of Remote Sensing of the Ocean. *Meteorological Monographs*, 59, 5.1-5.46, doi: 10.1175/AMSMONOGRAPHS-D-18-0010.1

Fuentes-Franco, R., and Koenigk, T. (2019). Sensitivity of the Arctic freshwater content and transport to model resolution. *Climate Dynamics*, 53(3-4), doi: 10.1007/s00382-019-04735-y

Gasparin, F., Guinehut, S., Mao, C., Mirouze, I., Remy, E., King, R.R., Hamon, M., Reid, R., Storto, A., Le Traon, P.-Y., Martin, M.J., and Masina, S. (2019). Requirements for an Integrated in situ Atlantic Ocean Observing System From Coordinated Observing System Simulation Experiments. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, 6, 83, doi: 10.3389/fmars.2019.00083.

Gasparin, F., Hamon, M., Remy, E., and Le Traon, P.-Y. (2019). How Deep Argo will improve the deep ocean in an ocean reanalysis. *Journal of Climate*, in press, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-19-0208.1

Goes, M., Cirano, M., Mata, M.M., and Majumder, S. (2019). Long-Term Monitoring of the Brazil Current Transport at 22°S From XBT and Altimetry Data: Seasonal, Interannual, and Extreme Variability. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 124(6), 3645-3663, doi: 10.1029/2018JC014809

Goni, G.J., Sprintall, J., Bringas, F., Cheng, L., Cirano, M., and Dong, S. (2019). More Than 50 Years of Successful Continuous Temperature Section Measurements by the Global Expendable Bathythermograph Network, Its Integrability, Societal Benefits, and Future. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, doi: 10.3389/fmars.2019.00452

- Gorbushkin, A.R., and Demidov, A.N. (2019). Variability of Thermohaline Characteristics at 26.5° N in Reanalyses and Oceanographic Section Data. *Russian Meteorology and Hydrology*, 44(7), 474-483, doi: 10.3103/S1068373919070069
- Gordon, A.L., Napitu, A., Huber, B.A., Gruenburg, L.K., Pujiana, K., Agustiadi, T., Kuswardani, A., Mbay, N, and Setiawan, A. (2019). Makassar Strait Throughflow Seasonal and Interannual Variability: An Overview. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 124(6), 3724-3736, doi: 10.1029/2018JC014502
- Gray, M., Bell, R.E., Morgan, J.V., Henrys, S., and Barker, D.H.N. (2019). Imaging the Shallow Subsurface Structure of the North Hikurangi Subduction Zone, New Zealand, Using 2-D Full-Waveform Inversion. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 124(8), doi: 10.1029/2019JB017793
- Guala, J., Blacic, T.M., and Todd, R.E. (2019). Submesoscale Coherent Vortices in the Gulf Stream. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 46, 2704-2714, doi: 10.1029/2019GL081919.
- Gawarkiewicz, G., Chen, K., Forsyth, J., Bahr, F., Mercer, A.M., Ellertson, A., Fratantoni, P., Seim, H., Haines, S., and Han, Lu. (2019). Characteristics of an Advective Marine Heatwave in the Middle Atlantic Bight in Early 2017. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, doi: 10.3389/fmars.2019.00712
- Ham, S., Lim, A-Y., Kang, S., Jeong, H., and Jeong, Y. (2019). A newly developed APCC SCoPS and its prediction of East Asia seasonal climate variability. *Climate Dynamics*, 52(11), 6391-6410, doi: 10.1007/s00382-018-4516-5
- Hayes, D.R., Dobricic, S., Gildor, H., and Matsikaris, A. (2019). Operational assimilation of glider temperature and salinity for an improved description of the Cyprus eddy. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 164, 41-53, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2019.05.015

Heimbach, P., Fukumori, I., Hill, C.N., Ponte, R.M., Stammer, D., Wunsch, C., Campin, J.-M., Cornuelle, B., Fenty, I., Forget, G., Kohl, A., Mazloff, M., Mnemenlis, D., Nguyen, A.T., Piecuch, C., Trossman, D., Verdy, A., Wang, O., and Zhang, H. (2019). Putting It All Together: Adding Value to the Global Ocean and Climate Observing Systems With Complete Self-Consistent Ocean State and Parameter Estimates. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, 6, 55, doi: 10.3389/fmars.2019.00055.

Hermes, J.C., Masumoto, Y., Beal, L.M., Roxy, M.K., Vialard, J., Andres, M., Annamalai, H., Behrea, S., D'adamo, N., Doi, T., Feng, M., Han, W., Hardman-Mountford, N., Hendon, H., Hood, R., Kido, S., Lee, C., Lee, T., Lengaigne, M., Li, J., Lumpkin, R., Navaneeth, K.N., Milligan, B., McPhaden, M.J., Ravichandran, M., Shinoda, T., Singh, A., Sloyan, B., Strutton, P.G., Subramanian, A.C., Thurston, S., Tozuka, T., Ummenhofer, C.C., Unnikrishnan, A.S., Venkatesan, R., Wang, D., Wiggert, J., Yu, L. and Yu, W. (2019). A Sustained Ocean Observing System in the Indian Ocean for Climate Related Scientific Knowledge and Societal Needs. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, doi: 10.3389/fmars.2019.00355

Hernandez-Guerra, A., Talley, L.D., Pelegri, J.L., Velez-Belchi, P., Baringer, M.O., Macdonald, A.M., and McDonagah, E.L. (2019). The upper, deep, abyssal and overturning circulation in the Atlantic Ocean at 30°S in 2003 and 2011. *Progress in Oceanography*, 176, 102136, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2019.102136

Huang, K., Wang, D., Han, W., Feng, M., Chen, G., Wang, W., Chen, J., and Li, J. (2019). Semiannual Variability of Middepth Zonal Currents along 5°N in the Eastern Indian Ocean: Characteristics and Causes. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 49(10), 2715-2729, doi: 10.1175/JPO-D-19-0089.1

Imano, M., Kido, M., Honsho, C., Ohta, Y., Takahashi, N., Fukuda, T., Ochi, H., and Hino, R. (2019). Assessment of directional accuracy of GNSS-Acoustic measurement using a slackly moored buoy. *Progress in Earth and Planetary Science*, 6(1), 56, doi: 10.1186/s40645-019-0302-1

Izumo, T., Lengaigne, M., Vialard, J., Suresh, I., and Planton, Y. (2019). On the physical interpretation of the lead relation between Warm Water Volume and the El Niño Southern Oscillation. *Climate Dynamics*, 52(5-6), 2923-2942, doi: 10.1007/s00382-018-4313-1.

Jayasankar, T., Eldho, T.I., Ghosh, S., and Murtugudde, R. (2019). Assessment of the interannual variability of local atmospheric and ITF contribution to the subsurface heat content of southern tropical Indian Ocean in GECCO2 and ORAS4 using ROMS. *Global and Planetary Change*, 181, 102974, doi: 10.1016/j.gloplacha.2019.05.014

Johari, A., and Akhir, M.F. (2019). Exploring thermocline and water masses variability in southern South China Sea from the World Ocean Database (WOD). *Acta Oceanologica Sinica*, 38(1), 38-47, doi: 10.1007/s13131-019-1368-8.

Joyce, T.M., Kwon, Y.-O., Seo, H., and Ummenhofer, C.C. (2019). Meridional Gulf Stream Shifts Can Influence Wintertime Variability in the North Atlantic Storm Track and Greenland Blocking. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 46, 1702-1708, doi: 10.1029/2018GL081087. doi: 10.1029/2018GL081087.

Jun, H., Cho, Y., and Noh, J. (2019). Trans-dimensional Markov chain Monte Carlo inversion of sound speed and temperature: Application to Yellow Sea multichannel seismic data. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 197, 103180, doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2019.05.006



Kakatar, R., Gnanaseelan, C., Chowdary, J.S., Deepa, J.S., and Parekh, A. (2019). Biases in the Tropical Indian Ocean subsurface temperature variability in a coupled model. *Climate Dynamics*, 52(9-10), 5325-5344, doi: 10.1007/s00382-018-4455-1.

Kennedy, J.J., Rayner, N.A., Atkinson, C.P., and Killick, R.E. (2019). An Ensemble Data Set of Sea Surface Temperature Change From 1850: The Met Office Hadley Centre HadSST.4.0.0.0 Data Set. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres*, 124(14), 7719-7763, doi: 10.1029/2018JD029867

Kersale, M., Perez, R.C., Speich, S., Meinen, C.S., Lamont, T., Le Henaff, M., van den Berg, M.A., Majumder, S., Ansorge, I.J., Dong, S., Schmid, C. Terre, T., and Garzoli, S.L. (2019). Shallow and deep eastern boundary currents in the South Atlantic at 34.5°S: Mean structure and variability. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 124, 1634-1659, doi: doi.org/10.1029/2018JC014554.

Kim, K., Shin, J., Young Kim, K, and Ryu, J.-H. (2019). Long-Term Trend of Green and Golden Tides in the Eastern Yellow Sea. *Journal of Coastal Research*, 90, 317-323, doi: <https://www.jstor.org/stable/26778970>

King, R.R., Lea, D.J., Martin, M.J., Mirouze, I., and Heming, J. (2019). The impact of Argo observations in a global weakly coupled ocean-atmosphere data assimilation and short-range prediction system. *Quarterly journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, 146(726), doi: 10.1002/qj.3682

Langa, A.A.A., and Calil, P.H.R. (2019). On the role of physical processes on the surface chlorophyll variability in the Northern Mozambique Channel. *Ocean Dynamics*, doi: 10.1007/s10236-019-01311-0

Le Henaff, M., Muller-karger, F.E., Kourafalou, V.H., Otis, D., Johnson, K.A., McEachron, L., and Kang, H. (2019). Coral

mortality event in the Flower Garden Banks of the Gulf of Mexico in July 2016: Local hypoxia due to cross-shelf transport of coastal flood waters? *Continental Shelf Research*, 190, 103988, doi: 10.1016/j.csr.2019.103988

Li, G., Zhang, Y., Xiao, J., Song, X., Abraham, J., Cheng, L., and Zhu, J. (2019). Examining the salinity change in the upper Pacific Ocean during the Argo period. *Climate Dynamics*, 53(9-10), 6055-6074, doi: 10.1007/s00382-019-04912-z

Lima, L.N., Pezzi, L.P., Penny, S.G., and Tanajura, C.A.S. (2019). An Investigation of Ocean Model Uncertainties Through Ensemble Forecast Experiments in the Southwest Atlantic Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 124(1), 432-452, doi: 10.1029/2018JC013919.

Liu, H., Zhang, Q., Pang, C., Duan, Y., and Xu, J. (2019). The seasonal variation of the North Pacific Meridional Overturning Circulation heat transport. *Journal of Oceanology and Limnology*, 37(2), 423-433, doi: 10.1007/s00343-019-8027-y.

Machida, S., Sato, T., Yasukawa, K., Nakamura, K., Ijima, K., Nozaki, T., and Kato, Y. (2019). Visualisation method for the broad distribution of seafloor ferromanganese deposits. *Marine Georesources and Geotechnology*, doi: 10.1080/1064119X.2019.1696432

Majumder, S., Goes, M., Polito, P.S., Lumpkin, R., Schmid, C., and Lopez, H. (2019). Propagating Modes of Variability and Their Impact on the Western Boundary Current in the South Atlantic. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 124(5), 3168-3185, doi: 10.1029/2018JC014812

Makarim, S., Sprintall, J., Liu, Z., Yu, W., Santoso, A., Yan, X.-H., and Sustano, R. Dwi. (2019). Previously unidentified Indonesian Throughflow pathways and freshening in the Indian Ocean

during recent decades. *Scientific Reports*, 9(1), doi: 10.1038/s41598-019-43841-z

Marta-Almeida, M., Lessa, G.C., Aguiar, A.L., Amorim, F.N., and Cirano, M. (2019). Realistic modelling of shelf-estuary regions. *Ocean Dynamics*, 69(11-12), 1311-1331, doi: 10.1007/s10236-019-01304-z

Matsui, R., Kido, M., Niwa, Y., and Honsho, C. (2019). Effects of disturbance of seawater excited by internal wave on GNSS-acoustic positioning. *Marine Geophysical Research*, doi: 10.1007/s11001-019-09394-6

Mbaye, B., Doniol-Valcroze, T., Brosset, P., Castonguay, M., Van Beveren, E., Smith, A., Lehoux, C., Brickman, D., Wang, Z., and Plourde, S. (2019). Modelling Atlantic mackerel spawning habitat suitability and its future distribution in the north-west Atlantic. *Fisheries Oceanography*, in press, doi: 10.1111/fog.12456

McCarthy, G.D., Brown, P.J., Flagg, C.N., Goni, G., Houpert, L., Hughes, C.W., Hummels, R., Inall, M., Jochumsen, K., Larsen, K.M.H., Lherminier, P., Meinen, C.S., Moat, B.I., Rayner, D., Rhein, M., Roessler, A., Schmid, C., and Smeed, D.A. (2019). Sustainable Observations of the AMOC: Methodology and Technology. *Reviews of Geophysics*, 58(1), doi: 10.1029/2019RG000654

Meucci, A., Young, I.R., Aarnes, O.J., and Breivik, O. (2019). Comparison of wind speed and wave height trends from twentieth century models and satellite altimeters. *Journal of Climate*, in press, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-19-0540.1

Moore, A.M., Martin, M.J., Akella, S., Arango, H.G., Balmaseda, M., Bertino, L., Ciavatta, S., Cornuelle, B., Cummings, J., Frolov, S., Lermusiaux, P., Oddo, P., Oke, P.R., Storto, A., Teruzzi, A., Vidard, A., Weaver, and A.T. (2019). Synthesis of Ocean Observations Using Data Assimilation for Operational, Real-Time

and Reanalysis Systems: A More Complete Picture of the State of the Ocean. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, 6, doi: 10.3389/fmars.2019.00090.

Napolitano, D.C., da Silveira, I.C.A., Rocha, C.B., Flierl, G.R., Calil, P.H.R., and Martins, R.P. (2019). On the steadiness and instability of the Intermediate Western Bounty Current between 24s and 18s. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, in press, doi: 10.1175/JPO-D-19-0011.1

Napolitano, E., Iacono, R., Ciuffardi, T., Reseghetti, F., Poulain, P.-M., and Notarstefano, G. (2019). The Tyrrhenian Intermediate Water (TIW): Characterization and formation mechanisms. *Progress in Oceanography*, 170, 53-68, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2018.10.017.

O'Kane, T.J., Sandery, P.A., Monselesan, D.P., Sakov, P., Chamberlain, M.A., Mataear, R.J., Collier, R.J., Squire, D.T., and Stevens, L. (2019). Coupled Data Assimilation and Ensemble Initialization with Application to Multiyear ENSO Prediction. *Journal of Climate*, 32(4), 997-1024, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-18-0189.1

Oliveira, R.R., Pezzi, L.P., Souza, R.B., Santini, R.B., Cunha, L.C., and Pacheco, F.S. (2019). First measurements of the ocean-atmosphere CO<sub>2</sub> fluxes at the Cabo Frio upwelling system region, Southwestern Atlantic Ocean. *Continental Shelf Research*, 181, 135-142, doi: 10.1016/j.csr.2019.05.008

Ono, J., Tatebe, H., and Komuro, Y. (2019). Mechanisms for and Predictability of a Drastic Reduction in the Arctic Sea Ice: APPOSITE Data with Climate Model MIROC. *Journal of Climate*, 32(5), 1361-1380, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-18-0195.1

Orselli, I.B.M., Kerr, R., de Azevedo, J.L.L., Galdino, F., Araujo, M., and Garcia, C.A.E. (2019). The sea-air CO<sub>2</sub> net fluxes in the South Atlantic Ocean and the role played by Agulhas eddies.

Progress in Oceanography, 170, 40-52, doi:  
10.1016/j.pocean.2018.10.006.

Pinardi, N.(2019). The Mediterranean Sea Overturning Circulation. Journal of Physical Oceanography, 49(7), 1699,1721, doi:10.1175/JPO-D-18-0254.1

Renfrew, I.A., Pickart, R.S., Vage, K., Moore, G.W.K., Bracegirdle, T.J., Elvidge, A.D., Jeansson, E., Lachlan-Cope, T., McRave, L.T., Papritz, L., et al. (2019). The Iceland Greenland Seas Project. Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society, 100(9), 1795-1817, doi: 10.1175/BAMS-D-18-0217.1

Reverdin, G., Friedman, A.R., Chafik, L., Holliday, N.P., Szekely, T., Valdimarsson, H., and Yashayaev, I. (2019). North Atlantic extratropical and subpolar gyre variability during the last 120 years: a gridded dataset of surface temperature, salinity, and density. Part 1: dataset validation and RMS variability. Ocean Dynamics, doi: 10.1007/s10236-018-1240-y

Roach, C.J., and Speer, K. (2019). Exchange of Water Between the Ross Gyre and ACC Assessed by Lagrangian Particle Tracking. Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans, 124(7), 4631-4643, doi: 10.1029/2018JC014845

Santana, R., Costa, F.B., Mignac, D., Santana, A.N., da S. Vidal, V.F., Zhu, J., and Tanajura, C.A.S. (2019). Model sensitivity experiments on data assimilation, downscaling and tides for the representation of the Cape São Tomé Eddies. Ocean Dynamics, 1-18, doi: 10.1007/s10236-019-01307-w

Sciascia, R., Magaldi, M.G., and Vetrano, A. (2019). Current reversal and associated variability within the Corsica Channel: The 2004 case study. Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers, 144, 39-51, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2018.12.004.

Scott, R.M., Pickart, R.S., Lin, P., Munchow, A., Li, M., Stockwell, D.A., and Brearley, J.A. (2019). Three-dimensional structure of a cold-core Arctic eddy interacting with the Chukchi Slope Current. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, in press, 10.1029/2019JC015523

Shaltout, M. (2019). Recent sea surface temperature trends and future scenarios for the Red Sea. *Oceanologia*, 61(4), 484-504, doi: 10.1016/j.oceano.2019.05.002

Skachko, S., Buehner, M., Laroche, S., Lapalme, E., Smith, G., Roy, F., Surcel-Colan, D., Belanger, J.-M., and Garand, L. (2019). Weakly coupled atmosphere-ocean data assimilation in the Canadian global prediction system (v1). *Geoscientific model Development*, 12(12), 5097-5112, doi: 10.5194/gmd-12-5097-2019

Smith, T., and Heimbach, P. (2019). Atmospheric Origins of Variability in the South Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation. *Journal of Climate*, 32(5), 1483-1500, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-18-0311.1

Song, B., Wang, H., Chen, C., Zhang, R., and Bao, S. (2019). Observed subsurface eddies near the Vietnam coast of the South China Sea. *Acta Oceanologica Sinica*, 38(4), 39-46, doi: 10.1007/s13131-019-1412-8.

Somoza, L., Medialdea, T., Gonzalez, F.J., Leon, R., Palomino, D., Rengel, J., Fernandez-salas, L.M., and Vazquez, J.T. (2019). Morphostructure of the Galicia continental margin and adjacent deep ocean floor: From hyperextended rifted to convergent margin styles. *Marine Geology*, 407, 299-315, doi: 10.1016/j.margeo.2018.11.011.

Sprintall, J., Gordon, A.L., Wijffels, S.E., Feng, M., Hu, S., Koch-Larrouy, A., Phillips, H., Nugroho, D., Napitu, A. Pujiana, K., Susanto, R.D., Sloyan, B., Pena-Molino, B., Yuan, D., Riama, N.F.,

Swisanto, S., Kuswardani, A., Arifin, Z., Wahyudi, A.J., Zhou, H., Nagai, T., Ansong, J.K., Bourdelle-Badie, R., Chanut, J., Lyard, F., Arbic, B.K., Ramdhani, A., and Setiawan, A. (2019). Detecting Change in the Indonesian Seas. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, 6, 257, doi: 10.3389/fmars.2019.00257

Storto, A. Masina, S., Simoncelli, S., Iovino, D., Cipoloone, A., Drevillon, M., Drillet, Y., von Schuckman, K., Parent, L., Garric, G., Greiner, E., Desportes, C., Zuo, H., Balmaseda, M.A., and Peterson, K.A. (2019). The added value of the multi-system spread information for ocean heat content and steric sea level investigations in the CMEMS GREP ensemble reanalysis product. *Climate Dynamics*, 53(1-2), 287-312, doi: 10.1007/s00382-018-4585-5

Sun, Q., Du, Y., Zhang, Y., Feng, M., Chowdary, J.S., Chi, J., Qiu, S., Yu, W. (2019). Evolution of Sea Surface Salinity Anomalies in the Southwestern Tropical Indian Ocean During 2010–2011 Influenced by a Negative IOD Event. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 124(5), 3428-3445, doi: 10.1029/2018JC014580

Sutton, P.J.H., and Bowen, M. (2019). Ocean temperature change around New Zealand over the last 36 years. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, doi: 10.1080/00288330.2018.1562945.

Szekely, T., Gouurrion, J., Pouliquen, S., and Reverdin, G. (2019). The CORA 5.2 dataset for global in situ temperature and salinity measurements: data description and validation. *Ocean Science*, 15(6), 1601-1614, doi: 10.5194/os-15-1601-2019

Tranchant, B., Remy, E., Greiner, E., and Legalloudec, O. (2019). Data assimilation of Soil Moisture and Ocean Salinity (SMOS) observations into the Mercator Ocean operational system: focus

on the El Niño 2015 event. *Ocean Science*, 15(3), 543-563, doi: 10.5194/os-15-543-2019

Trott, C.B., Subrahmanyam, B., Roman-Stork, H.L., Murty, V.S.N., and Gnanaseelan, C. (2019). Variability of Intraseasonal Oscillations and Synoptic Signals in Sea Surface Salinity in the Bay of Bengal. *Journal of Climate*, 32(20), 6703-6728, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-19-0178.1

Valente, A., Sousa, F., and Dias, J. (2019). Decadal changes in temperature and salinity of Central Waters off Western Iberia. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 151, 103068, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2019.103068

Vulkov, D.L., Lee, S-K., Domingues, R., Zhang, H., and Goes, M. (2019). Interannual Sea Level Variability Along the Southeastern Seaboard of the United States in Relation to the Gyre-Scale Heat Divergence in the North Atlantic. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 46(13), 7481-7490, doi: 10.1029/2019GL083596

Weijer, W., Cheng, W., Drijfhout, S.S., Federov, A.V., Hu, A., Jackson, L.C., Liu, W., McDonagh, E.L., Mecking, V., and Zhang, J. (2019). Stability of the Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation: A Review and Synthesis. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 124(8), 5336-5375, doi: 10.1029/2019JC015083

Xiao, F., Wang, D., Zeng, L., Liu, Q.-Y., and Zhou, W. (2019). Contrasting changes in the sea surface temperature and upper ocean heat content in the South China Sea during recent decades. *Climate Dynamics*, doi: 10.1007/s00382-019-04697-1.

Yang, C., Storto, A., and Masina, S. (2019). Quantifying the effects of observational constraints and uncertainty in atmospheric forcing on historical ocean reanalyses. *Climate Dynamics*, 52(5-6), 3321-3342, doi: 10.1007/s00382-018-4331-z.



Yang, Y., and Liang, X.S. (2019). New Perspectives on the Generation and Maintenance of the Kuroshio Large Meander. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 49(8), 2095-2113, doi: 10.1175/JPO-D-18-0276.1

Yokota, Y., and Ishikawa, T. (2019). Gradient field of undersea sound speed structure extracted from the GNSS-A oceanography: GNSS-A as a sensor for detecting sound speed gradient. *SN Applied Sciences*, 1(7), 693, doi: 10.1007/s42452-019-0699-6

Zachariah, J., Babu, C.A., and Varikoden, H. (2019). Dynamics of westward propagation and intensification of Lakshadweep low in the southern Arabian Sea. *Ocean Dynamics*, 69(5), 519-528, doi: 10.1007/s10236-019-01263-5

Zannah, L., Khatiwala, S., Gregory, J.M., Ison, J., and Heimback, P. (2019). Global reconstruction of historical ocean heat storage and transport. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 116(4), 1126-1131, doi: 10.1073/pnas.1808838115.

Zuo, H., Balmaseda, M.A., Tietsche, S., Mogensen, K., and Mayer, M. (2019). The ECMWF operational ensemble reanalysis-analysis system for ocean and sea ice: a description of the system and assessment. *Ocean Sciences*, 15(3), 779-808, doi: 10.5194/os-15-779-2019

## **2018**

95 Entries

Azevedo, L., Huang, X., Pinhero, L.M., Nunes, R., Caeiro, M.H., Song, H., and Soares, A. (2018). Geostatistical Inversion of Seismic Oceanography Data for Ocean Salinity and Temperature Models. *Mathematical Geosciences*, 50(4), 447-489, doi: 10.1007/s11004-017-9722-x.

- de Boisseson, E., Balmaseda, M.A., and Mayer, M. (2018). Ocean heat content variability in an ensemble of twentieth century ocean reanalyses. *Climate Dynamics*, 50(9-10), 3783-3798, doi: 10.1007/s00382-017-3845-0.
- Campbell, R.W. (2018). Hydrographic trends in Prince William Sound, Alaska, 1960–2016. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 147, 43-57, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2017.08.014.
- Carton, J. A., Chepurin, G.A., and Chen, L. (2018). SODA3: A New Ocean Climate Reanalysis. *Journal of Climate*, 31(17), 6967-6983, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-18-0149.1.
- Chen, Z., Curchitser, E., Chant, R., and Kang, D. (2018). Seasonal Variability of the Cold Pool Over the Mid-Atlantic Bight Continental Shelf. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 123, 8203-8226, doi: 10.1029/2018JC014148.
- Cheng, L., Luo, H., Boyer, T., Cowley, R., Abraham, J., Gouretski, V., Reseghetti, F., and Zhu, J. (2018). How Well Can We Correct Systematic Errors in Historical XBT Data? *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 35(3), 1103-1125, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-17-0122.1
- Cheng, L., Wang, G., Abraham, J.P., and Huang, G. (2018). Decadal Ocean Heat Redistribution Since the Late 1990s and Its Association with Key Climate Modes. *Climate*, 6(4), doi: 10.3390/cli6040091.
- Cheng, X., McCreary, J.P., Qiu, B., Qi, Y., Du, Y., and Chen, X. (2018). Dynamics of Eddy Generation in the Central Bay of Bengal. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 123(9), 6861-6875, doi: 10.1029/2018JC014100.
- Chi, L., Wolfe, C.L.P., and Hameed, S. (2018). Intercomparison of the Gulf Stream in ocean reanalyses: 1993–2010. *Ocean Modelling*, 125, 1-21, doi: 10.1016/j.ocemod.2018.02.008.
- Chu, P.C., Margolina, T., Rodrigues, D., Fan, C., and Icanov, L.M. (2018). Spatial and temporal variability of the California Current identified from the synoptic monthly gridded World Ocean Database (WOD). *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 151, 37-48, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2018.05.019.
- Cooper, J., and Mandelberg, M. (2018). Impact of salinity on predicted transmission loss, *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 143, doi: 10.1121/1.5036510

Cummins, P., and Masson, D. (2018). Low-frequency isopycnal variability in the Alaska Gyre from Argo. *Progress in Oceanography*, 168, 310-324, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2018.09.014

Domingues, R., Goni, G., Baringer, M., and Volkov, D. (2018). What Caused the Accelerated Sea Level Changes Along the U.S. East Coast During 2010-2015? *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, 13367-13376, doi: 10.1029/2018GL081183.

Dougherty E.M., Molinari, J., Rogers, R.F., Zhang, J.A., and Kossin, J.P. (2018). Hurricane Bonnie (1998): Maintaining Intensity during High Vertical Wind Shear and an Eyewall Replacement Cycle. *Monthly Weather Review*, 146(10), 3383-3399, doi: 10.1175/MWR-D-18-0030.1.

Durack, P.J., Glecker, P.J., Purkey, S.G., Johnson, G.C., Lyman, J.M., and Boyer, T.P. (2018). Ocean Warming: From the Surface to the Deep in Observations and Models. *Oceanography*, 31(2), 41-51, doi: 10.5670/oceanog.2018.227.

Feng, M., Zhang, N., Liu, Q., and Wijffels, S. (2018). The Indonesian throughflow, its variability and centennial change. *Geoscience Letters*, doi: 10.1186/s40562-018-0102-2.

Fernandez, D., Bowen, M., and Sutton, P. (2018). Variability, coherence and forcing mechanisms in the New Zealand ocean boundary currents. *Progress in Oceanography*, 165, 168-188, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2018.06.002.

Fukumori, I. (2018). A Dynamically Consistent, Multivariable Ocean Climatology. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, 99(10), 2017-2128, doi: 10.1175/BAMS-D-17-0213.1.

Gasparin, F., Greiner, E., Lellouche, J.-M., Legalloudec, O., Garric, G., Drillet, Y., Bourdalle-Badie, R., Le Traon, P.-Y., Remy, E., and Drevillon, M. (2018). A large-scale view of oceanic variability from 2007 to 2015 in the global high resolution monitoring and forecasting system at Mercator Océan. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 187, 260-276, doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2018.06.015.

Goes, M., Christopherson, J., Dong, S., Goni, G., and Baringer, M.O. (2018). An Updated Estimate of Salinity for the Atlantic Ocean Sector Using Temperature-Salinity Relationships. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 35(9), 1771-1784, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-18-0029.1.

- Gormann, A.R., Smillie, M.W., Cooper, J.K., Bowman, M.H., Vennell, R., Holbrook, W.S., and Frew, R. (2018). Seismic Characterization of Oceanic Water Masses, Water Mass Boundaries, and Mesoscale Eddies SE of New Zealand. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 123(2), 1519-1532, doi: 10.1002/2017JC013459
- Grados, C., Chaigneau, A., Echevin, V., and Dominguez, N. (2018). Upper ocean hydrology of the Northern Humboldt Current System at seasonal, interannual and interdecadal scales. *Progress in Oceanography*, 165, 123-144, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2018.05.005.
- Guangyuan, C., Zhuo, L., and Haijing, H. (2018). Development of an automatic pulling mechanism of probe plug in marine eXpendable BathyThermograph launching system, *Vibroengineering PROCEDIA*, 21, 220-224, doi: 10.21595/vp.2018.20341
- Gunn, K.L., White, N.J., Larter, R.D., and Caulfield, C.P. (2018). Calibrated Seismic Imaging of Eddy-Dominated Warm-Water Transport Across the Bellingshausen Sea, Southern Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 123(4), 3072-3099, doi: 10.1029/2018JC013833.
- Ham, S., Lim, A.-Y., Kang, S., Jeong, H., and Jeong, Y. (2018). A newly developed APCC SCoPS and its prediction of East Asia seasonal climate variability. *Climate Dynamics*, 1-20, doi: 10.1007/s00382-018-4516-5.
- Hong, X., Peng, M., Wang, S., and Wang, Q. (2018). Simulating and understanding the gap outflow and oceanic response over the Gulf of Tehuantepec during GOTEX. *Dynamics of Atmospheres and Oceans*, 82, 1-19, doi: 10.1016/j.dynatmoce.2018.01.003
- Huang, B., Angel, W., and Boyer, T. (2018). Evaluating SST Analyses with Independent Ocean Profile Observations. *Journal of Climate*, 31(13), 5015-5030, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0824.1.
- Iona, A., Theodoru, A., Watlet, S., Troupin, C., Beckers, J.-M., and Simoncelli, S. (2018). Mediterranean Sea Hydrographic Atlas: towards optimal data analysis by including time-dependent statistical parameters. *Earth System Science Data*, 10, 1281-1300, doi: 10.5194/essd-10-1281-2018
- Izumo, T., Lengaigne, M., Vialard, J., Suresh, I., and Planton, Y. (2018). On the physical interpretation of the lead relation between Warm Water Volume and the El Niño Southern Oscillation. *Climate Dynamics*, doi: 10.1007/s00382-018-4313-1.

Juan, C., Van Rooij, D., and De Bruycker, W. (2018). An assessment of bottom current controlled sedimentation in Pacific Ocean abyssal environments. *Marine Geology*, 403, 20-33, doi: 10.1016/j.margeo.2018.05.001

Kamidaira, Y., Uchiyama, Y., Kawamura, H., Kobayashi, T., and Furuno, A. (2018). Submesoscale Mixing on Initial Dilution of Radionuclides Released From the Fukushima Daiichi Nuclear Power Plant. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 123(4), 2808-2828, doi: 10.1002/2017JC013359.

Karmakar, A., Parekh, A., Chowdary, J.S., and Gnanaseelan, C. (2018). Inter comparison of Tropical Indian Ocean features in different ocean reanalysis products. *Climate Dynamics*, 51(1-2), 119-141, doi: 10.1007/s00382-017-3910-8.

Karspeck, A.R., Danabasoglu, G., Anderson, J., Karol, S., Collins, N., Vertenstein, M., Raeder, K., Hoar, T., Neale, R., Edwards, J., and Craig, A. (2018). A global coupled ensemble data assimilation system using the Community Earth System Model and the Data Assimilation Research Testbed. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, 144, 2404-2430, doi: 10.1002/qj.3308.

Kakatkar, R., Gnanaseelan, C., Chowdary, J.S., Deepa, J.S., and Parekh, A. (2018). Biases in the Tropical Indian Ocean subsurface temperature variability in a coupled model. *Climate Dynamics*, doi: 10.1007/s00382-018-4455-1.

Kenyon, K.E. (2018). Japan's Deep Mixed Layer Through: Kuroshio. *European International Journal of Science and Technology*, 7(7), 30-37, ISSN: 2304-9693

Kerry, C., Roughan, M., and Powell, B. (2018). Observation Impact in a Regional Reanalysis of the East Australian Current System. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 123, 7511-7528, doi: 10.1029/2017JC013685.

Ketzer, J.M., Augustin, A., Rodrigues, L.F., Olivera, R., Praeg, D., Pivel, M.A.G., dos Reis, A.T., Silva, C., and Leonel, B. (2018). Gas seeps and gas hydrates in the Amazon deep-sea fan. *Geo-Marine Letters*, 38(5), 429-438, doi: 10.1007/s00367-018-0546-6.

King, R.R., While, J., Martin, M.J., Lea, D.J., Lemieux-Dudon, B., Waters, J., and O'Dea, E. (2018). Improving the initialisation of the Met Office

operational shelf-seas model. *Ocean Modelling*, 130, 1-14, doi: 10.1016/j.ocemod.2018.07.004.

Leahy, T.P., and Llopis, F.P. (2018). Using Neural Networks to Correct Historical Climate Observations. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-18-0012.1.

Lewis, N., and Curry, J. (2018). The Impact of Recent Forcing and Ocean Heat Uptake Data on Estimates of Climate Sensitivity. *Journal of Climate*, 31(15), 6051-6071, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0667.1.

Li, Y., Han, W., Hu, A., Meehl, G.A., and Wang, F. (2018). Multidecadal Changes of the Upper Indian Ocean Heat Content during 1965–2016. *Journal of Climate*, 31(19), 7863-7884, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-18-0116.1.

Liu, D., Zhu, J., Shu, Y., Wang, D., Wang, W., and Cai, S. (2018). Model-based assessment of a Northwestern Tropical Pacific moored array to monitor intraseasonal variability. *Ocean Modelling*, 126, 1-12, doi: 10.1016/j.ocemod.2018.04.001

Liu, D., Zhu, J., Shu, Y., Wang, D., Wang, W., Yan, C., and Zhou, W. (2018). Targeted observation analysis of a Northwestern Tropical Pacific Ocean mooring array using an ensemble-based method. *Ocean Dynamics*, 68(9), 1109-1119, doi: 10.1007/s10236-018-1188-y.

Loeb, N.G., Doelling, D.R., Wang, H., Su, W., Nguyen, C., Corbett, J.G., Liang, L., Mitrescu, C., Rose, F.G., and Kato, S. (2018). Clouds and the Earth's Radiant Energy System (CERES) Energy Balanced and Filled (EBAF) Top-of-Atmosphere (TOA) Edition-4.0 Data Product. *Journal of Climate*, 31(2), 895-918, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0208.1.

Maestro, A., Jane, G., Fernandez-Saez, F., Llave, E., Bohoyo, F., Navas, J., Mink, S., Gomez-Ballesteros, M., Martin-Davila, J., and Catalan, M. (2018). Echo-character of the NW Iberian continental margin and the adjacent abyssal plains. *Journal of Maps*, 14(2), 56-67, doi: 10.1080/17445647.2018.1424653

Meinen, C., Speich, S., Piola, A.R., Anson, I., Campos, E., Kersale, M., Terre, T., Chidichimo, M.P., Lamont, T., Sato, O.T., Perez, R.C., Valla, D., van den Berg, M., Le Henaff, M., Dong, S., and Garzoli, S.L. (2018). Meridional Overturning Circulation Transport Variability at 34.5°S During 2009–2017: Baroclinic and Barotropic Flows and the Dueling Influence of the

Boundaries. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, 4180-4188, doi: 10.1029/2018GL077408.

Mitchell, G.A., Orange, D.L., Gharib, J.J., and Kennedy, P. (2018). Improved detection and mapping of deepwater hydrocarbon seeps: optimizing multibeam echosounder seafloor backscatter acquisition and processing techniques. *Marine Geophysical Research*, 39(1-2), 323-347, doi: 10.1007/s11001-018-9345-8.

Na, H. (2018). Interannual to Decadal Variability of the Upper-Ocean Heat Content in the Western North Pacific and Its Relationship to Oceanic and Atmospheric Variability. *Journal of Climate*, 31(13), 5107-5125, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0506.1.

Na, H., Kim, K.-Y., Minobe, S., and Sasaki, Y.N. (2018). Interannual to Decadal Variability of the Upper-Ocean Heat Content in the Western North Pacific and Its Relationship to Oceanic and Atmospheric Variability. *Journal of Climate*, 31(13), 5107-5125, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0506.1.

Nigam, T., Pant, V., and Prakash, K.R. (2018). Impact of Indian ocean dipole on the coastal upwelling features off the southwest coast of India. *Ocean Dynamics*, 68(6), 663-676, doi: 10.1007/s10236-018-1152-x.

Oke, P.R., Griffin, D.A., Rykova, T., Bastos de Oliveira, H. (2018). Ocean circulation in the Great Australian Bight in an eddy-resolving ocean reanalysis: The eddy field, seasonal and interannual variability. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 157, 11-26, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2018.09.012.

Ono, J., Tatebe, H., Komuro, Y., Nodzu, M.I., and Ishii, M. (2018). Mechanisms influencing seasonal to inter-annual prediction skill of sea ice extent in the Arctic Ocean in MIROC. *The Cryosphere*, 12, 675-683, doi: 10.5194/tc-12-675-2018.

Orselli, I.B.M., Kerr, R., de Azevedo, J.L.L., Galdino, J., Araujo, M., and Garcia, C.A.E. (2018). The Sea-Air CO<sub>2</sub> Net Fluxes in the South Atlantic Ocean and the Role Played by Agulhas Eddies. *Progress in Oceanography*, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2018.10.006.

Ospina-Alvarez, A., Weidberg, N., Aiken, C.M., and Navarrete, S.A. (2018). Larval transport in the upwelling ecosystem of central Chile: The effects of vertical migration, developmental time and coastal topography on

recruitment. *Progress in Oceanography*, 168, 82-99, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2018.09.016.

Palmer, M.D., Boyer, T., Cowley, R., Kizu, S., Reseghetti, F., Suzuki, T., and Thresher, A. (2018). An Algorithm for Classifying Unknown Expendable Bathythermograph (XBT) Instruments Based on Existing Metadata. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 35(3), 429-440, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-17-0129.1.

Park, J.-Y., Stock, C.A., Yang, X., Dunne, J.P., Rosati, A., John, J., and Zhang, S. (2018). Modeling Global Ocean Biogeochemistry With Physical Data Assimilation: A Pragmatic Solution to the Equatorial Instability. *Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems*, 10(3), 891-906, doi: 10.1002/2017MS001223.

Patel, S.H., Barco, S.G., Crowe, L.M., Manning, J.P., Matzen, E., Smolowitz, R.J., and Haas, H.L. (2019). Loggerhead turtles are good ocean-observers in stratified mid-latitude regions. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 213, 128-136, doi: 10.1016/j.ecss.2018.08.019

Pearce, A., Jackson, G., and Cresswell, G.R. (2018). Marine debris pathways across the southern Indian Ocean. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2018.06.009.

Pfeffer, J., Tregoning, P., Purcell, A., and Sambridge, M. (2018). Multitechnique Assessment of the Interannual to Multidecadal Variability in Steric Sea Levels: A Comparative Analysis of Climate Mode Fingerprints. *Journal of Climate*, 31(18), 7583-7597, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0679.1.

Pilo, G.S., Oke, P.R., Coleman, R., Rykova, T., and Ridgway, K. (2018). Impact of data assimilation on vertical velocities in an eddy resolving ocean model. *Ocean Modelling*, 131, 71-85, doi: 10.1016/j.ocemod.2018.09.003.

Qu, T., Fukumori, I., and Fine, R.A. (2018). Spin-Up of the Southern Hemisphere Super Gyre. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 124, 154-170, doi: 10.1029/2018JC014391.

Rao, E.P.R., Bhaskar, T.V.S.U., Seshu, V.R., Rao, N.S., Suprit, K., and Geetha, G. (2018). Marine Data Services at National Oceanographic Data Centre-India. *Data Science Journal*, 17, 11, doi: 10.5334/dsj-2018-011

Reseghetti, F., Cheng, L., Borghini, M., Yashayaev, I.M., Raiteri, G., and Zhu, J. (2018). Assessment of Quality and Reliability of Measurements with XBT



- Sippican T5 and T5/20. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 35(10), 1935-1960, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-18-0043.1.
- Ribeiro, N., Mata, M.M., de Azevedo, J.L.L., and Cirano, M. (2018). An Assessment of the XBT Fall-Rate Equation in the Southern Ocean. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 35(4), 911-926, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-17-0086.1.
- Rosby, T., Flagg, C., Chafik, L., Harden, B., and Søliland, H. (2018). A Direct Estimate of Volume, Heat, and Freshwater Exchange Across the Greenland-Iceland-Faroe-Scotland Ridge. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, doi: 10.1029/2018JC014250.
- Sherin, V.R., Durand, F., Gopalikrishna, V.V., Auvinda, S., Chaitanya, A.V.S., Bourdalle-Badie, R., and Papa, F. (2018). Signature of Indian Ocean Dipole on the western boundary current of the Bay of Bengal. *Deep Sea Research Part 1: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 136, 91-106, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2018.04.002.
- Shi, J.-R., Xie, S.-P., and Talley, L. (2018). Evolving Relative Importance of the Southern Ocean and North Atlantic in Anthropogenic Ocean Heat Uptake. *Journal of Climate*, 31(18), 7459-7479, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-18-0170.1.
- Skliris, N., Zika, J.D., Herold, L., Josey, S.A., and Marsh, R. (2018). Mediterranean sea water budget long-term trend inferred from salinity observations. *Ocean Dynamics*, 51(7-8), 2857-2876, doi: 10.1007/s00382-017-4053-7.
- Somot, S., Houpert, L., Sevault, F., Testor, P., Bosse, A., Taupier-Letage, I., Bouin, M.-N., Waldman, R., Cassou, C., Sanchez-Gomes, E., de Madron, X.D., Adloff, F., Nabat, P., and Herrmann, M. (2018). Characterizing, modelling and understanding the climate variability of the deep water formation in the North-Western Mediterranean Sea. *Climate Dynamics*, 51(3), 1179-1210, doi: 10.1007/s00382-016-3295-0.
- Sparrow, S., Millar, R. J., Yamazaki, K., Massey, N., Povey, A.C., Bowery, A., Grainger, R.G., Wallom, D., and Allen, M. (2018). Finding Ocean States That Are Consistent with Observations from a Perturbed Physics Parameter Ensemble. *Journal of Climate*, 31(12), 4639-4656, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0514.1.

Storto, A., Masina, S., Simoncelli, S., Iovino, D., Cipollone, A., Drevillon, M., Drillet, Y., von Schuckman, K., Parent, L., Garric, G., Greiner, E., Desportes, C., Zuo, H., Balmaseda, M.A., and Peterson, K.A. (2018). The added value of the multi-system spread information for ocean heat content and steric sea level investigations in the CMEMS GREP ensemble reanalysis product. *Climate Dynamics*, 1-26, doi: 10.1007/s00382-018-4585-5.

Storto, A., Oddo, P., Cipollone, A., Mirouze, I., and Lemieux-Dudon, B. (2018). Extending an oceanographic variational scheme to allow for affordable hybrid and four-dimensional data assimilation. *Ocean Modelling*, 128, 67-86, doi: 10.1016/j.ocemod.2018.06.005.

Sumata, H., Kauker, F., Karcher, M., Rabe, B., Timmermans, M.L., Behrendt, A., Gerdes, R., Schauer, U., Shimada, K., Cho, K.H., and Kikuchi, T. (2018). Decorrelation scales for Arctic Ocean hydrography - Part I: Amerasian Basin. *Ocean Science*, 14, 161-185, doi: 10.5194/os-14-161-2018.

Suresh, I., Lengaigne, M., Izumo, T., Parvathi, V., and Muraleedharan, P.M. (2018). Sea Level Interannual Variability Along the West Coast of India. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45(22), 12440-12448, doi: 10.1029/2018GL080972

Tang, Q., Xu, M., Zheng, C., Xu, X., and Xu, J. (2018). A Locally Generated High-Mode Nonlinear Internal Wave Detected on the Shelf of the Northern South China Sea From Marine Seismic Observations. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 123(2), 1142-1155, doi: 10.1002/2017JC013347.

Toyota, T., Kimura, N. (2018). An Examination of the Sea Ice Rheology for Seasonal Ice Zones Based on Ice Drift and Thickness Observations. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 123(2), 1406-1428, doi: 10.1002/2017JC013627.

Vasile, R., Hartmann, K., Hobday, A.J., Oliver, E., and Tracey, S. (2018). Evaluation of hydrodynamic ocean models as a first step in larval dispersal modelling. *Continental Shelf Research*, 152, 38-49, doi: 10.1016/j.csr.2017.11.001

Viljoen, J.J., Philibert, R., Van Horsten, N., Mtshali, T., Roychoudhury, A.N., Thomalla, S., and Fietz, S. (2018). Phytoplankton response in growth, photophysiology and community structure to iron and light in the Polar Frontal Zone and Antarctic waters. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2018.09.006.

- Wang, G., Cheng, L., Abraham, J., and Li, C. (2018). Consensuses and discrepancies of basin-scale ocean heat content changes in different ocean analyses. *Climate Dynamics*, 50(7-8), 2471-2487, doi: 10.1007/s00382-017-3751-5.
- Wang, J., Fu, L.-L., Qiu, B., Menemenlis, D., Farrar, J.T., Chao, Y., Thompson, A.F., and Flexas, M.M. (2018). An Observing System Simulation Experiment for the Calibration and Validation of the Surface Water Ocean Topography Sea Surface Height Measurement Using In Situ Platforms. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 35(2), 281-297, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-17-0076.1
- Wang, S., Li, G., Iskandarani, M., Le Henaff, M., and Kino, O.M. (2018). Verifying and assessing the performance of the perturbation strategy in polynomial chaos ensemble forecasts of the circulation in the Gulf of Mexico. *Ocean Modelling*, 131, 59-70, doi: 10.1016/j.ocemod.2018.09.002.
- Wang, X., Zou, Y., and He, X. (2018). Evaluation of Ocean Forecasting in the East China Sea. In *Tech Open*, doi:10.5772/intechopen.80319
- Wu, R., and Li, C. (2018). Upper ocean response to the passage of two sequential typhoons. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 132, 68-79, 10.1016/j.dsr.2017.12.006.
- Xiao, F., Zeng, L., Liu, Q.-Y., Zhou, W., and Wang, D. (2018). Extreme subsurface warm events in the South China Sea during 1998/99 and 2006/07: observations and mechanisms. *Climate Dynamics*, 50(1-2), 115-128, doi: 10.1007/s00382-017-3588-y.
- Xue, J., Li, J., Sun, C., Zhao, S., Mao, J., Dong, D., Li, Y., and Feng, J. (2018). Decadal-scale teleconnection between South Atlantic SST and southeast Australia surface air temperature in austral summer. *Climate Dynamics*, 50(7-8), 2687-2703, doi: 10.1007/s00382-017-3764-0
- Yang, C., Storto, A., and Masina, S. (2018). Quantifying the effects of observational constraints and uncertainty in atmospheric forcing on historical ocean reanalyses. *Climate Dynamics*, doi: 10.1007/s00382-018-4331-z.
- Yokota, Y., Ishikawa, T., Watanabe, S.-I. (2018). Gradient field of undersea sound speed structure extracted from the GNSS-A oceanography. *Marine Geophysical Research*, doi: 10.1007/s11001-018-9362-7.

Zaba, K.D., Rudnick, D.L., Cornuelle, B.D., Gopalakrishnan, G., and Mazloff, M.R. (2018). Annual and Interannual Variability in the California Current System: Comparison of an Ocean State Estimate with a Network of Underwater Gliders. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 48(12), 2965-2988, doi: 10.1175/JPO-D-18-0037.1.

Zhang, M., Wu, Z, and Fangli, Q. (2018). Deep Atlantic Ocean Warming Facilitated by the Deep Western Boundary Current and Equatorial Kelvin Waves. *Journal of Climate*, 31(20), 8541-8555, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-18-0255.1.

Zhang, W.-Z., Ni, Q., and Xue, H. (2018). Composite eddy structures on both sides of the Luzon Strait and influence factors. *Ocean Dynamics*, 1616-7228, doi: 10.1007/s10236-018-1207-z.

Zhang, Y., and Du, Y. (2018). Multiple Time Scale Variability of the Sea Surface Salinity Dipole Mode in the Tropical Indian Ocean. *Journal of Climate*, 31(1), 283-296, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0271.1.

Zhang, Y., Feng, M., Du, Y., Phillips, H.E., Bindoff, N.L., and McPhaden, M.J. (2018). Strengthened Indonesian Throughflow Drives Decadal Warming in the Southern Indian Ocean. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45(12), 6167-6175, doi: 10.1029/2018GL078265.

Zhang, Z., Uotila, P., Stossel, A., Cihma, T., iu, H., and Zhong. (2018). Seasonal southern hemisphere multi-variable reflection of the southern annular mode in atmosphere and ocean reanalyses. *Climate Dynamics*, 50(3-4), 1451-1470, doi: 10.1007/s00382-017-3698-6.

Zilberman, N.V., Roemmich, D.H., Gille, S.T., and Gilson, J. (2018). Estimating the Velocity and Transport of Western Boundary Current Systems: A Case Study of the East Australian Current near Brisbane. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 35(6), 1313-1329, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-17-0153.1.

Zweng, M.M., Boyer, T.P., Baranova, O.K., Regan, J.R., Seidov, D., and Smolyar, I.V. (2018). An inventory of Arctic Ocean data in the World Ocean Database. *Earth System Science Data*, 10(1), 677-687, doi: 10.5194/essd-10-677-2018.

**2017**

## 103 Entries

- Akbari, E., Alavipanah, S.K., Jeihouni, M., Hajeb, M., Haase, D., and Alvaipanah, S. (2017). A Review of Ocean/Sea Subsurface Water Temperature Studies from Remote Sensing and Non-Remote Sensing Methods. *Water* 9(12), 936, doi: 10.3390/w9120936.
- Ando, K., Kuroda, Y., Fujii, Y., Fukuda, T., Hasegawa, T., Horii, T., Ishihara, Y., Kashino, Y., Masumoto, Y., Mizuno, K., Nagura, M., and Ueki, I. (2017). Fifteen years progress of the TRITON array in the Western Pacific and Eastern Indian Oceans, *Journal of Oceanography*, 73(4), 403-426, doi: 10.1007/s10872-017-0414-4.
- Baringer, M.O., Lankhorst, M., Volkov, D., Garzoli, S., Dong, S., and Send, U. (2017) Meridional overturning circulation observations in the North Atlantic Ocean [in "State of the Climate in 2016"]. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, 98(8), s84-87, doi: 10.1175/2017BAMSStateoftheClimate.1
- Borovikov, A., Cullather, R., Kovach, R., Marshak, J., Vernieres, G., Vikhliaev, Y., Zhao, B., and Li, Z. (2017). GEOS-5 seasonal forecast system. *Climate Dynamics*, doi: 10.1007/s00382-017-3835-2.
- Bowen, M., Markham, J., Sutton, P., Zhang, X., Wu, Q., Shears, N., and Fernandez, D. (2017). Interannual variability of sea surface temperature in the Southwest Pacific and the role of ocean dynamics. *Journal of Climate*, 30(18), 7481-7492, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-16-0852.1
- Brossier, C.-L., Legler, F., Giordani, H., Beuveir, J., Bouin, M.-N., Ducrocq, V., and Fourrie, N. (2017). Dense water formation in the north-western Mediterranean area during HyMeX-SOP2 in 1/36° ocean simulations: Ocean-atmosphere coupling impact. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, doi: 10.1002/2016JC012526
- Buffett, G.G., Krahnemann, G., Klaeschen, D., Schroeder, K., Sallares, V., Papenberg, C., Ranero, C.R., and Zitellini, N. (2017). Seismic Oceanography in the Tyrrhenian Sea: Thermohaline Staircases, Eddies, and Internal Waves. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 122(11), 8503-8523, doi: 10.1002/2017JC012726.
- Buongiorno Nardelli, B., Guinehut, S., Verbrugge, N., Cotroneo, Y., Zambianchi, and Ludicone, D. (2017). Southern Ocean Mixed-Layer Seasonal and Interannual Variations From Combined Satellite and In Situ

Data. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 122(12), 10042-10060, doi: 10.1002/2017JC013314.

Carillo, L., Lamkin, J.T., Johns, E.M., Vasquez-Yeomans, L., Sosa-Cordero, F., Malca, E., Smith, R.H., and Gerard, T. (2017). Linking oceanographic processes and marine resources in the western Caribbean Sea Large Marine Ecosystem subarea. *Elsevier Environmental Development*, 22, 84-96, doi: 10.1016/j.envdev.2017.01.004

Chen, H-W., and Via, R. (2017). Seismic oceanography imaging of ocean current and methane hydrate in offshore Taiwan. *Oceans 2017 - Aberdeen*, doi: 10.1109/OCEANSE.2017.8084683.

Cheng, L., Trenberth, K.E., Fasullo, J., Boyer, T., Abraham, J., and Zhu, J. (2017). Improved estimates of ocean heat content from 1960 to 2015. *Science Advances*, 3(3), doi: 10.1126/sciadv.1601545.

Chi, J., Shi, P., Zhuang, W., Lin, X., Cheng, X., and Du, Y. (2017). Heat budget of the western Pacific warm pool and the contribution of eddy heat transport diagnosed from HYCOM assimilation. *Journal of Oceanography*, 73(2), 193-203, doi: 10.1007/s10872-016-0396-7.

Chitari, R.R., and Chandrashekar, A.A. (2017). Estimation of diatom and dinoflagellate cell volumes from surface waters of the Northern Indian Ocean. *Oceanologia*, 59(3), 389-395, doi: 10.1016/j.oceano.2017.03.001.

Chu, P.C., and Fan, C. (2017). Exponential leap-forward gradient scheme for determining the isothermal layer depth from profile data. *Journal of Oceanography*, 73(4), 503-526, doi: 10.1007/s10872-017-0418-0.

Chu, P.C., and Fan, C. (2018). Synoptic monthly gridded global and regional four-dimensional World Ocean Database and Global Temperature and Salinity Profile Programme (T, S, u, v) fields with the optimal spectral decomposition and P-vector methods. *Geoscience Data Journal*, 4(2), 50-71, doi: 10.1002/gdj3.48.

Cipollone, A., Masina, S., Storto, A., and Iovino, D. (2017). Benchmarking the mesoscale variability in global ocean eddy-permitting numerical systems. *Ocean Dynamics*, 67(10), 1313-1333, doi: 10.1007/s10236-017-1089-5.

Dai, H., and Zhang, X. (2017). Uncertainties in Climatological Seawater Density Calculations. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 123(3), 2191-2212, doi: 10.1002/2017JC013427.

- Deepa, J.S., Gnanaseelan, C., Kakatakar, R., Parekh, A., and Chowdary, J.S. (2017). The interannual sea level variability in the Indian Ocean as simulated by an Ocean General Circulation Model. *International Journal of Climatology*, doi: 10.1002/joc.5228.
- Dewitte, B., and Takahashi, K. (2017). Diversity of moderate El Niño events evolution: role of air-sea interactions in the eastern tropical Pacific. *Climate Dynamics*, doi: 10.1007/s00382-017-4051-9.
- Dieng, H.B., Cazenave, A., Meyssignac, B, and Ablain, M. (2017). New estimate of the current rate of sea level rise from a sea level budget approach. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 44(8), 3744-3751, doi: 10.1002/2017GL073308
- Dieng, H.B., Cazenave, A., Meyssignac, B., von Schuckmann, K., and Palanisamy, H. (2017). Sea and land surface temperatures, ocean heat content, Earth's energy imbalance and net radiative forcing over the recent years. *International Journal of Climatology*, doi: 10.1002/joc.4996
- Doi, T., Storto, A., Behera, S.K., Navarra, A., and Yamagata, T. (2017). Improved prediction of the Indian Ocean Dipole Mode by use of subsurface ocean observations. *Journal of Climate*, 30(19), 7953-7970, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-16-0915.1
- Dong, L., and McPhaden, M. (2017). The effects of external forcing and internal variability on the formation of interhemispheric sea surface temperature gradient trends in the Indian Ocean. *Journal of Climate*, 30(22), 9077-9095, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0138.1.
- Dong, J., Domingues, R., Goni, G., Halliwell, G., Kim, H.-S., Lee, S.-K., Mehari, M., Bringas, F., Morell, J., and Pomales, L., (2017). Impact of assimilating underwater glider data on Hurricane Gonzalo (2014) forecast. *Weather and Forecasting*, 32(3), 1143-1159, doi: 10.1175/WAF-D-16-0182.1
- Dushaw, B.D., Galliard, F., and Terre, T. (2017). Acoustic Tomography in the Canary Basin: Meddies and Tides. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 122(11), 8983-9003, doi: 10.1002/2017JC013356.
- Fenty, I., Menemenlis, D., and Zhang, H. (2017). Global coupled sea ice-ocean state estimation. *Climate Dynamics*, 49(3), 931-956, doi: 10.1007/s00382-015-2796-6.

- Fernandez, D., Sutton, P., and Bowen, M. (2017). Variability of the subtropical mode water in the Southwest Pacific. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 122(9), 7163-7180, doi: 10.1002/2017JC013011.
- Fratatoni, D.M., and O'Brien, J.K. (2017). AXIS—An Autonomous Expendable Instrument System. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 34(12), 2673-2682, doi:10.1175/JTECH-D-17-0054.1.
- Frederikse, T., Simon, K., Katsman, C.A., and Riva, R. (2017). The sea-level budget along the Northwest Atlantic coast: GIA, mass changes, and large-scale ocean dynamics. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, doi: 10.1002/2017JC012699
- Garcia-Eidell, C., Comison, J.C., Dinnat, E., and Brucker, L., (2017). Satellite observed salinity distributions at high latitudes in the Northern Hemisphere: A comparison of four products. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 122(9), 7717-7736, doi: 10.1002/2017JC013184.
- Gasparin, F., and Roemmich, D. (2017). The seasonal march of the equatorial Pacific upper-ocean and its El Niño variability. *Progress in Oceanography*, 156, 1-16, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2017.05.010.
- Giordani, H., Lebeaupin-Brossier, C., Leger, F., and Caniaux, G. (2017). A PV-approach for dense water formation along fronts: Application to the Northwestern Mediterranean. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 122(2), 995-1015, doi:10.1002/2016JC012019
- Goes, M., Babcock, E., Bringas, F., Ortner, P., Goni, G. (2017). The impact of improved thermistor calibration on the Expendable Bathythermograph profile data. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 34(9), 1947-1961, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-17-0024.1
- Good, S.A. (2017). The impact of observational sampling on time series of global 0-700 m ocean average temperature: a case study. *International Journal of Climatology*, 37(5), 2260-2268, doi: 10.1002/joc.4654
- Goni, G.J., Knaff, J., and Lin, I.-I. (2017). Tropical Cyclone Heat Potential. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, 98(8), S123-S126, doi: 10.1175/2017BAMSStateoftheClimate.1.
- Han, W., Meehl, G.A., Hu, A., Zheng, J., Kenigston, J., Vialard, J., Rajagopalan, B., and Yanto, M. (2017). Decadal Variability of the Indian and Pacific Walker Cells Since the 1960s: Do They Co-vary on Decadal Timescale?. *Journal of Climate*, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-16-0783.1



Halliwell Jr., G.R., Mehari, M., Shay, L.K., Kourafalou, V.H., kang, H., Kim, H.-S., Dong, J., and Atlas, R. (2017). OSSE quantitative assessment of rapid-response prestorm ocean surveys to improve coupled tropical cyclone prediction. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, doi: 10.1002/2017JC012760

van Haren, H., Berndt, C., and Klaucke, I. (2017). Ocean mixing in deep-sea trenches: New insights from the Challenger Deep, Mariana Trench. *Deep Sea Research part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 129, 1-9, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2017.03.003.

Honsho, C., and Kido, M. (2017). Comprehensive Analysis of Traveltime Data Collected Through GPS-Acoustic Observation of Seafloor Crustal Movements. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 122(10), 8583-8599, doi: 10.1002/2017JB014733.

Hu, S., and Sprintall, J. (2017). Observed strengthening of interbasin exchange via the Indonesian seas due to rainfall intensification. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 44(3), 1448-1456, doi: 10.1002/2016GL072494

Jorda, G., Von Schuckmann, K., Josey, S.A., Caniaux, G., Garcia-Lafuente, J., Sammartino, S., Ozsoy, E., Polcher, J., Notarstefano, G., Poulain, P.-M., Adloff, F., Salat, J., Naranjo, C., Schroeder, K., Chiggiato, J., Sannino, G., and Macias, D. (2017). The Mediterranean Sea heat and mass budgets: Estimates, uncertainties and perspectives. *Progress in Oceanography*, 156, 174-208, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2017.07.001.

Joshi, M., Rao, A.D., Mohanty, S., Pradhan, H.K., Murty, V.S.N., and Prasad, K.V.S.R. (2017). Internal waves over the shelf in the western Bay of Bengal: a case study. *Ocean Dynamics*, 67(1), 147-161, doi: 10.1007/s10236-016-1006-3.

Karmakar, A., Parekh, A., Chowdary, J.S., and Gnanaseelan, C. (2017). Inter comparison of Tropical Indian Ocean features in different ocean reanalysis products. *Climate Dynamics*, doi: 10.1007/s00382-017-3910-8.

Karspeck, A.R., Stammer, D., Kohl, A., Danabasoglu, G., Balmaseda, M., Smith, D.M., Fujii, Y., Zhang, S., Giese, B., Tsujino, H., and Rosati, A. (2017). Comparison of the Atlantic meridional overturning circulation between 1960 and 2007 in six ocean reanalysis products. *Climate Dynamics*, 49(3), 957-982, doi: 10.1007/s00382-015-2787-7.

- Kido, M., Matsui, R., Imano, M., and Honsho, C. (2017). Short period sound speed oscillation measured by intensive XBT survey and its role on GNSS/acoustic positioning. AGU Fall Meeting Abstracts, <http://adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/2017AGUFM.T51E0522K>.
- Kleinherenbrink, M., Riva, R., Frederikse, T., Merrifield, M., and Wada, Y. (2017). Trends and interannual variability of mass and steric sea level in the Tropical Asian Seas. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, doi: 10.1002/2017JC012792
- Koszalka, I.M., Haine, T.W.N., and Magaldi, M.G. (2017). Mesoscale mixing of the Denmark Strait Overflow in the Irminger Basin. *Ocean Modelling*, 112, 90-98, doi:10.1016/j.ocemod.2017.03.001.
- Lee, S-K., Volkov, D.L., Lopez, H., Cheon, W.G., Gordon, A.L., Liu, Y., and Wanninkhof, R. (2017). Wind-driven ocean dynamics impact on the contrasting sea-ice trends around West Antarctica. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 122, 4413-4430, doi: 10.1002/2016JC012416.
- Li, A., Yu, F., Si, G., and Wei, C. (2017). Long-term variation in the salinity of the Southern Yellow Sea Cold Water Mass, 1976–2006. *Journal of Oceanography*, 73(3), doi: 10.1007/s10872-016-0405-x.
- Lim, Y.-K., Kovach, R.M., Pawson, S., Vernieres, G. (2017). The 2015/16 El Niño Event in Context of the MERRA-2 Reanalysis: A Comparison of the Tropical Pacific with 1982/83 and 1997/98. *Journal of Climate*, 30(13), 4819-4842, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-16-0800.1
- Liu, Z., Chen, X., Sun, C., Wu, X., and Lu, S. (2017). A comparison of Argo nominal surface and near-surface temperature for validation of AMSR-E SST. *Chinese Journal of Oceanology and Limnology*, 35(3), 712-721, doi: 10.1007/s00343-017-5330-3.
- Lopez, H., Goni, G., and Dong, S. (2017). A reconstructed South Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation time series since 1870. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 44(7), 3309-3318, doi: 10.1002/2017GL073227
- Macintosh, C.R., Merchant, C.J., and von Schuckmann, K. (2017). Uncertainties in Steric Sea Level Change Estimation During the Satellite Altimeter Era: Concepts and Practices. *Surveys in Geophysics*, 38(1), 59-87, doi: 10.1007/s10712-016-9387-x

- Magalhaes, F.C., Azevedo, J.L.L., and Oliveira, L.R. (2017). Energetics of eddy-mean flow interactions in the Brazil current between 20°S and 36°S. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, doi: 10.1002/2016JC012609
- Marsay, C.M., Barrett, P.M., Mcgillicuddy Jr., D.J., and Sedwick, P.N. (2017). Distributions, sources, and transformations of dissolved and particulate iron on the Ross Sea continental shelf during summer. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 122(8), 6371-6393, doi:10.1002/2017JC013068.
- Masina, S., Storto, A., Ferry, N., Valdivieso, M., Haines, K., Balmaseda, M., Zuo, H., Drevillion, M., and Parent, L. (2017). An ensemble of eddy-permitting global ocean reanalyses from the MyOcean project. *Climate Dynamics*, 49(3), 813-841, doi: 10.1007/s00382-015-2728-5.
- Matishov, G.G., Dzhenyuk, S.L., and Moiseev, D.V. (2017). Climate and large marine ecosystems of the Arctic. *Herald of the Russian Academy of Sciences*, 87(1), 30-39, doi: 10.1134/S1019331617010087.
- Mecking, J.V., Drijfhout, S.S., Jackson, L.C., and Andrews, M.B. (2017). The effect of model bias on Atlantic freshwater transport and implications for AMOC bi-stability. *Tellus A: Dynamic Meteorology and Oceanography*, 69(1), doi: 10.1080/16000870.2017.1299910.
- Meltzer, B.A., and Subrahmanyam, B. (2017). Decadal changes in salinity in the oceanic subtropical gyres. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 122(1), 336-354, doi: 10.1002/2016JC012243
- Mogensen, K.S., Magnusson, L., and Bidlot, J.-R. (2017). Tropical cyclone sensitivity to ocean coupling in the ECMWF coupled model. *Journal of Geophysical research: Oceans*, 122(5), 4392-4412, doi: 10.1002/2017JC12753
- Moon, H.-J., Kim, H.-J., Kim, C.-H., Moon, S., Lee, S.-h., Kim, J.S., Jeon, C.-K., Lee, G.H., Lee, S.H., Baek, Y.S., and Jou, H.-T. (2017). Imaging the Yellow Sea Bottom Cold Water from multichannel seismic data. *Journal of Oceanography*, 73(5), 701-709, doi: 10.1007/s10872-017-0426-0.
- Nagai, T., and Clayton, S. (2017). Nutrient interleaving below the mixed layer of the Kuroshio Extension Front. *Ocean Dynamics*, 67(8), 1027-1046, doi: 10.1007/s10236-017-1070-3.
- Nardelli, B.B., Guinehut, S., Verbrugge, N., Cotroneo, Y., Zambianchi, E., and Ludicone, D. (2017). Southern Ocean Mixed-Layer Seasonal and Interannual Variations From Combined Satellite and In Situ Data. *Journal of*

Geophysical Research: Oceans, 122(12), 10042-10060, doi:  
10.1002/2017JC013314.

Nelson, A., D., Weiss, J. B., Fox-Kemper, B., Zia, R. K. P., and Gaillard, F. (2017). An Ensemble Observing System Simulation Experiment of Global Ocean Heat Content Variability. *Ocean Science Discussions*, doi: 10.5194/os-2016-105.

Oka, A., and Watanabe, M. (2017). The post-2002 global surface warming slowdown caused by the subtropical Southern Ocean heating acceleration. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 44(7), 3319-3327, doi:  
10.1002/2016JG072184

Palmer, M. D. (2017). Reconciling Estimates of Ocean Heating and Earth's Radiation Budget. *Current Climate Change Reports*, 3(1), 78-86, doi:  
10.1007/s40641-016-0053-7.

Palmer, M. D., Roberts, C. D., Balmaseda, M., Chang, Y.-S., Chepurin, G., Ferry, N., Fujii, Y., Good, S. A., Guinehut, S., Haines, K., Hernandez, F., Kohl, A., Lee, T., Martin, M. J., Masina, S., Masuda, S., Peterson, K. A., Storto, A., Toyoda, T., Valdivieso, M., Vernieres, G., Wang, O., and Xue, Y. (2017) Ocean heat content variability and change in an ensemble of ocean reanalyses. *Climate Dynamics*, 49(3), 909-930, doi: 10.1007/s00382-015-2801-0.

Petrenko, A. A., Doglioli, A. M., Nencioli, F., Kersale, M., Hu, Z., and D'Ovidio, F. (2017). A review of the LATEX project: mesoscale to submesoscale processes in a coastal environment. *Ocean Dynamics*, 67(3-4), 513-533, doi:  
10.1007/s10236-017-1040-9.

Phillipson, L., and Toumi, R. (2017). Impact of data assimilation on ocean current forecasts in the Angola Basin. *Ocean Modelling*, 114, 45-58, doi:  
10.1016/j.ocemod.2017.04.006.

Roberts, C. D., Palmer, M. D., Allan, R. P., Desbruyeres, D. G., Hyder, P., Liu, C., and Smith, D. (2017). Surface flux and ocean heat transport convergence contributions to seasonal and interannual variations of ocean heat content. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 122(1), 726-744, doi:  
10.1002/2016JC012278

Rosby, T., Reverdin, G., Chafik, L., and Søliland, H. (2017). A direct estimate of poleward volume, heat, and freshwater fluxes at 59.5°N between Greenland and Scotland. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, doi:  
10.1002/2017JC012835

Seidov, D., Mishonov, A., Reagan, J., and Parsons, R. (2017). Multidecadal variability and climate shift in the North Atlantic Ocean. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 44(10), 4985-4993, doi: 10.1002/2017GL073644

Serazin, G., Jaymond, A., Leroux, S., Penduff, T., Bessieres, L., Llovel, W., Barnier, B., Molines, J.-M., and Terray, L. (2017) A global probabilistic study of the ocean heat content low-frequency variability: Atmospheric forcing versus oceanic chaos. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 44(11), 5580-5589, doi: 10.1002/2017GL073026.

Shen, S.S.p, Behm, G.P., Song, Y.T., and Qu, T. (2017). A Dynamically Consistent Reconstruction of Ocean Temperature. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 34(5), 1061-1082, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-16-0133.1

Shi, R., Chen, J., Guo, X., Zeng, L., Li, J., Xie, Q., Wang, X., and Wang, D. (2017). Ship observations and numerical simulation of the marine atmospheric boundary layer over the spring oceanic front in the northwestern South China Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres*, 122(7), 3733-3753, doi: 10.1002/2016JD026071

Shinoda, T., Han, W., Zamudio, L., Lien, R-C., and Katsumata, M. (2017). Remote Ocean Response to the Madden-Julian Oscillation during the DYNAMO Field Campaign: Impact on Somali Current System and the Seychelles-Chagos Thermocline Ridge. *Atmosphere*, 8(9), 171, doi: 10.3390/atmos8090171.

Slangen, A.B.A., Meyssignac, B., Agosta, C., Champollion, N., Church, J.A., Fettweis, X., Ligtenberg, S.R.M., Marzeion, B., Melet, A., Palmer, M.D., Richter, K., Roberts, C.D., and Spada, G. (2017). Evaluating model simulations of 20th century sea-level rise. Part 1: Global mean sea-level change. *Journal of Climate*, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0110.1

Somoza, L., Gonzalez, F.J., Barker, S.J., Madureira, P., Medialdea, T., se Ignacio, C., Lourenco, N., Leon, R., Vazquez, J.T., and Palomino, D. (2017). Evolution of submarine eruptive activity during the 2011–2012 El Hierro event as documented by hydroacoustic images and remotely operated vehicle observations. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, 18(8), 3109-3137, doi: 10.1002/2016GC006733.

Stanley, R.H.R., McGillicuddy, D.J., Sandwith, Z.O., and Pleskow, H.M. (2017). Submesoscale hotspots of productivity and respiration: Insights from high-resolution oxygen and fluorescence sections. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2017.10.005.

Storto, A., and Masina, S. (2017). Objectively estimating the temporal evolution of accuracy and skill in a global ocean reanalysis. *Meteorological Applications*, 24(1), 101-113, doi: 10.1002/met.1609

Takahashi, C., Watanabe, M., and Mori, M. (2017). Significant Aerosol Influence on the Recent Decadal Decrease in Tropical Cyclone Activity Over the Western North Pacific. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 44(18), 9496-9504, doi: 10.1002/2017GL075369.

Taguchi, B. (2017). Decadal Variability of Upper-Ocean Heat Content Associated with Meridional Shifts of Western Boundary Current Extensions in the North Pacific. *Journal of Climate*, 30(16), 6247-6264, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-16-0779.1.

Taguchi, B., Schneider, N., Nonaka, M., and Sasaki, H. (2017). Decadal Variability of Upper-Ocean Heat Content Associated with Meridional Shifts of Western Boundary Current Extensions in the North Pacific. *Journal of Climate*, 30(16), 6247-6264, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-16-0779.1

Toyoda, T., Fujii, Y., Kuragano, T., Kamachi, M., Ishikawa, Y., Masuda, S., Sato, K., Awaji, T., Hernandez, F., Ferry, N., Guinehut, S., Martin, M.J., Peterson, K.A., Good, S.A., Valdivieso, M., et. al (2017). Intercomparison and validation of the mixed layer depth fields of global ocean syntheses. *Climate Dynamics*, 49(3), 753-773, doi: 10.1007/s00382-015-2637-7.

Trott, C.B., Subrahmanyam, B., and Murty, V.S.N. (2017). Variability of the Somali Current and eddies during the southwest monsoon regimes. *Dynamics of Atmospheres and oceans*, 79, 43-55, doi: 10.1016/j.dynatmoce.2017.07.002.

Valdivieso, M., Haines, K., Balmaseda, M., Chang, Y-S., Drevillion, M., Ferry, N., Fujii, Y., Kohl, A., Storto, A., Toyoda, T., Wang, X., Waters, J., Xue, Y., Yin, Y., Barnier, B., Hernandez, F., Kumar, A., Lee, T., Masina, S., and Peterson, K.A. (2017). An assessment of air-sea heat fluxes from ocean and coupled reanalyses. *Climate Dynamics*, 49(3), 983-1008, doi: 10.1007/s00382-015-2843-3.

Venkatachalam, S., Ansrorge, I.J., Mendes, A., Melato, L.I., Matcher, G.F., and Dorrington, R.A. (2017). A pivotal role for ocean eddies in the distribution of microbial communities across the Antarctic Circumpolar Current. *PLOS one*, doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0183400.

Verdy, A., and Mazloff, M.R. (2017). A data assimilating model for estimating Southern Ocean biogeochemistry. *Journal of Geophysical research: Oceans*, 122(9), 6968-6988, doi: 10.1002/2016JC012650.

Verdy, A., Cornuelle, B., Mazloff, M.R., and Rudnick, D.L. (2017). Estimation of the Tropical Pacific Ocean State 2010–13. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 34(7), 1501-1517, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-16-0223.1

Volkov, D.L., Lee, S.-K., Landerer, F.W., and Lumpkin, R. (2017). Decade-long deep-ocean warming detected in the subtropical South Pacific. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 44(2), 927-936, doi: 10.1002/2016GL071661

Wang, Y., Counillon, F., Bethke, I., Keenlyside, N., Bocquet, M., and Shen, M.-L. (2017). Optimising assimilation of hydrographic profiles into isopycnal ocean models with ensemble data assimilation. *Ocean Modelling*, 114, 33-44, doi: 10.1016/j.ocemod.2017.04.007

Watelet, S., Beckers, J.-M., and Barth, A. (2017). Reconstruction of the Gulf Stream from 1940 to the present and correlation with the North Atlantic Oscillation. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 47(11), 2741-2754, doi: 10.1175/JPO-D-17-0064.1.

Wen, C., Xue, Y., Kumar, A., Behringer, D., and Yu, L. (2017). How do uncertainties in NCEP R2 and CFSR surface fluxes impact tropical ocean simulations? *Climate Dynamics*, 49(9-10), 3327-3344, doi: 10.1007/s00382-016-3516-6.

Xue, Y., Wen, C., Kumar, A., Balmaseda, M., Fujii, Y., Alves, O., Martin, M., Yang, X., Vernieres, G., Desportes, C., Lee, L., Ascione, I., Gudgel, R., Ishikawa, I. (2017). A real-time ocean reanalyses intercomparison project in the context of tropical pacific observing system and ENSO monitoring. *Climate Dynamics*, 49(11-12), 3647-3672, doi: 10.1007/s00382-017-3535-y.

Xue, Y., Wen, C., Yang, X., Behringer, D., Kumar, A., Vecchi, G., Rosati, A., and Gudgel, R. (2017). Evaluation of tropical Pacific observing systems using NCEP and GFDL ocean data assimilation systems. *Climate Dynamics*, 49(3), 843-868, doi: 10.1007/s00382-015-2743-6.

Yang, C., Masina, S., and Storto, A. (2017). Historical ocean reanalyses (1900–2010) using different data assimilation strategies. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, 143(702), 479-493, doi: 10.1002/qj.2936

- Yuan, D., Xu, P., and Xu, T. (2017). Climate variability and predictability associated with the Indo-Pacific Oceanic Channel Dynamics in the CCSM4 Coupled System Model. *Chinese Journal of Oceanology and Limnology*, 35(1), 23-38, doi: 10.1007/s00343-016-5178-y.
- Zaron, E.D., and Ray, R.D. (2017). Using an altimeter-derived internal tide model to remove tides from in situ data. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 44(9), 4241-4245, doi: 10.1002/2017GL072950
- Zhang, L., Delworth, T.L., Yang, X., Gudgel, R.G., Jia, L., Vecchi, G.A., and Zeng, F. (2017). Estimating Decadal Predictability for the Southern Ocean Using the GFDL CM2.1 Model. *Journal of Climate*, 30(14), 5187-5203, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-16-0840.1
- Zhang, Y., Du, Y., and Feng, M. (2017). Multi-time scale variability of the sea surface salinity dipole mode in the tropical Indian Ocean. *Journal of Climate*, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0271.1.
- Zhao, Z. (2017) Internal tide oceanic tomography. *Geophysical Research Letters*, doi: 10.1002/2016GL070567.
- Zuo, H., Balmaseda, M.A., and Mogensen, K. (2017). The new eddy-permitting ORAP5 ocean reanalysis: description, evaluation and uncertainties in climate signals. *Climate Dynamics*, 49(3), 791-811, doi: 10.1007/s00382-015-2675-1.
- Zuo, Z., Zhou, H-W., Gurrola, H., Bian, A., Huang, Z., and Zhang, J. (2017). Impact and solutions of seawater heterogeneity on wide-angle tomographic inversion of crustal velocities in deep marine environments—Numerical studies. *Journal of Earth Science*, doi: 10.1007/s12583-017-0816-7.

## **2016**

102 Entries

Abraham, J.P., Cowley, R., and Cheng, L. (2016). Quantification of the Effect of Water Temperature on the Fall Rate of Expendable Bathythermographs. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 33,(6), 1271-1284, doi:10.1175/JTECH-D-15-0216.1

Alexander, P., Duncan, A., Bose, N., Williams, G. (2016). Modelling acoustic propagation beneath Antarctic sea ice using measured environmental



parameters. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, in press, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2016.04.026

Armour, K.C., Marshall, J., Scott, J.R., Donohoe, A., and Newsom, E.R. (2016). Southern Ocean warming delayed by circumpolar upwelling and equatorward transport. *Nature Geoscience*, 9, 549-554, doi: 10.1038/ngeo2731

Bachelery, M.-L., Illig, S., and Dadou, I. (2016). Interannual variability in the South-East Atlantic Ocean, focusing on the Benguela Upwelling System: Remote versus local forcing. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 121(1), 284-310, doi: 10.1002/2015JC011168

Baringer, M.O., Lankhorst, M., Volkov, D., Garzoli, S., Dong, S., Send, U., and C.S. Meinen, C.S. (2016) Meridional overturning circulation observations in the North Atlantic Ocean. In *State of the Climate in 2015*, J. Blunden and D.S. Arndt (eds.). *Bull. Am. Meteorol. Soc.*, 97(8):S84S87

Bender, M.L., Tilbrook, B., Cassar, N., Jonsson, B., Poisson, A., and Trull, T.W. (2016). Ocean productivity south of Australia during spring and summer. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 112, 68-78, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2016.02.018

Blacic, T.M., Jun, H., and Shin, C. (2016). Smooth 2-D ocean sound speed from Laplace and Laplace-Fourier domain inversion of seismic oceanography data. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 43(3), 1211-1218, doi: 10.1002/2015GL067421

Borrione, I., Falchetti, S., and Alvarez, A. (2016). Physical and dynamical characteristics of a 300 m-deep anticyclonic eddy in the Ligurian Sea (Northwest Mediterranean Sea): Evidence from a multi-platform sampling strategy. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 116, 145-164, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2016.07.013.

Boyer, T., Domingues, C.M., Good, S.A., Johnson, G.C., Lyman, J.M., Ishii, M., Gouretski, V., Willis, J.K., Antonov, J., Wijffels, S., Church, J.A., Cowley, R., Bindoff, N.L. (2016). Sensitivity of Global Upper-Ocean Heat Content Estimates to Mapping Methods, XBT Bias Corrections, and Baseline Climatologies. *Journal of Climate*, 29(13), 4817-4842, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-15-0801.1

Capo, E., Orfila, A., Sayol, J.M., Juza, M., Sotillo, M.G., Conti, D., Simarro, G., Mourre, B., Gomez-Pujol, L., and Tintore, J. (2016). Assessment of operational models in the Balearic Sea during a MEDESS-4MS experiment. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, in press, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2016.03.009

Carrier, M.J., Ngodock, H.E., Smith, S.R., Souopgui, I. and Bartels, B. (2016). Examining the Potential Impact of SWOT Observations in an Ocean

Analysis/Forecasting System. Monthly Weather Review, in press, doi: 10.1175/MWR-D-15-0361.1

Castellanos, P., Campos, E.J.D., Giddy, I., and Santis, W. (2016). Inter-comparison studies between high-resolution HYCOM simulation and observational data: The South Atlantic and the Agulhas leakage system. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 159, 76-88, doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2016.02.010

Chen, X., Qiu, B., Du, Y., Chen, S., and Qi, Y. (2016). Interannual and interdecadal variability of the North Equatorial Countercurrent in the Western Pacific. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 121(10), 7743-7758, doi: 10.1002/2016JC012190

Cheng, L., Abraham, J., Goni, G., Boyer, T., Wijffels, S., Cowley, R., Gouretski, V., Reseghetti, F., Kizu, S., Dong, S., Bringas, F., Goes, M., Houpert, L., Sprintall, J., and Zhu, J. (2016). XBT Science: Assessment of Instrumental Biases and Errors. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, 96(6), 924-933, doi: 10.1175/BAMS-D-15-00031.1.

Cheng, L., Trenberth, K.E., Palmer, M.D., Zhu, J., and Abraham, J.P. (2016). Observed and simulated full-depth ocean heat content changes for 1970-2005. *Ocean Science*, 12, 925-935, doi: 0.5194/os-2016-16, 2016

Cheng, L., and Zhu, J. (2016). Benefits of CMIP5 Multimodel Ensemble in Reconstructing Historical Ocean Subsurface Temperature Variations. *Journal of Climate*, 29(15), 5393-5416, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-15-0730.1

Cherian, D.A., and Brink, K.H. (2016). Offshore Transport of Shelf Water by Deep-Ocean Eddies. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 46(12), 3599-3621, doi: 10.1175/JPO-D-16-0085.1

Chiggiato, J., Bergamasco, A., Borghini, M., Falcieri, F.M., Falco, P., Langone, L., Miserocchi, S., Russo, A,m and Schroeder, K. (2016). Dense-water bottom currents in the Southern Adriatic Sea in spring 2012. *Marine Geology*, 375, 134-145, doi: 10.1016/j.margeo.2015.09.005

Chiggiato, J., Schroeder, K., and Trincardi, F. (2016). Cascading dense shelf-water during the extremely cold winter of 2012 in the Adriatic, Mediterranean Sea: Formation, flow, and seafloor impact. *Marine Geology*, 375, 1-4, doi: 10.1016/j.margeo.2016.03.002

Chikamoto, Y., Mochizuki, T., Timmermann, A., Kimoto, M., and Watanabe, M. (2016). Potential tropical Atlantic impacts on Pacific decadal climate trends. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 43(13), 7143-7151, doi: 10.1002/2016GL069544

Chowdary, J.S., Srinivas, G., Fousiya, T.S., Parekh, A., Gnanaseelan, C., Seo, H., and MacKinnon, J.A. (2016). Representation of Bay of Bengal Upper-

Ocean Salinity in General Circulation Models. *Oceanography*, 29(2), 38-49, doi: 10.5670/oceanog.2016.37

Ciuffardi, T., Napolitano, E., Iacono, R., Reseghetti, F., Raiteri, G., and Bordone, A. (2016). Analysis of surface circulation structures along a frequently repeated XBT transect crossing the Ligurian and Tyrrhenian Seas. *Ocean Dynamics*, 66(6), 767-783, doi: 10.1007/s10236-016-0954-y

Dagnino, D., Sallarès, V., Bisecas, B., and Ranero, C.R. (2016). Fine-scale thermohaline ocean structure retrieved with 2-D Prestack full-waveform inversion of multichannel seismic data: Application to the Gulf of Cadiz (SW Iberia). *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, in press, doi: 10.1002/2016JC011844

D'mello, J.R., and Kumar, S.P. (2016). Why is the Bay of Bengal experiencing a reduced rate of sea surface warming?. *International Journal of Climatology*, 36(3), 1539-1548, doi: 10.1002/joc.4414

Dong, L., and McPhaden, M.J. (2016). Interhemispheric SST gradient trends in the Indian Ocean prior to and during the recent global warming hiatus. *Journal of Climate*, doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1175/JCLI-D-16-0130.1>

Domingues, R., Baringer, M., Goni, G. (2016). Remote sources for year-to-year changes in the seasonality of the Florida Current transport. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 121(10), 7547-7559, doi: 10.1002/2016jc0102070

Drushka, K., Asher, W.E., Ward, B., and Walesby, K. (2016). Understanding the formation and evolution of rain-formed fresh lenses at the ocean surface. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 121(4). 2673-2689, doi: 10.1002/2015JC011527

Dushaw, B.D., and Sagen, H. (2016). A Comparative Study of Moored/Point and Acoustic Tomography/Integral Observations of Sound Speed in Fram Strait Using Objective Mapping Techniques. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 33(10), 2079-2093, doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1175/JTECH-D-15-0251.1>

Feng, M., Zhang, X., Oke, P., Monselesan, D., Chamberlain, M., Matear, R., and Schiller, A. (2016). Invigorating ocean boundary current systems around Australia during 1979–2014: As simulated in a near-global eddy-resolving ocean model. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 121(5), 3395-3408, doi: 10.1002/2016JC011842

Frederikse, T., Riva, R., Slobbe, C., Broerse, T., and Verlaan, M. (2016). Estimating decadal variability in sea level from tide gauge records: An application to the North Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 121(3), 1529-1545, doi: 10.1002/2015JC011174

- Giese, B.S., Seidel, H.F., Compo, G.P., and Sardeshmukh, P.D. (2016). An ensemble of ocean reanalyses for 1815–2013 with sparse observational input. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 121(9), 6891-6910, doi: 10.1002/2016JC012079
- Good, S.A. (2016). The impact of observational sampling on time series of global 0–700 m ocean average temperature: a case study. *International Journal of Climatology*, in press, doi: 10.1002/joc.4654
- Goni, G.J., Knaff, J.A., and Lin, I.-I. (2016). Tropical cyclone heat potential. *State of the Climate in 2015, Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, 97(8), S120-S123, [http://www.aoml.noaa.gov/phod/Goni\\_BAMS\\_2016.pdf](http://www.aoml.noaa.gov/phod/Goni_BAMS_2016.pdf)
- Gleckler, P.J., Durack, P.J., Stouffer, R.J., Johnson, G.C., and Forest, C.E. (2016). Industrial-era global ocean heat uptake doubles in recent decades. *Nature Climate Change*, 6, 394-398, doi:10.1038/nclimate2915
- Hsin, Y. (2016). Trends of the Pathways and Intensities of Surface Equatorial Current System in the North Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Climate*, in press, doi:10.1175/JCLI-D-15-0850.1.
- Hu, S., and Sprintall, J. (2016). Interannual variability of the Indonesian Throughflow: The salinity effect. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 121(4), 2596-2615, doi: 10.1002/2015JC011495
- Iwase, R. (2016). Estimation of seismic wave velocity at seafloor surface and sound source localization based on transmitted wave observation with an ocean bottom seismometer offshore of Kamaishi, Japan. *Japanese Journal of Applied Physics*, 55(7S1), 07KG01, doi: 10.7567/JJAP.55.07KG01
- Jia, W., Wang, D., Pinardi, N., Simoncelli, S., Storto, A., and Masina, S. (2016). A quality control procedure for climatological studies using Argo data in the North Pacific Western Boundary Current region. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, in press, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-15-0140.1
- Joyce, T.W., Durban, J.W., Fearnbach, H., Claridge, D., and Ballance, L.T. (2016). Use of time-at-temperature data to describe dive behavior in five species of sympatric deep-diving toothed whales. *Marine Mammal Science*, 32(3), 1044-1071, doi: 10.1111/mms.12323
- Karspeck, A.R. (2016). An Ensemble Approach for the Estimation of Observational Error Illustrated for a Nominal 1° Global Ocean Model. *Monthly Weather Review*, 144(5), 1713-1728, doi: 10.1175/MWR-D-14-00336.1
- Kelly, K.A., Drushka, K., Thompson, L., Le Bars, D., and McDonagh, E.L. (2016). Impact of slowdown of Atlantic overturning circulation on heat and

freshwater transports. *Geophysical Research Letters*, in press, doi: 10.1002/2016GL069789

Kusche, J., Uebbing, B., Rietbroek, R., Shum, C.K., Khan, Z.H. (2016). Sea level budget in the Bay of Bengal (2002–2014) from GRACE and altimetry. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 121(2), 1194–1217, doi: 10.1002/2015JC011471

Laloyaux, P., Balsmeda, M., Dee, D., Mogensen, K., and Janssen, P. (2016). A coupled data assimilation system for climate reanalysis. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, 142(694), 65–78, doi: 10.1002/qj.2629

Leon, R., Somoza, L., Urgeles, R., Medialdea, T., Ferrer, M., Biain, A., Garcia-Crespo, J., Mediato, J.F., Galdino, I., Yepes, J., Gonzales, F.J., and Gimenez-Moreno, J. (2016). Multi-event oceanic island landslides: New onshore-offshore insights from El Hierro Island, Canary Archipelago. *Marine Geology*, in press, doi: 10.1016/j.margeo.2016.07.001

Leger, F., Brossier, C.L., Giordani, H., Arsouze, T., Beuveir, J., Bouin, M-N., Bresson, E., Ducrocq, V., Fourrie, N., Nuret, M. (2016). Dense water formation in the north-western Mediterranean area during HyMeX-SOP2 in 1/36° ocean simulations: Sensitivity to initial conditions. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 121(8), 5549–5569, doi: 10.1002/2015JC011542

Lima, M.O., Cirano, M., Mata, M.M., Goes, M., Goni, G., and Baringer, M. (2016). An assessment of the Brazil Current baroclinic structure and variability near 22° S in Distinct Ocean Forecasting and Analysis Systems. *Ocean Dynamics*, 66(6), 893–916, doi: 10.1007/s10236-016-0959-6

Lopez, H., Dong, S., Lee, S.-K., and Goni, G. (2016). Decadal Modulations of Interhemispheric Global Atmospheric Circulations and Monsoons by the South Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation. *Journal of Climate*, 29(5), 1831–1851, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-15-0491.1

Lu, Z., Cheng, L., Zhu, J., and Lin, R. (2016). The complementary role of SMOS sea surface salinity observations for estimating global ocean salinity state. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 121(8), 5570–5586, doi: 10.1002/2015JC011480

Lumpkin, R., Goni, G., and Dohan, K. (2016) Surface currents. In *State of the Climate in 2015*, J. Blunden and D.S. Arndt (eds.). *Bull. Am. Meteorol. Soc.*, 97(8):S82S84

Madjumer, S., Schmid, C., and Halliwell, G. (2016). An observations and model-based analysis of meridional transports in the South Atlantic. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 121(8), 5622–5638, doi: 10.1002/2016JC011693

- Marini, C., Polkova, I., Kohl, A., and Stammer, D. (2016). A Comparison of Two Ensemble Generation Methods Using Oceanic Singular Vectors and Atmospheric Lagged Initialization for Decadal Climate Prediction. *Monthly Weather Review*, 144(7), 2719-2738, doi: 10.1175/MWR-D-15-0350.1
- Martin, M.J. (2016). Suitability of satellite sea surface salinity data for use in assessing and correcting ocean forecasts. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 180, 305-319, doi: 10.1016/j.rse.2016.02.004.
- Matsumoto, T., Satoh, K., Semba, Y., and Toyonaga, M. (2016). Comparison of the behavior of skipjack (*Katsuwonus pelamis*), yellowfin (*Thunnus albacares*) and bigeye (*T. obesus*) tuna associated with drifting FADs in the equatorial central Pacific Ocean. *Fisheries Oceanography*, in press, doi: 10.1111/fog.12173
- Meccia, V.L., Simoncelli, S., and Sparnocchia, S. (2016). Decadal variability of the Turner Angle in the Mediterranean Sea and its implications for double diffusion. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 114, 64-77, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2016.04.001
- Menezes, V.V., Phillips, H.E., Vianna, M.L., Bindoff, N.L. (2016). Interannual variability of the South Indian Countercurrent. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 121(5), 3465-3487, doi: 10.1002/2015JC011417
- McCaskill, C., Shay, L.K., Brewster, J.K., and Meyers, P.C. (2016). Development and Assessment of the Systematically merged Pacific Ocean Regional Temperature and Salinity (SPORTS) Climatology for Oceanic Heat Content Estimations. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, in press, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-15-0168.1
- Misra, V., Mishra, A., Li, H. (2016). The sensitivity of the regional coupled ocean-atmosphere simulations over the Intra-Americas seas to the prescribed bathymetry. *Dynamics of Atmospheres and Oceans*, 76(1), 29-51, doi: 10.1016/j.dynatmoce.2016.08.007
- Mochizuki, T., Kimoto, M., Watanabe, M., Chikamoto, Y., and Ishii, M. (2016). Interbasin effects of the Indian Ocean on Pacific decadal climate change. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 43(13), 7168-7175, doi: 10.1002/2016GL069940
- Mochizuki, T., Masuda, S., Ishikawa, Y., and Awaji, T. (2016). Multiyear climate prediction with initialization based on 4D-Var data assimilation. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 43(8), 3903-3910, doi: 10.1002/2016GL067895
- Nan, F., Yu, F., Xue, H., Zeng, L., Wang, D., Yang, S., and Nguyen, K.-C. (2017). Freshening of the upper ocean in the South China Sea since the early 1990s. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 118, 20-29, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2016.10.010

Nagamani, P.V., Ali, M.M., Goni, G.J., Udaya Bhaskar, T.V.S., McCreary, J.P., Weller, R.A., Rajeevan, M., Gopalakrishna, V.V., and Pezzullo, J.C. (2016). Heat content of the Arabian Sea Mini Warm Pool is increasing. *Atmospheric Science Letters*, 17(1), 39-42, doi: 10.1002/asl.596.

Ngodock, H., Carrier, M., Souopgui, I., Smith, S., Martin, P., Muscarella, P., and Jacobs, G. (2016). On the direct assimilation of along-track sea-surface height observations into a free-surface ocean model using a weak constraints four-dimensional variational (4D-Var) method. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, 142(695), 1160-1170, doi: 10.1002/qj.2721

Neveu, E., Moore, A.M., Edwards, C.A., Fiechter, J., Drake, P., Crawford, W.J., Jacox, M.G., and Nuss, E. (2016). An historical analysis of the California Current circulation using ROMS 4D-Var: System configuration and diagnostics. *Ocean Modelling*, 99, 133-151, doi: 10.1016/j.ocemod.2015.11.012

Ocana, V., Zorita, E., and Heimbach, P. (2016). Stochastic secular trends in sea level rise. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 121(4), 2183-2202, doi: 10.1002/2015JC011301

O'Kane, T.J., Monselesan, D.P., and Maes, C. (2016). On the stability and spatiotemporal variance distribution of salinity in the upper ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 121(6), 4128-4148, doi: 10.1002/2015JC011523

Parnell-Turner, R., Schouten, H., and Smith, D.K. (2016). Tectonic structure of the Mid-Atlantic Ridge near 16°30'N. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, 17(10), 3993-4010, doi: 10.1002/2016GC006514

Peyser, C.E., Yin, J., Landerer, F.W., and Cole, J.E. (2016). Pacific sea level rise patterns and global surface temperature variability. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 43(16), 8662-8669, doi: 10.1002/2016GL069401

Pezzi, L.P., Souza, R.B., Farais, P.C., Acevedo, O., Miller, A.J. (2016). Air-sea interaction at the Southern Brazilian Continental Shelf: In situ observations. *Journal of Geophysical research: Oceans*, doi: 10.1002/2016JC011774

Pisano, A., Buongiorno Nardelli, B., Tronconi, C., and Santoleri, R. (2016). The new Mediterranean optimally interpolated pathfinder AVHRR SST Dataset (1982–2012). *Remote sensing of Environment*, 176, 107-116, doi: 10.1016/j.rse.2016.01.019

Ponsoni, L., Aguiar-Gonzalez, B., Ridderinkhof, H., and Maas, L.R.M. (2016). Full Access The East Madagascar Current: Volume Transport and Variability Based on Long-Term Observations. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 46(4), 1045-1065, doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1175/JPO-D-15-0154.1>

- Pun, I.-F., Price, J.F., and Jayne, S.R. (2016). Satellite-Derived Ocean Thermal Structure for the North Atlantic Hurricane Season. *Monthly Weather Review*, 144(3), 877-896, doi: 10.1175/MWR-D-15-0275.1
- Rahaman, H., Behringer, D.W., Penny, S.G., and Ravichandran, M. (2016). Impact of an upgraded model in the NCEP Global Ocean Data Assimilation System: The tropical Indian Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, in press, doi: 10.1002/2016JC012056
- Ribotti, A., Sorgente, R., Olita, A., Orilia, F., Borghini, M., and Reseghetti, F. (2016). Indication of recent warming process at the intermediate level in the tyrrhenian sea from SOOP XBT measurements. *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 17(2), 467-475, doi: 10.12681/mms.1196
- Roach, C.J., Balwada, D., and Speer, K. (2016). Horizontal mixing in the Southern Ocean from Argo float trajectories. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, in press, doi: 10.1002/2015JC011440
- Rodriguez, A.R., Mazloff, M.R., and Gille, S.T. (2016). An oceanic heat transport pathway to the Amundsen Sea Embayment. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 121(5), 3337-3349, doi: 10.1002/2015JC011402
- Rosberg, K.C., Donohue, K.A., and Chassignet, E.P. (2016). Three-dimensional model-observation comparison in the Loop Current region. *Dynamics of Atmospheres and Oceans*, 67(2), 283-305, doi: 10.1016/j.dynatmoce.2016.05.001
- Sagen, H., Dushaw, B.D., Skarsoulis, E.K., Dumont, D., Dzieciuch, M.A., and Beszczynska-Moller, A. (2016). Time series of temperature in Fram Strait determined from the 2008-2009 DAMOCLES acoustic tomography measurements and an ocean model. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, in press, doi: 10.1002/2015JC011591
- Sahoo, B., and Bhaskaran, P.K. (2016). Assessment on historical cyclone tracks in the Bay of Bengal, east coast of India. *International Journal of Climatology*, 36(1), 95-109, doi: 10.1002/joc.4331
- Sallares, V., Mojica, J.F., Biescas, B., Klaeschen, D., and Gracia, E. (2016). Characterization of the submesoscale energy cascade in the Alboran Sea thermocline from spectral analysis of high-resolution MCS data. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 43(12), 6461-6468, doi: 10.1002/2016GL069782
- Sato, K., Manda, A., Moteki, Q., Komatsu, K.K., Ogata, K., Nishikawa, H., Oshika, M., Otomi, Y., Kunoki, S., Kanehara, H., Aoshima, T., Shimizu, K., Uchida, J., Shimoda, M., Yagi, M., Minobe, S., Tachibana, Y. (2016). Influence of the Kuroshio on Mesoscale Convective Systems in the Baiu Frontal Zone over the East China Sea. *Monthly Weather Review*, 144(3), 1017-1033, doi: 10.1175/MWR-D-15-0139.1.



Soares, S.M., Natarov, A., and Richards, K.J. (2016). Internal swells in the tropics: Near-inertial wave energy fluxes and dissipation during CINDY. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 121(5), 3297-3324, doi: 10.1002/2015JC011600

Song, H., Marshall, J., Munro, D.R., Dutkiewicz, S., Sweeney, C., McGillicuddy Jr., D.J., Hausmann, U. (2016). Mesoscale modulation of air-sea CO<sub>2</sub> flux in Drake Passage. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, doi: 10.1002/2016JC011714

Stepanov, V.N., Iovino, D., Masina, S., Storto, A., and Cipollone, A. (2016). The impact of horizontal resolution of density field on the calculation of the Atlantic meridional overturning circulation at 34°S. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 121(6), 4323-4340, doi: 10.1002/2015JC011505

Storto, A. (2016). Variational quality control of hydrographic profile data with non-Gaussian errors for global ocean variational data assimilation systems. *Ocean Modelling*, 104, 226-241, doi: 10.1016/j.ocemod.2016.06.011

Storto, A., Masina, S., and Navarra, A. (2016). Evaluation of the CMCC eddy-permitting global ocean physical reanalysis system (C-GLORS, 1982-2012) and its assimilation components. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, 142(695), 738-758, doi: 10.1002/qj.2673

Storto, A., Yang, C., and Masina, S. (2016). Sensitivity of global ocean heat content from reanalyses to the atmospheric reanalysis forcing: A comparative study. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 43(10), 5261-5270, doi: 10.1002/2016GL068605

Sun, R., Wang, G., and Chen, C. (2016). The Kuroshio bifurcation associated with islands at the Luzon Strait. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 43(11), 5768-5774, doi: 10.1002/2016GL069652

Tang, Q., Hobbs, R., Zheng, C., Bisecas, B., and Caiado, C. (2016). Markov Chain Monte Carlo inversion of temperature and salinity structure of an internal solitary wave packet from marine seismic data. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 121(6), 3692-3709, doi:10.1002/2016JC011810

Thadathil, P., Suresh, I., Guatham, S., Kumar, S.P., Lengaigne, M., Rao, R.R., Neetu, S., and Hegde, A. (2016). Surface layer temperature inversion in the Bay of Bengal: Main characteristics and related mechanisms. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 121(8), 5682-5696, doi: 10.1002/2016JC011674

Thoppil, P.G., Metzger, E.J., Hurlburt, H.E., Smedstadt, O.M., and Ichikawa, H. (2016). The current system east of the Ryukyu Islands as revealed by a

global ocean reanalysis. *Progress in Oceanography*, 141, 239-258, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2015.12.013

Trenberth, K.E., Fasullo, J.T., Schuckmann, K.V., and Cheng, L. (2016). Insights into Earth's energy imbalance from multiple sources. *Journal of Climate*, in press, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-16-0339.1

Watts, D.R., Tracey, K.L., Donohue, K.A., and Chereskin, T.K. (2016). Estimates of Eddy Heat Flux Crossing the Antarctic Circumpolar Current from Observations in Drake Passage. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 46(7), doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1175/JPO-D-16-0029.1>

Wang, F., Wang, J., Guan, C., Ma, Q., Zhang, D. (2016). Mooring observations of equatorial currents in the upper 1000 m of the western Pacific Ocean during 2014. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 121(6), 3730-3740, doi: 10.1002/2015JC011510

Wei, M., Jacobs, G., Rowley, C., Barron, C.N., Hogan, P., Spence, P., Smedstad, O.M., Martin, P., Muscarella, P., and Coelho, E. (2016). The performance of the US Navy's RELO ensemble, NCOM, HYCOM during the period of GLAD at-sea experiment in the Gulf of Mexico. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 129, 374-393, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2013.09.002

Yang, C., Lohmann, G., Wei, W., Dima, M., Ionita, M., and Liu, J. (2016). Intensification and poleward shift of subtropical western boundary currents in a warming climate. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 121(7), 4928-4945, doi: 10.1002/2015JC011513

Yang, C., Masina, S., Belluci, A., and Storto, A. (2016). The Rapid Warming of the North Atlantic Ocean in the Mid-1990s in an Eddy-Permitting Ocean Reanalysis (1982-2013). *Journal of Climate*, 29(15), 5417-5430, doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1175/JCLI-D-15-0438.1>

Yang, C., Masina, S., and Storto, A. (2016). Historical ocean reanalyses (1900-2010) using different data assimilation strategies. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, in press, doi: 10.1002/qj.2936

Yasunaka, D., Ono, T., Nojiri, Y., Whitney, F.A., Wada, C., Murata, A., Nakakoda, S., and Hosoda, S. (2016). Long-term variability of surface nutrient concentrations in the North Pacific. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 43(7), 3389-3397, doi: 10.1002/2016GL068097

Zelenko, A.A., Vil'fand, R.M., Resnyanskii, Y.D., Strukov, B.S., Tsyrunnikov, M.D., and Svirenko, P.I. (2016). An Ocean Data Assimilation System and Reanalysis of the World Ocean Hydrophysical Fields. *Atmospheric and Oceanic Physics*, 52(4), 443-454, doi: 10.1134/S0001433816040149

Zhao, M., Hendon, H.H., Yin, Y., and Alves, O. (2016). Variations of Upper-Ocean Salinity Associated with ENSO from PEOODAS Reanalyses. *Journal of Climate*, 29(6), 2077-2094, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-15-0650.1

Zhao, Z. (2016). Internal tide oceanic tomography. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 43(17), 9157-9164, doi: 10.1002/2016GL070567

Zhang, N., Feng, M., Du, Y., Lan, J., and Wijffels, S.E. (2016). Seasonal and interannual variations of mixed layer salinity in the southeast tropical Indian Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, in press, doi: 10.1002/2016JC011854

## **2015**

92 Entries

Alappattu, D.P. and Wang, Q. (2015). Correction of Depth Bias in Upper-Ocean Temperature and Salinity Profiling Measurements from Airborne Expendable Probes. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 32, 247-255, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-14-00114.1

Ali, M.M., Nagamani, P.V., Sharma, N., Venu Gopal, R.T., Rajeevan, M., Goni, GJ, and Bourassa, M.A. (2015). Relationship between ocean mean temperatures and Indian Summer monsoon rainfall. *Atmospheric Science Letters*, 16(3), 408-413, doi: 10.1002/asl2.576.

Alory, G., Delcroix, T., Techine, P., Diverres, D., Varillon, D., Cravatte, S., Gouriou, Y., Grelet, J., Jacquin, S., Kestenare, E., Maes, C., Morrow, R., Perrier, J., Reverdin, G., and Roubaud, F. (2015). The French contribution to the voluntary observing ships network of sea surface salinity. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 105, 1-18, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2015.08.005.

Anilkumar, N., and Achuthankutty, C.T. (2015). Ecosystem survey in the Indian Ocean sector of the Southern Ocean - Results from Indian expeditions. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 118(B), 137-141, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2015.07.001.

Amiruddin, A.M., Haigh, I.D., Tsimplis, M.N., Calafat, E.M., and Dangendorf, S. (2015). The seasonal cycle and variability of sea level in the South China Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 120(8), 5490-5513, doi: 10.1002/2015JC010923.

Baringer, M. O., McCarthy, G., Willis, J., Smeed, D.A., Rayner, D., Johns, W.E., Meinen, C.S., Lankhorst, M., Send, U., Cunningham, S.A. and Kanzow, T.O. (2015) [Global Oceans] Meridional overturning circulation observations in the North Atlantic Ocean [in "State of the Climate in 2014"]. Bull. Amer. Meteor. Soc., S81-S82, 96, (7).

Baringer, M. O., Johns, W.E., Hobbs, W.R., Garzoli, S., Dong, S., and Willis, J. (2015) [Global Oceans] Meridional oceanic heat transport in the Atlantic Ocean [in "State of the Climate in 2014"]. Bull. Amer. Meteor. Soc., S78-S80, 96,(7).

Bringas, F., and Goni, G. (2015). Early dynamics of deep blue XBT probes. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 32(12), 2253-2263, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-15-0048.1.

Chen, H-C., Sui, C-H., Tseng, Y-H., and Huang, B. (2015). An Analysis of the Linkage of Pacific Subtropical Cells with the Recharge-Discharge Processes in ENSO Evolution. *Journal of Climate*, 28, 3786-3805, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-14-00134.1.

Cheng, L., Abraham, J., Goni, G., Boyer, T., Wijffels, S., Cowley, R., Gouretski, V., Reseghetti, F., Kizu, S., Dong, S., Bringas, F., Goes, M., Houpert, LoA., Sprintall, J., and Zhu, J. (2015). XBT Science: assessment of instrumental biases and errors. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, in press, doi: 10.1175/BAMS-D-15-00031.1.

Cheng, L., and Zhu, J. (2015). Influences of the Choice of Climatology on Ocean Heat Content Estimation. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 32, 388-394, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-14-00169.1

Chiswell, S.M., Bostock, H.C., Sutton, P.J.H., and Williams, M.J.M. (2015). Physical oceanography of the deep seas around New Zealand: a review. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 49(2), 286-317, doi: 10.1080/00288330.2014.992918.

Cole, S.T., Wortham, C., Kunze, E., and Owens, W.B. (2015). Eddy stirring and horizontal diffusivity from Argo float observations: Geographic and depth variability. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42(10), 3989-3997, doi: 10.1002/2015GL063827.

D'Addezio, J.M., Subrahmanyam, B., Nyadjro, E.S., and Murty, V.S.N. (2015). Seasonal Variability of Salinity and Salt Transport in the Northern Indian

Ocean. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 45, 1947–1966, doi: 10.1175/JPO-D-14-0210.1.

D'Mello, J. R. and Prasanna Kumar, S. (2015). Why is the Bay of Bengal experiencing a reduced rate of sea surface warming?. *International Journal of Climatology*, doi: 10.1002/joc.4414.

Dmitrenko, I. A., Rudels, B., Kirillov, S.A., Aksenov, Y.O., Lien, V.S., Ivanov, V.V., Schauer, U., Polyakov, I.V., Coward, A., and Barber, D.G. (2015). Atlantic water flow into the Arctic Ocean through the St. Anna Trough in the northern Kara Sea, *J. Geophys. Res. Oceans*, 120, 5158–5178, doi:10.1002/2015JC010804.

Dohan, K., Goni, G., and Lumpkin, R. (2015) [Global Oceans] Surface currents [in "State of the Climate in 2014"]. *Bull. Amer. Meteor. Soc.*, 96(7):S76-S78.

Dong, S., Goni, G., and Bringas, F. (2015). Temporal variability of the South Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation between 20°S and 35°S. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42(18), 7655-7662, doi: 10.1002/2015GL065603.

Dong, S., Goni, G. and Lumpkin, R. (2015). Mixed-layer salinity budget in the SPURS region on seasonal to interannual time scales. *Oceanography*, 28(1), 78–85, doi: 10.5670/oceanog.2015.05 .

Fennell, S., Rose, G. (2015). Oceanographic influences on Deep Scattering Layers across the North Atlantic. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 105, 132-141, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2015.09.002.

Forsyth, J., Andres, M., and Gawarkiewicz, G.G. (2015). Recent accelerated warming of the continental shelf off New Jersey: Observations from the CMV Oleander XBT line. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, accepted article, doi: 10.1002/2014JC010516

Frölicher, T.L., Sarmiento, J.L., Paynter, D.J., Dunne, J.P., Krasting, J.P., and Winton, M. (2015). Dominance of the Southern Ocean in Anthropogenic Carbon and Heat Uptake in CMIP5 Models. *Journal of Climate*, 28, 862–886, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-14-00117.1.

Fujii, Y., Cummings, J., Xue, Y., Schiller, A., Lee, T., Balmaseda, M. A., Rémy, E., Masuda, S., Brassington, G., Alves, O., Cornuelle, B., Martin, M., Oke, P., Smith, G., and Yang, X. (2015). Evaluation of the Tropical Pacific Observing

System from the ocean data assimilation perspective. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, doi: 10.1002/qj.2579

Garzoli, S.L., Dong, S., Fine, R., Meinen, C.S., Perez, R.C., Schmid, C., van Sebille, E., Yao, Q. (2015). The fate of the Deep Western Boundary Current in the South Atlantic. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 103, 125-136, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2015.05.008.

Gasparin, F., Roemmich, D., Gilson, J., and Cornuelle, B. (2015). Assessment of the Upper-Ocean Observing System in the Equatorial Pacific: The Role of Argo in Resolving Intraseasonal to Interannual Variability. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 32, 1668-1688, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-14-00218.1.

Goes, M., Baringer, M., and Goni, G. (2015). The impact of historical biases on the XBT-derived meridional overturning circulation estimates at 34°S. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42, doi: 10.1002/2014GL061802.

Goes, M., Goni, G., and Dong, S. (2015). An optimal XBT-based monitoring system for the South Atlantic meridional overturning circulation at 34°S. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 120, 161-181, doi: 10.1002/2014JC010202.

Goni, G. J., Knaff, J.A., and Lin, I.-I. (.2015). [Global Oceans] Tropical cyclone heat potential [in "State of the Climate in 2014"]. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, 96, (7), S121-S122.

Graham, F.S., Brown, J.N., wittenberg, A.T., and Holbrook, N.J. (2015). Reassessing Conceptual Models of ENSO. *Journal of Climate*, 28, 9121-9142, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-14-00812.1.

Ha, J., Shin, S., Chung, W., Choi, Y., Hong, B., and Koo, N. (2015). A proposal of seismic oceanography for temperature model inversion of the East Sea, Korea. *Geosystem Engineering*, 1-26, doi: 10.1080/12269328.2015.1071208.

Halpern, D., Menemenlis, D., and Wang, X. (2015). Impact of Data Assimilation on ECCO2 Equatorial Undercurrent and North Equatorial Countercurrent in the Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 32, 131-143, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-14-00025.1.

He, Z., Feng, M., Wang, D., and Slawinski, D. (2015). Contribution of the Karimata Strait transport to the Indonesian Throughflow as seen from a data assimilation model. *Continental Shelf Research*, 92, 16-22, doi: 10.1016/j.csr.2014.10.007.

Hebert, D.A., Allard, R.A., Metzger, E.J., Posey, P.G., Preller, R.H., Wallcraft, A.J., Phelps, M.W., and Smedstad, O.M. (2015). Short-term sea ice forecasting: An assessment of ice concentration and ice drift forecasts using the U.S. Navy's Arctic Cap Nowcast/Forecast System. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 120(12), 8327-8345, doi: 10.1002/2015JC011283.

Helly, J.J., Vernet, M., Murray, A.E., and Stephenson Jr., G.R. (2015). Characteristics of the meltwater field from a large Antarctic iceberg using  $\delta^{18}\text{O}$ . *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 120(3), 2259-2269, doi: 10.1002/2015JC010772.

Heuze, C., Vivier, F., Le Sommer, J., Molines, J.-M., and Penduff, T. (2015). Can we map the interannual variability of the whole upper Southern Ocean with the current database of hydrographic observations?. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 120(12), 7960-7978, doi: 10.1002/2015JC011115.

Houpert, L., Testor, P., Durrieu de Madron, X., Somot, S., D'Ortenzio, F., Estournel, C., and Lavigne, H. (2015). Seasonal cycle of the mixed layer, the seasonal thermocline and the upper-ocean heat storage rate in the Mediterranean Sea derived from observations. *Progress in Oceanography*, 132, 333-352, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2014.11.004.

Hsin, Y.-C. (2015). Multidecadal variations of the surface Kuroshio between 1950s and 2000s and its impacts on surrounding waters. *Journal of Geophysical research: Oceans*, 120(3), 1792-1808, doi: 10.1002/2014JC010582.

Huang, K., Derada, S., Xue, H., Xiu, P., Chai, F., Xie, Q., and Wang, D. (2015). A  $1/8^\circ$  coupled biochemical-physical Indian Ocean Regional Model: Physical results and validation. *Ocean Dynamics*, 65(8), 1121-1142, doi: 10.1007/s10236-015-0860-8.

Jaimes, B., Shay, L.K., and Uhlhorn, E.W. (2015). Enthalpy and Momentum Fluxes during Hurricane Earl Relative to Underlying Ocean Features. *Monthly Weather Reviews*, 143, 111-131, doi: 10.1175/MWR-D-13-00277.1.

Jerram, K., Weber, T.C., and Beaudoin, J. (2015). Split-beam echo sounder observations of natural methane seep variability in the northern Gulf of Mexico. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, 15, doi: 10.1002/2014GC005429.

- Kim, H-J., Ahn, J-B. (2015). Improvement in Prediction of the Arctic Oscillation with a Realistic Ocean Initial Condition in a CGCM. *Journal of Climate*, 28, 8951-8967, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-14-00457.1.
- Kim, Y.H., Hwang, C., and Choi, B.J. (2015). An assessment of ocean climate reanalysis by the data assimilation system of KIOST from 1947 to 2012. *Ocean Modelling*, 91, 1-22, doi: 10.1016/j.ocemod.2015.02.006.
- Köhl, A. (2015). Evaluation of the GECCO2 ocean synthesis: transports of volume, heat and freshwater in the Atlantic. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, 141(686), 166-181, doi: 10.1002/qj.2347.
- Kolodziejczyk, N., Reverdin, G., Boutin, J., and Hernandez, O. (2015). Observation of the surface horizontal thermohaline variability at mesoscale to submesoscale in the north-eastern subtropical Atlantic Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 120(4), 2588-2600, doi: 10.1002/2014JC010455.
- Legler, D., Freeland, H.J., Lumpkin, R., Ball, G., McPhaden, M.J., North, S., Cowley, R., Goni, G., Send, U., and Merrifield, M. (2015). The current status of the real-time in situ global ocean observing system for operational oceanography. *Journal of Operational Oceanography*, 8(S2), s189-s200, doi: 10.1080/1755876X.2015.1049883.
- Li-Jing, C., Jiang, Z., and Abraham, J. (2015). Global Upper Ocean Heat Content Estimation: Recent Progress and the Remaining Challenges. *Atmospheric and Oceanic Science Letters*, 8(6), 333-338, doi: 10.3878/AOSL20150031.
- Lumban-Gaol, J., Leben, R.R., Vignudelli, S., Mahapatra, K., Okada, Y., Nababan, B., Mei-Ling, M., Amri, K., Arhatin, R.E., and Syahdan, M. (2015). Variability of satellite-derived sea surface height anomaly, and its relationship with Bigeye tuna (*Thunnus obesus*) catch in the Eastern Indian Ocean. *European Journal of Remote Sensing*, 48, 465-477, doi: 10.5721/EuJRS20154826.
- Jo, Y.-H., Ienna, F., and Yan, X.-H. (2015). An analysis of the evolution of Meddies in the North Atlantic using floats and multisensor satellite data. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 120, doi: 10.1002/2014JC010495.
- Kunoki, S., Manda, A., Kodama, Y.-M., Iizuka, S., Sato, K., Fathrio, I., Mitsui, T., Seko, H., Moteki, Q., Minobe, S., and Tachibana, Y. (2015) Oceanic influence on the Baiu frontal zone in the East China Sea. *Journal of*



Geophysical Research: Atmospheres, 120(2), 449-463, doi: 10.1002/2014JD022234.

Kumar, A., Chen, M., Xue, Y., and Behringer, D. (2015). An Analysis of the Temporal Evolution of ENSO Prediction Skill in the Context of the Equatorial Pacific Ocean Observing System. *Monthly Weather Reviews*, 143, 3204-3213. doi: 10.1175/MWR-D-15-0035.1

Laloyaux, P., Balmaseda, M., Dee, D., Mogensen, K. and Janssen, P. (2015). A coupled data assimilation system for climate reanalysis. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, doi: 10.1002/qj.2629.

Lan, J., Wang, Y., Cui, F., and Zhang, N. (2015). Seasonal variation in the South China Sea deep circulation. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 120(3), 1682-1690, doi: 10.1002/2014JC010413.

Liu, Q-Y., Feng, M., Wang, D., and Wijffels, S. (2015). Interannual variability of the Indonesian Throughflow transport: A revisit based on 30 year expendable bathythermograph data. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 120(12), 8270-8282, doi: 10.1002/2015JC011351.

Martin, M.J., Balmaseda, M., Bertino, L., Brasseur, P., Brassington, G., Cummings, J., Fuji, Y., Lea, D.J., Lellouche, J-M., Mogensen, K., Oke, P.R., Smith, G.C., Testut, C.E., Waagbo, G.A., Waters, J., and Weaver, A.T. (2015). Status and future of data assimilation in operational oceanography. *Journal of Operational Oceanography*, 8(1), s28-s48, doi: 10.1080/1755876X.2015.1022055.

McPhaden, M.J., Wang, Y., and Ravichandran, M. (2015). Volume transports of the Wyrtki jets and their relationship to the Indian Ocean Dipole. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 120(8), 5302-5317, doi: 10.1002/2015JC010901.

Menezes, G.M., Tariche, O., Pinho, M.R., Sigler, M.F., Silva, H.M. (2015). Structure and zonation of demersal and deep-water fish assemblages off the Cabo Verde archipelago (northeast-Atlantic) as sampled by baited longlines. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 102, 118-134, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2015.04.013.

Moon, J-H., Song, Y.T., and Lee, HK. (2015). PDO and ENSO modulations intensified decadal sea level variability in the tropical Pacific. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 120(12), 8229-8237, doi: 10.1002/2015JC011139.

Munro, D. R., Lovenduski, N.S., Stephens, B.B., Newberger, T., Arrigo, K.R., Takahashi, T., Quay, P.D., Sprintall, J., Freeman, N., and Sweeney, C. (2015). Estimates of net community production in the southern ocean determined from time series observations (2002–2011) of nutrients, dissolved inorganic carbon, and surface ocean pCO<sub>2</sub> in drake passage. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, in press, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2014.12.014.

Muscarella, P., Carrier, M.J., Ngodock, H., Smith, S., Lipphardt Jr., B.L., Kirwan Jr., A.D., and Huntley, H.S. (2015). Do Assimilated Drifter Velocities Improve Lagrangian Predictability in an Operational Ocean Model?. *Monthly Weather Review*, 143, 1822–1832, doi: 10.1175/MWR-D-14-00164.1.

Nagai, T., Tandon, A., Kunze, E., and Mahadevan, A. (2015). Spontaneous Generation of Near-Inertial Waves by the Kuroshio Front. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 45, 2381–2406, doi:10.1175/JPO-D-14-0086.1.

Nagamani, P.V., Ali, M.M., Goni, G.J., Udaya Bhaskar, T.V.S., McCreary, J.P., Weller, R.A., Rajeevan, M., Gopalakrishna, V.V., and Pezzullo, J.C. (2015). Heat content of the Arabian Sea Mini Warm Pool is increasing. *Atmospheric Science Letters*, doi: 10.1002/asl.596.

Oke, P.R., Larnicol, G., Fujii, Y., Smith, G.C., Lea, D.J., Guinehut, S., Remy, E., Balmaseda, M.A., Rykova, T., Surcel-Colan, D., Martin, M.J., Dellar, A.A., Mulet, S., and Turpin, V. (2015). Assessing the impact of observations on ocean forecasts and reanalyses: Part 1, Global studies. *Journal of Operational Oceanography*, 8(1), s49-s62, doi: 10.1080/1755876X.2015.1022067.

Oke, P.R., Larnicol, G., Jones, E.M., Kourafalou, V., Sperrevik, A.K., Carse, F., Tanajura, C.A.S., Mourre, B., Tonani, M., Brassington, G.B., Le Henaff, M., Halliwell, G.R., Atlas, R., Moore, A.M., Edwards, C.A., Martin, M.J., Sellar, A.A., Alvarez, A., De Mey, P., Iskandarani, M. (2015). Assessing the impact of observations on ocean forecasts and reanalyses: Part 2, Regional applications. *Journal of Operational Oceanography*, 8, s63-s79, doi: 10.1080/1755876X.2015.1022080.

Olson, E.M., McGillicuddy Jr., D.J., Flierl, G.R., Davis, C.S., Dyrhman, S.T., and Waterbury, J.B. (2015). Mesoscale eddies and *Trichodesmium* spp. distributions in the southwestern North Atlantic. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 120(6), 4129-4150, doi: 10.1002/2015JC010728.

- Palanisamy, H., Cazenave, A., Delcroix, T., Meyssignac, B. (2015). Spatial trend patterns in the Pacific Ocean sea level during the altimetry era: the contribution of thermocline depth change and internal climate variability. *Ocean Dynamics*, 65(3), 341-356, doi: 10.1007/s10236-014-0805-7.
- Pecci, L., Ciuffardi, T., Reseghetti, F., Picco, P., Fichaut, M., and Schaap, D. (2015). Using SeaDataNet management system to preserve the XBT dataset of the Mediterranean Sea. *OCEANS 2015 - Genova*, doi: 10.1109/oceans-genova.2015.7271378.
- Penny, S.G., Behringer, D.W., Carton, J.A., and Kalnay, E.K. (2015). A Hybrid Global Ocean Data Assimilation System at NCEP. *Monthly Weather Review*, 143, 4660-4677, doi: 10.1175/MWR-D-14-00376.1.
- Perez, R.C., Baringer, M.O., Dong, S., Garzoli, S.L., Goes, M., Goni, G.J., Lumpkin, R., Meinen, C.S., Msadek, R., and Rivero, U. (2015). Measuring the Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation. *Marine Technology Society Journal*, 49(2), 167-177, doi: 10.4031/MTSJ.49.2.14.
- Pirtle, J.L., Weber, T.C., Wilson, C.D., and Rooper, C.N. (2015). Assessment of trawlable seafloor using multibeam-derived metrics. *Methods in Oceanography*, 12, 18-35, doi: 10.1016/j.mio.2015.06.001.
- Raghukumar, K., Edwards, C.A., Goebel, N.L., Broquet, G., Veneziani, M., Moore, A.M., and Zehr, J.P. (2015). Impact of assimilating physical oceanographic data on modeled ecosystem dynamics in the California Current System. *Progress in Oceanography*, in press, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2015.01.004.
- Ridgway, K.R., and Godfrey, J.S. (2015). The source of the Leeuwin Current seasonality. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, doi: 10.1002/2015JC011049.
- Roge, M., Morrow, R.A., and Dencausse, G. (2015). Altimetric Lagrangian advection to reconstruct Pacific Ocean fine-scale surface tracer fields. *Ocean Dynamics*, 65(9), 1249-1268, doi: 10.1007/s10236-015-0872-4.
- Rykova, T., and Oke, P.R. (2015). Recent freshening of the East Australian Current and its eddies. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42(21), 9369-9378, doi: 10.1002/2015GL066050.
- Sahoo, B., and Bhaskaran, P. K. (2015). Assessment on historical cyclone tracks in the Bay of Bengal, east coast of India. *International Journal of Climatology*, in press, doi: 10.1002/joc.4331.

Sha, J., Jo, Y-H., Yan, X-H., Liu, W.T. (2015). The modulation of the seasonal cross-shelf sea level variation by the cold pool in the Middle Atlantic Bight. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 120(11), 7182-7194, doi: 10.1002/2015JC011255.

Sloyan, B.M., O'Kane, T.J. (2015). Drivers of decadal variability in the Tasman Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 120(5), 3193-3210, doi: 10.1002/2014JC010550.

Smith, D.M., Allan, R.P., Coward, A.C., Eade, R., Hyder, P., Liu, C., Loeb, N.G., Palmer, M.D., Roberts, C.D., and Scaife, A.A. (2015). Earth's energy imbalance since 1960 in observations and CMIP5 models. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42(4), 1205-1213, doi: 10.1002/2014GL062669.

Stephenson, R.L., Power, M.J., Laffan, S.W., and Suthers, I.M. (2015). Tests of larval retention in a tidally energetic environment reveal the complexity of the spatial structure in herring populations. *Fisheries Oceanography*, 24: 553-570, doi: 10.1111/fog.12129.

Storto, A., Masina, S., and Navarra, A. (2015). Evaluation of the CMCC eddy-permitting global ocean physical reanalysis system (C-GLORS, 1982-2012) and its assimilation components. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, doi: 10.1002/qj.2673.

Tang, Q., Hobbs, R., Wang, D., Sun, L., Zheng, C., Li, J., and Dong, C. (2015). Marine seismic observation of internal solitary wave packets in the northeast South China Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 120(12), 8487-8503, doi: 10.1002/2015JC011362.

Thual, S., Ayoub, N., and Dewitte, B. (2015). Impact of Sea Level Assimilation on ENSO Initialization and Prediction: The Role of the Sea Level Zonal Tilt and Zonal Mean. *Monthly Weather Reviews*, 143, 1895-1906, doi: 10.1175/MWR-D-13-00352.1

Toyoda, T., Sugiura, N., Masuda, S., Sasaki, Y., Igarashi, H., Ishikawa, Y., Hatayama, T., Kawano, T., Kawai, Y., Kouketsu, S., Katsumata, K., Uchida, H., Doi, T., Fukasawa, M., and Awaji, T. (2015). An improved simulation of the deep Pacific Ocean using optimally estimated vertical diffusivity based on the Green's function method. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42(22), 9916-9924, doi: 10.1002/2015GL065940.

Vargas-Hernández, J.M., Wijffels, S.E., Meyers, G., do Couto, A.B., and Holbrook, N.J. (2015). Decadal Characterization of Indo-Pacific Ocean

Subsurface Temperature Modes in SODA Reanalysis. *Journal of Climate*, 28, 6113–6132, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-14-00700.1.

Volkov, D.L., Kubryakov, A.A., Lumpkin, R. (2015). Formation and variability of the Lofoten basin vortex in a high-resolution ocean model. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 105, 142-157, doi:10.1016/j.dsr.2015.09.001.

Wang, F., Zang, N., Li, Y., and Hu, D. (2015). On the subsurface countercurrents in the Philippine Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research Oceans*, 120, 131–144, doi: 10.1002/2013JC009690.

Wang, X.H., Bhatt, V., and Sun, Y.-J. (2015). Seasonal and inter-annual variability of western subtropical mode water in the South Pacific Ocean. *Ocean Dynamics*, 65(1), 143-154, doi: 10.1007/s10236-014-0792-8.

Waters, J., Lea, D.J., Martin, M.J., Mirouze, I., Weaver, A. and While, J. (2015). Implementing a variational data assimilation system in an operational 1/4 degree global ocean model. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, 141: 333–349, doi: 10.1002/qj.2388.

Wilson, N. J., and Straneo, F. (2015). Water exchange between the continental shelf and the cavity beneath Nioghalvfjærdsbræ (79 North Glacier). *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42, 7648–7654, doi: 10.1002/2015GL064944.

Yamanaka, G., Tsujino, H., Nakano, H., and Hirabara, M. (2015). Decadal variability of the Pacific Subtropical Cells and its relevance to the sea surface height in the western tropical Pacific during recent decades. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 120(1), 201-224, doi: 10.1002/2014JC010190.

Yan, C., Zhu, J., and Tanajura, C.A.S. (2015). Impacts of mean dynamic topography on a regional ocean assimilation system. *Ocean Science*, 11, 829-837, doi: 10.5194/os-11-829-2015.

Yokota, Y., Ishikawa, T., Sato, M., Watanabe, S., Saito, H., Ujihara, N., Matsumoto, Y., Toyama, S., Fujita, M., Yabuki, T., Mochizuki, M., and Asada, A. (2015). Heterogeneous interplate coupling along the Nankai Trough, Japan, detected by GPS-acoustic seafloor geodetic observation. *Progress in Earth and Planetary Science*, doi: 10.1186/s40645-015-0040-y.

Zhang, L., and Qu, T. (2015). Low-Frequency Variability of the South Pacific Subtropical Gyre as Seen from Satellite Altimetry and Argo. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 45, 3083-3098, doi: 10.1175/JPO-D-15-0026.1.

Zhou, X-H., Wang, D-P., and Chen, D. (2015). Global Wavenumber Spectrum with Corrections for Altimeter High-Frequency Noise. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 45, 495-503, doi: 10.1175/JPO-D-14-0144.1.

## **2014**

86 Entries

Abraham, J., Gorman, J., Reseghetti, F., Sparrow, E., Stark, J., and Shepard, T. (2014). Modeling and numerical simulation of the forces acting on a sphere during early-water entry. *Ocean Engineering*, 76, 1-9, doi: 10.1016/j.oceaneng.2013.11.015.

Alexander, P., Duncan, A., Bose, N., Wilkes, D., Lewis, R., and de Souza, P. (2014). Noise characterisation of the Aurora Australis while stationary in Antarctic sea ice. *Ocean Engineering*, 82, 52-64, doi: 10.1016/j.oceaneng.2014.02.030.

Atkinson, C. P., Rayner, N. A., Kennedy, J. J., and Good, S. A. (2014). An integrated database of ocean temperature and salinity observations. *Journal of Geophysical Research Oceans*, 119, 7139–7163, doi: 10.1002/2014JC010053.

Baringer, M. O., Johns, W.E., Garzoli, S., Dong, S., Volkov, D., Hobbs, W.R., and Willis, J. (2014). [Global Oceans] Meridional Oceanic Heat Transport in the Atlantic Ocean [in "State of the Climate in 2013"]. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, 95(7), 69, doi: 10.1175/2014BAMSStateoftheClimate.1

Baringer, M. O., McCarthy, G., Willis, J., Lankhorst, M., Smeed, D.A., Send, U., Rayner, D., Johns, W.E., Meinen, C.S., Cunningham, S.A., Kanzow, T.O., Frajka-Williams, E., and Marotzke, J. (2014) [Global Oceans] Meridional overturning circulation observations in the North Atlantic Ocean [in "State of the Climate in 2013"]. *Bull. Amer. Meteor. Soc.*, 95(7), 67 -69. [PDF]

Bashmachnikov, I., Carton, X., and Belonenko, T.V. (2014). Characteristics of surface signatures of Mediterranean water eddies. *Journal of Geophysical Research Oceans*, 119, 7245–7266, doi: 10.1002/2014JC010244.

- Benthuisen, J., Feng, M., and Zhong, L. (2014). Spatial patterns of warming off Western Australia during the 2011 Ningaloo Niño: Quantifying impacts of remote and local forcing. *Continental Shelf Research*, 91, 232-246, doi: 10.1016/j.csr.2014.09.014.
- Beraki, A. F., DeWitt, D.G., Landman, W.A., and Olivier, C. (2014). Dynamical Seasonal Climate Prediction Using an Ocean-Atmosphere Coupled Climate Model Developed in Partnership between South Africa and the IRI. *Journal of Climate*, 27, 1719-1741, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-13-00275.1.
- Biescas, B., Ruddick, B.R., Nedimovic, M.R., Sallarès, V., Bornstein, G., and Mojica, J.F. (2014). Recovery of temperature, salinity, and potential density from ocean reflectivity. *Journal of Geophysical Research Oceans*, 119, 3171-3184, doi:10.1002/2013JC009662.
- Caballero, A., Ferrer, L., Rubio, A., Charria, G., Taylor, B.H., and Grima, N. (2014). Monitoring of a quasi-stationary eddy in the Bay of Biscay by means of satellite, in situ and model results. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 106, 23-37, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2013.09.029.
- Carrier, M. J., Ngodock, H., Smith, S., Jacobs, G., Muscarella, P., Ozgokmen, T., Haus, B., and Lipphardt, B. (2014). Impact of Assimilating Ocean Velocity Observations Inferred from Lagrangian Drifter Data Using the NCOM-4DVAR. *Monthly Weather Reviews*, 142, 1509-1524, doi: 10.1175/MWR-D-13-00236.1.
- Cazenave, A., and Cozannet, G. L. (2014). Sea level rise and its coastal impacts. *Earth's Future*, 2(15-34), doi: 10.1002/2013EF000188.
- Cerda, C., and Castro, B.M. (2014). Hydrographic climatology of South Brazil Bight shelf waters between Sao Sebastiao (24°S) and Cabo Sao Tome (22°S). *Continental Shelf Research*, 89, 5-14, doi: 10.1016/j.csr.2013.11.003.
- Chang, Y.-S. (2014). Basin patterns of upper ocean warming for 1993-2009. *Ocean Dynamics*, 64(6), 823-832, doi: 10.1007/s10236-014-0722-9.
- Chang, Y.-S., Vecchi, G.A., Rosati, A., Zhang, S., and Yang, X. (2014). Comparison of global objective analyzed T-S fields of the upper ocean for 2008-2011. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 137, 13-20, doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2014.04.001.
- Chen, H.-H. (2014). Travel-time approximation of acoustic ranging in GPS/Acoustic seafloor geodesy. *Ocean Engineering*, 84, 133-144, doi: 10.1016/j.oceaneng.2014.04.015.

Chen, K., He, R., Powell, B.S., Gawarkiewicz, G.G., Moore, A.M. and Arango, H.G. (2014). Data assimilative modeling investigation of Gulf Stream Warm Core Ring interaction with continental shelf and slope circulation. *Journal of Geophysical Research Oceans*, 119, 5968–5991, doi: 10.1002/2014JC009898.

Chen, K., Gawarkiewicz, G.G., Lentz, S.J., and Bane, J.M. (2014). Diagnosing the warming of the Northeastern U.S. Coastal Ocean in 2012: A linkage between the atmospheric jet stream variability and ocean response. *Journal of Geophysical Research Oceans*, 119, 218–227, doi:10.1002/2013JC009393.

Chen, Z., Wu, L., Qiu, B., Sun, S., and Jia, F. (2014). Seasonal Variation of the South Equatorial Current Bifurcation off Madagascar. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 44, 618–631, doi: 10.1175/JPO-D-13-0147.1.

Cheng, L., and Zhu, J. (2014). Artifacts in variations of ocean heat content induced by the observation system changes. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41, 7276–7283, doi: 10.1002/2014GL061881.

Cheng, L., and Zhu, J. (2014). Uncertainties of the Ocean Heat Content Estimation Induced by Insufficient Vertical Resolution of Historical Ocean Subsurface Observations. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 31, 1383–1396, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-13-00220.1.

Cheng, L., Zhu, J., Cowley, R., Boyer, T., and Wijffels, S. (2014) Time, Probe Type, and Temperature Variable Bias Corrections to Historical Expendable Bathythermograph Observations. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 31, 1793–1825, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-13-00197.1.

Childers, K. H., Flagg, C.N., and Rossby, T. (2014). Direct velocity observations of volume flux between Iceland and the Shetland Islands. *Journal of Geophysical Research Oceans*, 119, 5934–5944, doi: 10.1002/2014JC009946.

Chu, X., Xue, H., Qi, Y., Chen, G., Mao, Q., Wang, D., and Chai, F. (2014). An exceptional anticyclonic eddy in the South China Sea in 2010. *Journal of Geophysical Research Oceans*, 119, 881–897, doi:10.1002/2013JC009314.

Ciappa, A. C. (2014). The controversial path of Atlantic Water in the Eastern Mediterranean. *Progress in Oceanography*, 123, 74–83, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2014.02.001



Cummings, J. A. and Smedstad, O.M. (2014) Ocean Data Impacts in Global HYCOM. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 31, 1771-1791, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-14-00011.1.

Dangendorf, S., Calafat, F.M., Arns, A., Wahl, T., Haigh, I.D., and Jensen, J. (2014). Mean sea level variability in the North Sea: Processes and implications. *Journal of Geophysical Research Oceans*, 119, 6820-6841, doi: 10.1002/2014JC009901.

Dencausse, G., Morrow, R., Rogé, M., and Fleury, S. (2014). Lateral stirring of large-scale tracer fields by altimetry. *Ocean Dynamics*, 64(1), 61-78, doi: 10.1007/s10236-013-0671-8.

Djath, B., Verron, J., Melet, A., Gourdeau, L., Barnier, B., and Molines, J.-M. (2014). Multiscale dynamical analysis of a high-resolution numerical model simulation of the Solomon Sea circulation. *Journal of Geophysical Research Oceans*, 119, 6286-6304, doi: 10.1002/2013JC009695.

Domingues, R., Goni, G., Swart, S., and Dong, S. (2014). Wind forced variability of the Antarctic Circumpolar Current south of Africa between 1993 and 2010. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 119, 1123-1145, doi: 10.1002/2013JC008908

Dong, S., Baringer, M.O., Goni, G.J., Meinen, C.S., and Garzoli, S.L. (2014). Seasonal variations in the South Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation from observations and numerical models. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41, 4611-4618, doi: 10.1002/2014GL060428.

Feng, J., and Hu, D. (2014). How much does heat content of the western tropical Pacific Ocean modulate the South China Sea summer monsoon onset in the last four decades?. *Journal of Geophysical Research Oceans*, 119, 4029-4044, doi: 10.1002/2013JC009683.

Forootana, E., Rietbroeka, R., Kuschea, J., Sharifib, M.A., Awangec, J.L., Schmidtd, M., Omondie, P., and Famigliettif, J. (2014). Separation of large scale water storage patterns over Iran using GRACE, altimetry and hydrological data. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 140, 580-595, doi: 10.1016/j.rse.2013.09.025.

Griffies, S. P., Yin, J., Durack, P.J., Goddard, P., Bates, S.C., Behrens, E., Bentsen, M., Bi, D., Biastoch, A., Böning, C.W., Bozec, A., Chassignet, E., Danabasoglu, G., Danilov, S., Domingues, C.M., Drange, H., Farneti, R., Fernandez, E., Greatbatch, R.J., Holland, D.M., Ilicak, M., Large, W.G.,

Lorbacher, K., Lu, J., Marsland, S.J., Mishra, A., Nurser, A.J.G., Salas y Mélia, D., Palter, J.B., Samuels, B.L., Schröter, J., Schwarzkopf, F., Sidorenko, D., Treguier, A.M., Tseng, Y.-H., Tsujino, H., Uotila, P., Valcke, S., Voldoire, A., Wang, Q., Winton, M., and Zhang, X. (2014). An assessment of global and regional sea level for years 1993–2007 in a suite of interannual CORE-II simulations. *Ocean Modelling*, 78, 35-89, doi: 10.1016/j.ocemod.2014.03.004.

Ganachaud, A., Cravatte, S., Melet, A., Schiller, A., Holbrook, N.J., Sloyan, B.M., Widlansky, M.J., Bowen, M., Verron, J., Wiles, P., Ridgway, K., Sutton, P., Sprintall, J., Steinberg, C., Brassington, G., Cai, W., Davis, R., Gasparin, F., Gourdeau, L., Hasegawa, T., Kessler, W., Maes, C., Takahashi, K., Richards, K.J., and Send, U. (2014). The Southwest Pacific Ocean circulation and climate experiment (SPICE). *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 119(11), 7660-7686, doi: 10.1002/2013JC009678

Goes, M., Wainer, I., and Signorelli, N. (2014). Investigation of the causes of historical changes in the subsurface salinity minimum of the South Atlantic. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 119, 5654–5675, doi: 10.1002/2014JC009812.

Hackert, E., Busalacchi, A.J., and Ballabrera-Poy, J. (2014). Impact of Aquarius sea surface salinity observations on coupled forecasts for the tropical Indo-Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research Oceans*, 119, 4045–4067, doi: 10.1002/2013JC009697.

Halliwell, G. R., Srinivasan, A., Kourafalou, V., Yang, H., Willey, D., Le Hénaff, M., and Atlas, R. (2014). Rigorous Evaluation of a Fraternal Twin Ocean OSSE System for the Open Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 31, 105-130, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-13-00011.1.

Han, W., Vialard, J., McPhaden, M.J., Lee, T., Masumoto, Y., Feng, M., and de Ruijter, W.P.M. (2014). Indian Ocean Decadal Variability: A Review. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, 95, 1679–1703, doi: 10.1175/BAMS-D-13-00028.1.

Holte, J., Straneo, F., Farrar, J.T., and Weller, R.A. (2014). Heat and salinity budgets at the Stratus mooring in the southeast Pacific. *Journal of Geophysical Research Oceans*, 119, 8162–8176, doi: 10.1002/2014JC010256.

- Ienna, F., Jo, Y.-H., and Yan, X.-Y. (2014). A New Method for Tracking Meddies by Satellite Altimetry. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 31, 1434-1445, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-13-00080.1.
- Lindo-Atichati, D., Paris, C.B., Le Hénaff, M., Schedler, M., Valladares Juárez, A.G., and Müller, R. (2014). Simulating the effects of droplet size, high-pressure biodegradation, and variable flow rate on the subsea evolution of deep plumes from the Macondo blowout. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, in press, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2014.01.011.
- Illig, S., Dewitte, B., Goubanova, K., Cambon, G., Boucharel, J., Monetti, F., Romero, C., Purca, S., and Flores, R. (2014). Forcing mechanisms of intraseasonal SST variability off central Peru in 2000-2008. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 119, doi:10.1002/2013JC009779.
- Kasamo, K., A. Isobe, S. Minobe, A. Manda, H. Nakamura, K. Ogata, H. Nishikawa, Y. Tachibana, and S. Kako (2014). Transient and local weakening of surface winds observed above the Kuroshio front in the winter East China Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research Atmospheres*, 119, 1277-1291, doi:10.1002/2013JD020610.
- Kelly, K. A., Thompson, L., and Lyman, J. (2014). The Coherence and Impact of Meridional Heat Transport Anomalies in the Atlantic Ocean Inferred from Observations. *Journal of Climate*, 27, 1469-1487, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00131.1.
- Kim, Y. S., and Orsi, A.H.(2014). On the Variability of Antarctic Circumpolar Current Fronts Inferred from 1992-2011 Altimetry. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 44, 3054-3071, doi: 10.1175/JPO-D-13-0217.1
- Klemas, V., Yan, X.-H. (2014). Subsurface and deeper ocean remote sensing from satellites: An overview and new results. *Progress in Oceanography*, 122, 1-9, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2013.11.010
- Ko, D. S., Chao, S.-Y., Wu, C.-C. and Lin, I-I (2014). Impacts of Typhoon Megi (2010) on the South China Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 119, 4474-4489, doi: 10.1002/2013JC009785.
- Koenig, Z., Provost, C., Ferrari, R., Sennéchaël, N., and Rio, M.-H. (2014). Volume transport of the Antarctic Circumpolar Current: Production and validation of a 20 year long time series obtained from in situ and satellite

observations. *Journal of Geophysical Research Oceans*, 119, 5407–5433, doi: 10.1002/2014JC009966.

Köhl, A. (2014). Evaluation of the GECCO2 ocean synthesis: transports of volume, heat and freshwater in the Atlantic. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, doi: 10.1002/qj.2347.

Korres, G., Ntoumas, M., Potitis, M., and Petihakis, G. (2014). Assimilating Ferry Box data into the Aegean Sea model. *Journal of Marine Systems*, in press. doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2014.03.013.

Kuroda, H., Hirota, Y., Setou, T., Aoki, K., Takahashi, D., and Watanabe, T. (2014). Properties of winter mixed layer variability on the shelf-slope region facing the Kuroshio—study of Tosa Bay, southern Japan. *Ocean Dynamics*, 64(1), 47-60, doi: 10.1007/s10236-013-0670-9.

Lea, D. J., Martin, M.J. and Oke, P.R. (2014). Demonstrating the complementarity of observations in an operational ocean forecasting system. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, Doi: 10.1002/qj.2281

L'Hégaret, P., Carton, X., Ambar, I., Ménesguen, C., Hua, B.L., Chérubin, L., Aguiar, A., Le Cann, B., Daniault, N., and Serra, N. (2014). Evidence of Mediterranean Water dipole collision in the Gulf of Cadiz. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 119, doi: 10.1002/2014JC009972.

Lyman, J. M., and Johnson, G.C., (2014). Estimating Global Ocean Heat Content Changes in the Upper 1800 m since 1950 and the Influence of Climatology Choice. *Journal of Climate*, 27, 1945–1957, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00752.1.

Lumpkin R., Goni, G., and Dohan, K. (2014). [Global Oceans] Surface currents, [in "State of the Climate in 2013"]. *Bull. Amer. Meteor. Soc.*, 95(7), 65 - 67.

Maes, C., and O'Kane, T.J. (2014). Seasonal variations of the upper ocean salinity stratification in the Tropics. *Journal of Geophysical Research Oceans*, 119, 1706–1722, doi:10.1002/2013JC009366.

Msadek, R., Delworth, T.L., Rosati, A., Anderson, W., Vecchi, G., Chang, Y.-S., Dixon, K., Gudgel, R.G., Stern, W., Wittenberg, A., Yang, X., Zeng, F., Zhang, R., and Zhang, S. (2014). Predicting a Decadal Shift in North Atlantic Climate Variability Using the GFDL Forecast System. *Journal of Climate*, 27, 6472–6496, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-13-00476.1

Marcos, M., and Amores, A. (2014). Quantifying anthropogenic and natural contributions to thermosteric sea level rise. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41, doi:10.1002/2014GL059766.

Martínez-Asensio, A., Marcos, M., Tsimplis, M.N., Gomis, D., Josey, S., and Jordà, G. (2014). Impact of the atmospheric climate modes on Mediterranean sea level variability. *Global and Planetary Change*, Volume 118, 1-15, doi: 10.1016/j.gloplacha.2014.03.007.

Meyers, P. C., Shay, L.K., and Brewster, J.K. (2014). Development and Analysis of the Systematically Merged Atlantic Regional Temperature and Salinity Climatology for Oceanic Heat Content Estimates. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 31, 131-149, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-13-00100.1.

Middleton, J. F., James, N.P., James, C., and Bone, Y. (2014). Cross-shelf seawater exchange controls the distribution of temperature, salinity, and neritic carbonate sediments in the Great Australian Bight. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 119, 2539-2549, doi:10.1002/2013JC009420.

Morrow, R., and Kestenare, E. (2014). Nineteen-year changes in surface salinity in the Southern Ocean south of Australia. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 129, 472-483, doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2013.09.011.

Muller-Karger, F.E., Smith, J.P., Werner, S., Chen, R., Roffer, M., Liu, Y., Muhling, B., Lindo-Atichati, D., Lamkin, J., Cerdeira-Estrada, S., Enfield, D.B. (2014). Natural variability of surface oceanographic conditions in the offshore Gulf of Mexico. *Progress in Oceanography*, in press, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2014.12.007.

Nakanowatari, T., Sato, K., and Inoue, J. (2014). Predictability of the Barents Sea Ice in Early Winter: Remote Effects of Oceanic and Atmospheric Thermal Conditions from the North Atlantic. *Journal of Climate*, 27, 8884-8901, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-14-00125.1.

O'Kane, T.J., Matear, R.J., Chamberlain, M.A., and Oke, P.R. (2014). ENSO regimes and the late 1970's climate shift: The role of synoptic weather and South Pacific ocean spiciness. *Journal of Computational Physics*, 271, 19-38, doi: 10.1016/j.jcp.2013.10.058.

Palanisamy, H., Cazenave, A., Meyssignac, B., Soudarin, L., Wöppelmann, G., and Becker, M., (2014). Regional sea level variability, total relative sea

level rise and its impacts on islands and coastal zones of Indian Ocean over the last sixty years. *Global and Planetary Change*, 116, 54-67, doi: 10.1016/j.gloplacha.2014.02.001.

Paull, C. K., Caress, D.W., Gwiazda, R., Urrutia-Fucugauchi, J., Rebolledo-Vieyra, M., Lundsten, E., Anderson, K., and Summer, E.J. (2014). Cretaceous–Paleogene boundary exposed: Campeche Escarpment, Gulf of Mexico. *Marine Geology*, 357, 392-400, doi: 10.1016/j.margeo.2014.10.002.

Peña-Molino, B., Rintoul, S.R., and Mazloff, M.R. (2014). Barotropic and baroclinic contributions to along-stream and across-stream transport in the Antarctic Circumpolar Current. *Journal of Geophysical Research Oceans*, 119, 8011–8028, doi: 10.1002/2014JC010020.

Putman, N.F., Abreu-Grobois, F.A., Broderick, A.C., Ciofi, C., Formia, A., Godley, B.J., Stroud, S., Pelembe, T., Verley, P., and Williams, N. (2014). Numerical dispersal simulations and genetics help explain the origin of hawksbill sea turtles in Ascension Island. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 450, 98-108, doi: 10.1016/j.jembe.2013.10.026.

Ruano, P., Bohoyo, F., Galindo-Zaldívar, J., Pérez, L.F., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Maldonado, A., García, M., and Medialdea, T. (2014). Mass transport processes in the southern Scotia Sea: Evidence of paleoearthquakes. *Global and Planetary Change*, 123(B), 374-391, doi: 10.1016/j.gloplacha.2014.06.009.

Seo, Y., Sugimoto, S., and Hanawa, K. (2014). Long-Term Variations of the Kuroshio Extension Path in Winter: Meridional Movement and Path State Change. *Journal of Climate*, 27, 5929–5940, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-13-00641.1.

Storto, A., Masina, S., and Dobricic, S. (2014). Estimation and Impact of Nonuniform Horizontal Correlation Length Scales for Global Ocean Physical Analyses. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 31, 2330–2349, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-14-00042.1.

Sukigara, C., Suga, T., Toyama, K., and Oka, E. (2014). Biogeochemical responses associated with the passage of a cyclonic eddy based on shipboard observations in the western North Pacific. *Journal of Oceanography*, 70(5), 435-445, doi: 10.1007/s10872-014-0244-6.

Sutherland, D. A., Straneo, F., and Pickart, R.S. (2014). Characteristics and dynamics of two major Greenland glacial fjords. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 119, doi:10.1002/2013JC009786.

Sun, Q., Tang, D.L., Legendre, L., and Shi, P. (2014). Enhanced sea-air CO<sub>2</sub> exchange influenced by a tropical depression in the South China Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research Oceans*, 119, 6792–6804, doi: 10.1002/2014JC010131.

Tang, Y., Deng, Z., Manoj, K.K., and Chen, D. (2014). A practical scheme of the sigma-point Kalman filter for high-dimensional systems. *Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems*, 6, doi: 10.1002/2013MS000255.

Vargas-Hernandez, J. M., Wijffels, S., Meyers, G., and Holbrook, N.J. (2014). Evaluating SODA for Indo-Pacific Ocean decadal climate variability studies. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 119, 7854–7868, doi: 10.1002/2014JC010175.

Wahl, T., Calafat, F.M., and Luther, M.E. (2014). Rapid changes in the seasonal sea level cycle along the US Gulf coast from the late 20th century. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41, 491–498, doi: 10.1002/2013GL058777.

Waters, J., Lea, D. J., Martin, M. J., Mirouze, I., Weaver, A. and While, J. (2014). Implementing a variational data assimilation system in an operational 1/4 degree global ocean model. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, doi: 10.1002/qj.2388.

Weber, T. C., Mayer, L., Jerram, K., Beaudoin, J., Rzhanov, Y., and Lovalvo, D. (2014). Acoustic estimates of methane gas flux from the seabed in a 6000 km<sup>2</sup> region in the Northern Gulf of Mexico. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, 15, 1911–1925, doi:10.1002/2014GC005271.

Williams, R. G., Roussenov, V., Smith, D., and Lozier, M.S. (2014). Decadal Evolution of Ocean Thermal Anomalies in the North Atlantic: The Effects of Ekman, Overturning, and Horizontal Transport. *Journal of Climate*, 27, 698–719, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00234.1.

Yang, C., Giese, B.S., and Wu, L. (2014). Ocean dynamics and tropical Pacific climate change in ocean reanalyses and coupled climate models. *Journal of Geophysical Research Oceans*, 119, 7066–7077, doi: 10.1002/2014JC009979.

Yang, X.-Y., and He, Z. (2014). Decadal change of Antarctic Intermediate Water in the region of Brazil and Malvinas confluence. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 88, 1–7, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2014.02.007.

Zhang, Z., Qiao, F., and Guo, J. (2014). Subsurface eddies in the southern South China Sea detected from in-situ observation in October 2011. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 87, 30-34, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2014.02.004.

Zheng, Z.-W., and Zheng, Q. (2014). Variability of island-induced ocean vortex trains, in the Kuroshio region southeast of Taiwan Island. *Continental Shelf Research*, 81, 1-6, doi: 10.1016/j.csr.2014.02.010.

## **2013**

### 83 Entries

Ali, M. M., Kashyap, T., and Nagamani, P.V. (2013). Use of Sea Surface Temperature for Cyclone Intensity Prediction Needs a Relook. *Eos, Transactions AGU*, 94(19), 177, doi: 10.1002/2013EO190005.

Abraham, J. P., Baringer, M., Bindoff, N.L., Boyer, T., Cheng, L.J., Church, J.A., Conroy, J.L., Domingues, C.M., Fasullo, J.T., Gilson, J., Goni, G., Good, S.A., Gouretski, V., Ishii, M., Johnson, G.C., Kizu, S., Lyman, J.M., Macdonald, A.M., Minkowycz, W.J., Moffitt, S.E., Palmer, M.D., Piola, A.R., Reseghetti, F., Schuckmann, K., Trenberth, K.E., Veliconga, I, and Willis, J.K. (2013). A review of global ocean temperature observations: Implications for ocean heat content estimates and climate change. *Reviews of Geophysics*, 51, 450-483, doi:10.1002/rog.20022.

Balmaseda, M. A., Mogensen, K., and Weaver, A.T. (2013). Evaluation of the ECMWF ocean reanalysis system ORAS4. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, 139, 1132-1161, doi: 10.1002/qj.2063.

Baringer, M. O., W. E. Johns, G. McCarthy, J. Willis, S. Garzoli, M. Lankhorst, C. S. Meinen, U. Send, W. R. Hobbs, S. A. Cunningham, D. Rayner, D. A. Smeed, T. O. Kanzow, P. Heimbach, E. Frajka-Williams, A. Macdonald, S. Dong and J. Marotzke, 2013. Meridional Overturning Circulation and Heat Transport Observations in the Atlantic Ocean. [Global Oceans] Meridional Overturning Circulation and Heat Transport Observations in the Atlantic Ocean [in State of the Climate in 2011], *Bull. Am. Met. Soc.*, 94 (8) S65-68.

Brannigan, L., Lenn, Y.-D., Rippeth, T.P., McDonagh, E., Chereskin, T.K., and Sprintall, J. (2013) Shear at the Base of the Oceanic Mixed Layer Generated by Wind Shear Alignment. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 43(8), 1798-1810, doi: 10.1175/JPO-D-12-0104.1.



- Cabanes, C., Grouazel, A., Schuckmann, K.V., Hamon, M., Turpin, V., Coatanoan, C., Paris, F., Guinehut, S., Boone, C., Ferry, N., de Boyer Montegut, C., Caraval, T., Reverdin, G., Pouliquen, S., and Traon, P.Y.L. (2013). The CORA dataset: validation and diagnostics of in-situ ocean temperature and salinity measurements. *Ocean Science*, 9(1), 1-18, doi: 10.5194/os-9-1-2013.
- Cheng, X., Li, L., Du, Y., Wang, J., and Huang, R.X. (2013). Mass-induced sea level change in the northwestern North Pacific and its contribution to total sea level change. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40, 3975–3980, doi: 10.1002/grl.50748.
- Cotroneo, Y., Budillon, G., Fusco, G., and Spezie, G. (2013). Cold core eddies and fronts of the Antarctic Circumpolar Current south of New Zealand from in situ and satellite data. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 118, 2653–2666, doi: 10.1002/jgrc.20193.
- Cowley, R., Wijffels, S., Cheng, L., Boyer, T., and Kizu, S. (2013). Biases in Expendable Bathythermograph Data: A New View Based on Historical Side-by-Side Comparisons. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 30, 1195–1225, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-12-00127.1.
- de Camargo, R., Todesco, E., Pezzi, L.P., and de Souza, R.B. (2013). Modulation mechanisms of marine atmospheric boundary layer at the Brazil-Malvinas Confluence region. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres*, 118, 6266–6280, doi: 10.1002/jgrd.50492.
- Dobricic, S. (2013). An Application of Sequential Variational Method without Tangent Linear and Adjoint Model Integrations. *Monthly Weather Review*, 141, 307–323, doi: 10.1175/MWR-D-11-00012.1.
- Du, Y., Cai, W., and Wu, Y. (2013). A new type of the Indian Ocean Dipole since the mid-1970s. *Journal of Climate*, 26(3), 959–972, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00047.1.
- Dushaw, B.-D., Worcester, P.F., Dzieciuch, M.A., and Menemenlis, D. (2013). On the time-mean state of ocean models and the properties of long range acoustic propagation. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 118, doi: 10.1002/jgrc.20325.
- Fedak, M. A. (2013). The impact of animal platforms on polar ocean observation. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 88–89, 7–13, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2012.07.007.

Fenty, I., and Heimbach, P. (2013). Coupled sea ice–ocean-state estimation in the Labrador Sea and Baffin Bay. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 43(5), 884-904, doi: 10.1175/JPO-D-12-065.1.

Fenty, I., and Heimbach, P. (2013). Hydrographic preconditioning for seasonal sea ice anomalies in the Labrador Sea. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 43(5), 863-883, doi: 10.1175/JPO-D-12-064.1.

Flynn, A. J., Kloser, R.J. (2013). Cross-basin heterogeneity in lanternfish (family Myctophidae) assemblages and isotopic niches ( $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ ) in the southern Tasman Sea abyssal basin. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 69, 113-127, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2012.07.007.

Giordani, H., Caniaux, G. and Voldoire, A. (2013). Intraseasonal mixed-layer heat budget in the equatorial Atlantic during the cold tongue development in 2006. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 118, 650–671, doi: 10.1029/2012JC008280.

Girishkumar, M. S., Ravichandran, M., and Han, W. (2013). Observed intraseasonal thermocline variability in the Bay of Bengal, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 118, 3336–3349, doi: 10.1002/jgrc.20245.

Goes, M., Goni, G., Hormann, V., and Perez, R. C. (2013). Variability of the Atlantic off-equatorial eastward currents during 1993-2010 using a synthetic method. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 118, 3026–3045, doi: 10.1002/jgrc.20186.

Goes, M., Goni, G., and Keller, K. (2013). Reducing biases in XBT measurements by including discrete information from pressure switches. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 30(4), 810-824, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-12-00126.1

Good, S. A., Martin, M.J., and Rayner, N.A. (2013). EN4: Quality controlled ocean temperature and salinity profiles and monthly objective analyses with uncertainty estimates. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 118, 6704–6716, doi:10.1002/2013JC009067.

Haines, K., Stepanov, V.N., Valdivieso, M., and Zuo, H. (2013). Atlantic meridional heat transports in two ocean reanalyses evaluated against the RAPID array, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40, 343–348, doi: 10.1029/2012GL054581.

Halliwell, G. R., Srinivasan, A., Kourafalou, V., Yang, H., Willey, D., Le Hanaff, M., and Atlas, R. (2013). Rigorous Evaluation of a Fraternal Twin Ocean OSSE System for the Open Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, in press, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-13-00011.1.

Hazeleger, W., Wouters, B., van Oldenborgh, G.J., Corti, S., Palmer, T., Smith, D., Dunstone, N., Kröger, J., Pohlmann, H., and von Storch, J.-S. (2013). Predicting multiyear North Atlantic Ocean variability. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 118, 1087–1098, doi: 10.1002/jgrc.20117.

Hernández-León, S., Sangrà, P., Lehette, P., Lubián, L., Almeida, C., Putzeys, S., Bécognée, P., and Andrade, M.P. (2013). Zooplankton biomass and metabolism in the frontal zones of the Bransfield Strait, Antarctica. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 111–112, 196–207, doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2012.11.001.

Holbrook, W. S., Fer, I., Schmitt, R.W., Lizarralde, D., Klymak, J.M., Helfrich, L.C., and Kubichek, R. (2013). Estimating Oceanic Turbulence Dissipation from Seismic Images. *Journal of Atmospheric and Ocean Technology*, 30, 1767–1788, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-12-00140.1.

Hormann, V., Lumpkin, R., and Perez, R.C. (2013) A Generalized Method for Estimating the Structure of the Equatorial Atlantic Cold Tongue: Application to Drifter Observations. *Journal of Atmospheric and Ocean Technology*, 30(8), 1884–1895, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-12-00173.1.

Hutchinson, K., Swart, S., Ansorge, I. J., and Goni, G. J. (2013). Exposing XBT bias in the Atlantic sector of the Southern Ocean. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, Volume 80, October 2013, 11–22, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2013.06.001.

Jordà, G., and Gomis, D. (2013). On the interpretation of the steric and mass components of sea level variability: The case of the Mediterranean basin. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 118, 953–963, doi: 10.1002/jgrc.20060.

Jordà, G., and Gomis, D. (2013). Reliability of the steric and mass components of Mediterranean sea level as estimated from hydrographic gridded products. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40, 3655–3660, doi: 10.1002/grl.50718.

Karimian, A., Yardim, C., Haack, T., Gerstoft, P., Hodgkiss, W.S., and Rogers, T. (2013). Towards assimilation of atmospheric surface layer using numerical weather prediction and radar clutter observations., *Journal of*

Applied Meteorology and Climatology, in press, doi: 10.1175/JAMC-D-12-0320.1.

Karspeck, A. R., Yeager, S., Danabasoglu, G., Hoar, T., Collins, N., Raeder, K., Anderson, J., and Tribbia, J. (2013). An Ensemble Adjustment Kalman Filter for the CCSM4 Ocean Component. *Journal of Climate*, in press, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00402.1.

Kashino, Y., Atmadipoera, A., Kuroda, Y. and Lukijanto (2013), Observed features of the Halmahera and Mindanao Eddies. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 118, 6543-6560, doi:10.1002/2013JC009207.

Keerthi, M. G., Lengaigne, M., Vialard, J., de Boyer Montégut, C., and Muraleedharan, P. M. (2013). Interannual variability of the Tropical Indian Ocean mixed layer depth. *Climate Dynamics*, 40(3-4), 743-759, doi: 10.1007/s00382-012-1295-2.

Kessler, W. S., and Cravatte, S. (2013). ENSO and Short-Term Variability of the South Equatorial Current Entering the Coral Sea. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 43, 956-969, doi: 10.1175/JPO-D-12-0113.1.

Kurian, N., Lengaigne, M., Vissa, G. V., Vialard, J., Pous, S., Peter, A. C., Durand, F., and Naik, S. (2013). Processes of India's offshore summer intraseasonal sea surface temperature variability. *Ocean Dynamics*, 63(4), 1616-7341, doi: 10.1007/s10236-013-0604-6 .

Liang, X. S., and Robinson, A.R. (2013). Absolute and convective instabilities and their roles in the forecasting of large frontal meanderings. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 118, 5686-5702, doi:10.1002/jgrc.20406.

Lillibridge III, J. L., and Mariano, A.J. (2013). A statistical analysis of Gulf Stream variability from 18+ years of altimetry data. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 85, 127-146, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2012.07.034.

Lübbecke, J. F., and McPhaden, M.J. (2013). A Comparative Stability Analysis of Atlantic and Pacific Niño Modes. *Journal of Climate*, 26, 5965-5980, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00758.1.

Lumpkin R., Goni, G. and Dohan, K. (2013). Surface Currents. [in "State of the Climate in 2012"]. *Bull. Amer. Meteor. Soc.*, 94 (8) S62-65.

Macdonald, H. S., Roughan, M., Baird, M.E., and Wilkin, J. (2013). A numerical modeling study of the East Australian Current encircling and

overwashing a warm-core eddy, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 118, 301–315, doi: 10.1029/2012JC008386.

Malan, N., Reason, C.J.C., and Loveday, B.R. (2013). Variability in tropical cyclone heat potential over the Southwest Indian Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 118, 6734–6746, doi:10.1002/2013JC008958.

Manzella, G. M., and Gambetta, M. (2013). Implementation of Real-Time Quality Control Procedures by Means of a Probabilistic Estimate of Seawater Temperature and Its Temporal Evolution. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 30(3), 609–625, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-11-00218.1.

Marcos, M., Puyol, B., Catalfat, F.M., and Woppelmann, G. (2013). Sea level changes at Tenerife Island (NE Tropical Atlantic) since 1927. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, in press, doi: 10.1002/jgrc.20377.

Marullo, S., Santoleri, R., Ciani, D., Le Borgne, P., Péré, S., Pinardi, N., Tonani, M., and Nardone, G. (2013). Combining model and geostationary satellite data to reconstruct hourly SST field over the Mediterranean Sea. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 146, 11–23, doi: 10.1016/j.rse.2013.11.001.

Matear, R. J., Chamberlain, M. A., Sun, C., and Feng, M. (2013). Climate change projection of the Tasman Sea from an Eddy-resolving Ocean Model. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 118, 2961–2976, doi: 10.1002/jgrc.20202.

Meinen, C. S., Speich, S., Perez, R.C., Dong, S., Piola, A.R., Garzoli, S.L., Baringer, M.O., Gladyshev, S., and Campos, E.J.D. (2013). Temporal variability of the meridional overturning circulation at 34.5°S: Results from two pilot boundary arrays in the South Atlantic. *Journal of Geophysical Research Oceans*, 118, 6461–6478, doi:10.1002/2013JC009228.

Melet, A., Gourdeau, L., Verron, J., and Djath, B. (2013). Solomon Sea circulation and water mass modifications: response at ENSO timescales. *Ocean Dynamics*, 63(1), 1616–7341, doi: 10.1007/s10236-012-0582-0.

Menna, M., Poulain, P.-M., Zodiatis, G., Gertman, I. (2013). On the surface circulation of the Levantine sub-basin derived from Lagrangian drifters and satellite altimetry data. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 65, 46–58, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2012.02.008.

Meyssignac, B., Lemoine, J.M., Cheng, M., Cazenave, A., Gégout, P., and Maisongrande, P. (2013). Interannual variations in degree-2 Earth's gravity coefficients  $C_{2,0}$ ,  $C_{2,2}$ , and  $S_{2,2}$  reveal large-scale mass transfers of climatic origin. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40, 4060–4065, doi: 10.1002/grl.50772.

Moon, J.-H., and Song, Y.T. (2013). Sea level and heat content changes in the western North Pacific, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 118, 2014–2022, doi: 10.1002/jgrc.20096.

Moore, J. C., Grinsted, A., Zwinger, T., and Jevrejeva, S. (2013). Semiempirical and process-based global sea level projections. *Reviews of Geophysics*, 51, 484–522, doi:10.1002/rog.20015.

Nishihama, Y., and Ikeda, M. (2013). Instability processes of mesoscale features in the Kuroshio Extension reproduced through assimilation of altimeter data into a quasi-geostrophic model using the variational method. *Journal of Oceanography*, 69(2), 135–146, doi: 10.1007/s10872-012-0161-5.

Núñez-Riboni, I., Kristinsson, K., Bernreuther, M., van Aken, H.M., Stransky, C., Cisewski, B., and Rolskiy, A. (2013). Impact of interannual changes of large scale circulation and hydrography on the spatial distribution of beaked redfish (*Sebastes mentella*) in the Irminger Sea. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, in press, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2013.08.003.

Oke, P. R., Sakov, P., Cahill, M.L., Dunn, J.R., Fiedler, R., Griffin, D.A., Mansbridge, J.V., Ridgway, K.R., and Schiller, A. (2013). Towards a dynamically balanced eddy-resolving ocean reanalysis: BRAN3. *Ocean Modelling*, 67, 52–70, doi: 10.1016/j.ocemod.2013.03.008.

Pérez-Hernández, D. M., Hernández-Guerra, A., Fraile-Nuez, E., Comas-Rodríguez, I., Benítez-Barrios, V.M., Domínguez-Yanes, J.F., Vélez-Belchí, P. and De Armas, D. (2013). The source of the Canary current in fall 2009. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 118, 2874–2891, doi: 10.1002/jgrc.20227.

Piété, H., Marié, L., Marsset, B., Thomas, Y., and Gutscher, M.-A. (2013). Seismic reflection imaging of shallow oceanographic structures. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 118, 2329–2344, doi: 10.1002/jgrc.20156.

Pinardi, N., Zavatarelli, M., Adani, M., Coppini, G., Fratianni, C., Oddo, P., Simoncelli, S., Tonani, M., Lyubartsev, V., Dobricic, S., and Bonaduce, A.

(2013). Mediterranean Sea large-scale low-frequency ocean variability and water mass formation rates from 1987 to 2007: A retrospective analysis. *Progress in Oceanography*, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2013.11.003.

Polton, J. A., Lenn, Y. D., Elipot, S., Chereskin, T. K., and Sprintall, J. (2013). Can Drake Passage observations match Ekman's classic theory? *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 43(8), 1733-1740, doi: 10.1175/JPO-D-13-034.1.

Ravichandran, M., Behringer, D., Sivareddy, S., Girishkumar, M.S., Neethu Chacko, and Harikumar, R. (2013). Evaluation of the Global Ocean Data Assimilation System at INCOIS: The Tropical Indian Ocean. *Ocean Modelling*, 69, 123-135, doi: 10.1016/j.ocemod.2013.05.003.

Sanabia, E. R., Barrett, B.S., Black, P.G., Chen, S., and Cummings, J.A. (2013). Real-time upper-ocean temperature observations from aircraft during operational hurricane reconnaissance missions: AXBT Demonstration Project year one results. *Weather and Forecasting*, in press, doi: 10.1175/WAF-D-12-00107.1.

Sato, M., Fujita, M., Matsumoto, Y., Ishikawa, T., Saito, H., Mochizuki, M., and Asada, A. (2013). Interplate coupling off northeastern Japan before the 2011 Tohoku-oki earthquake. inferred from seafloor geodetic data, *Journal of Geophysical Research Solid Earth*, 118, 3860–3869, doi: 10.1002/jgrb.50275.

Singh, A., and Delcroix, T. (2013). Eastern and Central Pacific ENSO and their relationships to the recharge/discharge oscillator paradigm. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, Volume 82, 32-43, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2013.08.002.

Stephenson, G. R., Gille, S. T., and Sprintall, J. (2013). Processes controlling upper-ocean heat content in Drake Passage. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 118, doi: 10.1002/jgrc.20315.

Storto, A., Masina, S. and Dobricic, S. (2013). Ensemble spread-based assessment of observation impact: application to a global ocean analysis system. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, 139, 1842–1862, doi: 10.1002/qj.2071.

Sun, R., Li, L., and Li, P. (2013). An analysis of the steric sea level change by introducing sea surface temperature. *Journal of Ocean University of China*, 12(1), 37-44, doi: 10.1007/s11802-013-1919-0.

- Sutherland, D. A., Straneo, F., Stenson, G.B., Davidson, F.J.M., Hammill, M.O., and Rosing-Asvid, A. (2013). Atlantic water variability on the SE Greenland continental shelf and its relationship to SST and bathymetry. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 118, 847–855, doi: 10.1029/2012JC008354.
- Tsimplis, M. N., Calafat, F.M., Marcos, M., Jordà, G., Gomis, D., Fenoglio-Marc, L., Struglia, M.V., Josey, S.A., and Chambers, D.P. (2013). The effect of the NAO on sea level and on mass changes in the Mediterranean Sea, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 118, 944–952, doi: 10.1002/jgrc.20078.
- van Aken, H.M., Lutjeharms, J.R.E., Rouault, M., Whittle, C., de Ruijter, W.P.M. (2013). Observations of an early Agulhas current retroflexion event in (2001). A temporary cessation of inter-ocean exchange south of Africa? *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 72, 1-8, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2012.11.002.
- Wang, X. H., Bhatt, V., and Sun, Y. J. (2013). Study of seasonal variability and heat budget of the East Australian Current using two eddy-resolving ocean circulation models. *Ocean Dynamics*, 63(5), 549-563, doi: 10.1007/s10236-013-0605-5.
- Wang, C., and Zhang, L. (2013). Multidecadal Ocean Temperature and Salinity Variability in the Tropical North Atlantic: Linking with the AMO, AMOC, and Subtropical Cell. *Journal of Climate*, 26, 6137–6162, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00721.1.
- Wang, C., Zhang, L., and Lee, S. K. (2013). Response of freshwater flux and sea surface salinity to variability of the Atlantic warm pool. *Journal of Climate*, 26(4), 1249-1267, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00284.1.
- Watanabe, M., Kamae, Y., Yoshimori, M., Oka, A., Sato, M., Ishii, M., Mochizuki, T., and Kimoto, M. (2013). Strengthening of ocean heat uptake efficiency associated with the recent climate hiatus, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40, 3175–3179, doi: 10.1002/grl.50541.
- Wei, M., Rowley, C., Martin, P., Barron, C.N. and Jacobs, G. (2013). The US Navy's RELO ensemble prediction system and its performance in the Gulf of Mexico. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, doi: 10.1002/qj.2199.



Williams, R. G., Roussenov, V., Smith, D., and Lozier, M.S. (2013). Decadal evolution of ocean thermal anomalies in the North Atlantic: the effect of Ekman, overturning and horizontal transport. *Journal of Climate*, in press, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00234.1.

Woodham, R., Brassington, G.B., Robertson, R., and Alves, O. (2013). Propagation characteristics of coastally trapped waves on the Australian Continental Shelf. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 118, doi: 10.1002/jgrc.20317.

Yan, Y., Chassignet, E.P., Qi, Y., and Dewar, W.K. (2013). Freshening of Subsurface Waters in the Northwest Pacific Subtropical Gyre: Observations and Dynamics. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, in press, doi: 10.1175/JPO-D-13-03.1.

Yasunaka, S., Kimoto, M. (2013). Upper ocean warming pattern in the past 50 years. *Journal of Oceanography*, 69(1), 87-95, doi: 10.1007/s10872-012-0159-z.

Yoneyama, K., Zhang, C., and Long, C.N. (2013). Tracking pulses of the Madden-Julian Oscillation. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, in press, doi: 10.1175/BAMS-D-12-00157.1.

Yuan, D., Zhou, H., and Zhao, X. (2013). Interannual climate variability over the tropical Pacific Ocean induced by the Indian Ocean dipole through the Indonesian Throughflow. *Journal of Climate*, 26(9), 2845-2861, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00117.1.

Zhuang, W., Feng, M., Du, Y., Schiller, A., and Wang, D. (2013). Low-frequency sea level variability in the southern Indian Ocean and its impacts on the oceanic meridional transports. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 118, 1302-1315, doi: 10.1002/jgrc.20129.

Zu, T., Wang, D., Yan, C., Belkin, I., Zhuang, W. and Chen, J. (2013). Evolution of an anticyclonic eddy southwest of Taiwan. *Ocean Dynamics*, 63(5), 1616-7341, doi: 10.1007/s10236-013-0612-6.

## **2012**

66 Entries

Abraham, J. P., Gorman, J.M., Reseghetti, F., Sparrow, E.M., and Minkowycz, W.J. (2012). Drag Coefficients for Rotating Expendable Bathythermographs and the Impact of Launch Parameters on Depth Predictions. *Numerical Heat*

Transfer, Part A: Applications, 62(1), 25-43, doi:  
10.1080/10407782.2012.672898.

Abraham, J. P., Gorman, J.M., Reseghetti, F., Sparrow, E.M., and Minkowycz, W.J. (2012). Turbulent and transitional modeling of drag on oceanographic measurement devices. *Modelling and Simulation in Engineering*, 2012, ID 567864, doi: 10.1155/2012/567864.

Baringer, M.O., Cunningham, S.A., Meinen, C.S., Garzoli, S., Willis, J., Lankhorst, M., Macdonald, A., Send, U., Hobbs, W.R. Kanzow, T.O., Rayner, D., Johns, W.E., Bryden, H.L., and Marotzke, J., (2012). State of the Ocean in 2011: Meridional Overturning Circulation Observations in the Subtropical North Atlantic. Blunden, J., D.S. Arndt (eds.), *Bull. Am. Met. Soc.*, 93(7):S78-S81.

Cabanes, C., Grouazel, A., Schuckmann, K.V., Hamon, M., Turpin, V., Coatanoan, C., Guinehut, S., Boone, G., Ferry, N., Reverdin, G., Pouliquen, S., and Traon, P.Y.L. (2012). The CORA dataset: validation and diagnostics of ocean temperature and salinity in situ measurements. *Ocean Science Discussions*, 9(2), 1273-1312, doi: 10.5194/osd-9-1273-2012.

Calafat, F. M., Jord, G., Marcos, M., and Gomis, D. (2012). Comparison of Mediterranean sea level variability as given by three baroclinic models. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, C02009, doi: 10.1029/2011JC007277.

Carniel, S., Bergamasco, A., Book, J.W., Hobbs, R.W., Sclavo, M., and Wood, W.T. (2012). Tracking bottom waters in the Southern Adriatic Sea applying seismic oceanography techniques. *Continental Shelf Research*, 44, 30-38, doi: 10.1016/j.csr.2011.09.004.

Carton, J. A., Seidel, H.F., and Giese, B.S. (2012). Detecting historical ocean climate variability, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, C02023, doi: 10.1029/2011JC007401.

Chang, Y.-S. and Shin, H.-R.(2012). Objective analysis of monthly temperature and salinity around the southwestern East Sea (Japan Sea) on a 0.1° grid. *Continental Shelf Research*, 45, 54-64, doi: 10.1016/j.csr.2012.06.001.

Chen, W. S., Liu, M.D., and Lei, Z. (2012). Research on the computational approach of falling depth of an expendable bathythermograph probe in seawater. *Shandong Science*, 25(5), 25-29, doi: 10.3976/j.issn.1002-4026.2012.05.007.

Chikamoto, Y., Kimoto, M., Watanabe, M., Ishii, M., and Mochizuki, T. (2012). Relationship between the Pacific and Atlantic stepwise climate change during the 1990s. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 39, L21710, doi: 10.1029/2012GL053901.

Dewitte, B., Vazquez-Cuervo, J., Goubanova, K., Illig, S., Takahashi, K., Cambon, G., Purca, S., Correa, D., Gutierrez, D., Sifeddine, A., Ortlieb, L., (2012). Change in El Niño flavours over 1958–2008: Implications for the long-term trend of the upwelling off Peru. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 77–80, 143-156, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2012.04.011.

Garzoli, S. L., Baringer, M. O., Dong, S., Perez, R. C., and Yao, Q. (2012). South Atlantic meridional fluxes. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 71, 21-32, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2012.09.003 .

Gleckler, P. J., Santer, B. D., Domingues, C. M., Pierce, D. W., Barnett, T. P., Church, J. A., Taylor, K. E., AchutaRao, K. M., Boyer, T.P., Ishii, M., and Caldwell, P. M. (2012). Human-induced global ocean warming on multidecadal timescales. *Nature Climate Change*, 2(7), 524-529, doi: 10.1038/nclimate1553.

Gille, S. T. (2012). Diurnal variability of upper ocean temperatures from microwave satellite measurements and Argo profiles. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, C11027, doi: 10.1029/2012JC007883.

Göttl, F., Schmidt, M., Heinkelmann, R., Savcenko, R., and Bouman, J. (2012). Combination of gravimetric and altimetric space observations for estimating oceanic polar motion excitations. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, C10022, doi: 10.1029/2012JC007915.

Gouretski, V., Kennedy, J., Boyer, T., and Kandoumlhl, A. (2012). Consistent near-surface ocean warming since 1900 in two largely independent observing networks. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 39, L19606, doi: 10.1029/2012GL052975.

Gouretski, V. (2012). Using GEBCO digital bathymetry to infer depth biases in the XBT data. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 62, 40-52, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2011.12.012.

Griesel, A., Mazloff, M.R., and Gille, S.T. (2012). Mean dynamic topography in the Southern Ocean: Evaluating Antarctic Circumpolar Current transport. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117,C01020, doi: 10.1029/2011JC007573.

Hamon, M., Reverdin, G., and Le Traon, P.Y. (2012). Empirical correction of XBT data. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 29(7), 960-973, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-11-00129.1.

Hao, J., Chen, Y., Wang, F., and Lin, P. (2012). Seasonal thermocline in the China Seas and northwestern Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, C02022, doi: 10.1029/2011JC007246.

Hasson, A., Koch-Larrouy, A., Morrow, R., Juza, M., and Penduff, T. (2012). The origin and fate of mode water in the southern Pacific Ocean. *Ocean Dynamics*, 62(3), 335-354, doi: 10.1007/s10236-011-0507-3.

Henry, O., Prandi, P., Llovel, W., Cazenave, A., Jevrejeva, S., Stammer, D., Meyssignac, B., and Koldunov, N. (2012). Tide gauge-based sea level variations since 1950 along the Norwegian and Russian coasts of the Arctic Ocean: Contribution of the steric and mass components. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, C06023, doi: 10.1029/2011JC007706.

Jiang, C., Gille, S. T., Sprintall, J., Yoshimura, K., and Kanamitsu, M. (2012). Spatial variation in turbulent heat fluxes in Drake Passage. *Journal of Climate*, 25(5), 1470-1488, 10.1175/2011JCLI4071.1.

Kartadikaria, A. R., Miyazawa, Y., Nadaoka, K., and Watanabe, A. (2012). Existence of eddies at crossroad of the Indonesian seas. *Ocean Dynamics*, 62(1), 1616-7341, doi: 10.1007/s10236-011-0489-1.

Kida, S., and Wijffels, S. (2012). The impact of the Indonesian Throughflow and tidal mixing on the summertime sea surface temperature in the western Indonesian Seas. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, C09007, doi: 10.1029/2012JC008162.

Kolodziejczyk, N., and Gaillard, F. (2012). Observation of spiciness interannual variability in the Pacific pycnocline. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, C12018, doi: 10.1029/2012JC008365.

Kuroda, H., Isoda, Y., Takeoka, H., Kuma, K., Honda, S., Matsuura, H., Saitoh, Y., Takata, H., Iwade, S., Wagawa, T., and Kobayashi, N. (2012). Intrusion of the Oyashio water into the eastern mouth of Tsugaru Strait in early summer, 2003. *Continental Shelf Research*, 32, 36-46, doi: 10.1016/j.csr.2011.10.012.

Laiz, I. Pelegrí, J.L., Machín, F., Sangrà, P., Hernández-Guerra, A., Marrero-Díaz, A., and Rodríguez-Santana, A. (2012). Eastern boundary drainage of

the North Atlantic subtropical gyre. *Ocean Dynamics*, 62(9), 1287-1310, doi: 10.1007/s10236-012-0560-6.

Lee, C. I., and Kim, D. S. (2012). Climatological Trend of Sea Water Temperature around the Antarctic Peninsula Waters in the Southern Ocean. *Journal of the Environmental Sciences*, 21(2), 125-133, doi: 10.5322/JES.2012.21.2.125.

Levitus, S., Antonov, J.I., Boyer, T.P., Baranova, O.K., Garcia, H.E., Locarnini, R.A., Mishnov, A.V., Reagan, J.R., Seidov, D., Yarosh, E.S., and Zweng, M.M. (2012). World ocean heat content and thermosteric sea level change (0–2000 m), 1955–2010. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 39, L10603, doi: 10.1029/2012GL051106.

Lien, R. C., D'asaro, E.A., Henyey, F., Chang, M.H., Tang, T.Y., and Yang, Y.J. (2012). Trapped core formation within a shoaling nonlinear internal wave. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 42(4), 511-525, 10.1175/2011JPO4578.1.

Loeb, N. G., Lyman, J.M., Johnson, G.C., Allan, R.P., Doelling, D.R., Wong, T., Soden, B.J., and Stephens, G.L. (2012). Observed changes in top-of-the-atmosphere radiation and upper-ocean heating consistent within uncertainty. *Nature Geoscience*, 5(2), 110-113, doi: 10.1038/ngeo1375.

Lumpkin R., Goni, G. and Dohan, K., (2012). State of the Ocean in 2011: Surface Currents. In "State of the Climate in 2011", M. Gregg and J. Levy (eds), *Bull. Am. Met. Soc.*, 93(7):S75-S78.

Luo, H., Bracco, A., Yashayaev, I., and Di Lorenzo, E. (2012). The Interannual Variability of Potential Temperature in the Central Labrador Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, C10016, doi: 10.1029/2012JC007988.

Lyman, J. M. (2012). Estimating global energy flow from the global upper ocean. *Surveys in geophysics*, 33(3-4), 387-393, doi: 10.1007/s10712-011-9167-6.

Matei, D., Pohlmann, H., Jungclaus, J., Mandumüller, W., Haak, H., and Marotzke, J. (2012). Two tales of initializing decadal climate prediction experiments with the ECHAM5/MPI-OM model. *Journal of Climate*, 24(25), 8502-8523, 10.1175/2011JPO4578.1.

Mayer, B., and P. E. Damm (2012). The Makassar Strait throughflow and its jet. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, C07020, doi: 10.1029/2011JC007809.

Meinen, C. S., Piola, A.R., Perez, R.C., and Garzoli, S.L. (2012). Deep Western Boundary Current transport variability in the South Atlantic: preliminary results from a pilot array at 34.5° S. *Ocean Science*, 8(6), 1041-1054, doi: 10.5194/os-8-1041-2012.

Mir Calafat, F., and Marcos Moreno, M. (2012). Comparison of satellite altimetry sea level anomalies and hydrographic observations in the Mediterranean Sea. *Scientia Marina*, 76(3), 429-439, doi: 10.3989/scimar.03515.02G.

Moore, A. M., Hernan, G. A., and Broquet, G. (2012). Estimates of Analysis and Forecast Error Variances Derived from the Adjoint of 4D-Var. *Monthly Weather Review*, 140(10), 3183-3203, 10.1175/MWR-D-11-00141.1.

Mulet, S., Rio, M.-H., Mignot, A., Guinehut, S., and Morrow, R. (2012). A new estimate of the global 3D geostrophic ocean circulation based on satellite data and in-situ measurements. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 77-80, 70-81, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2012.04.012.

Nagai, T., Tandon, A., Yamazaki, H., Doubell, M. J., and Gallagher, S. (2012). Direct observations of microscale turbulence and thermohaline structure in the Kuroshio Front. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, C08013, doi: 10.1029/2011JC007228.

Nagamani, P. V., Ali, M.M., Goni, G.J., Pedro, D.N., Pezzullo, J.C., Bhaskar, T.V.U., Gopalakrishna, V.V., and Kurian, N. (2012). Validation of satellite-derived tropical cyclone heat potential with in situ observations in the North Indian Ocean. *Remote Sensing Letters*, 3(7), 615-620, doi: 10.1080/01431161.2011.640959.

Nagano, A., Ichikawa, H., Yoshikawa, Y., Kizu, S., and Hanawa, K. (2012). Variation of the southward interior flow of the North Pacific subtropical gyre, as revealed by a repeat hydrographic survey. *Journal of Oceanography*, 68(2), 361-368, doi: 10.1007/s10872-012-0102-3.

Nicholls, K., Makinson, K., and Venables, E. (2012). Ocean circulation beneath Larsen C Ice Shelf, Antarctica from in situ observations. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 39, L19608, doi: 10.1029/2012GL053187.

Ogata, T., Xie, S., Lan, J., and Zheng, X. (2012) Importance of Ocean Dynamics for the Skewness of the Indian Ocean Dipole Mode. *Journal of Climate*, 26(7), 2145-2159, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-11-0061531.

- Pecknold, S., and Osler, J.C. (2012). Sensitivity of acoustic propagation to uncertainties in the marine environment as characterized by various rapid environmental assessment methods. *Ocean Dynamics*, 62(2), 265-281, doi: 10.1007/s10236-011-0497-1.
- Piecuch, C. G., and Ponte, R.M. (2012). Buoyancy-driven interannual sea level changes in the southeast tropical Pacific, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 39, L05607, doi: 10.1029/2012GL051130.
- Ray, S., and Giese, B. S. (2012). Historical changes in El Niño and La Niña characteristics in an ocean reanalysis, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, C11007, doi: 10.1029/2012JC008031.
- Robson, J., Sutton, R., Lohmann, K., Smith, D., and Palmer, M.D. (2012). Causes of the rapid warming of the North Atlantic Ocean in the mid-1990s. *Journal of Climate*, 25(12), 4116-4134, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-11-00443.1.
- Scott, R. B., Ferry, N., Drévilion, M., Barron, C.N., Jourdain, N.C., Lellouche, J.-M. Metzger, E.J., Rio, M.-H., and Smedstad, O.M. (2012). Estimates of surface drifter trajectories in the equatorial Atlantic: a multi-model ensemble approach. *Ocean dynamics*, 62(7), 1091-1109, doi: 10.1007/s10236-012-0548-2.
- Sprintall, J., Chereskin, T. K., and Sweeney, C. (2012). High-resolution underway upper ocean and surface atmospheric observations in Drake Passage: Synergistic measurements for climate science. *Oceanography-Oceanography Society*, 25(3), 70-81, 10.5670/oceanog.2012.77.
- Stephenson Jr, G. R., Gille, S. T., and Sprintall, J. (2012). Seasonal variability of upper ocean heat content in Drake Passage. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, C04019, doi: 10.1029/2011JC007772.
- Stevenson, D.E., and Lauth, R.R. (2012). Latitudinal trends and temporal shifts in the catch composition of bottom trawls conducted on the eastern Bering Sea shelf. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 65-70, 251-259, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2012.02.021.
- Swart, S., Thomalla, S.J., Monteiro, P.M.S., and Ansorge, I.J. (2012). Mesoscale features and phytoplankton biomass at the GoodHope line in the Southern Ocean during austral summer. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 34(4), 511-524, doi: 10.2989/1814232X.2012.749811.
- Tokinaga, H., Xie, S.P., Timmermann, A., McGregor, S., Ogata, T., Kubota, H., and Okumura, Y. M. (2012). Regional Patterns of Tropical Indo-Pacific

Climate Change: Evidence of the Walker Circulation Weakening. *Journal of Climate*, 25(5), 1689-1710, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-11-00263.1.

Weijer, Wilbert, Sloyan, B.M., Maltrud, M.E., Jeffery, N., Hecht, M.W., Hartin, M.W., van Sebille, E., Wainer, I., and Landrum, L. (2012). The Southern Ocean and Its Climate in CCSM4. *Journal of Climate*, 25, 2652-2675, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-11-00302.1.

Wöppelmann, G., and M. Marcos (2012). Coastal sea level rise in southern Europe and the nonclimate contribution of vertical land motion, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, C01007, doi: 10.1029/2011JC007469.

Wu, X., Yan, X. H., Jo, Y. H., and Liu, W. T. (2012). Estimation of Subsurface Temperature Anomaly in the North Atlantic using a Self-Organizing Map Neural Network. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 29(11), 1675-1688, JTECH-D-12-00013.1.

Xiao, H., and Zhang, X. (2012). Numerical investigation of the fall rate of a sea-monitoring probe. *Ocean Engineering*, 56, 20-27, doi: 10.1016/j.oceaneng.2012.08.002.

Xue, Y., Balmaseda, M. A., Boyer, T., Ferry, N., Good, S., Ishikawa, I., Kumar, A., Rienecker, M., Rosati, A. J., and Yin, Y. (2012). A Comparative Analysis of Upper-Ocean Heat Content Variability from an Ensemble of Operational Ocean Reanalyses. *Journal of Climate*, 25(20), 6905-6929, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-D-11-00542.1.

Zavala-Garay, J., Wilkin, J. L., and Arango, H. G. (2012). Predictability of Mesoscale Variability in the East Australian Current Given Strong-Constraint Data Assimilation. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 42(9), 1402-1420, doi: 10.1175/JPO-D-11-0168.1.

Zhang, L., Sun, C., and Hu, D. (2012). Relationship between oceanic heat content and sea surface height on interannual time scale. *Chinese Journal of Oceanology and Limnology*, 30(6), 1026-1032, doi: 10.1007/s00343-012-1247-z.

Zhang, L., and Wang, C. (2012). Remote influences on freshwater flux variability in the Atlantic warm pool region. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 39, L19714, doi: 10.1029/2012GL053530.

Zhao, H., Sui, D., Xie, Q., Han, G., Wang, D., Chen, N., and Tang, D. (2012). Distribution and interannual variation of winter phytoplankton blooms northwest of Luzon Islands from satellite observations. *Aquatic Ecosystem*



Health and Management, 15(1), 53-61, doi:  
10.1080/14634988.2012.648875.

## 2011

93 Entries

Abraham, J., Gorman, J., Reseghetti, F., Trenberth, K., and Minkowycz, W. J. (2011). A new method of calculating ocean temperatures using expendable bathythermographs. *Energy and Environment Research*, 1(1), 2-11, doi: 10.5539/eer.v1n1p2.

Adani, M., Dobricic, S., and Pinardi, N. (2011). Quality Assessment of a 1985-2007 Mediterranean Sea Reanalysis. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 28, 569-589, doi: 10.1175/2010JTECHO798.1.

Alvera-Azcárate, A., Troupin, C., Barth, A., Beckers, and J.-M. (2011). Comparison between satellite and in situ sea surface temperature data in the Western Mediterranean Sea. *Ocean Dynamics*, 61(6), 767-778, doi: 10.1007/s10236-011-0403-x.

Arnault, S., Pujol, I., and MÃalice, J.L. (2011). In Situ Validation of Jason-1 and Jason-2 Altimetry Missions in the Tropical Atlantic Ocean, *Marine Geodesy*, 34:3-4, 319-339, doi: 10.1080/01490419.2011.584833.

Auad, G., Roemmich, D., and Gilson, J. (2011). The California Current System in relation to the Northeast Pacific Ocean circulation. *Progress in Oceanography*, 91(4), 576-592, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2011.09.004.

Baird, M.E., Everett, J.D., and Suthers, I.M. (2011). Analysis of southeast Australian zooplankton observations of 1938-42 using synoptic oceanographic conditions. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 58(5), 699-711, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2010.06.002.

Baringer, M.O., Kanzow, T.O., Meinen, C.S., Cunningham, S.A., Rayner, D., Johns, W.E., Bryden, H.L., Faika-Williams, E., Hirschi, J.J.-M., Chidichimo, M.P., Beal, L.M., and Marotzke, J. (2011). Meridional Overturning Circulation Observations in the Subtropical North Atlantic, in "State of the Climate in 2010"., *Bull. Am. Met. Soc.*, 92:S95-S98, doi: 10.1175/1520-0477-92.6.S1

Barker, P. M., Dunn, J.R., Domingues, C.M., and Wijffels, S.E. (2011). Pressure Sensor Drifts in Argo and Their Impacts. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 28, 1036-1049, doi: 10.1175/2011JTECHO831.1.

Barré, N., Provost, C., Renault, A., Sennéchaël, N. (2011). Fronts, meanders and eddies in Drake Passage during the ANT-XXIII/3 cruise in January–February 2006: A satellite perspective. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 58(25–26), 2533–2554, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2011.01.003.

Boyer, T. Gopalakrishna, V.V., Reseghetti, F., Naik, A., Suneel, V., Ravichandran, M., Mohammed Ali, N.P., Mohammed Rafeeq, M.M. and Chico, R.A. (2011). Investigation of XBT and XCTD Biases in the Arabian Sea and the Bay of Bengal with Implications for Climate Studies. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 28(2), 266–286, doi: 10.1175/2010JTECHO784.1.

Brassington, G. B., Summons, N., Lumpkin, R. (2011). Observed and simulated Lagrangian and eddy characteristics of the East Australian Current and the Tasman Sea. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 58(5), 559–573, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2010.10.001.

Cazenave, A. and Remy, F. (2011). Sea level and climate: measurements and causes of changes. *WIREs Climate Change*, 2, 647–662, doi: 10.1002/wcc.139.

Chang, Y.-S., A. Rosati, and S. Zhang (2011). A construction of pseudo salinity profiles for the global ocean: Method and evaluation. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, C02002, doi: 10.1029/2010JC006386.

Chang, Y.-S., Zhang, S., and Rosati, A. (2011). Improvement of salinity representation in an ensemble coupled data assimilation system using pseudo salinity profiles. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, L13609, doi: 10.1029/2011GL048064.

Cheng, L., Zhu, J., Reseghetti, F., Liu, Q. (2011). A new method to estimate the systematical biases of expendable bathythermograph. *Journal of Atmospheric and Ocean Technology*, 28, 244–265, doi: 10.1175/2010JTECHO759.1.

Church, J. A., White, N.J., Konikow, L.F., Domingues, C.M., Cogley, J.G., Rignot, E., Gregory, J.M., van den Broeke, M.R., Monaghan, A.J., and Velicogna, I. (2011). Revisiting the Earth's sea-level and energy budgets from 1961 to 2008. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, L18601, doi: 10.1029/2011GL048794.

- da Silva, J.C.B. New, A.L., Magalhaes, J.M. (2011). On the structure and propagation of internal solitary waves generated at the Mascarene Plateau in the Indian Ocean. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 58(3), 229-240, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2010.12.003.
- Daniel, T., Manley, J., Trenaman, N. (2011). The Wave Glider: enabling a new approach to persistent ocean observation and research. *Ocean Dynamics*, 61(10), 1509-1520, doi: 10.1007/s10236-011-0408-5.
- Davis, X. J., Rothstein, L.M., Dewar, W.K., Menemenlis, D., (2011). Numerical Investigations of Seasonal and Interannual Variability of North Pacific Subtropical Mode Water and Its Implications for Pacific Climate Variability. *Journal of Climate*, 24, 2648-2665, doi: 10.1175/2010JCLI3435.1.
- Deng, Z., Tang, Y., and Freeland, H.J. (2011). Evaluation of several model error schemes in the EnKF assimilation: Applied to Argo profiles in the Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, C09027, doi: 10.1029/2011JC006942.
- Doblas-Reyes, F. J., Balmaseda, M.A., Weisheimer, A., and Palmer, T.N. (2011). Decadal climate prediction with the European Centre for Medium-Range Weather Forecasts coupled forecast system: Impact of ocean observations. *Journal Geophysical Research*, 116, D19111, doi: 10.1029/2010JD015394.
- Dong, S., Baringer, M., Goni, G., and Garzoli, S. (2011). Importance of the assimilation of Argo float measurements on the Meridional Overturning Circulation in the South Atlantic. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38(18), L18603, doi: 10.1029/2011GL048982.
- Dong, S., Garzoli, S., and Baringer, M. (2011). The role of interocean exchanges on decadal variations of the meridional heat transport in the South Atlantic. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 41(8), 1498-1511, doi: 10.1175/2011JPO4549.1.
- DiNezio, P. N., and Goni, G.J. (2011). Direct evidence of a changing fall-rate bias in xbts manufactured during 1986-2008. *Journal of Atmospheric and Ocean Technology*, 28, 1569-1578, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-11-00017.1.
- Divakaran, P., and G. B. Brassington (2011). Arterial ocean circulation of the southeast Indian Ocean, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, L01802, doi: 10.1029/2010GL045574.

Desprès, A., Reverdin, G., and d'Ovidio, F. (2011). Summertime modification of surface fronts in the North Atlantic subpolar gyre. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116(C10), C10003, doi: 10.1029/2011JC006950.

Falco, P., and Zambianchi, E. (2011). Near-surface structure of the Antarctic Circumpolar Current derived from World Ocean Circulation Experiment drifter data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, C05003, doi: 10.1029/2010JC006349.

Fauchereau, N., Tagliabue, A., Bopp, L., and Monteiro, P.M.S. (2011). The response of phytoplankton biomass to transient mixing events in the Southern Ocean. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, L17601, doi: 10.1029/2011GL048498.

Firing, Y. L., Chereskin, T.K., and Mazloff, M.R. (2011). Vertical structure and transport of the Antarctic Circumpolar Current in Drake Passage from direct velocity observations. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, C08015, doi: 10.1029/2011JC006999.

Fiorino, S. T., Randall, R.M., Bartell, R.J., Downs, A.D., Chu, P.C., Fan, C.W. (2011). Climate Change: Anticipated Effects on High-Energy Laser Weapon Systems in Maritime Environments. *Journal of Applied Meteorology and Climatology*, 50, 153-166, doi: 10.1175/2010JAMC2482.1.

Fu, W., and Zhu, J. (2011). Effects of Sea Level Data Assimilation by Ensemble Optimal Interpolation and 3D Variational Data Assimilation on the Simulation of Variability in a Tropical Pacific Model. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 28, 1624-1640, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-11-00044.1.

Gasparin, F., Ganachaud, A., and Maes, C. (2011). A western boundary current east of New Caledonia: Observed characteristics. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 58(9), 956-969, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2011.05.007.

Giese, B. S., Chepurin, G.A., Carton, J.A., Boyer, T.P., and Seidel, H.F. (2011). Impact of bathythermograph temperature bias models on an ocean reanalysis. *Journal of Climate*, 24, 84-93, doi: 10.1175/2010JCLI3534.1.

Giese, B. S., and Ray, S. (2011). El Niño variability in simple ocean data assimilation (SODA), 1871-2008. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, C02024, doi: 10.1029/2010JC006695.

Good, S. A., (2011). Depth biases in xbt data diagnosed using bathymetry data. *Journal of Atmospheric and Ocean Technology*, 28, 287-300, doi: 10.1175/2010JTECHO773.1.

Grunseich, G., Subrahmanyam, B., Murty, V.S.N., and Giese, B.S. (2011). Sea surface salinity variability during the Indian Ocean Dipole and ENSO events in the tropical Indian Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, C11013, doi: 10.1029/2011JC007456.

Hackert, E., Ballabrera-Poy, J., Busalacchi, A.J., Zhang, R.-H., and Murtugudde, R. (2011). Impact of sea surface salinity assimilation on coupled forecasts in the tropical Pacific. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, C05009, doi: 10.1029/2010JC006708.

Halkides, D., Lee, T., and Kida, S. (2011). Mechanisms controlling the seasonal mixed-layer temperature and salinity of the Indonesian seas. *Ocean Dynamics*, 61(4), 481-495, doi: 10.1007/s10236-010-0374-3.

Hamon, M., LeTraon, P.Y., and Reverdin, G. (2011). Empirical correction of XBT fall rate and its impact on heat content analysis. *Ocean Science Discussion*, 8, 291-320, doi: 10.5194/osd-8-291-2011.

Helly, J. J., Kaufmann, R.S., Stephenson Jr., G.R., Maria Vernet, M. (2011). Cooling, dilution and mixing of ocean water by free-drifting icebergs in the Weddell Sea. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 58(11-12), 1346-1363, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2010.11.010.

Hill, K. L., Rintoul, S.R., Ridgway, K.R., and Oke, P.R. (2011). Decadal changes in the South Pacific western boundary current system revealed in observations and ocean state estimates. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, C01009, doi: 10.1029/2009JC005926.

Ho, D. T., Sabine, C.L., Hebert, D., Ullman, D.S., Wanninkhof, R., Hamme, R.C., Strutton, P.G., Hales, B., Edson, J.B., and Hargreaves, B.R. (2011). Southern Ocean Gas Exchange Experiment: Setting the stage. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, C00F08, doi: 10.1029/2010JC006852.

Holbrook, N.J., Goodwin, I.D., McGregor, S., Molina, E., Power, S.B. (2011). ENSO to multi-decadal time scale changes in East Australian Current transports and Fort Denison sea level: Oceanic Rossby waves as the connecting mechanism. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 58(5), 547-558, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2010.06.007.

Hu, Z. Y., Petrenko, A.A., Doglioli, A.M., and Dekeyser, I. (2011). Numerical study of eddy generation in the western part of the Gulf of Lion. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, C12030, doi: 10.1029/2011JC007074.

Hu, Z. Y., Petrenko, A.A., Doglioli, A.M., and Dekeyser, I. (2011). Study of a mesoscale anticyclonic eddy in the western part of the Gulf of Lion. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 88(1) 3-11, doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.

Itoh, S., Saruwatari, T., Nishikawa, H., Yasuda, I., Komatsu, K., Tsuda, A., Setou, T. and Shimizu, M. (2011). Environmental variability and growth histories of larval Japanese sardine (*Sardinops melanostictus*) and Japanese anchovy (*Engraulis japonicus*) near the frontal area of the Kuroshio. *Fisheries Oceanography*, 20, 114-124, doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2419.2011.00572.x.

Johns, W. E., Baringer, M.O., Beal, L.M., Cunningham, S.A., KANZOW, T., Bryden, H.L., Hirschi, J.J.M., Marotzke, J., Meinen, C.S., Shaw, B., and Curry, R. (2011). Continuous, array-based estimates of atlantic ocean heat transport at 26.5°n. *Journal of Climate*, 24, 2429-2449, doi: 10.1175/2010JCLI3997.1.

Johnson, G. C., Lyman, J. M., Willis, J. K., Levitus, S., Boyer, T., Antonov, J., and Good, S. A. (2011). Global Oceans: Ocean Heat Content. In *State of the Climate in 2010*, Blunden, J., Arndt, D.S., and Baringer, M.O., *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, 92, S81-S84, doi: 10.1175/1520-0477-92.6.S1.

Kartadikaria, A. R., Miyazawa, Y., Varlamov, S.M., and Nadaoka, K. (2011). Ocean circulation for the Indonesian seas driven by tides and atmospheric forcings: Comparison to observational data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, C09009, doi: 10.1029/2011JC007196.

Kashino, Y., Ishida, A., and Hosoda, S. (2011). Observed Ocean Variability in the Mindanao Dome Region. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 41, 287-302, doi: 10.1175/2010JPO4329.1.

Katsman, C. A., and van Oldenborgh, G.J. (2011). Tracing the upper ocean's "missing heat". *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, L14610, doi: 10.1029/2011GL048417.

Khider, D., Stott, L.D., Emile-Geay, J., Thunell, R., and Hammond, D.E. (2011). Assessing El Niño Southern Oscillation variability during the past millennium. *Paleoceanography*, 26, PA3222, doi: 10.1029/2011PA002139.

Kizu, S., Sukigara, C., and Hanawa, K. (2011). Comparison of the fall rate and structure of recent T-7 XBT manufactured by Sippican and TSK. *Ocean Science*, 7, 231-244, doi: 10.5194/os-7-231-2011.

Kormann, J., Biescas, B., Korta, N., de la Puente, J., and Sallarès, V. (2011). Application of acoustic full waveform inversion to retrieve high-resolution temperature and salinity profiles from synthetic seismic data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, C11039, doi: 10.1029/2011JC007216.

Kormann, J., Cobo, P., Biescas, B., Sallarés, V., Papenberg, C., Recuero, M., and Carbonell, R. (2011). Synthetic modelling of acoustical propagation applied to seismic oceanography experiments. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, L00D90, doi: 10.1029/2009GL041763.

Kurian, N., Costa, J., Suneel, V., Gopalakrishna, V. V., Rao, R. R., Girish, K., Amritash, S., Ravichandran, M., John, L., and Ravichandran, C. (2011). Observed interannual variability of the thermohaline structure in the south eastern Arabian Sea. *Remote Sensing of the Changing Oceans*, 305-323, doi: 10.1007/978-3-642-16541-2\_16.

Lebel, T., Parker, D. J., Flamant, C., Höller, H., Polcher, J., Redelsperger, J.-L., Thorncroft, C., Bock, O., Bourles, B., Galle, S., Marticorena, B., Mougín, E., Peugeot, C., Cappelaere, B., Descroix, L., Diedhiou, A., Gaye, A., and Lafore, J.-P. (2011). The AMMA field campaigns: accomplishments and lessons learned. *Atmospheric Science Letters*, 12, 123-128, doi: 10.1002/asl.323.

Lenn, Y. D., Chereskin, T. K., Sprintall, J., and McClean, J. L. (2011). Near-surface eddy heat and momentum fluxes in the Antarctic Circumpolar Current in Drake Passage. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 41(7), 1385-1407, doi: 10.1175/JPO-D-10-05017.1.

Lumpkin R., Goni, G., and Dohan, K. (2011). State of the Ocean in 2010: Surface Currents. In "State of the Climate in 2010", *Bull. Am. Met. Soc.*, 92(6):S92-S95.

Marullo, S., Artale, V., and Santoleri, R. (2011). The SST Multidecadal Variability in the Atlantic-Mediterranean Region and Its Relation to AMO. *Journal of Climate*, 24, 4385-4401, doi: 10.1175/2011JCLI3884.1.

Masina, S., Di Pietro, P., Storto, A., and Navarra, A., Global ocean re-analyses for climate applications. *Dynamics of Atmospheres and Oceans*, 52(1-2), 341-366, doi: 10.1016/j.dynatmoce.2011.03.006.

Milliff, R. F., Bonazzi, A., Wikle, C. K., Pinardi, N. and Berliner, L. M. (2011). Ocean ensemble forecasting. Part I: Ensemble Mediterranean winds from a Bayesian hierarchical model. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, 137, 858–878, doi: 10.1002/qj.767.

Meredith, M. P., Woodworth, P. L., Chereskin, T. K., Marshall, D. P., Allison, L. C., Bigg, G. R., Donohue, K., Heywood, K. J., Hughes, C. W., Hibbert, A., Hogg, A. McC., Johnson, H. L., Jullion, L., King, B. A., Leach, H., Lenn, Y., Morales Maqueda, M. A., Munday, D. R., Garabato, A. C. N., Provost, C., Sallee, J-B., and Sprintall, J. (2011). Sustained monitoring of the Southern Ocean at Drake Passage: Past achievements and future priorities. *Reviews of Geophysics*, 49, RG4005, doi: 10.1029/2010RG000348.

Molinari, R.L. (2011). Information from low-density expendable bathythermograph transects: North Atlantic mean temperature structure and quasi-decadal variability. *Progress In Oceanography*, 88(1), 131-149, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2010.12.013.

Nilsson, J.A.U., Dobricic, S., Pinardi, N., Taillandier, V., and Poulain, P.-M. (2011). On the assessment of Argo float trajectory assimilation in the Mediterranean Forecasting System. *Ocean Dynamics*, 61(10), 1475-1490, doi: 10.1007/s10236-011-0437-0.

Oka, E., Suga, T., Sukigara, C., Toyama, K., Shimada, K., and Yoshida, J. (2011). “Eddy Resolving” Observation of the North Pacific Subtropical Mode Water. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 41, 666–681, doi: 10.1175/2011JPO4501.1

Oke, P. R., Griffin, D.A. (2011). The cold-core eddy and strong upwelling off the coast of New South Wales in early 2007. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 58(5), 574-591, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2010.06.006.

Palmer, M. D. and Brohan, P. (2011). Estimating sampling uncertainty in fixed-depth and fixed-isotherm estimates of ocean warming. *International Journal of Climatology*, 31, 980–986, doi: 10.1002/joc.2224.

Perez, R. C., Garzoli, S. L., Meinen, C. S., and Matano, R. P. (2011). Geostrophic velocity measurement techniques for the meridional overturning circulation and meridional heat transport in the South Atlantic. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 28(11), 1504-1521, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-11-00058.1.



- Pinardi, N., Bonazzi, A., Dobricic, S., Milliff, R. F., Wikle, C. K. and Berliner, L. M. (2011). Ocean ensemble forecasting. Part II: Mediterranean Forecast System response. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, 137, 879–893, doi: 10.1002/qj.816.
- Rhein, M., Kieke, D., Hüttl-Kabus, S., Roessler, A., Mertens, C., Meissner, R., Klein, B., Böning, C.W., Yashayaev, I. (2011). Deep water formation, the subpolar gyre, and the meridional overturning circulation in the subpolar North Atlantic. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 58(17-18), 1819-1832, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2010.10.061.
- Sandery, P. A., Brassington, G.B., and Freeman, J. (2011). Adaptive nonlinear dynamical initialization. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, C01021, doi: 10.1029/2010JC006260.
- Schroeder, K., Haza, A.C., Griffa, A., Özgökmen, T.M., Poulain, P.M., Gerin, R., Peggion, G., Rixen, M. (2011). Relative dispersion in the Liguro-Provençal basin: From sub-mesoscale to mesoscale. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 58(3), 209-228, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2010.11.004.
- Schunter, C., Carreras-Carbonell, J., Macpherson, E., Tintore, J., Vidal-Vijante, E., Pascual, A., Guidetti, P. and Pascual, M. (2011). Matching genetics with oceanography: directional gene flow in a Mediterranean fish species. *Molecular Ecology*, 20, 5167–5181, doi: 10.1111/j.1365-294X.2011.05355.x.
- Song, Y. T., and Colberg, F. (2011). Deep ocean warming assessed from altimeters, Gravity Recovery and Climate Experiment, in situ measurements, and a non-Boussinesq ocean general circulation model. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, C02020, doi: 10.1029/2010JC006601.
- Storto, A., Dobricic, S., Masina, S., and Di Pietro, P. (2011). Assimilating Along-Track Altimetric Observations through Local Hydrostatic Adjustment in a Global Ocean Variational Assimilation System. *Monthly Weather Review*, 139, 738–754, doi: 10.1175/2010MWR3350.1.
- Stark, J., Gorman, J., Hennessey, M., Reseghetti, F., Willis, J., Lyman, J., and Abraham, J. (2011). A computational method for determining XBT depths. *Ocean Science Discussion*, 7(6), 773-743, doi: 10.5194/osd-8-1777-2011.
- Suthers, I. M., Young, J.W., Baird, M.E., Roughan, M., Everett, J.D., Brassington, G.B., Byrne, M., Condie, S.A., Hartog, J.R., Hassler, C.S.,

Hobday, A.J., Holbrook, N.J., Malcolm, H.A., Oke, P.R., Thompson, P.A., and Ridgway, K.(2011). The strengthening East Australian Current, its eddies and biological effects — an introduction and overview. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 58(5), 538-546, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2010.09.029.

Suzuki, T., and Ishii, M. (2011). Long-term regional sea level changes due to variations in water mass density during the period 1981–2007. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, L21604, doi: 10.1029/2011GL049326.

Thomalla, S. J., Waldron, H. N., Lucas, M. I., Read, J. F., Anson, I. J., and Pakhomov, E. (2011). Phytoplankton distribution and nitrogen dynamics in the southwest indian subtropical gyre and Southern Ocean waters. *Ocean Science*, 7(1), 113-127, doi: 10.5194/os-7-113-2011.

Tomažić, I., Kuzmić, M., Notarstefano, G., Mauri, E. and Poulain, P.M. (2011). A comparative assessment of satellite-derived Adriatic Sea surface temperature. *International Journal of Remote Sensing*, 32(17), 4871-4892, doi: 10.1080/01431161.2010.492249.

Uchida, H., Shimada, K., and Kawano, T. (2011). A method for data processing to obtain high-quality xctd data. *Journal of Atmospheric and Ocean Technology*, 28, 816-826, doi: 10.1175/2011JTECHO795.1.

Vianna, M. L., and Menezes, V.V. (2011). Double-celled subtropical gyre in the South Atlantic Ocean: Means, trends, and interannual changes. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, C03024, doi: 10.1029/2010JC006574.

Volkov, D. L., and Fu, L.-L. (2011). Interannual variability of the Azores Current strength and eddy energy in relation to atmospheric forcing. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, C11011, doi: 10.1029/2011JC007271.

Wade, M., Caniaux, G., and du Penhoat, Y. (2011). Variability of the mixed layer heat budget in the eastern equatorial Atlantic during 2005–2007 as inferred using Argo floats. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, C08006, doi: 10.1029/2010JC006683.

Wadhams, P., Hughes, N., and Rodrigues, J. (2011). Arctic sea ice thickness characteristics in winter 2004 and 2007 from submarine sonar transects. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, C00E02, doi: 10.1029/2011JC006982.

Xie, L., Tian, J., Zhang, S., Zhang, Y., and Yang, Q. (2011). An anticyclonic eddy in the intermediate layer of the Luzon Strait in Autumn 2005. *Journal of Oceanography*, 67(1), 37-46, doi: 10.1007/s10872-011-0004-9.

Xing-Hui, H., Hai-Bin, S., Pinheiro, L.M., Yang, B. (2011). Ocean temperature and salinity distributions inverted from combined reflection seismic and XBT data. *Chinese Journal of Geophysics*, 2011, 54(5), 1293-1300, doi: 10.3969/j.issn.0001-5733.2011.05.018.

Yasunaka, S., Ishii, M., Kimoto, M., Mochizuki, T., and Shiogama, H. (2011). Influence of xbt temperature bias on decadal climate prediction with a coupled climate model. *Journal of Climate*, 24, 5303-5308, doi: 10.1175/2011JCLI4230.1.

Ye Liu, Yanling Zhao. (2011) Assimilation of temperature and salinity using isotropic and anisotropic recursive filters in Tropic Pacific. *Acta Oceanologica Sinica* 30(1), 15-23, doi: 10.1007/s13131-011-0086-7.

Yin, Y., Alves, O., and Oke, P.R. (2011). An Ensemble Ocean Data Assimilation System for Seasonal Prediction. *Monthly Weather Reviews*, 139, 786–808, doi: 10.1175/2010MWR3419.1.

Yu, L., and McPhaden, M.J., (2011). Ocean Preconditioning of Cyclone Nargis in the Bay of Bengal: Interaction between Rossby Waves, Surface Fresh Waters, and Sea Surface Temperatures. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 41, 1741–1755, doi: 10.1175/2011JPO4437.1.

Zlotnicki, V. and Stammer, D.(2011). Applying Spaceborne Gravity Measurements to Ocean Studies. *Eos Transactions AGU*, 92(17), 145, doi: 10.1029/2011EO170007.

## **2010**

87 Entries

Abernathy, R., Marshall, J., Mazloff, M., and Shuckburgh, E. (2010). Enhancement of Mesoscale Eddy Stirring at Steering Levels in the Southern Ocean. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 40, 170–184, doi: 10.1175/2009JPO4201.1.

Amitai, Y., Lehahn, Y., Lazar, A., and Heifetz, E. (2010). Surface circulation of the eastern Mediterranean Levantine basin: Insights from analyzing 14 years of satellite altimetry data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, C10058, doi: 10.1029/2010JC006147.

Baringer, M.O., Kanzow, T.O., Meinen, C.S., Cunningham, S.A., Rayner, D., Johns, W.E., Bryden, H.L., Hirschi, J.J-M., Beal, L.M., and Marotzke, J. (2010). The meridional overturning circulation. In "State of the Climate in

2009", D.S. Arndt, M.O. Baringer, and M.R. Johnson (eds.). *Bull. Am. Met. Soc.*, 91(6):66-69 (2010).

Catalano, B., Azzali, M., Greco, S., Russo, A., Vacchi, M., and La Mesa, M. (2010). Influence of environmental conditions on spatial distribution and abundance of early life stages of antarctic silverfish, *pleuragramma antarcticum* (nototheniidae), in the ross sea. *Antarctic Science*, 22(3), 243, doi: 10.1017/S0954102009990721.

Belmadani, A., Dewitte, B., An, S.-I. (2010). ENSO Feedbacks and Associated Time Scales of Variability in a Multimodel Ensemble. *Journal of Climate*, 23, 3181-3204, doi: 10.1175/2010JCLI2830.1.

Biescas, B., Armi, L., Sallarès, V., and Gràcia, E., (2010). Seismic imaging of staircase layers below the Mediterranean Undercurrent. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 57(10), 1345-1353, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2010.07.001.

Biggin, A. J., McCormack, A., and Roberts, A. (2010). Paleointensity Database Updated and Upgraded. *Eos Transactions AGU*, 91(2), 15-15, doi: 10.1029/2010EO020003.

Blacic, T. M., and Holbrook, W. S. (2010). First images and orientation of fine structure from a 3-D seismic oceanography data set. *Ocean Science*, 6(2), 431-439, doi: 10.5194/os-6-431-2010.

Bore, J., Bouin, M., Diament, M., Pot, O., Folcher, E., Pelletier, B., Calmant, S., Ballu, V., and Ammann, J. (2010). Absolute seafloor vertical positioning using combined pressure gauge and kinematic GPS data. *JOURNAL OF GEODESY*, 84(1), 65-77, doi: 10.1007/s00190-009-0345-y.

Borreguero, L., and Rintoul, S. R. (2010). Subantarctic mode water variability influenced by mesoscale eddies south of tasmania. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 115(C04) doi: 10.1029/2008JC005146.

Carson, M., and Harrison, D.E. (2010). Regional interdecadal variability in bias-corrected ocean temperature data. *Journal of Climate*, 23(11), 2847-2855, doi: 10.1175/2010JCLI3121.1.

Carton, X., Daniault, N., Cherubin, J.A.L., and Ambar, I. (2010). Meddy dynamics and interaction with neighboring eddies southwest of Portugal: Observations and modeling. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, C06017, doi: 10.1029/2009JC005646.

Cheng, X., and Qi, Y. (2010). On steric and mass-induced contributions to the annual sea-level variations in the South China Sea. *Global and Planetary Change*, 72(3), 227-233, doi: 10.1016/j.gloplacha.2010.05.002.

Chu, P. C., Fan, C. (2010). Optimal Linear Fitting for Objective Determination of Ocean Mixed Layer Depth from Glider Profiles. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 27, 1893-1898, doi: 10.1175/2010JTECHO804.1.

DiNezio, P.N., and Goni, G.J. (2010). Identifying and Estimating Biases between XBT and Argo Observations Using Satellite Altimetry. *Journal of Atmospheric and Ocean Technology*, 27, 226-240, doi: 10.1175/2009JTECHO711.1.

Douglass, E., Roemmich, D., and Stammer, D. (2010). Interannual variability in North Pacific heat and freshwater budgets. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 57(13), 1127-1140, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2010.01.001.

Du, Y., Liu, Q., Tokinaga, H., Zheng, X.-T., Hu, K., Xie, S.-P., and Huang, G. (2010). Decadal shift in el nino influences on indo-western pacific and east asian climate in the 1970s. *Journal of Climate*, 23(12), 3352-3368, doi: 10.1175/2010JCLI3429.1.

Durgadoo, J. V., Ansorge, I. J., and Lutjeharms, J. R. (2010). Oceanographic observations of eddies impacting the Prince Edward Islands, South Africa. *Antarctic Science*, 22(03), 211-219, doi: 10.1017/S0954102010000088.

Feng, M., McPhaden, M.J., and Lee, T. (2010). Decadal variability of the Pacific subtropical cells and their influence on the southeast Indian Ocean. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, L09606, doi: 10.1029/2010GL042796.

Foltz, G. R., Vialard, J., Kumar, B.P., McPhaden, M.J. (2010). Seasonal Mixed Layer Heat Balance of the Southwestern Tropical Indian Ocean\*. *Journal of Climate*, 23, 947-965, doi: 10.1175/2009JCLI3268.1.

Forget, G. (2010). Mapping Ocean Observations in a Dynamical Framework: A 2004-06 Ocean Atlas. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 40, 1201-1221, doi: 10.1175/2009JPO4043.1.

Fraile-Nuez, E., Machín, F., Vélez-Belchí, P., López-Laatzén, F., Borges, R., Benítez-Barrios, V., and Hernández-Guerra, A. (2010). Nine years of mass transport data in the eastern boundary of the North Atlantic Subtropical

Gyre, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, C09009, doi: 10.1029/2010JC006161.

Frankcombe, L. M., von der Heydt, A, Dijkstra, H.A. (2010). North Atlantic Multidecadal Climate Variability: An Investigation of Dominant Time Scales and Processes. *Journal of Climate*, 23, 3626–3638, doi: 10.1175/2010JCLI3471.1.

Fujii, N., Masumoto, Y., Mizuno, K., and Ueki, I. (2010). Data evaluation for a newly developed slack-line mooring buoy deployed in the eastern indian ocean. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 27(7), 1195-1214, doi: 10.1175/2010JTECHO735.1.

Goni, G., Roemmich, D., Molinari, R., Meyers, G., Rossby, T., Sun, C., Boyer, T., Baringer, M., Gouretski, V., DiNezio, P., Reseghetti, F., Vissa, G., Swart, S., Keeley, R., Garzoli, S., Rossby, T., Maes, C., and Reverdin, G. (2010). The ship of opportunity program. *Proceedings of OceanObs'09: Sustained Ocean Observations and Information for Society (Vol. 2)*, Venice, Italy, 21-25 September 2009, Hall, J., Harrison, D.E. & Stammer, D., Eds., ESA Publication WPP-306, doi: 10.5270/OceanObs09.cwp.35.

Gopalakrishna, V. V., Durand, F., Nisha, K., Lengaigne, M., Boyer, T. P., Costa, J., Rao, R. R., Ravichandran, M., Amrithash, S., John, L., Girish, K., Ravichandran, C., and Suneel, V. (2010). Observed intra-seasonal to interannual variability of the upper ocean thermal structure in the southeastern Arabian Sea during 2002–2008. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 57(6), 739-754, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2010.03.010.

Gordon, A., Sprintall, J., Wijffels, S., Susanto, D., Molcard, R., Van Aken, H. M., Ffield, A.L., de Ruijter, W., Lutjeharms, J., Speich, S., and Beal, L. (2010). Interocean Exchange of Thermocline Water: Indonesian Throughflow; "Tassie" Leakage; Agulhas Leakage. *Proceedings of OceanObs'09: Sustained Ocean Observations and Information for Society (Vol. 2)*, Venice, Italy, 21-25 September 2009, Hall, J., Harrison, D.E. & Stammer, D., Eds., ESA Publication WPP-306, doi: 10.5270/OceanObs09.cwp.37.

Gouretski, V., and Reseghetti, F. (2010). On depth and temperature biases in bathythermograph data: Development of a new correction scheme based on analysis of a global ocean database. *Deep - Sea Research*, 57(6), 812, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2010.03.011.

Hao, J., Chen, Y., and Wang, F. (2010). Temperature inversion in China seas. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, C12025, doi: 10.1029/2010JC006297.

Helber, R. W., Shriver, J.F., Barron, C.N., Smedstad, O.M. (2010). Evaluating the Impact of the Number of Satellite Altimeters Used in an Assimilative Ocean Prediction System. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 27, 528–546, doi: 10.1175/2009JTECHO683.1.

Hoteit, I., Cornuelle, B., and Heimbach, P. (2010). An eddy-permitting, dynamically consistent adjoint-based assimilation system for the tropical Pacific: Hindcast experiments in 2000. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, C03001, doi: 10.1029/2009JC005437.

Juranek, L., and Quay, P. (2010). Basin-wide photosynthetic production rates in the subtropical and tropical pacific ocean determined from dissolved oxygen isotope ratio measurements. *Global Biogeochemical Cycles*, 24(2), doi: 10.1029/2009GB003492.

Kawano, T., Doi, T., Uchida, H., Kouketsu, S., Fukasawa, M., Kawai, Y., Katsumata, K. (2010). Heat Content Change in the Pacific Ocean between the 1990s and 2000s. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 57(13–14), 1141–1151, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2009.12.003.

Kelly, K. A., Small, R.J., Samelson, R.M., Qiu, B., Joyce, T.M., Kwon, Y.-O., Cronin, M.F. (2010). Western Boundary Currents and Frontal Air-Sea Interaction: Gulf Stream and Kuroshio Extension. *Journal of Climate*, 23, 5644–5667, doi: 10.1175/2010JCLI3346.1.

Koch-Larrouy, A., Morrow, R., Penduff, T., and Juza, M. (2010). Origin and mechanism of Subantarctic Mode Water formation and transformation in the Southern Indian Ocean. *Ocean Dynamics*, 60(3), 563–583, doi: 10.1007/s10236-010-0276-4.

Li, X., Yang, X., Zheng, Q., Pietrafesa, L.J., Pichel, W.G., Li, Z., and Li, X. (2010). Deep-water bathymetric features imaged by spaceborne SAR in the Gulf Stream region. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, L19603, doi: 10.1029/2010GL044406.

Liu, Y., and Yan, C.X. (2010). Application of a recursive filter to a three-dimensional variational ocean data assimilation system. *Advances in Atmospheric Science*, 27(2), 293–302, doi: 10.1007/s00376-009-8112-9.

Llovel, W., Guinehut, S., and Cazenave, A. (2010). Regional and interannual variability in sea level over 2002–2009 based on satellite altimetry, Argo

float data and GRACE ocean mass. *Ocean Dynamics*, 60(5), 1193-1204, doi: 10.1007/s10236-010-0324-0.

Lumpkin R., Goni, G., and Dohan, K. (2010). State of the Ocean in 2009: Surface Currents. In "State of the Climate in 2009", *Bull. Am. Met. Soc.*, 91(6):65-66.

Lyman, J. M., Good, S. A., Gouretski, V. V., Ishii, M., Johnson, G. C., Palmer, M. D., Smith, D. M., and Willis, J. K. (2010). Robust warming of the global upper ocean. *Nature*, 465(7296), 334-337, doi: 10.1038/nature09043.

Melet, A., Gourdeau, L., Kessler, W.S., Verron, J., and Molines, J.-M. (2010). Thermocline Circulation in the Solomon Sea: A Modeling Study. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 40, 1302-1319, doi: 10.1175/2009JPO4264.1.

Melet, A., Gourdeau, L., and Verron, J. (2010). Variability in Solomon Sea circulation derived from altimeter sea level data. *Ocean dynamics*, 60(4), 883-900, doi: 10.1007/s10236-010-0302-6.

Mirshak, R., Nedimovic, M., Greenan, B., Ruddick, B., and Loudon, K. (2010). Coincident reflection images of the gulf stream from seismic and hydrographic data. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37(05) doi: 10.1029/2009GL042359.

Nakamura, T., Isoda, Y., Mitsudera, H., Takagi, S., and Nagasawa, M. (2010). Breaking of unsteady lee waves generated by diurnal tides. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, L04602, doi: 10.1029/2009GL041456.

Nakamura, T., Kawasaki, Y., Kono, T., and Awaji, T. (2010). Large-amplitude internal waves observed in the Kruzenshtern Strait of the Kuril Island Chain and possible water transport and mixing. *Continental Shelf Research*, 30(6), 598-607, doi: 10.1016/j.csr.2009.07.010.

Nagano, A., Ichikawa, K., Ichikawa, H., Tomita, H., Tokinaga, H., and Konda, M. (2010). Stable volume and heat transports of the North Pacific subtropical gyre revealed by identifying the Kuroshio in synoptic hydrography south of Japan. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, C09002, doi: 10.1029/2009JC005747.

Palmer, M. D., Antonov, J., Barker, P., Bindoff, N.L., Boyer, T., Carson, M., Domingues, C.M., Gille, S., Gleckler, P., Good, S., Gouretski, V., Guinehut, V., Haines, K., Harrison, D.E., Ishii, M., Johnson, G.C., Levitus, S., Lozier, M.S., Lyman, J.M., Meijers, A.J., von Schuckmann, K., Smith, D., Wijffels, S.E.A., and Willis, J. (2010). Future observations for monitoring global ocean heat



content. Proceedings of OceanObs'09: Sustained Ocean Observations and Information for Society (Vol. 2), Venice, Italy, 21-25 September 2009, Hall, J., Harrison, D.E. & Stammer, D., Eds., ESA Publication WPP-306, doi: 10.5270/OceanObs09.cwp.68.

Papenberg, C., Klaeschen, D., Krahnemann, G., and Hobbs, R.W.(2010). Ocean temperature and salinity inverted from combined hydrographic and seismic data. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, L04601, doi: 10.1029/2009GL042115.

Paulatto, M., Minshull, T. A., Baptie, B., Dean, S., Hammond, J. O. S., Henstock, T., Kenedi, C. L., Kiddle, E. J., Malin, P., Peirce, C., Ryan, G., Shalev, E., Sparks, R. S. J. and Voight, B. (2010). Upper crustal structure of an active volcano from refraction/reflection tomography, Montserrat, Lesser Antilles. *Geophysical Journal International*, 180, 685-696, doi: 10.1111/j.1365-246X.2009.04445.x.

Pujol, M.-I., Dobricic, S., Pinardi, N., and Adani, M. (2010). Impact of Multi-altimeter Sea Level Assimilation in the Mediterranean Forecasting Model. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 27, 2065-2082, doi: 10.1175/2010JTECHO715.1.

Qiu, B., Chen, S., (2010). Interannual Variability of the North Pacific Subtropical Countercurrent and Its Associated Mesoscale Eddy Field. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 40, 213-225, doi: 10.1175/2009JPO4285.1.

Quentel, E., Carton, X., Gutscher, M.-A., and Hobbs, R. (2010). Detecting and characterizing mesoscale and submesoscale structures of Mediterranean water from joint seismic and hydrographic measurements in the Gulf of Cadiz. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, L06604, doi: 10.1029/2010GL042766.

Quinn, K. J. and Ponte, R. M. (2010). Uncertainty in ocean mass trends from GRACE. *Geophysical Journal International*, 181, 762-768, doi: 10.1111/j.1365-246X.2010.04508.x.

Rao, R.R., Girish Kumar, M.S., Ravichandran, M., Rao, A.R., Gopalakrishna, V.V., and Thadathil, P. (2010). Interannual variability of Kelvin wave propagation in the wave guides of the equatorial Indian Ocean, the coastal Bay of Bengal and the southeastern Arabian Sea during 1993-2006. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, Volume 57(1), 1-13, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2009.10.008.

- Ridgway, K. R., and Dunn, J.R. (2010). Using satellite altimetry to correct mean temperature and salinity fields derived from Argo floats in the ocean regions around Australia. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 57(9), 1137-1151, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2010.05.010.
- Reverdin, G. (2010). North atlantic subpolar gyre surface variability (1895-2009). *Journal of Climate*, 23(17), 4571-4584, doi: 10.1175/2010JCLI3493.1.
- Roughan, M., Macdonald, H.S., Baird, M.E., and Glasby, T.M. (2010). Modelling coastal connectivity in a Western Boundary Current: Seasonal and inter-annual variability. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 58(5), 628-644, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2010.06.004.
- Schiller, A., Wijffels, S. E., Sprintall, J., Molcard, R., and Oke, P. R. (2010). Pathways of intraseasonal variability in the Indonesian Throughflow region. *Dynamics of atmospheres and oceans*, 50(2), 174-200, doi: 10.1016/j.dynatmoce.2010.02.003.
- Scott, R., Bourassa, M., Chelton, D., Cipollini, P., Ferrari, R., Fu, L., Galperin, B., Gille, S., Huang, H., Klein, P., Maximenko, N., Morrow, R., Qiu, B., Rodriguez, E., Stammer, D., Tailleux, R. and Wunsch, C., (2010). Satellite Altimetry and Key Observations: What We've Learned, and What's Possible with New Technologies. *Proceedings of OceanObs'09: Sustained Ocean Observations and Information for Society (Vol. 2)*, Venice, Italy, 21-25 September 2009, Hall, J., Harrison, D.E. & Stammer, D., Eds., ESA Publication WPP-306, doi: 10.5270/OceanObs09.cwp.76.
- Serra, I. A., Innocenti, A.M., Di Maida, G., Calvo, S., Migliaccio, M., Zambianchi, E., Pizzigalli, C., Arnaud-Haond, S., Duarte, C. M., Serrao, E. A. and Proaccini, G. (2010). Genetic structure in the Mediterranean seagrass *Posidonia oceanica*: disentangling past vicariance events from contemporary patterns of gene flow. *Molecular Ecology*, 19, 557-568, doi: 10.1111/j.1365-294X.2009.04462.x.
- Shay, L. K., and Brewster, J.K. (2010). Oceanic Heat Content Variability in the Eastern Pacific Ocean for Hurricane Intensity Forecasting. *Monthly Weather Reviews*, 138, 2110-2131, doi: 10.1175/2010MWR3189.1.
- Smith, S. R., Bourassa, M., Bradley, E. F., Cosca, C., Fairall, C. W., Goni, G. J., Gunn, J. T., Hoo, M., Jackson, D. L., Kent, E. C. Lagerloef, G., McGillivray, P., se la Villeon, L. P., Pinker, R. T., Schulz, E., Sprintall, J., Stammer, D., Weill, A., Wick, G. A., and Yelland, M. J. (2010). Automated underway oceanic and atmospheric measurements from ships. *Proceedings of OceanObs'09:*

Sustained Ocean Observations and Information for Society (Vol. 2), Venice, Italy, 21-25 September 2009, Hall, J., Harrison, D.E. & Stammer, D., Eds., ESA Publication WPP-306, doi: 10.5270/OceanObs09.cwp.82.

Sohrin, R., Imazawa, M., Fukuda, H., and Suzuki, Y. (2010). Full-depth profiles of prokaryotes, heterotrophic nanoflagellates, and ciliates along a transect from the equatorial to the subarctic central Pacific Ocean. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 57(16), 1537-1550, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2010.02.020.

Sprintall, J., Wijffels, S., Molcard, R., and Jaya, I. (2010). Direct evidence of the south Java current system in Ombai Strait. *Dynamics of atmospheres and oceans*, 50(2), 140-156, doi: 10.1016/j.dynatmoce.2010.02.006.

Stein, M. (2010). The oceanographic work of the Institute of Sea Fisheries in Greenland Waters. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology*, 26, 19-31, doi: 10.1111/j.1439-0426.2010.01443.x.

Su, J., Zhang, R., Li, T., Rong, X., Kug, J.-S., Hong, C.-C. (2010). Causes of the El Niño and La Niña Amplitude Asymmetry in the Equatorial Eastern Pacific. *Journal of Climate*, 23, 605-617, doi: 10.1175/2009JCLI2894.1.

Sugimoto, S., and Hanawa, K. (2010). Impact of Aleutian Low activity on the STMW formation in the Kuroshio recirculation gyre region. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37(3), L03606, doi: 10.1029/2009GL041795.

Sun, C., Thresher, A., Keeley, R., Hall, N., Hamilton, M., Chinn, P., Tran, A., Goni, G., de la Villeon, L. P., Caraval, T., Cowen, L., Manzella, G., Gopalakrishna, V., Guerrero, R., Reseghetti, F., Kanno, Y., Klein, B., Rickards, L., Baldoni, A., Lin, S., Ji, F., and Nagaya, Y. (2010). The data management system for the Global Temperature and Salinity Profile Programme. *Proceedings of OceanObs'09: Sustained Ocean Observations and Information for Society (Vol. 2)*, Venice, Italy, 21-25 September 2009, Hall, J., Harrison, D.E. & Stammer, D., Eds., ESA Publication WPP-306, doi: 10.5270/OceanObs09.cwp.86.

Swart, S., Speich, S., Ansoerge, I. J., and Lutjeharms, J. R. (2010). An altimetry-based gravest empirical mode south of Africa: 1. Development and validation. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 115, C03002, doi: 10.1029/2009JC005299.

Swart, S., and Speich, S. (2010). An altimetry-based gravest empirical mode south of Africa: 2. Dynamic nature of the Antarctic Circumpolar Current

fronts. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 115, C03003, doi: 10.1029/2009JC005300.

Tanguy, Y., Arnault, S., Lattes, P. (2010). Isothermal, mixed, and barrier layers in the subtropical and tropical Atlantic Ocean during the ARAMIS experiment. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 57(4), 501-517, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2009.12.012.

Taillandier, V., Dobricic, S., Testor, P., Pinardi, N., Griffa, A., Mortier, L., and Gasparini, G.P. (2010). Integration of Argo trajectories in the Mediterranean Forecasting System and impact on the regional analysis of the western Mediterranean circulation. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, C03007, doi: 10.1029/2008JC005251.

Trenberth, K. E. (2010). Global Change: The ocean is warming, isn't it? *Nature*, 465(7296), 304, doi: 10.1038/465304a.

Trenberth, K. E., Balmaseda, M., Bindoff, N. L., Church, J., Freeland, H. J., Lagerloef, G., Nerem, R. S., Palmer, M., Rintoul, S., Roemmich, D., Sabine, C. L., Stammer, D., and Stott, P. (2010). Intergovernmental Panel for Climate Change (IPCC) and attribution and prediction of climate: Progress since the fourth assessment. *Proceedings of OceanObs'09: Sustained Ocean Observations and Information for Society (Vol. 1)*, Venice, Italy, 21-25 September 2009, Hall, J., Harrison, D.E. & Stammer, D., Eds., ESA Publication WPP-306, doi: 10.5270/OceanObs09.pp.39.

Troupin, C., Machín, F., Ouberdous, M., Sirjacobs, D., Barth, A., and Beckers, J.-M. (2010). High-resolution climatology of the northeast Atlantic using Data-Interpolating Variational Analysis (Diva). *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, C08005, doi: 10.1029/2009JC005512.

van Sebille, E., van Leeuwen, P.J., Biastoch, A., and de Ruijter, W.P.M. (2010). On the fast decay of Agulhas rings. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, C03010, doi: 10.1029/2009JC005585.

Vargas-Yáñez, M., Zunino, P., Benali, A., Delpy, M., Pastre, F., Moya, F., García-Martínez, M.C., and Tel, E. (2010). How much is the western Mediterranean really warming and salting? *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, C04001, doi: 10.1029/2009JC005816.

Vázquez-Cuervo, J., Armstrong, E.M., Casey, K.S., Evans, R., and Kilpatrick, K. (2010). Comparison between the Pathfinder Versions 5.0 and 4.1 Sea

Surface Temperature Datasets: A Case Study for High Resolution. *Journal of Climate*, 23, 1047–1059, doi: 10.1175/2009JCLI2839.1.

Walsh, K. J. E., Sandery, P., Brassington, G.B., Entel, M., Siegenthaler-LeDrian, C., Kepert, J.D., and Darbyshire, R. (2010). Constraints on drag and exchange coefficients at extreme wind speeds. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, C09007, doi: 10.1029/2009JC005876.

Wijffels, S., Palmer, M., Rayner, N., Goni, G., Garzoli, S., Johnson, G., Willis, J., Dushaw, B., Roemmich, D., Church, J., and Stammer, D. (2010). Progress and Challenges in Monitoring Ocean Temperature and Heat Content. *Proceedings of OceanObs'09: Sustained Ocean Observations and Information for Society (Vol. 1)*, Venice, Italy, 21-25 September 2009, Hall, J., Harrison, D.E. & Stammer, D., Eds., ESA Publication WPP-306, doi: 10.5270/OceanObs09.pp.40.

Xue, Y. Zhang, D., Kumar, A., McPhaden, M.J. and Huang, B. (2010). The NCEP GODAS ocean analysis of the tropical pacific mixed layer heat budget on seasonal to interannual time scales. *Journal of Climate*, 23(18), 4901-4925, doi: 10.1175/2010JCLI3373.1 .

Yan, C., and Liu, Y. (2010). Application of a recursive filter to a three-dimensional variational ocean data assimilation system. *Advances in Atmospheric Sciences*, 27(2), 293-302, doi: 10.1007/s00376-009-8112-9.

You, Y., Sanford, T., and Liu, C.-T. (2010). Climate Monitoring of the Indonesian Throughflow, *Eos Transactions AGU*, 91(2), 13–15, doi: 10.1029/2010EO020002.

Zhang, S., Rosati, A., and Delworth, T (2010). The Adequacy of Observing Systems in Monitoring the Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation and North Atlantic Climate. *Journal of Climate*, 23, 5311–5324, doi: 10.1175/2010JCLI3677.1.

Zhang, X., and McPhaden, M.J. (2010). Surface layer heat balance in the eastern equatorial pacific ocean on interannual time scales: Influence of local versus remote wind forcing. *Journal of Climate*, 23(16), 4375-4394, doi: 10.1175/2010JCLI3469.1.

## **2009**

77 Entries

Alory, G. and Meyers, G. (2009). Warming of the Upper Equatorial Indian Ocean and Changes in the Heat Budget (1960-1999). *Journal of Climate*, 22, 93-113, doi: 10.1175/2008JCLI2330.1.

André, G., Garreau, P., and Fraunie, P. (2009). Mesoscale slope current variability in the Gulf of Lions. Interpretation of in-situ measurements using a three-dimensional model. *Continental Shelf Research*, 29(2), 407-423, doi: 10.1016/j.csr.2008.10.004.

Luis, A. J., and Sudhakar, M. (2009). Upper-ocean hydrodynamics along meridional sections in the southwest Indian sector of the Southern Ocean during austral summer 2007. *Polar Science*, Volume 3(1), 13-30, doi: 10.1016/j.polar.2009.03.001.

Ballabrera-Poy, J., Mourre, B., Garcia-Ladona, E., Turiel, A., Font, J. (2009). Linear and non-linear T-S models for the eastern North Atlantic from Argo data: Role of surface salinity observations. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 56(10), 1605-1614, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2009.05.017.

Baringer, M. O., Meinen, C.S., Johnson, G.C., Kanzow, T.O., Cunningham, S.A., Johns, W.E., Beal, L.M., Hirschi, J.J-M. Rayner, D., Longworth, H.R., Bryden, H.L., and Marotzke, J. (2009). The meridional overturning circulation, in *State of the Climate in 2008*, T. Peterson and M. Baringer (eds.), *Bull. Am. Met. Soc.*, 90:S59-S62.

Bashmachnikov, I., Machín, F., Mendonça, A., and Martins, A. (2009), In situ and remote sensing signature of meddies east of the mid-Atlantic ridge, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, C05018, doi: 10.1029/2008JC005032.

Berx, B., and Hughes, S.L. (2009). Climatology of surface and near-bed temperature and salinity on the north-west European continental shelf for 1971-2000. *Continental Shelf Research*, 29(19), 2286-2292, doi: 10.1016/j.csr.2009.09.006.

Casagrande, G., Varnas, A.W., Stephan, Y., and Folegot, T. (2009). Genesis of the coupling of internal wave modes in the Strait of Messina. *J. Marine Sys.* 78(supplement), S191-S204, doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2009.01.017.

Chang, Y.-S., Rosati, A.J., Zhang, S., and Harrison, M.J. (2009), Objective analysis of monthly temperature and salinity for the world ocean in the 21st century: Comparison with World Ocean Atlas and application to assimilation

validation, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, C02014, doi: 10.1029/2008JC004970.

Chierici, M., Olsen, A., Johannessen, T., Trinañes, J., and Wanninkhof, R. (2009). Algorithms to estimate the carbon dioxide uptake in the northern North Atlantic using shipboard observations, satellite and ocean analysis data. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 56(8-10), 630-639, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2008.12.014.

Chowdary, J. S., Gnanaseelan, C., and Xie, S.P. (2009), Westward propagation of barrier layer formation in the 2006-07 Rossby wave event over the tropical southwest Indian Ocean. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, L04607, doi: 10.1029/2008GL036642.

Merrifield, M.A., Merrifield, S.T., Mitchum, G.T. (2009). An Anomalous Recent Acceleration of Global Sea Level Rise. *Journal of Climate*, 22(21), 5772-5781, doi: 10.1175/2009JCLI2985.1.

Dmitrenko, I. A., Bauch, D., Kirillov, S.A., Koldunov, N., Minnett, P.J., Ivanov, V.V., Hölemann, J.A., and Timokhov, L.A., (2009). Barents Sea upstream events impact the properties of Atlantic water inflow into the Arctic Ocean: Evidence from 2005 to 2006 downstream observations. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 56(4), 513-527, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2008.11.005

Dobricic, S. (2009). A Sequential Variational Algorithm for Data Assimilation in Oceanography and Meteorology. *Monthly Weather Reviews*, 137, 269-287, doi: 10.1175/2008MWR2500.1.

Dohan, K., Lagerloef, G., Bonjean, F., Centurioni, L., Cronin, M., Lee, D., Lumpkin, R., Maximenko, N., and Ushida, H. (2009). Measuring the global ocean surface circulation with satellite and in situ observations. *Proceedings of OceanObs'09: Sustained Ocean Observations and Information for Society (Vol. 2)*, Venice, Italy, 21-25 September 2009, Hall, J., Harrison, D.E. & Stammer, D., Eds., ESA Publication WPP-306, doi: 10.5270/OceanObs09.cwp.23.

Dong, S., Garzoli, S., Baringer, M., Meinen, C., and Goni, G. (2009). Interannual variations in the Atlantic meridional overturning circulation and its relationship with the net northward heat transport in the South Atlantic, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, L20606, doi: 10.1029/2009GL039356.

Douglass, E., Roemmich, D., and Stammer, D. (2009). Data Sensitivity of the ECCO State Estimate in a Regional Setting. *Journal of Atmospheric and Ocean Technology*, 26, 2420-2443, doi: 10.1175/2009JTECHO641.1.

Dushaw, B. D., Worcester, P.F., Munk, W.H., Spindel, R.C., Mercer, J.A., Howe, B.M., Metzger, K., Birdsall, T.G., Andrew, R.K., Dzieciuch, M.A., Cornuelle, B.D., and Menemenlis, D. (2009). A decade of acoustic thermometry in the North Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, C07021, doi: 10.1029/2008JC005124.

Eden, B. R., Steinberg, D.K., Goldthwait, S.A., and McGillicuddy Jr., D.J. (2009). Zooplankton community structure in a cyclonic and mode-water eddy in the Sargasso Sea. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 56(10), 1757-1776, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2009.05.005.

Fortin, W. F. J., and Holbrook, W.S. (2009). Sound speed requirements for optimal imaging of seismic oceanography data. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, L00D01, doi: 10.1029/2009GL038991.

Fu, W. W., Zhu, J., Yan, C.X. and Liu, H.L. (2009). Toward a global ocean data assimilation system based on ensemble optimum interpolation: altimetry data assimilation experiment. *Ocean Dynamics*, 59(4), 587-602, doi: 10.1007/s10236-009-0206-5.

Gille, S.T., Lombrozo, A., Sprintall, J., Stephenson, G., and Scarlet, R. (2009). Anomalous Spiking in Spectra of XCTD Temperature Profiles. *Journal of Atmospheric and Ocean Technology*, 26, 1157-1164, doi: 10.1175/2009JTECHO668.1

Guilderson, T. P., Fallon, S., Moore, M.D., Schrag, D.P., and Charles, C.D. (2009). Seasonally resolved surface water  $\Delta^{14}\text{C}$  variability in the Lombok Strait: A coralline perspective. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, C07029, doi: 10.1029/2008JC004876.

Halkides, D. J., and Lee, T. (2009). Mechanisms controlling seasonal-to-interannual mixed layer temperature variability in the southeastern tropical Indian Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, C02012, doi: 10.1029/2008JC004949.

Helber, R. W., Kara, A.B., Barron, C.N., and Boyer, T.P. (2009). Mixed layer depth in the Aegean, Marmara, Black and Azov Seas: Part II: Relation to the sonic layer depth. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 78(Supplement), S181-S190, doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2009.01.023.



- Hobbs, R. W., Klaeschen, D., Sallarès, V., Vsemirnova, E., and Papenberg, C. (2009). Effect of seismic source bandwidth on reflection sections to image water structure. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, L00D08, doi: 10.1029/2009GL040215.
- Holbrook, W. S., Fer, I., and Schmitt, R.W. (2009), Images of internal tides near the Norwegian continental slope. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, L00D10, doi: 10.1029/2009GL038909.
- Ishii, M. and Kimoto, M. (2009). Reevaluation of historical ocean heat content variations with time-varying XBT and MBT depth bias corrections. *Journal of Oceanography*, 65(3), 287-299, doi: 10.1007/s10872-009-0027-7.
- Jansen, M. F., Dommenges, D., Keenlyside, N. (2009). Tropical Atmosphere-Ocean Interactions in a Conceptual Framework. *Journal of Climate*, 22, 550-567, doi: 10.1175/2008JCLI2243.1.
- Jian Ma, da Silva, S.C., Levine, A., Fuentes, P., Zhou, L., Tu, C.-C., Hu, J., Jayawardena, I.M.S., Pessi, A., Yang, Y., and Na Carlis, D. (2009). Student-Proposed Cruise Captured Wakes of Oahu and Kauai Islands. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, 90(8), 1073-1077, doi: 10.1175/2009BAMS2551.1.
- Kara, A. B., Barron, C.N., and Boyer, T.P. (2009), Evaluations of SST climatologies in the tropical Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, C02021, doi: 10.1029/2008JC004909.
- Kara, A. B., Helber, R. W., Boyer, T. P., and Elsner, J. B. (2009). Mixed layer depth in the Aegean, Marmara, Black and Azov Seas: Part I: general features. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 78, S169-S180, doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2009.01.022.
- Kashima, M., Ito, S.-I., Ichikawa, K., Imawaki, S., Umatani, S.-I., Uchida, H., and Setou, T. (2009). Quasiperiodic small meanders of the Kuroshio off Cape Ashizuri and their inter-annual modulation caused by quasiperiodic arrivals of mesoscale eddies. *Journal of Oceanography*, 65(1), 73-80, doi: 10.1007/s10872-009-0007-y.
- Kennedy, J., Good, S., Titchner, H., Palmer, M. and Parker, D. (2009). Global and regional climate in 2008. *Weather*, 64, 288-297, doi: 10.1002/wea.467.
- Korres, G., Nittis, K., Hoteit, I., and Triantafyllou, G. (2009). A high resolution data assimilation system for the Aegean Sea hydrodynamics.

Journal of Marine Systems, 77(3), 325–340, doi:  
10.1016/j.jmarsys.2007.12.014

Klaeschen, D., Hobbs, R.W., Krahnemann, G., Papenberg, C., and Vsemirnova, E. (2009), Estimating movement of reflectors in the water column using seismic oceanography. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, L00D03, doi: 10.1029/2009GL038973.

Kouketsu, S., Fukasawa, M., Kaneko, I., Kawano, T., Uchida, H., Doi, T., Aoyama, M., and Murakami, K. (2009), Changes in water properties and transports along 24°N in the North Pacific between 1985 and 2005. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, C01008, doi: 10.1029/2008JC004778.

Lenn, Y.D., and Chereskin, T.K. (2009). Observations of Ekman Currents in the Southern Ocean. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 39, 768-779, doi: 10.1175/2008JPO3943.1.

Levitus, S., Antonov, J. I., Boyer, T. P., Locarnini, R. A., Garcia, H. E., and Mishonov, A. V. (2009). Global ocean heat content 1955–2008 in light of recently revealed instrumentation problems. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, L07608, doi: 10.1029/2008GL037155.

Lučić, D., Benović, A., Morović, M., Batistić, M. and Onofri, I. (2009), Diel vertical migration of medusae in the open Southern Adriatic Sea over a short time period (July 2003). *Marine Ecology*, 30, 16–32, doi: 10.1111/j.1439-0485.2008.00264.x.

Lumpkin R., Goni, G., and Dohan, K. (2009). State of the Ocean in 2008: Surface Currents. In "State of the Climate in 2008", T. Peterson and M. Baringer (eds), *Bull. Am. Met. Soc.*, 90:S12-S15.

Marcus, S. L., Dickey, J.O., Willis, J.K. and Seitz, F. (2009), Earth oblateness changes reveal land ice contribution to interannual sea level variability. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, L23608, doi: 10.1029/2009GL041130.

Martinez, E., Ganachaud, A., Lefevre, J., and Maamaatuaiahutapu, K. (2009), Central South Pacific thermocline water circulation from a high-resolution ocean model validated against satellite data: Seasonal variability and El Niño 1997–1998 influence. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, C05012, doi: 10.1029/2008JC004824.

Maximenko, N., Niiler, P., Centurioni, L., Rio, M. H., Melnichenko, O., Chambers, D., Zlotnicki, V., and Galperin, B. (2009). Mean Dynamic Topography of the Ocean Derived from Satellite and Drifting Buoy Data

Using Three Different Techniques. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 26(9), 1910-1919, doi: 10.1175/2009JTECHO672.1.

Murphy, D. M., Solomon, S., Portmann, R.W., Rosenlof, K.H., Forster, P.M., and Wong, T. (2009), An observationally based energy balance for the Earth since 1950, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, D17107, doi: 10.1029/2009JD012105.

Na, H., Isoda, Y., Kim, K., Kim, Y.-H., and Jin Lyu, S. (2009). Recent observations in the straits of the East/Japan Sea: A review of hydrography, currents and volume transports. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 78(2), 200-205, doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2009.02.018.

Nagai, T., Tandon, A., Yamazaki, H., and Doubell, M.J. (2009). Evidence of enhanced turbulent dissipation in the frontogenetic Kuroshio Front thermocline. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, L12609, doi: 10.1029/2009GL038832.

Nisha, K., Rao, S.A., Gopalakrishna, V.V., Rao, R.R., Girishkumar, M.S., Pankajakshan, T., Ravichandran, M., Rajesh, S., Girish, K., Johnson, Z., Anuradha, M., Gavaskar, S.S.M., Suneel, V., and S.M. Krishna, S.M. (2009). Reduced Near-Surface Thermal Inversions in 2005-06 in the Southeastern Arabian Sea (Lakshadweep Sea). *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 39, 1184-1199, doi: 10.1175/2008JPO3879.1.

Palmer, M. D., Good, S. A., Haines, K., Rayner, N. A., and Stott, P. A. (2009). A new perspective on warming of the global oceans. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36(20), L20709, doi: 10.1029/2009GL039491.

Palmer, M. D., and Haines, K., (2009). Estimating Oceanic Heat Content Change Using Isotherms. *Journal of Climate*, 22, 4953-4969, doi: 10.1175/2009JCLI2823.1.

Pezzi, L. P., de Souza, R.B., Acevedo, O., Wainer, I., Mata, M.M., Garcia, C.A.E., and de Camargo, R. (2009), Multiyear measurements of the oceanic and atmospheric boundary layers at the Brazil-Malvinas confluence region. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, D19103, doi: 10.1029/2008JD011379.

Plantevin, P., Le Gac, J.-C., Auger, E., Theuillon, G., and Stephan, Y. (2009). A joint seismo-geoacoustic inversion in shallow water using a subsurface towed sound source. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 78(Supplement), S321-S332, doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2009.01.030.

Qiu, B., Chen, S., Kessler, W.S. (2009). Source of the 70-Day Mesoscale Eddy Variability in the Coral Sea and the North Fiji Basin. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 39, 404-420, doi: 10.1175/2008JPO3988.1.

Reverdin, G., Marin, F., Bourles, B., and L'Herminier, P. (2009). XBT Temperature Errors during French Research Cruises (1999-2007). *Journal of Atmospheric and Ocean Technology*, 26, 2462-2473, doi: 10.1175/2009JTECHO655.1.

Roemmich, D., Boehme, L., Claustre, H., Freeland, H., Fukasawa, M., Goni, G., Gould, W.J., Gruber, N., Hood, M., Kent, E., Lumpkin, R., Smith, S., and Testor, P. (2009). Integrating the ocean observing system: mobile platforms. *Proceedings of OceanObs'09: Sustained Ocean Observations and Information for Society (Vol. 1)*, Venice, Italy, 21-25 September 2009, Hall, J., Harrison, D.E. & Stammer, D., Eds., ESA Publication WPP-306, doi: 10.5270/OceanObs09.pp.33.

Roemmich, D and Gilson, J. (2009). The 2004-2008 mean and annual cycle of temperature, salinity, and steric height in the global ocean from the Argo Program. *Progress In Oceanography*, 82(2), 81-100, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2009.03.004.

Roquet, F., Park, Y.-H., Guinet, C., Bailleul, F., Charrassin, J-B., (2009). Observations of the Fawn Trough Current over the Kerguelen Plateau from instrumented elephant seals. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 78(3), 377-393, doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2008.11.017.

Sallarès, V., Biescas, B., Buffett, G., Carbonell, R., Dañobeitia, J.J., and Pelegrí, J.L. (2009), Relative contribution of temperature and salinity to ocean acoustic reflectivity. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, L00D06, doi: 10.1029/2009GL040187.

Schiller, A., Ridgway, K.R., Steinberg, C.R., and Oke, P.R. (2009), Dynamics of three anomalous SST events in the Coral Sea. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, L06606, doi: 10.1029/2008GL036997.

Schott, F. A., Stramma, L., Giese, B.S., Zantopp, R. (2009). Labrador Sea convection and subpolar North Atlantic Deep Water export in the SODA assimilation model. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 56(6), 926-938, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2009.01.001.

Schott, F. A., Xie, S.-P., and McCreary Jr., J.P. (2009). Indian Ocean circulation and climate variability, *Reviews of Geophysics*, 47, RG1002, doi: 10.1029/2007RG000245.

Scott, M. D. and Chivers, S. J. (2009), Movements and diving behavior of pelagic spotted dolphins. *Marine Mammal Science*, 25, 137–160, doi: 10.1111/j.1748-7692.2008.00241.x.

Speich, S., Garzoli, S. L., and Piola, A. (2009). A monitoring system for the South Atlantic as a component of the MOC. *Proceedings of OceanObs'09: Sustained Ocean Observations and Information for Society (Annex)*, Venice, Italy, 21-25 September 2009, Hall, J., Harrison, D.E. & Stammer, D., Eds., ESA Publication WPP-306, doi: 10.5270/OceanObs09 .

Sprintall, J., Wijffels, S. E., Molcard, R., and Jaya, I. (2009). Direct estimates of the Indonesian Throughflow entering the Indian Ocean: 2004–2006. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, C07001, doi: 10.1029/2008JC005257.

Send, U., Burkill, P., Gruber, N., Johnson, G. C., Körtzinger, A., Koslow, T., O'Dor, R., Rintoul, S., Roemmich, D., and Wijffels, S. (2009). Towards an integrated global observing system: in-situ observations. *Proceedings of OceanObs'09: Sustained Ocean Observations and Information for Society (Vol. 1)*, Venice, Italy, 21-25 September 2009, Hall, J., Harrison, D.E. & Stammer, D., Eds., ESA Publication WPP-306, doi: 10.5270/OceanObs09.pp.35.

Send, U., Davis, R., Fischer, J., Imawaki, S., Kessler, W., Meinen, C., Owens, B., Roemmich, D., Rossby, T., Rudnick, D., Toole, J., Wijffels, S., and Beal, L. (2009). A global boundary current circulation observing network. *Proceedings of OceanObs'09: Sustained Ocean Observations and Information for Society (Vol. 2)*, Venice, Italy, 21-25 September 2009, Hall, J., Harrison, D.E. & Stammer, D., Eds., ESA Publication WPP-306, doi: 10.5270/OceanObs09.cwp.78.

Sun, F., and Yu, J. Y. (2009). A 10-15-yr modulation cycle of ENSO intensity. *Journal of Climate*, 22(7), 1718-1735, doi: 10.1175/2008JCLI2285.1.

Takano, A., Yamazaki, H., Nagai, T., and Honda, O. (2009). A Method to Estimate Three-Dimensional Thermal Structure from Satellite Altimetry Data. *Journal of Atmospheric and Ocean Technology*, 26, 2655-2664, doi: 10.1175/2009JTECHO669.1.

- Tillinger, D., and Gordon, A.L. (2009). Fifty Years of the Indonesian Throughflow. *Journal of Climate*, 22, 6342–6355, doi: 10.1175/2009JCLI2981.1.
- Tsumune, S., Nishioka, J., Shimamoto, A., Watanabe, Y.W., Aramaki, T., Nojiri, Y., Takeda, S., Tsuda, A., and Tsubono, T. (2009). Physical behaviors of the iron-fertilized patch in SEEDS II. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*,(26), 2948–2957, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2009.07.004.
- Vialard, J., Duvel, J.P., Mcphaden, M.J., Bouruet-Aubertot, P., Ward, B., Key, E., Bourras, D., Weller, R., Minnett, P., Weill, A., Cassou, C., Eymard, L., Fristedt, T., Basdevant, C., Dandonneau, Y., Duteil, O., Izumo, T., de Boyer Montégut, C., Masson, S., Marsac, F., Menkes, C., and Kennan, S. (2009). Vasco-Cirene Measurements. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, 90(1), ES1-ES4, doi: 10.1175/2008BAMS2499.2.
- White, R. S., and Smith, L.K. (2009), Crustal structure of the Hatton and the conjugate east Greenland rifted volcanic continental margins, NE Atlantic. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, B02305, doi: 10.1029/2008JB005856.
- Willis, J.K., Lyman, J.M., Johnson, G.C., and Gilson, J. (2009) In Situ Data Biases and Recent Ocean Heat Content Variability. *Journal of Atmospheric and Ocean Technology*, 26, 846-852, doi: 10.1175/2008JTECHO608.1.
- Yang, H., and Wang, F. (2009). Revisiting the Thermocline Depth in the Equatorial Pacific. *Journal of Climate*, 22, 3856-3863, doi: 10.1175/2009JCLI2836.1.
- Yebra, L., Harris, R.P. Head, E.J.H., Yashayaev, I., Harris, L.R., and Hirst, A.G. (2009). Mesoscale physical variability affects zooplankton production in the Labrador Sea. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 56(5), 703–715, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2008.11.008.
- Zhang, S., Rosati, A. and Harrison, M.J. (2009). Detection of multidecadal oceanic variability by ocean data assimilation in the context of a "perfect" coupled model. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, C12018, doi: 10.1029/2008JC005261.
- Zhong, Y., Liu, Z. (2009). On the Mechanism of Pacific Multidecadal Climate Variability in CCSM3: The Role of the Subpolar North Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 39, 2052–2076, doi: 10.1175/2009JPO4097.1.

**2008**

## 100 Entries

Ambar, I., Serra, N., Neves, F., and Ferreira, T. (2008). Observations of the Mediterranean Undercurrent and eddies in the Gulf of Cadiz during 2001. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 71(1-2), 195-220, doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2007.07.003.

Aoki, S., Fujii, N., Ushio, S., Yoshikawa, Y., Watanabe, S., Mizuta, G., Fukamachi, Y., and Wakatsuchi, M. (2008), Deep western boundary current and southern frontal systems of the Antarctic Circumpolar Current southeast of the Kerguelen Plateau. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, C08038, doi: 10.1029/2007JC004627.

Balmaseda, M. A., Vidard, A., and Anderson, D.L.T. (2008). The ECMWF Ocean Analysis System: ORA-S3. *Monthly Weather Review*, 136, 3018-3034, doi: 10.1175/2008MWR2433.1.

Baringer, M.O., and Meinen, C.S. (2008). The meridional overturning circulation. In *State of the Climate in 2007*, D.H. Levinson and J.H. Lawrimore (eds.). *Bull. Am. Met. Soc.*, 88(7):S49-S51.

Benkiran, M., and Greiner, E., (2008). Impact of the Incremental Analysis Updates on a Real-Time System of the North Atlantic Ocean. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 25, 2055-2073, doi: 10.1175/2008JTECHO537.1.

Bibby, T.S., Gorbunov, M.Y., Wyman, K.W., and Falkowski, P.G. (2008). Photosynthetic community responses to upwelling in mesoscale eddies in the subtropical North Atlantic and Pacific Oceans. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 55(10-13), 1310-1320, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2008.01.014.

Bosc, C., and Delcroix, T. (2008). Observed equatorial Rossby waves and ENSO-related warm water volume changes in the equatorial Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, C06003, doi: 10.1029/2007JC004613.

Calado, L., Gangopadhyay, A., and da Silveira, I.C.A. (2008). Feature-oriented regional modeling and simulations (FORMS) for the western South Atlantic: Southeastern Brazil region. *Ocean Modelling*, 25(1-2), 48-64, doi: 10.1016/j.ocemod.2008.06.007.

Carson, M., and Harrison, D.E. (2008). Is the Upper Ocean Warming? Comparisons of 50-Year Trends from Different Analyses. *Journal of Climate*, 21, 2259-2268, doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI2002.1.

- Carton, J. A., and Giese, B.S. (2008). A Reanalysis of Ocean Climate Using Simple Ocean Data Assimilation (SODA). *Monthly Weather Review*, 136, 2999–3017, doi: 10.1175/2007MWR1978.1.
- Carton, J. A., Grodsky, S.A., and Liu, H. (2008). Variability of the Oceanic Mixed Layer, 1960–2004. *Journal of Climate*, 21, 1029–1047, doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1798.1.
- Carton, J. A., and Santorelli, A. (2008). Global Decadal Upper-Ocean Heat Content as Viewed in Nine Analyses. *Journal of Climate*, 21, 6015–6035, doi: 10.1175/2008JCLI2489.1.
- Castruccio, F., Verron, J., Gourdeau, L., Brankart, J.-M., and Brasseur, P. (2008). Joint altimetric and in-situ data assimilation using the GRACE mean dynamic topography: a 1993–1998 hindcast experiment in the Tropical Pacific Ocean. *Ocean Dynamics*, 58(1), 43–63, doi: 10.1007/s10236-007-0131-4.
- Cheng, X., Qi, Y., and Zhou, W. (2008). Trends of sea level variations in the Indo-Pacific warm pool. *Global and Planetary Change*, 63(1), 57–66, doi: 10.1016/j.gloplacha.2008.06.001.
- Dewitte, B., Purca, S., Illig, S., Renault, L., and Giese, B.S. (2008). Low-Frequency Modulation of Intraseasonal Equatorial Kelvin Wave Activity in the Pacific from SODA: 1958–2001. *Journal of Climate*, 21, 6060–6069, doi: 10.1175/2008JCLI2277.1.
- Dmitrenko, I. A., Kirillov, S.A., Ivanov, V.V., and Woodgate, R.A. (2008). Mesoscale Atlantic water eddy off the Laptev Sea continental slope carries the signature of upstream interaction. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, C07005, doi: 10.1029/2007JC004491.
- Dmitrenko, I. A., Polyakov, I.V., Kirillov, S.A., Timokhov, L.A., Frolov, I.E., Sokolov, V.T., Simmons, H.L., Ivanov, V.V., and Walsh, D. (2008). Toward a warmer Arctic Ocean: Spreading of the early 21st century Atlantic Water warm anomaly along the Eurasian Basin margins. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, C05023, doi: 10.1029/2007JC004158.
- Dobricic, S., and Pinardi, N. (2008). An oceanographic three-dimensional variational data assimilation scheme. *Ocean Modelling*, 22(3–4), 89–105, doi: 10.1016/j.ocemod.2008.01.004.
- Domingues, C. M., Church, J. A., White, N. J., Gleckler, P. J., Wijffels, S. E., Barker, P. M., and Dunn, J. R. (2008). Improved estimates of upper-ocean



warming and multi-decadal sea-level rise. *Nature*, 453(7198), 1090-1093, doi: 10.1038/nature07080.

Du, Y., Qu, T., Meyers, G. (2008). Interannual variability of the sea surface temperature off Java and Sumatra in a global GCM. *Journal of Climate*, 21(11), 2451-2465, doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1753.1.

Feng, M., Biastoch, A., Boning, C., Caputi, N., and Meyers, G. (2008). Seasonal and Interannual variations of upper ocean heat balance off the west coast of Australia. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 113, C12025, doi: 10.1029/2008JC004908.

Fernández, C., Thyssen, M., and Denis, M. (2008). Microbial community structure along 18°W (39°N–44.5°N) in the NE Atlantic in late summer 2001 (POMME programme). *Journal of Marine Systems*, 71(1–2), 46–62, doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2007.06.003.

Ffield, A., and Robertson, R. (2008). Temperature finestructure in the Indonesian seas. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 113(C9) doi: 10.1029/2006JC003864.

Foreman, M. G. G., Crawford, W.R., Cherniawsky, J.Y., and Galbraith, J. (2008). Dynamic ocean topography for the northeast Pacific and its continental margins. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35(22), L22606, doi: 10.1029/2008GL035152.

Forest, C. E., Stone, P.H. and Sokolov, A.P. (2008). Constraining climate model parameters from observed 20th century changes. *Tellus A*, 60(5), 911–920, doi: 10.1111/j.1600-0870.2008.00346.x.

Frankcombe, L. M., Dijkstra, H. A., and von der Heydt, A. (2008). Sub-surface signatures of the Atlantic multidecadal oscillation. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35(19) doi: 10.1029/2008GL034989.

Gille, S. T. (2008). Decadal-Scale Temperature Trends in the Southern Hemisphere Ocean. *Journal of Climate*, 21, 4749–4765, doi: 10.1175/2008JCLI2131.1.

Gladyshev, S., Arhan, M., Sokov, A., and Speich, S. (2008). A hydrographic section from South Africa to the southern limit of the Antarctic Circumpolar Current at the Greenwich meridian. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 55(10), 1284–1303, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2008.05.009.

- Goni, G., Bringas, F., and DiNezio, P. (2008). Observed Low frequency variability of the Brazil Current front, *J. Phys. Oceanog.*,
- Gopalakrishna, V. V., Rao, R.R., Nisha, K., Girishkumar, M.S., Pankajakshan, T., Ravichandran, M., Johnson, Z., Girish, K., Aneeshkumar, N., Srinath, M. Rajesh, S., and Rajan, C.K. (2008). Observed anomalous upwelling in the lakshadweep sea during the summer monsoon season of 2005. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, C05001, doi: 10.1029/2007JC004240.
- Gronell, A., Wijffels, S.E. (2008). A Semiautomated Approach for Quality Controlling Large Historical Ocean Temperature Archives. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 25(6), 990-1003, doi: 10.1175/JTECHO539.1.
- Hegde, S., Anil, A. C., Patil, J. S., Mitbavkar, S., Krishnamurthy, V., and Gopalakrishna, V. V. (2008). Influence of environmental settings on the prevalence of *Trichodesmium* spp. in the Bay of Bengal. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 356, 93-101, doi: 10.3354/meps07259.
- Hermes, J. C., and C. J. C. Reason (2008), Annual cycle of the South Indian Ocean (Seychelles-Chagos) thermocline ridge in a regional ocean model. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, C04035, doi: 10.1029/2007JC004363.
- Holbrook, N. J. and Maharaj, A.M. (2008). Southwest Pacific subtropical mode water: A climatology. *Progress in Oceanography*, 77(4), 298-315, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2007.01.015.
- Huang, B., Xue, Y., and Behringer, D.W. (2008). Impacts of Argo salinity in NCEP Global Ocean Data Assimilation System: The tropical Indian Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, C08002, doi: 10.1029/2007JC004388.
- Ishizu, M., Kitade, Y., and Matsuyama, M. (2008). Characteristics of the cold-water belt formed off Soya Warm Current, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, C12010, doi: 10.1029/2008JC004786.
- Ivchenko, V. O., Danilov, S., Sidorenko, D., Schröter, J., Wenzel, M., and Aleynik, D.L. (2008). Steric height variability in the Northern Atlantic on seasonal and interannual scales. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, C11007, doi: 10.1029/2008JC004836.
- Jakobsson, M., Polyak, L., Edwards, M., Kleman, J. and Coakley, B. (2008). Glacial geomorphology of the Central Arctic Ocean: the Chukchi Borderland and the Lomonosov Ridge. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, 33(4), 526-545, doi: 10.1002/esp.1667.

Kakinoki, K., Imawaki, S., Uchida, H., Nakamura, H., Ichikawa, K., Umatani, S.-I., Nishina, A., Ichikawa, H., and Wimbush, W. (2008) Variations of Kuroshio geostrophic transport south of Japan estimated from long-term IES observations. *Journal of Oceanography*, 64(3), 373-384, doi: 10.1007/s10872-008-0030-4.

Kara, A. B., Barron, C.N., Wallcraft, A.J., Oguz, T. and Casey, K.S. (2008). Advantages of fine resolution SSTs for small ocean basins: Evaluation in the Black Sea, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, C08013, doi: 10.1029/2007JC004569.

Kawai, Y., Doi, T., Tomita, H., and Sasaki, H. (2008), Decadal-scale changes in meridional heat transport across 24°N in the Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, C08021, doi: 10.1029/2007JC004525.

Keppenne, C. L., Rienecker, M.M., Jacob, J.P. and Kovach, R., (2008). Error Covariance Modeling in the GMAO Ocean Ensemble Kalman Filter. *Monthly Weather Review*, 136, 2964-2982, doi: 10.1175/2007MWR2243.1.

Kizu, S., Onishi, H., Suga, T., Hanawa, K., Watanabe, T., and Iwamiya, H. (2008). Evaluation of the fall rates of the present and developmental XCTDs. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 55(4), 571-586, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2007.12.011.

Köhl, A., and Stammer, D. (2008). Decadal Sea Level Changes in the 50-Year GECCO Ocean Synthesis. *Journal of Climate*, 21, 1876-1890, doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI2081.1.

Köhl, A., and Stammer, D. (2008). Variability of the Meridional Overturning in the North Atlantic from the 50-Year GECCO State Estimation. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 38, 1913-1930, doi: 10.1175/2008JPO3775.1.

Lavelle, J. W., Massoth, G.J., Baker, E.T., and de Ronde, C.E.J. (2008), Ocean current and temperature time series at Brothers volcano. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, C09018, doi: 10.1029/2007JC004713.

Lenn, Y. D., Chereskin, T. K., and Sprintall, J. (2008). Improving estimates of the Antarctic Circumpolar Current streamlines in Drake Passage. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 38(5), 1000-1010, doi: 10.1175/2007JPO3834.1.

Leterme, S. C., and Pingree, R.D. (2008). The Gulf Stream, rings and North Atlantic eddy structures from remote sensing (Altimeter and SeaWiFS). *Journal of Marine Systems*, 69(3-4), 177-190, doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2005.11.022.

- Li, W., Xie, Y., He, Z., Han, G., Liu, K., Ma, J., and Li, D. (2008). Application of the Multigrid Data Assimilation Scheme to the China Seas' Temperature Forecast. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 25, 2106-2116, doi: 10.1175/2008JTECHO510.1.
- Lohmann, G., Haak, H., Jungclaus, J.H. (2008). Estimating trends of Atlantic meridional overturning circulation from long-term hydrographic data and model simulations. *Ocean Dynamics*, 58(2), 127-128, doi: 10.1007/s10236-008-0136-7.
- Luce, D. L., and Rossby, T. (2008), On the size and distribution of rings and coherent vortices in the Sargasso Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, C05011, doi: 10.1029/2007JC004171.
- Lumpkin, R., and Goni, G.J. (2008). Surface current observations. In *State of the Climate in 2007*, D.H. Levinson and J.H. Lawrimore (eds.). *Bull. Am. Met. Soc.*, 88(7):S47-S49
- Lyman, J. M., and Johnson, G. C. (2008). Estimating Annual Global Upper-Ocean Heat Content Anomalies despite Irregular In Situ Ocean Sampling. *Journal of Climate*, 21, 5629-5641, doi: 10.1175/2008JCLI2259.1.
- Mainelli M., DeMaria, M., Shay, L., and Goni, G. (2008). Application of oceanic heat content estimation into operational forecasting of recent Atlantic category 5 hurricanes. *Weather and Forecasting*, 23, 3-16, doi: 10.1175/2007WAF2006111.1.
- Marsh, R., Josey, S.A., de Cuevas, B.A., Redbourn, L.J., and Quartly, G.D. (2008). Mechanisms for recent warming of the North Atlantic: Insights gained with an eddy-permitting model. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, C04031, doi: 10.1029/2007JC004096.
- Martinson, D. G., Stammerjohn, S.E., Iannuzzi, R.A., Smith, R.C., and Vernet M (2008). Western Antarctic Peninsula physical oceanography and spatio-temporal variability. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 55(18-19), 1964-1987, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2008.04.038.
- Maximenko, N. A., Melnichenko, O. V., Niiler, P. P., and Sasaki, H. (2008). Stationary mesoscale jet-like features in the ocean. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35(8), doi: 10.1029/2008GL033267.
- Morrow, R., Valladeau, G., and Sallee, J.B. (2008). Observed subsurface signature of southern ocean sea level rise. *Progress in Oceanography*, 77(4), 351-366, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2007.03.002.

Nakamura, H., Nishina, A., Ichikawa, H., Nonaka, M., and Sasaki, H. (2008). Deep countercurrent beneath the Kuroshio in the Okinawa Trough. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, C06030, doi: 10.1029/2007JC004574.

Newman, K. R., Cormier, M.-H., Weissel, J.K., Driscoll, N.W., Kastner, M., Solomon, E.A., Robertson, G., Hill, J.C., Singh, H., Camilli, R., and Eustice, R. (2008). Active methane venting observed at giant pockmarks along the U.S. mid-Atlantic shelf break. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 267(1-2), 341-352, doi: 10.1016/j.epsl.2007.11.053.

Nihashi, S., and Ohshima, K.I. (2008), Bulk heat transfer coefficient in the ice-upper ocean system in the ice melt season derived from concentration-temperature relationship. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, C06008, doi: 10.1029/2007JC004127.

Oke, P. R., Brassington, G. B., Griffin, D. A., and Schiller, A. (2008). The bluelink ocean data assimilation system (BODAS). *Ocean Modelling*, 21(1-2), 46-70, doi: 10.1016/j.ocemod.2007.11.002.

Parkin, C. J. and White, R.S. (2008). Influence of the Iceland mantle plume on oceanic crust generation in the North Atlantic. *Geophysical Journal International*, 173, 168-188, doi: 10.1111/j.1365-246X.2007.03689.x.

Oddo, P., Pinardi, N. (2008). Lateral open boundary conditions for nested limited area models: A scale selective approach. *Ocean Modelling*, Volume 20(2), 134-156, doi: 10.1016/j.ocemod.2007.08.001.

Qu, T., Du, Y., McCreary, J.P., Meyers, G., and Yamagata, T., (2008). Buffering Effect and Its Related Ocean Dynamics in the Indonesian Throughflow Region. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 38(2), 503-516, doi: 10.1175/2007JPO3759.1.

Rabe, B., Schott, F.A., and Köhl, A. (2008). Mean Circulation and Variability of the Tropical Atlantic during 1952-2001 in the GECCO Assimilation Fields. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 38, 177-192, doi: 10.1175/2007JPO3541.1.

Ridgway, K. R., Coleman, R.C., Bailey, R.J., and Sutton, P. (2008). Decadal variability of east australian current transport inferred from repeated high-density XBT transects, a CTD survey and satellite altimetry. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, C08039, doi: 10.1029/2007JC004664.

Rodgers, K. B., Sarmiento, J.L., Aumont, O., Crevoisier, C., de Boyer Montégut, C., and Metzl, N. (2008). A wintertime uptake window for

anthropogenic CO<sub>2</sub> in the North Pacific. *Global Biogeochem. Cycles*, 22, GB2020, doi: 10.1029/2006GB002920.

Sallée, J. B., Morrow, R., and Speer, K. (2008) Response of the Antarctic Circumpolar Current to Atmospheric Variability. *Journal of Climate*, 21, 3020-3039, doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI1702.1.

Schiller, A., Oke, P.R., Brassington, G.B., Entel, M., Fiedler, R., Griffin, D.A., and Mansbridge, J.V. (2008). Eddy-resolving ocean circulation in the Asian-Australian region inferred from an ocean reanalysis effort. *Progress in Oceanography*, 76(3), 334-365, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2008.01.003.

Saitoh, Y., Kuma, K., Isoda, Y., Kuroda, H., Matsuura, H., Wagawa, T., Takata, H., Kobayashi, N., Nagao, S., and Nakatsuka, T. (2008). Processes influencing iron distribution in the coastal waters of the Tsugaru Strait, Japan. *Journal of Oceanography*, 64(6), 815-830, doi: 10.1007/s10872-008-0068-3.

Sakov, P., and Oke, P.R. (2008). Objective Array Design: Application to the Tropical Indian Ocean. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 25, 794-807, doi: 10.1175/2007JTECHO553.1.

Sallée, J. B., Morrow, R., and Speer, K. (2008). Eddy heat diffusion and Subantarctic Mode Water formation. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35, L05607, doi: 10.1029/2007GL032827.

Sato, O. T., and Polito, P.S. (2008). Influence of salinity on the interannual heat storage trends in the Atlantic estimated from altimeters and Pilot Research Moored Array in the Tropical Atlantic data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, C02008, doi: 10.1029/2007JC004151.

Smith, T. M., Reynolds, R.W., Peterson, T.C., and Lawrimore, J. (2008). Improvements to NOAA's Historical Merged Land-Ocean Surface Temperature Analysis (1880-2006). *Journal of Climate*, 21, 2283-2296, doi: 10.1175/2007JCLI2100.1

Sotillo, M. G., Alvarez Fanjul, E., Castanedo, S., Abascal, A.J., Menendez, J., Emelianov, M., Olivella, R., García-Ladona, E., Ruiz-Villarreal, M., Conde, J., Gómez, M., Conde, P., Gutierrez, A.D., and Medina, R. (2008). Towards an operational system for oil-spill forecast over Spanish waters: Initial developments and implementation test. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 56(4), 686-703, doi: 10.1016/j.marpolbul.2007.12.021.

- Sprintall, J. (2008). Long-term trends and interannual variability of temperature in Drake Passage. *Progress in Oceanography*, 77(4), 316-330, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2006.06.004.
- Stammer, D., Park, S., Köhl, A., Lukas, R., and Santiago-Mandujano, F., (2008). Causes for Large-Scale Hydrographic Changes at the Hawaii Ocean Time Series Station. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 38, 1931-1948, doi: 10.1175/2008JPO3751.1.
- Swart, N. C., Ansrorge, I. J., and Lutjeharms, J. R. (2008). Detailed characterization of a cold Antarctic eddy. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* (1978-2012), 113, C01009, doi: 10.1029/2007JC004190.
- Swart, S., Speich, S., Ansrorge, I.J., Goni, G.J., Gladyshev, S., and Lutjeharms, J.R.E. (2008). Transport and variability of the antarctic circumpolar current south of africa. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, C09014, doi: 10.1029/2007JC004223.
- Thacker, W. C. (2008). Estimating Salinity between 25° and 45°S in the Atlantic Ocean Using Local Regression. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 25, 114-130 , doi: 10.1175/2007JTECHO530.1.
- Thadathil, P., Thoppil, P., Rao, R. R., Muraleedharan, P. M., Somayajulu, Y. K., Gopalakrishna, V. V., Murtugudde, R., Reddy, G., and Revichandran, C. (2008). Seasonal Variability of the Observed Barrier Layer in the Arabian Sea. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 38(3), 624-638, doi: 10.1175/2007JPO3798.1.
- Tranchant, B., Testut, C.-E., Renault, L., Ferry, N., Birol, F., and Brasseur, P. (2008). Expected impact of the future SMOS and Aquarius Ocean surface salinity missions in the Mercator Ocean operational systems: New perspectives to monitor ocean circulation. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 112(4), 1476-1487, doi: 10.1016/j.rse.2007.06.023.
- Uchida, H., and Imawaki, S. (2008). Estimation of the sea level trend south of japan by combining satellite altimeter data with in situ hydrographic data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, C09035, doi: 10.1029/2008JC004796.
- Uehara, H., Kizu, S., Hanawa, K., Yoshikawa, Y., and Roemmich, D. (2008). Estimation of heat and freshwater transports in the north pacific using high-resolution expendable bathythermograph data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, C02014, doi: 10.1029/2007JC004165.

Urbano, D. F., De Almeida, R.A.F., and Nobre, P. (2008), Equatorial Undercurrent and North Equatorial Countercurrent at 38°W: A new perspective from direct velocity data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, C04041, doi: 10.1029/2007JC004215.

Vinogradov, S. V., Ponte, R.M., Heimbach, P., and Wunsch, C. (2008), The mean seasonal cycle in sea level estimated from a data-constrained general circulation model. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, C03032, doi: 10.1029/2007JC004496.

Wainwright, L., Meyers, G., Wijffels, S., and Pigot, L. (2008). Change in the Indonesian throughflow with the climatic shift of 1976/77. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35(3), doi: 10.1029/2007GL031911.

Wijffels, S. E., Meyers G, Godfrey, J.S. (2008). A Twenty Year Average of the Indonesian Throughflow: Regional Currents and the Interbasin Exchange. *Journal of Physical Oceanography* 38, 1965-1978, doi: 10.1175/2008JPO3987.1.

Wijffels, S. E., Willis, J., Domingues, C. M., Barker, P., White, N. J., Gronell, A., et al. (2008). Changing expendable bathythermograph fall rates and their impact on estimates of thermosteric sea level rise. *Journal of Climate*, 21(21), 5657-5672, doi: 10.1175/2008JCLI2290.1.

Woityra, W., and Rossby, T. (2008). Current broadening as a mechanism for anticyclonogenesis at the Northwest Corner of the North Atlantic Current. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35, L05609, doi: 10.1029/2007GL033063.

Wood, W. T., Holbrook, W. S., Sen, M. K., and Stoffa, P. L. (2008). Full waveform inversion of reflection seismic data for ocean temperature profiles. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35(4), doi: 10.1029/2007GL032359.

Xie, J., Zhu, J., and Li, Y. (2008). Assessment and inter-comparison of five high-resolution sea surface temperature products in the shelf and coastal seas around China. *Continental Shelf Research*, 28(10-11), 1286-1293, doi: 10.1016/j.csr.2008.02.020.

Yablonsky, R. M., and Ginis, I. (2008). Improving the ocean initialization of coupled hurricane-ocean models using feature-based data assimilation. *Monthly Weather Review*, 136(7), 2592-2607, doi: 10.1175/2007MWR2166.1.

Yan, X.-H., Jo, Y.-H., Jiang, L., Wan, Z., Liu, W.T., Li, Y., Zhan, J., and Du, T. (2008). Impact of the Three Gorges Dam water storage on the Yangtze River



outflow into the East China Sea. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35(5), L05610, doi: 10.1029/2007GL032908.

Yang, H., Zhang, Q., (2008). Anatomizing the Ocean's Role in ENSO Changes under Global Warming. *Journal of Climate*, 21, 6539–6555, doi: 10.1175/2008JCLI2324.1.

Yang, S.-C., Kalnay, E., Cai, M., and Rienecker, M.M. (2008). Bred Vectors and Tropical Pacific Forecast Errors in the NASA Coupled General Circulation Model. *Monthly Weather Review*, 136, 1305–1326, doi: 10.1175/2007MWR2118.1.

Zhang, B., and Klinck, J.M. (2008). The effect of Antarctic Circumpolar Current transport on the frontal variability in Drake Passage. *Dynamics of Atmospheres and Oceans*, 45(3–4), 208–228, doi: 10.1016/j.dynatmoce.2008.05.002.

Zhu, X.-H., Park, J.-H., Wimbush, M., and Yang, C.-H. (2008), Comment on “Current system east of the Ryukyu Islands” by A. Nagano et al. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, C03020, doi: 10.1029/2007JC004458.

Zodiatis, G., Lardner, R., Hayes, D. R., Georgiou, G., Sofianos, S., Skliris, N., et al. (2008). Operational ocean forecasting in the eastern mediterranean: Implementation and evaluation. *Ocean Science*, 4, 31-47, doi: 10.5194/os-4-31-2008.

## **2007**

82 Entries

AchutaRao, K. M., Ishii, M., Santer, B. D., Gleckler, P. J., Taylor, K. E., Barnett, T. P., Pierce, W., Stouffer, R.J., and Wigley, T. M. L. (2007). Simulated and observed variability in ocean temperature and heat content. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 104(26), 10768-10773, doi: 10.1073/pnas.0611375104.

Aoki, S., and Akitomo, K. (2007). Observations of small-scale disturbances of the subantarctic front south of australia. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 54(3), 320-339, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2006.12.002.

Alory, G., Wijffels, S., and Meyers, G. (2007). Observed temperature trends in the Indian Ocean over 1960-1999 and associated mechanisms. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34(2), L02606, doi: 10.1029/2006GL028044.

Balmaseda, M. A., Smith, G.C., Haines, K., Anderson, D., Palmer, T.N., and Vidard, A. (2007). Historical reconstruction of the Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation from the ECMWF operational ocean reanalysis. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, L23615, doi: 10.1029/2007GL031645.

Baringer, M. O., and Garzoli, S. L. (2007). Meridional heat transport determined with expendable bathythermographs-part I: Error estimates from model and hydrographic data. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 54(8), 1390-1401, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2007.03.011.

Baringer, M.O., and Meinen, C.S. (2007). Global oceans: The meridional overturning circulation and oceanic heat transport. In *State of the Climate in 2006*. A. Arguez, A.M. Waple, and A.M. Sanchez-Lugo (eds.). *Bull. Am. Met. Soc.*, 88(6):S38-S39.

Bellucci, A., Masina, S., DiPietro, P., and Navarra, A. (2007). Using Temperature–Salinity Relations in a Global Ocean Implementation of a Multivariate Data Assimilation Scheme. *Monthly Weather Review*, 135, 3785–3807, doi: 10.1175/2007MWR1821.1.

Bernard, A. T. F., Ansorge, I. J., Froneman, P. W., Lutjeharms, J. R. E., Bernard, K. S., and Swart, N. C. (2007). Entrainment of Antarctic euphausiids across the Antarctic Polar Front by a cold eddy. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 54(10), 1841-1851, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2007.06.007.

Björk, G., Jakobsson, M., Rudels, B., Swift, J.H., Anderson, L., Darby, D.A., Backman, J., Coakley, B., Winsor, P., Polyak, L., and Edwards, M. (2007). Bathymetry and deep-water exchange across the central Lomonosov Ridge at 88–89°N. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 54(8), 1197–1208, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2007.05.010.

Brenner, S., Gertman, I., Murashkovsky, A. (2007). Preoperational ocean forecasting in the southeastern Mediterranean Sea: Implementation and evaluation of the models and selection of the atmospheric forcing. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 65(1-4), 268–287, doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2005.11.018.

Chassignet, E. P., Hurlburt, H.E., Smedstad, O.M., Halliwell, G.R., Hogan, P.J., Wallcraft, A.J., Baraille, R., and Bleck, R. (2007). The HYCOM (HYbrid Coordinate Ocean Model) data assimilative system. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 65(1-4), 60–83, doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2005.09.016.

Cerovečki, I., and de Szoeko, R. (2007). How Purely Wind-Driven Long Planetary Geostrophic Waves May Be Energized in the Western Part of Ocean Subtropical Gyres. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 37, 60–70, doi: 10.1175/JPO2977.1.

Chaytor, J. D., Keller, R.A., Duncan, R.A., and Dziak, R.P. (2007). Seamount morphology in the Bowie and Cobb hot spot trails, Gulf of Alaska. *Geochemistry Geophysics Geosystems*, 8, Q09016, doi: 10.1029/2007GC001712.

Corbiere, A., Metzl, N., Reverdin, G., Brunet, C. and Takahashi, T. (2007). Interannual and decadal variability of the oceanic carbon sink in the North Atlantic subpolar gyre. *Tellus B*, 59(2), 168–178, doi: 10.1111/j.1600-0889.2006.00232.x.

Crawford, W., Galbraith, J., and Bolingbroke, N. (2007). Line P ocean temperature and salinity, 1956–2005. *Progress in Oceanography*, 75(2), 161–178, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2007.08.017.

Croot, P. L., Frew, R. D., Sander, S., Hunter, K. A., Ellwood, M. J., Pickmere, S. E., Abraham, E.R., Law, C.S., Smith, M.J., and Boyd, P. W. (2007). Physical mixing effects on iron biogeochemical cycling: FeCycle experiment. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112, C06015, doi: 10.1029/2006JC003748.

de Boyer Montégut, C., Mignot, J., Lazar, A., and Cravatte, S. (2007). Control of salinity on the mixed layer depth in the world ocean: 1. General description. *Journal of geophysical research*, 112, C06011, doi: 10.1029/2006JC003953.

Demirov, E. K., and Pinardi, N. (2007), On the relationship between the water mass pathways and eddy variability in the Western Mediterranean Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112, C02024, doi: 10.1029/2005JC003174.

Dewitte, B., Yeh, S.-W., Moon, B.-K., Cibot, C., and Terray, L. (2007). Rectification of ENSO Variability by Interdecadal Changes in the Equatorial Background Mean State in a CGCM Simulation. *Journal of Climate*, 20, 2002–2021, doi: 10.1175/JCLI4110.1.

Dong, S., Gille, S. T., and Sprintall, J. (2007). An assessment of the Southern Ocean mixed layer heat budget. *Journal of Climate*, 20(17), 4425–4442, doi: 10.1175/JCLI4259.1.

Edwards, K.A., and Kelly, K.A. (2007). A Seasonal Heat Budget across the Extent of the California Current. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 37, 518-530, doi: 10.1175/JPO2990.1.

Endo, Y., and Wiebe, P.H. (2007). Temporal changes in euphausiid distribution and abundance in North Atlantic cold-core rings in relation to the surrounding waters. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, Volume 54, Issue 2, February 2007, Pages 181-202, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2006.10.008.

Froneman, P. W., Ansorge, I. J., Richoux, N., Blake, J., Daly, R., Sterley, J., Mostert, B., Heyns, E., Sheppard, J., Kuyper, B., Hart, N., George, C., Howard, J., Mustafa, E., Pey, F., and Lutjeharms, J. R. E. (2007). Physical and biological processes at the Subtropical Convergence in the South-west Indian Ocean. *South African Journal of Science*, 103, 193-195, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0637(00)00019-4.

García-Olivares, A., Isern-Fontanet, J., and García-Ladona, E. (2007). Dispersion of passive tracers and finite-scale Lyapunov exponents in the Western Mediterranean Sea. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 54(2), 253-268, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2006.10.009.

Garzoli, S. L., and Baringer, M. O. (2007). Meridional heat transport determined with expandable bathythermographs-part II: South atlantic transport. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 54(8), 1402-1420, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2007.04.013

Gouretski, V., and Koltermann, K. P. (2007). How much is the ocean really warming? *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34(1), doi: 10.1029/2006GL027834.

Hackert, E., Ballabrera-Poy, J., Busalacchi, A.J., Zhang, R.-H., and Murtugudde, R. (2007). Comparison between 1997 and 2002 El Niño events: Role of initial state versus forcing. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112, C01005, doi: 10.1029/2006JC003724.

Hamilton, P. (2007). Eddy statistics from Lagrangian drifters and hydrography for the northern Gulf of Mexico slope. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112, C09002, doi: 10.1029/2006JC003988.

Harrison, D. E., and Carson, M. (2007). Is the World Ocean Warming? Upper-Ocean Temperature Trends: 1950-2000. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 37, 174-187, doi: 10.1175/JPO3005.1.

- Hasegawa, T., and Hanawa, K. (2007). Upper ocean heat content and atmospheric anomaly fields in the off-equatorial North Pacific related to ENSO. *Journal of oceanography*, 63(4), 561-572.
- Hasegawa, T., Yasuda, T., and Hanawa, K. (2007). Generation mechanism of quasidecadal variability of upper ocean heat content in the equatorial Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112, C08012, doi: 10.1029/2006JC003755.
- Hollowed, A. B., Wilson, C.D., Stabeno, P.J. and Salo, S.A. (2007). Effect of ocean conditions on the cross-shelf distribution of walleye pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*) and capelin (*Mallotus villosus*). *Fisheries Oceanography*, 16(2), 142-154, doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2419.2006.00418.x.
- Ingleby, B., and Huddleston, M. (2007). Quality control of ocean temperature and salinity profiles — Historical and real-time data. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 65(1-4), 158-175, doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2005.11.019.
- Kawai, Y., and Wada, A. (2007). Diurnal sea surface temperature variation and its impact on the atmosphere and ocean: A review. *Journal of Oceanography*, 63(5), 721-744, doi: 10.1007/s10872-007-0063-0.
- Keenlyside, N. S., and Latif, M. (2007). Understanding Equatorial Atlantic Interannual Variability. *Journal of Climate*, 20, 131-142, doi: 10.1175/JCLI3992.1.
- Kessler, W. S., and Gourdeau, L., (2007). The Annual Cycle of Circulation of the Southwest Subtropical Pacific, Analyzed in an Ocean GCM. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 37, 1610-1627, doi: 10.1175/JPO3046.1.
- Khaliwala, S. (2007). A computational framework for simulation of biogeochemical tracers in the ocean, *Global Biogeochem. Cycles*, 21, GB3001, doi: 10.1029/2007GB002923.
- Kim, S.-B., Lee, T., and Fukumori, I. (2007). Mechanisms Controlling the Interannual Variation of Mixed Layer Temperature Averaged over the Niño-3 Region. *Journal of Climate*, 20, 3822-3843, doi: 10.1175/JCLI4206.1.
- Köhl, A., Stammer, D, and Cornuelle, B. (2007). Interannual to Decadal Changes in the ECCO Global Synthesis. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 37, 313-337, doi: 10.1175/JPO3014.1.

- Korotenko, K. A. (2007). A regression method for estimating salinity in the ocean. *Russian Academy of Sciences. Oceanology*, 47(4), 464-475, doi: 10.1134/S0001437007040030
- Korres, G., Hoteit, I., and Triantafyllou, G. (2007). Data assimilation into a Princeton Ocean Model of the Mediterranean Sea using advanced Kalman filters. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 65(1-4), 84-104, doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2006.09.005.
- Lenn, Y. D., Chereskin, T. K., Sprintall, J., and Firing, E. (2007). Mean jets, mesoscale variability and eddy momentum fluxes in the surface layer of the antarctic circumpolar current in drake passage. *Journal of Marine Research*, 65(1), 27-58, doi: 10.1357/002224007780388694.
- Leredde, Y., Denamiel, C., Brambilla, E., Lauer-Leredde, C., Bouchette, F., and Marsaleix, P. (2007). Hydrodynamics in the Gulf of Aigues-Mortes, NW Mediterranean Sea: In situ and modelling data. *Continental Shelf Research*, 27(18), 2389-2406, doi: 10.1016/j.csr.2007.06.006.
- Liu, Q., and Hu, H. (2007). A subsurface pathway for low potential vorticity transport from the central North Pacific toward Taiwan Island. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, L12710, doi: 10.1029/2007GL029510.
- Logerwell, E. A., Stabeno, P. J., Wilson, C. D., and Hollowed, A. B. (2007). The effect of oceanographic variability and interspecific competition on juvenile pollock (*theragra chalcogramma*) and capelin (*mallotus villosus*) distributions on the gulf of alaska shelf. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 54(23-26), 2849-2868, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2007.08.008.
- Lumpkin, R., and Goni, G.J. (2007). Global oceans: Surface current observations. In *State of the Climate in 2006*, A. Arguez, A.M. Waple, and A.M. Sanchez-Lugo (eds.). *Bull. Am. Met. Soc.*, 88(6):S36-S37.
- Mask, A.C., and Preller, R.H. (2007). A numerical simulation of the East Asian Seas in March (2002). Effect of vertical grid choice. *Ocean Modelling*, 18(2), 81-96, doi: 10.1016/j.ocemod.2007.02.007.
- Middleton, J.F., and Bye, J.A.T. (2007). A review of the shelf-slope circulation along Australia's southern shelves: Cape Leeuwin to Portland. *Progress in Oceanography*, 75(1), 1-41, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2007.07.001.
- Montenegro, A., and Weatherly, G. L. (2007). Deep variability in the atlantic western boundary current based on altimetric and expendable

bathythermograph data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112, C06018, doi: 10.1029/2005JC003237.

Oke, P. R., and Schiller, A. (2007). Impact of Argo, SST, and altimeter data on an eddy-resolving ocean reanalysis. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, L19601, doi: 10.1029/2007GL031549.

Oke, P. R., and Schiller, A. (2007). A Model-Based Assessment and Design of a Tropical Indian Ocean Mooring Array. *Journal of Climate*, 20, 3269–3283, doi: 10.1175/JCLI4170.1.

Paci, A., G. Caniaux, H. Giordani, M. Levy, L. Prieur, G. Reverdin, 2007. A high-resolution simulation of the ocean during the POMME experiment: Mesoscale variability and near surface processes. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112, C04007, doi: 10.1029/2005JC003389.

Park, S., and Chu, P. C. (2007). Synoptic distributions of thermal surface mixed layer and thermocline in the southern yellow and east china seas. *Journal of Oceanography*, 63(6), 1021-1028, doi: 10.1007/s10872-007-0085-7.

Pizzigalli, C., Rupolo, V., Lombardi, E., and Blanke, B. (2007). Seasonal probability dispersion maps in the Mediterranean Sea obtained from the Mediterranean Forecasting System Eulerian velocity fields. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112, C05012, doi: 10.1029/2006JC003870.

Polonia, A., Torelli, L., Brancolini, G., and Loreto, M.-F. (2007). Tectonic accretion versus erosion along the southern Chile trench: Oblique subduction and margin segmentation. *Tectonics*, 26, TC3005, doi: 10.1029/2006TC001983.

Polonskii, A. B., Meyers, G., and Torbinskii, A. V. (2007). Interannual variability of the heat content of the upper layer in the equatorial indian ocean and the indian-ocean dipole. *Physical Oceanography/Morskoi Gidrofizicheskii Zhurnal*, 17(3), 129-140, doi: 10.1007/s11110-007-0011-y.

Potemra, J. T., and Schneider, N. (2007), Interannual variations of the Indonesian throughflow, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112, C05035, doi: 10.1029/2006JC003808.

Roemmich, D., Gilson, J., Davis, R., Sutton, P., Wijffels, S., and Riser, S. (2007). Decadal spinup of the South Pacific subtropical gyre. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 37(2), 162-173, doi: 10.1175/JPO3004.1.

Rogachev, K., Shlyk, N., and Carmack, E. (2007). The shedding of mesoscale anticyclonic eddies from the Alaskan Stream and westward transport of warm water. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, Volume 54, Issues 23–26, November–December 2007, Pages 2643–2656, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2007.08.017.

Sangrà, P., Auladell, M., Marrero-Díaz, A., Pelegrí, J.L., Fraile-Nuez, E., Rodríguez-Santana, A., Martín, J.M., Mason, E., and Hernández-Guerra, A. (2007). On the nature of oceanic eddies shed by the Island of Gran Canaria. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 54(5), 687–709, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2007.02.004.

Schiller, A., Wijffels, S. E., and Sprintall, J. (2007). Variability of the Indonesian Throughflow: a review and model-to-data comparison. *Elsevier Oceanography Series*, 73, 175–494, doi: 10.1016/S0422-9894(06)73008-2.

Schmid, C., Molinari, R.L., Sabina, R., Daneshzadeh, Y.-H., Xia, X., Forteza, E., and Yang, H (2007). The Real-Time Data Management System for Argo Profiling Float Observations. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 24, 1608–1628, doi: 10.1175/JTECH2070.1.

She, J., Høyer, J.L., and Larsen, J. (2007). Assessment of sea surface temperature observational networks in the Baltic Sea and North Sea. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 65(1–4), 314–335, doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2005.01.004.

Smith, D. M., and Murphy, J.M. (2007), An objective ocean temperature and salinity analysis using covariances from a global climate model. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112, C02022, doi: 10.1029/2005JC003172.

Sun, C., Rienecker, M. M., Rosati, A., Harrison, M., Wittenberg, A., Keppenne, C. L., et al. (2007). Comparison and sensitivity of ODASI ocean analyses in the tropical pacific. *Monthly Weather Review*, 135(6), 2242–2264, doi: 10.1175/MWR3405.1.

Susanto, R. D., Gordon, A. L., and Sprintall, J. (2007). Observations and proxies of the surface layer throughflow in Lombok Strait. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112, C03S92, doi: 10.1029/2006JC003790.

Taguchi, B., Xie, D.-P., Schneider, N., Nonaka, M., Sasaki, H., and Sasai, Y. (2007). Decadal Variability of the Kuroshio Extension: Observations and an Eddy-Resolving Model Hindcast. *Journal of Climate*, 20, 2357–2377, doi: 10.1175/JCLI4142.1.



- Thacker, W.C. (2007). Data assimilation with inequality constraints. *Ocean Modelling*, Volume 16(3-4), 264-276, doi: 10.1016/j.ocemod.2006.11.001.
- Thacker, W. C. (2007). Estimating salinity to complement observed temperature: 1. gulf of mexico. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 65(1-4), 224-248, doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2005.06.008.
- Thacker, W. C., and Sindlinger, L. (2007). Estimating salinity to complement observed temperature: 2.northwestern atlantic. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 65(1-4), 249-267, doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2005.06.007.
- Thompson, A. F., Gille, S. T., MacKinnon, J. A., and Sprintall, J. (2007). Spatial and temporal patterns of small-scale mixing in Drake Passage. *Journal of physical oceanography*, 37(3), 572-592, doi: 10.1175/JPO3021.1.
- Ueno, H., Oka, E., Suga, T., Onishi, H., and Roemmich, D. (2007). Formation and variation of temperature inversions in the eastern subarctic north pacific. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34(5), L05603, doi: 10.1029/2006GL028715.
- Vecchi, G. A., and Harrison, M. J. (2007). An observing system simulation experiment for the indian ocean. *Journal of Climate*, 20(13), 3300-3319, doi: 10.1175/JCLI4147.1.
- Vidard, A., Anderson, D.L.T., and Balmaseda, M. (2007). Impact of Ocean Observation Systems on Ocean Analysis and Seasonal Forecasts. *Monthly Weather Review*, 135, 409-429, doi: 10.1175/MWR3310.1.
- Vossepoel, F. C. (2007). Uncertainties in the mean ocean dynamic topography before the launch of the Gravity Field and Steady-State Ocean Circulation Explorer (GOCE). *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112, C05010, doi: 10.1029/2006JC003891.
- Wilkin, J. L., and Zhang, W.G. (2007). Modes of mesoscale sea surface height and temperature variability in the East Australian Current. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112, C01013, doi: 10.1029/2006JC003590.
- Woodgate, R. A., Aagaard, K., Swift, J.H., Smethie Jr., W.M., and Falkner, K.K. (2007). Atlantic water circulation over the Mendeleev Ridge and Chukchi Borderland from thermohaline intrusions and water mass properties. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112, C02005, doi: 10.1029/2005JC003416.

Yan, C., Zhu, J., and Zhou, G. (2007). Impacts of XBT, TAO, altimetry and ARGO observations on the tropical pacific ocean data assimilation. *Advances in Atmospheric Sciences*, 24(3), 383-398, doi: 10.1007/s00376-007-0383-4.

Zappala, G., Giammatteo, M., Gregori, A., and Totani, G. (2007). Development of advanced instrumentation for operational oceanography. Ashurst Lodge: WIT Press, doi: 10.2495/CMEM070821.

Zhang, S., Harrison, M.J., Rosati, A., and Wittenberg, A. (2007). System Design and Evaluation of Coupled Ensemble Data Assimilation for Global Oceanic Climate Studies. *Monthly Weather Review*, 135, 3541-3564, doi: 10.1175/MWR3466.1.

Zheng, Q., Susanto, R.D., Ho, C.-R., Song, Y.T., and Xu, Q. (2007). Statistical and dynamical analyses of generation mechanisms of solitary internal waves in the northern South China Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112, C03021, doi: 10.1029/2006JC003551.

Zlotnicki, V., Wahr, J., Fukumori, I., and Song, Y.T. (2007). Antarctic Circumpolar Current Transport Variability during 2003-05 from GRACE. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 37, 230-244, doi: 10.1175/JPO3009.1.

## **2006**

69 Entries

Alory, G., Vega, A., Ganachaud, A., and Despinoy, M. (2006). Influence of upwelling, subsurface stratification, and heat fluxes on coastal sea surface temperature off southwestern New Caledonia. *Journal of geophysical research*, 111, C07023, doi: 10.1029/2005JC003401.

Anilkumar, N., Luis, A.J., Somayajulu, Y.K., Babu, V.R., Dash, M.K., Pednekar, S.M., Babu, K.N., Sudhakar, M. and Pandey, P.C. (2006). Fronts, water masses and heat content variability in the western indian sector of the southern ocean during austral summer 2004. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 63(1-2), 20-34, doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2006.04.009.

Ansorge, I. J., Lutjeharms, J. R. E., Swart, N. C., and Durgadoo, J. V. (2006). Observational evidence for a cross frontal heat pump in the Southern Ocean. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L19601, doi: 10.1029/2006GL026174.

- Batten, S. D., Hyrenbach, K.D., Sydeinan, W.J., Morgan, K.H., Henry, M.F., Yen, P.P.Y., and Welch, D.W. (2006). Characterising meso-marine ecosystems of the North Pacific. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 53(3-4), 270-290, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2006.01.004.
- Baringer, M.O., and Meinen, C.S. (2006). Global oceans: Thermohaline circulation. In *State of the Climate in 2005*, K.A. Shein, A.M. Waple, H.J. Diamond, and J.M. Levy (eds.). *Bull. Am. Met. Soc.*, 87(6):S27-S28.
- Berline, L., Testut, C.E., Brasseur, P., and Verron, J. (2006). Variability of the Gulf Stream position and transport between 1992 and (1999). a re-analysis based on a data assimilation experiment. *International Journal of Remote Sensing*, 27(2), doi: 10.1080/01431160500254882.
- Bowen, M. M., Sutton, P. J. H., and Roemmich, D. (2006). Wind-driven and steric fluctuations of sea surface height in the southwest pacific. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L14617, doi: 10.1029/2006GL026160.
- Breviere, E., Metzl, N., Poisson, A. and Tilbrook, B. (2006). Changes of the oceanic CO<sub>2</sub> sink in the Eastern Indian sector of the Southern Ocean. *Tellus B*, 58, 438-446, doi: 10.1111/j.1600-0889.2006.00220.x.
- Bruno, M., Vazquez, A., Gomez-Enri, J., Vargas, J. M., Lafuente, J. G., Ruiz-Canavate, A., Mariscal, L., and Vidal, J. (2006). Observations of internal waves and associated mixing phenomena in the portimao canyon area. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 53(11-13), 1219-1240, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2006.04.015.
- Castruccio, F., Verron, J., Gourdeau, L., Brankart, J. M., and Brasseur, P. (2006). On the role of the GRACE mission in the joint assimilation of altimetric and TAO data in a tropical pacific ocean model. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L14616, doi: 10.1029/2006GL025823
- Chang, P., Yamagata, T., Schopf, P., Behera, S.K., Carton, J., Kessler, W.S., Meyers, G., Qu, T., Schott, F., Shetye, S., and Xie, S.P. (2006). Climate fluctuations of the tropical coupled system-the role of ocean dynamics. *Journal of Climate*, 19, 5122-5174, doi: 10.1175/JCLI3903.1.
- de Souza, R. B., Mata, M.M., Garcia, C.A., Kampel, M., Oliveira, E.N., and Lorenzetti, J.A. (2006). Multi-sensor satellite and in situ measurements of a warm core ocean eddy south of the Brazil-Malvinas Confluence region. *Remote sensing of environment*, 100(1), 52-66, doi: 10.1016/j.rse.2005.09.018.

Dong, S., Gille, S. T., Sprintall, J., and Gentemann, C. (2006). Validation of the advanced microwave scanning radiometer for the earth observing system (AMSR-E) sea surface temperature in the southern ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111, C04002, doi: 10.1029/2005JC002934.

Dong, S., Sprintall, J., and Gille, S.T. (2006). Location of the Antarctic polar front from AMSR-E satellite sea surface temperature measurements. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 36(11), 2075-2089, doi: 10.1175/JPO2973.1.

Douglass, E., Roemmich, D., and Stammer, D. (2006). Interannual variability in northeast Pacific circulation. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111, C04001, doi: 10.1029/2005JC003015.

Ferguson, M. C., Barlow, J., Fiedler, P., Reilly, S.B., and Gerrodette, T. (2006). Spatial models of delphinid (family Delphinidae) encounter rate and group size in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. *Ecological Modelling*, 193(3-4), 645-662, doi: 10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2005.10.034.

Fiedler, P. C., and Lavín, M.F. (2006). Introduction: A review of eastern tropical Pacific oceanography. *Progress in Oceanography*, 69(2-4), 94-100, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2006.03.006.

Fiedler, P. C., and Talley, L.D.(2006). Hydrography of the eastern tropical Pacific: A review. *Progress in Oceanography*, 69(2-4), 143-180, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2006.03.008.

Flagg, C. N., Dunn, M., Wang, D.-P., Rossby, H.T., and Benway, R.L. (2006). A study of the currents of the outer shelf and upper slope from a decade of shipboard ADCP observations in the Middle Atlantic Bight. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111, C06003, doi: 10.1029/2005JC003116.

Fransson, A., Chierici, M., and Nojiri, Y. (2006). Increased net CO<sub>2</sub> outgassing in the upwelling region of the southern Bering Sea in a period of variable marine climate between 1995 and 2001. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111, C08008, doi: 10.1029/2004JC002759.

García, D., Chao, B.F., Del Río, J., Vigo, I., and García-Lafuente, J. (2006). On the steric and mass-induced contributions to the annual sea level variations in the Mediterranean Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111, C09030, doi: 10.1029/2005JC002956.

Guinehut, S., P.-Y. Le Traon, and G. Larnicol (2006). What can we learn from Global Altimetry/Hydrography comparisons? *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L10604, doi: 10.1029/2005GL025551.

Hernández-Molina, F.J., E. Llave, D.A.V. Stow, M. García, L. Somoza, Vázquez, J.T., Lobo, F.J., Maestro, A., Díaz del Río, V., León, R., Medialdea, T., and Gardner, J. (2006). The contourite depositional system of the Gulf of Cádiz: A sedimentary model related to the bottom current activity of the Mediterranean outflow water and its interaction with the continental margin. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 53(11-13), 1420-1463, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2006.04.016.

Hurrell, J. W., Visbeck, M., Busalacchi, A., Clarke, R. A., Delworth, T. L., Dickson, R. R., Johns, W.E., Koltermann, K.P., Kushnir, Y., Marshall, D., Mauritzen, C., McCartney, M.S., Piola, A., Reason, C., Reverdin, G., Schott, F., Sutton, R., Wainer, I., and Wright, D. (2006). Atlantic climate variability and predictability: A CLIVAR perspective. *Journal of Climate*, 19(20), 5100-5121, doi: 10.1175/JCLI3902.1.

Ishii, M., Kimoto, M., Sakamoto, K., and Iwasaki, S. I. (2006). Steric sea level changes estimated from historical ocean subsurface temperature and salinity analyses. *Journal of Oceanography*, 62(2), 155-170, doi: 10.1007/s10872-006-0041-y.

Ishizu, M., Kitade, Y., Matsuyama, M. (2006). Formation mechanism of the cold-water belt formed off the soya warm current. *Journal of Oceanography*, 62(4), 457-471, doi: 10.1007/s10872-006-0068-0.

Ivchenko, V. O., Wells, N.C., and Aleynik, D.L. (2006). Anomaly of heat content in the northern Atlantic in the last 7 years: Is the ocean warming or cooling? *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L22606, doi: 10.1029/2006GL027691.

Iwi, A. M., Sutton, R.T. and Norton, W.A. (2006). Influence of May Atlantic Ocean initial conditions on the subsequent North Atlantic winter climate. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, 132, 2977-2999, doi: 10.1256/qj.05.62.

Johannessen, J. A., Le Traon, P.-Y., Robinson, I., Nittis, K., Bell, M.J., Pinardi, N., and Baharel, P. (2006). Marine Environment and security for the European area: Toward Operational Oceanography. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, 87(8), 1081-1090, doi: 10.1175/BAMS-87-8-1081.

- Kawabata, A., Yatsu, A., Ueno, Y., Suyama, S. and Kurita, Y. (2006). Spatial distribution of the Japanese common squid, *Todarodes pacificus*, during its northward migration in the western North Pacific Ocean. *Fisheries Oceanography*, 15, 113–124, doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2419.2006.00356.x.
- Katsumata, K., and Wijffels, S. (2006). Semidiurnal M sub(2) internal tides in the indo-australian basin. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L17601, doi: 10.1029/2006GL026861.
- Kessler, W. S. (2006). The circulation of the eastern tropical Pacific: A review. *Progress in Oceanography*, 69(2–4), 181–217, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2006.03.009.
- Krishnan, R., Ramesh, K.V., Samala, B.K., Meyers, G., Slingo, J.M., and Fennessy, M.J. (2006). Indian Ocean- monsoon coupled interactions and impending monsoon droughts. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L08711, doi: 10.1029/2006GL025811.
- Kug, J.-S., and Kang, I.-S. (2006). Interactive Feedback between ENSO and the Indian Ocean. *Journal of Climate*, 19, 1784–1801, doi: 10.1175/JCLI3660.1.
- Kumar, A., Valle-Levinson, A., and Atkinson, L.P. (2006). Overrunning of shelf water in the southern Mid-Atlantic Bight. *Progress in Oceanography*, 70(2–4), 213–232, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2006.07.006.
- Latif, M., Collins, M., Pohlmann, H., and Keenlyside, N. (2006). A Review of Predictability Studies of Atlantic Sector Climate on Decadal Time Scales. *Journal of Climate*, 19, 5971–5987, doi: 10.1175/JCLI3945.1.
- Lea, D. J., Haine, T.W.N. and Gasparovic, R.F. (2006). Observability of the Irminger Sea circulation using variational data assimilation. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, 132, 1545–1576, doi: 10.1256/qj.05.77.
- Lentini C., Goni, G. and Olson, D. (2006). Investigation of Brazil Current rings in the Confluence region. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111, doi: 10.1029/2005JC002988.
- Lorbacher, K., Dommenges, D., Niiler, P. P., and Koehl, A. (2006). Ocean mixed layer depth: A subsurface proxy of ocean-atmosphere variability. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111, C07010, doi: 10.1029/2003JC002157.

Lombard, A., Cazenave, A., Yves Le Traon, P., Guinehut, S., and Cabanes, C. (2006). Perspectives on present-day sea level change: a tribute to Christian le Provost. *Ocean Dynamics*, 56(5-6), 445-451, doi: 10.1007/s10236-005-0046-x.

Lumpkin, R., and Goni, G.J. (2006). Global oceans: Surface currents. In *State of the Climate in 2005*. K.A. Shein, A.M. Waple, H.J. Diamond, and J.M. Levy (eds.). *Bull. Am. Met. Soc.*, 87(6):S25-S26.

Lyman, J. M., Willis, J.K. and Johnson, G.C. (2006). Recent cooling of the upper ocean. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L18604, doi: 10.1029/2006GL027033.

Machín, F., Pelegrí, J.L., Marrero-Díaz, A., Laiz, I., and Ratsimandresy, A.W. (2006). Near-surface circulation in the southern Gulf of Cádiz. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 53(11-13), 1161-1181, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2006.04.001.

Masuda, S., Awaji, T., Sugiura, N., Toyoda, T., Ishikawa, Y., and Horiuchi, K. (2006). Interannual variability of temperature inversions in the subarctic North Pacific. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L24610, doi: 10.1029/2006GL027865.

Matsuyama, M., Wadaka, M., Abe, T., Aota, M., and Koike, Y. (2006). Current structure and volume transport of the soya warm current in summer. *Journal of Oceanography*, 62(2), 197-205, doi: 10.1007/s10872-006-0044-8.

Messié, M., and Radenac, M.-H. (2006). Seasonal variability of the surface chlorophyll in the western tropical Pacific from SeaWiFS data. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 53(10), 1581-1600, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2006.06.007.

Morell, J. M., Corredor, J.E., and Merryfield, W.J. (2006). Thermohaline staircases in a Caribbean eddy and mechanisms for staircase formation. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 53(1-2), 128-139, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2005.09.013.

Nakamura, Y., Noguchi, T., Tsuji, T., Itoh, S., Niino, H., and Matsuoka, T. (2006). Simultaneous seismic reflection and physical oceanographic observations of oceanic fine structure in the Kuroshio extension front. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L23605, doi: 10.1029/2006GL027437.

- Nauw, J. J., van Aken, H.M., Lutjeharms, J.R.E., and de Ruijter, W.P.M. (2006). Intrathermocline eddies in the Southern Indian Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111, C03006, doi: 10.1029/2005JC002917.
- Nittis, K., Perivoliotis, L., Korres, G., Tziavos, C., and Thanos, I. (2006). Operational monitoring and forecasting for marine environmental applications in the aegean sea. *Environmental Modelling and Software*, 21(2), 243-257, doi: 10.1016/j.envsoft.2004.04.023
- Qian, W., and Hu, H. (2006). Interannual thermocline signals and el nino-la nina turnabout in the tropical pacific ocean. *Advances in Atmospheric Sciences*, 23(6), 1003-1019, doi: 10.1007/s00376-006-1003-4.
- Qiu, B., and Chen, S. (2006). Decadal Variability in the Formation of the North Pacific Subtropical Mode Water: Oceanic versus Atmospheric Control. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 36, 1365-1380, doi: 10.1175/JPO2918.1.
- Robert, C., Blayo, E., and Verron, J. (2006). Comparison of reduced-order, sequential and variational data assimilation methods in the tropical Pacific Ocean. *Ocean Dynamics*, 56(5-6), 624-633, doi: 10.1007/s10236-006-0079-9.
- Robert, C., Blayo, E., and Verron, J. (2006). Reduced-order 4D-Var: A preconditioner for the Incremental 4D-Var data assimilation method. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L18609, doi: 10.1029/2006GL026555.
- Sakova, I. V., Meyers, G., and Coleman, R. (2006). Interannual variability in the indian ocean using altimeter and IX1-expendable bathy-thermograph (XBT) data: Does the 18-month signal exist? *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L20603, doi: 10.1029/2006GL027117.
- Siedler, G., Rouault, M., and Lutjeharms, J.R.E. (2006). Structure and origin of the subtropical South Indian Ocean Countercurrent. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L24609, doi: 10.1029/2006GL027399.
- Sokolov, S., Rintoul, S.R., and Wienecke, B. (2006). Tracking the Polar Front south of New Zealand using penguin dive data. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 53(4), 591-607, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2005.12.012.
- Stockdale, T. N., Balmaseda, M.A., and Vidard, A. (2006). Tropical Atlantic SST Prediction with Coupled Ocean-Atmosphere GCMs. *Journal of Climate*, 19, 6047-6061, doi: 10.1175/JCLI3947.1.



- Swenson, S., and Wahr, J. (2006). Estimating Large-Scale Precipitation Minus Evapotranspiration from GRACE Satellite Gravity Measurements. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, 7, 252-270, doi: 10.1175/JHM478.1.
- Vázquez, A., Stashchuk, N., Vlasenko, V., Bruno, M., Izquierdo, A., and Gallacher, P.C. (2006). Evidence of multimodal structure of the baroclinic tide in the Strait of Gibraltar. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L17605, doi: 10.1029/2006GL026806.
- Wang, X. H., Oddo, P. and Pinardi, N. (2006). On the bottom density plume on coastal zone off Gargano (Italy) in the southern Adriatic Sea and its interannual variability. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111, C03S17, doi: 10.1029/2005JC003110.
- White, S. M., Haymon, R.M., and Carbotte, S. (2006). A new view of ridge segmentation and near-axis volcanism at the East Pacific Rise, 8°-12°N, from EM300 multibeam bathymetry. *Geochemistry Geophysics Geosystems*, 7, Q12O05, doi: 10.1029/2006GC001407.
- Cynthia S. W., Leben, R.R., and Lavín, M.F. (2006). Eddies and Tropical Instability Waves in the eastern tropical Pacific: A review. *Progress in Oceanography*, 69(2-4), 218-238, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2006.03.010.
- Yan, X., Jo, Y., Liu, W. T., and He, M. (2006). A new study of the mediterranean outflow, air-sea interactions, and meddies using multisensor data. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 36(4), 691-710, doi: 10.1175/JPO2873.1.
- Yuan, D., Han, W., and Hu, D. (2006). Surface Kuroshio path in the Luzon Strait area derived from satellite remote sensing data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111, C11007, doi: 10.1029/2005JC003412.
- Zhang, X., and McPhaden, M.J. (2006). Wind Stress Variations and Interannual Sea Surface Temperature Anomalies in the Eastern Equatorial Pacific. *Journal of Climate*, 19, 226-241, doi: 10.1175/JCLI3618.1.
- Zhu, J., Zhou, G., Yan, C., Fu, W., and You, X. (2006). A three-dimensional variational ocean data assimilation system: Scheme and preliminary results. *Science in China Series D (Earth Sciences)*, 49(11), 1212-1222, doi: 10.1007/s11430-006-1212-9.
- Zhu, X.-H., Park, J.-H., and Ikuo Kaneko, I. (2006). Velocity structures and transports of the Kuroshio and the Ryukyu current during fall of 2000

estimated by an inverse technique. *Journal of Oceanography*, 62(4), 587-596, doi: 10.1007/s10872-006-0078-y.

Zodiatis, G., Lardner, R., Hayes, D. R., Georgiou, G., Sofianos, S., Skliris, N., Lascaratos, A. (2006). Operational coastal ocean forecasting in the eastern mediterranean: Implementation and evaluation. *Ocean Science Discussions*, 3(3), 397-434, doi: 10.5194/osd-3-397-2006.

## **2005**

101 Entries

Ali, M. M., Gopalakrishna, V. V., Araligid, N., Reddy, G. V., and Salgoanker, G. (2005). Determination of dynamic heights in the bay of bengal from XBT profiles and climatological salinities. *Journal of Marine Research*, 63(4), 671-682.

Ansorge, I. J., and Lutjeharms, J. R. (2005). Direct observations of eddy turbulence at a ridge in the Southern Ocean. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L14603, doi: 10.1029/2005GL022588.

Assenbauma, M. , and Reverdin, G. (2005). Near real-time analyses of the mesoscale circulation during the POMME experiment. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 52(8), 1345-1373, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2005.03.006.

Bernal, D., and Sepulveda, C. A. (2005). Evidence for temperature elevation in the aerobic Swimming Musculature of the common thresher shark, *alopias vulpinus*. *Copeia*, 5(1), 146-151, doi: 10.1043/0045-8511(2005)005<0146:EFTEIT>2.0.CO;2.

Birol, F., Brankart, J.M., Lemoine, J.M., Brasseur, P., and Verron, J. (2005). Assimilation of satellite altimetry referenced to the new GRACE geoid estimate, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L06601, doi: 10.1029/2004GL021329.

Borovikov, A., Rienecker, M.M., Keppenne, C.L., and Johnson, G.C. (2005). Multivariate Error Covariance Estimates by Monte Carlo Simulation for Assimilation Studies in the Pacific Ocean. *Monthly Weather Review*, 133, 2310-2334, doi: 10.1175/MWR2984.1.

Boyd, P. W., Law, C.S., Hutchins, D.A., Abraham, E.R., Croot, P.L., Ellwood, M., Frew, R.D., Hadfield, M., Hall, J., Handy, S., Hare, C., Higgins, J., Hill, P., Hunter, K.A., LeBlanc, K., Maldonado, M.T., McKay, R.M., Mioni, C., Oliver, M., Pickmere, S., Pinkerton, M., Safi, K., Sander, S., Sanudo-Wilhelmy, S.A., Smith, M., Strzepek, R., Tovar-Sanchez, A., and Wilhelm, S.W. (2005). FeCycle: Attempting an iron biogeochemical budget from a mesoscale SF6 tracer experiment in unperturbed low iron waters. *Global Biogeochemical Cycles*, 19, GB4S20, doi: 10.1029/2005GB002494.

Brasseur, P., Bahurel, P., Bertino, L., Birol, F., Brankart, J.-M., Ferry, N., Losa, S., Remy, E., Schröter, J., Skachko, S., Testut, C.-E., Tranchant, B., Van Leeuwen, P.J. and Verron, J. (2005). Data assimilation for marine monitoring and prediction: The MERCATOR operational assimilation systems and the MERSEA developments. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, 131: 3561–3582, doi: 10.1256/qj.05.142.

Cai, W., Hendon, H. and Meyers, G. (2005). Indian Ocean dipolelike variability in the CSIRO Mark 3 coupled climate model. *Journal of Climate*, 18, 1449-1468, doi: 10.1175/JCLI3332.1.

Cai, W., Meyers, G., and Shi, G. (2005). Transmission of ENSO signal to the Indian Ocean, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L05616, doi: 10.1029/2004GL021736.

Caniaux, G., Brut, A., Bourras, D., Giordani, H., Paci, A., Prieur, L., and Reverdin, G. (2005). A 1 year sea surface heat budget in the northeastern Atlantic basin during the POMME experiment: 1. Flux estimates. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110, C07S02, doi: 10.1029/2004JC002596.

Capotondi, A., Alexander, M.A., Deser, C., and McPhaden, M.J. (2005). Anatomy and Decadal Evolution of the Pacific Subtropical-Tropical Cells (STCs). *Journal of Climate*, 18, 3739–3758, doi: 10.1175/JCLI3496.1.

Carton, J. A., Giese, B.S., and Grodsky, S.A. (2005). Sea level rise and the warming of the oceans in the Simple Ocean Data Assimilation (SODA) ocean reanalysis. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110, C09006, doi: 10.1029/2004JC002817.

Cheng, W.-H. (2005). Study mobile underwater positioning system with expendable and multi-functional bathythermographs. *Ocean Engineering*, 32(3-4), 499-512, doi: 10.1016/j.oceaneng.2003.12.012.

Childers, V.A., Brozena, J.M. (2005). Long-range aircraft as an Arctic Oceanographic platform. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, Volume 52, Issue 12, December 2005, Pages 2366-2375, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2005.07.004.

Contardo, S., Gouriou, Y., Pouliquen, S., Petit de la Villeon, L., Loaec, G., and Gourmelen, L. (2005). CORIOLIS, a French project for in situ operational oceanography. *Oceans 2005-Europe*, 2, 799-803, doi: 10.1109/OCEANSE.2005.1513158.

Cummings, J. A. (2005). Operational multivariate ocean data assimilation. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, 131: 3583-3604, doi: 10.1256/qj.05.105.

Du, Y., Qu, T., Meyers, G., Masumoto, Y., and Sasaki, H. (2005). Seasonal heat budget in the mixed layer of the southeastern tropical Indian Ocean in a high-resolution ocean general circulation model. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110, C04012, doi: 10.1029/2004JC002845.

Delcroix, T., McPhaden, M.J., Dessier, A., and Gouriou, Y. (2005). Time and space scales for sea surface salinity in the tropical oceans. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, Volume 52(5), 787-813, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2004.11.012.

DeWitt, D. G. (2005). Retrospective Forecasts of Interannual Sea Surface Temperature Anomalies from 1982 to Present Using a Directly Coupled Atmosphere-Ocean General Circulation Model. *Monthly Weather Review*, 133, 2972-2995, doi: 10.1175/MWR3016.1.

Dobricic, S. (2005). New mean dynamic topography of the Mediterranean calculated from assimilation system diagnostics. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L11606, doi: 10.1029/2005GL022518.

Dobricic, S., Pinardi, N., Adani, M., Bonazzi, A., Fratianni, C. and Tonani, M. (2005). Mediterranean Forecasting System: An improved assimilation

scheme for sea-level anomaly and its validation. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, 131: 3627–3642, doi: 10.1256/qj.05.100.

England, M. H., and Huang, F. (2005). On the Interannual Variability of the Indonesian Throughflow and Its Linkage with ENSO. *Journal of Climate*, 18, 1435–1444, doi: 10.1175/JCLI3322.1.

Eugenio, F., Marcello, J., Hernández-Guerra, A., and Rovaris, E. (2005). Regional optimization of an atmospheric correction algorithm for the retrieval of sea surface temperature from the Canary Islands–Azores–Gibraltar area using NOAA/AVHRR data. *International Journal of Remote Sensing*, Vol. 26, Iss. 9, 2005, doi: 10.1080/01431160582000298341.

Etnoyer, P. (2005). Seamount resolution in satellite-derived bathymetry, *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, 6, Q03004, doi: 10.1029/2004GC000833.

Fernández I, C., Raimbault, P., Caniaux, G., Garcia, N., and Rimmelin, P. (2005). Influence of mesoscale eddies on nitrate distribution during the POMME program in the northeast Atlantic Ocean. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 55(3-4), 155–175, doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2004.08.007.

Fernández I. C., Raimbault, P., Garcia, N., Rimmelin, P., and Caniaux, G. (2005). An estimation of annual new production and carbon fluxes in the northeast Atlantic Ocean during 2001, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110, C07S13, doi: 10.1029/2004JC002616.

Furey, H. H., and Bower, A.S. (2005). Synoptic temperature structure of the east china and southeastern Japan/East seas. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 52(11-13), 1421-1442, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2003.07.022.

Gaillard, F., Mercier, H., and Kermabon, C. (2005). A synthesis of the POMME physical data set: One year monitoring of the upper layer. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110, C07S07, doi: 10.1029/2004JC002764.

Giordani, H., Caniaux, G., and Prieur, L. (2005). A Simplified 3D Oceanic Model Assimilating Geostrophic Currents: Application to the POMME Experiment. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 35, 628–644, doi: 10.1175/JPO2724.1.

Giordani, H., Caniaux, G., Prieur, L., Paci, A., and Giraud, S. (2005). A 1 year mesoscale simulation of the northeast Atlantic: Mixed layer heat and mass budgets during the POMME experiment. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110, C07S08, doi: 10.1029/2004JC002765.

Goes, M., Molinari, R., Da Silveira, I., and Wainer, I. (2005). Retroreflections of the north Brazil current during february 2002. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 52(4), 647-667, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2004.10.010.

Gopalakrishna, V. V., Johnson, Z., Salgaonkar, G., Nisha, K., Rajan, C.K., and Rao, R.R. (2005). Observed variability of sea surface salinity and thermal inversions in the Lakshadweep Sea during contrast monsoons. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L18605, doi: 10.1029/2005GL023280.

Gross, R. S., Fukumori, I., and Menemenlis, D. (2005). Atmospheric and oceanic excitation of decadal-scale Earth orientation variations. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110, B09405, doi: 10.1029/2004JB003565.

Haines, K., and Old, C. (2005). Diagnosing Natural Variability of North Atlantic Water Masses in HadCM3. *Journal of Climate*, 18, 1925-1941, doi: 10.1175/JCLI3348.1.

Hamad, N., Millot, C., and Taupier-Letage I. (2005). A new hypothesis about the surface circulation in the eastern basin of the mediterranean sea. *Progress in Oceanography*, 66(2-4), 287-298, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2005.04.002.

Holbrook, N. J., Chan, P. S-L., and Venegas, S.A. (2005). Oscillatory and Propagating Modes of Temperature Variability at the 3-3.5- and 4-4.5-yr Time Scales in the Upper Southwest Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Climate*, 18, 719-736, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-3286.1.

Holbrook, W. S., and Fer, I. (2005). Ocean internal wave spectra inferred from seismic reflection transects. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L15604, doi: 10.1029/2005GL023733.

Hoteit, I., Cornuelle, B., Köhl, A. and Stammer, D. (2005). Treating strong adjoint sensitivities in tropical eddy-permitting variational data assimilation.

Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 131: 3659–3682, doi: 10.1256/qj.05.97.

Ishida, A., Mitsudera, H., Kashino, Y., and Kadokura, T. (2005). Equatorial Pacific subsurface countercurrents in a high-resolution global ocean circulation model. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110, C07014, doi: 10.1029/2003JC002210.

Jo, Y.-H., Yan, X.-H., Dzwonkowski, B., and Liu, W.T. (2005). A study of the freshwater discharge from the Amazon River into the tropical Atlantic using multi-sensor data. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L02605, doi: 10.1029/2004GL021840.

Kettle, A. J. (2005). Comparison of the nonlocal transport characteristics of a series of one-dimensional oceanic boundary layer models. *Ocean Modelling*, Volume 8(4), 301–336, doi: 10.1016/j.ocemod.2004.01.002.

Kizu, S., Ito, S., and Watanabe, T. (2005). Inter-manufacturer difference and temperature dependency of the fall-rate of T-5 expendable bathythermograph. *Journal of Oceanography*, 61(5), 905-912, doi: 10.1007/s10872-006-0008-z

Kizu, S., Yoritaka, H., and Hanawa, K. (2005). A new fall-rate equation for T-5 expendable bathythermograph (XBT) by TSK. *Journal of Oceanography*, 61(1), 115-121, doi: 10.1007/s10872-005-0024-4

Kumar, S. P., Ishida, A., Yoneyama, K., Kumar, M.R.R., Kashino, Y., and Mitsudera, H. (2005). Dynamics and thermodynamics of the Indian Ocean warm pool in a high-resolution global general circulation model. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, Volume 52, Issues 14–15, July 2005, Pages 2031–2047, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2005.05.008.

Leblanc, K., Leynaert, A., Fernandez I., C., Rimmelin, P., Moutin, T., Raimbault, P., Ras, J., and Quéguiner, B. (2005). A seasonal study of diatom dynamics in the North Atlantic during the POMME experiment (2001): Evidence for Si limitation of the spring bloom. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110, C07S14, doi: 10.1029/2004JC002621.

Legeais, J., Speich, S., Arhan, M., Ansorge, I., Fahrback, E., Garzoli, S., and Klepikov, A. (2005). The baroclinic transport of the Antarctic circumpolar

current south of Africa. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L24602, doi: 10.1029/2005GL023271.

Levitus, S., Antonov, J.I., Boyer, T.P., Garcia, H. E., and Locarnini, R.A. (2005). Linear trends of zonally averaged thermosteric, halosteric, and total steric sea level for individual ocean basins and the world ocean,(1955-1959)-(1994-1998). *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L16601, doi: 10.1029/2005GL023761.

Lévy, M., Gavart, M., Mémery, L., Caniaux, G., and Paci, A. (2005). A four-dimensional mesoscale map of the spring bloom in the northeast Atlantic (POMME experiment): Results of a prognostic model. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110, C07S21, doi: 10.1029/2004JC002588.

Liu, Y., Feng, M., Church, J., and Wang, D. (2005). Effect of salinity on estimating geostrophic transport of the Indonesian throughflow along the IX1 XBT section. *Journal of Oceanography*, 61(4), 795-801, doi: 10.1007/s10872-005-0086-3

Lombard, A., Cazenave, A., Le Traon, P. Y., and Ishii, M. (2005). Contribution of thermal expansion to present-day sea-level change revisited. *Global and Planetary Change*, 47(1), 1-16, doi: 10.1016/j.gloplacha.2004.11.016.

McClellan, J.L., Ivanova, D.P. and Sprintall, J. (2005). Remote origins of interannual variability in the Indonesian Throughflow region from data and a global Parallel Ocean Program simulation. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110, C10013, doi: 10.1029/2004JC002477.

Meinen, C. S. (2005). Meridional Extent and Interannual Variability of the Pacific Ocean Tropical-Subtropical Warm Water Exchange. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 35, 323-335, doi: 10.1175/JPO-2694.1.

Menemenlis, D., Fukumori, I., and Lee, T. (2005). Using Green's Functions to Calibrate an Ocean General Circulation Model. *Monthly Weather Review*, 133, 1224-1240, doi: 10.1175/MWR2912.1.

Meredith, M. P., and Hughes, C.W. (2005). On the sampling timescale required to reliably monitor interannual variability in the Antarctic circumpolar transport. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L03609, doi: 10.1029/2004GL022086.



Millot, C., and Taupier-Letage, I. (2005). Additional evidence of LIW entrainment across the Algerian subbasin by mesoscale eddies and not by a permanent westward flow. *Progress in Oceanography*, Volume 66, Issues 2-4, August-September 2005, Pages 231-250, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2004.03.002.

Mitchell, D. A., Watts, D.R., Wimbush, M., Teague, W.J., Tracey, K.L., Book, J.W., Chang, K.-I., Suk, M-S., and Yoon, J.-H. (2005). Upper circulation patterns in the Ulleung Basin. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, Volume 52, Issues 11-13, June 2005, Pages 1617-1638, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2003.09.005.

Murthy, K. S. R. (2005). First oceanographic expedition to survey the impact of the sumatra earthquake and the tsunami of 26 december 2004. *Current Science*, 88(7), 1038-1039.

Myers, P. G., Grey, S., and Haines, K. (2005). A diagnostic study of interpentadal variability in the North Atlantic Ocean using a finite element model. *Ocean Modelling*, Volume 10(1-2), 69-81, doi: 10.1016/j.ocemod.2004.07.009.

Ó Cofaigh, C., Larter, R.D., Dowdeswell, J.A., Hillenbrand, C.-D., Pudsey, C.J., Evans, J., and Morris, P. (2005). Flow of the West Antarctic Ice Sheet on the continental margin of the Bellingshausen Sea at the Last Glacial Maximum. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110, B11103, doi: 10.1029/2005JB003619.

O'Connor, B. M., Fine, R.A., and Olson, D.B. (2005). A global comparison of subtropical underwater formation rates. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, Volume 52, Issue 9, September 2005, Pages 1569-1590, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2005.01.011.

Oey, L.-Y., Ezer, T., Forristall, G., Cooper, C., DiMarco, S., and Fan, S. (2005). An exercise in forecasting loop current and eddy frontal positions in the Gulf of Mexico. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L12611, doi: 10.1029/2005GL023253.

Oka, E., and Suga, T. (2005). Differential Formation and Circulation of North Pacific Central Mode Water. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 35, 1997-2011, doi: 10.1175/JPO2811.1.

Onken, R., Robinson, A.R., Kantha, L., Lozano, C.J., Haley, P.J., and Carniel, S. (2005). A rapid response nowcast/forecast system using multiply nested ocean models and distributed data systems. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 56(1-2), 45-66, doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2004.09.010.

Paci, A., Caniaux, G., Gavart, M., Giordani, H., Levy, M., Prieur, L., and Reverdin, G. (2005). A high-resolution simulation of the ocean during the POMME experiment: Simulation results and comparison with observations. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110, C07S09, doi: 10.1029/2004JC002712.

Paramo, P., and Holbrook, W. S. (2005). Temperature contrasts in the water column inferred from amplitude-versus- offset analysis of acoustic reflections. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L24611, doi: 10.1029/2005GL024533.

Pelegrí, J. L., Arístegui, J., Cana, L., González-Dávila, M., Hernández-Guerra, A., Hernández-León, S., Marrero-Díaz, A., Montero, M.F., Sangrà, P., and Santana-Casiano, M. (2005). Coupling between the open ocean and the coastal upwelling region off northwest Africa: water recirculation and offshore pumping of organic matter. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 54(1-4), 3-37, doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2004.07.003.

Pelegrí, J. L., Marrero-Díaz, A., Ratsimandresy, A., Antoranz, A., Cisneros-Aguirre, J., Gordo, C., Grisolia, D., Hernández-Guerra, A., Láiz, I., Martínez, A., Parrilla, G., Pérez-Rodríguez, P., Rodríguez-Santana, A., and Sangrà, P. (2005). Hydrographic cruises off northwest Africa: the Canary Current and the Cape Ghir region. *Journal of Marine Systems*, Volume 54(1-4), 39-63, doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2004.07.001.

Petrenko, A., Leredde, Y., and Marsaleix, P. (2005). Circulation in a stratified and wind-forced Gulf of Lions, NW Mediterranean Sea: in situ and modeling data. *Continental Shelf Research*, 25(1), 7-27, doi: 10.1016/j.csr.2004.09.004.

Pezzi, L. P., Souza, R.B.D., Dourado, M.S., Garcia, C.A.E., Mata, M.M., and Silva-Dias, M.A.F. (2005). Ocean-atmosphere in situ observations at the Brazil-Malvinas Confluence region. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L22603, doi: 10.1029/2005GL023866.

Potemra, J., (2005). Indonesian Throughflow transport variability estimated from Satellite Altimetry. *Oceanography*, 18(4), 98-107, doi: 10.5670/oceanog.2005.10.

Qiu, B., Chen, S. (2005). Eddy-Induced Heat Transport in the Subtropical North Pacific from Argo, TMI, and Altimetry Measurements. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 35, 458-473, doi: 10.1175/JPO2696.1.

Qu, T., Y. Du, J. Strachan, G. Meyers, J. Slingo (2005). Sea surface temperature and its variability in the Indonesian Seas. *Oceanography*, 18(4), 50-61, doi: 10.5670/oceanog.2005.05.

Qu, T. and Meyers, G. (2005). Seasonal Characteristics of Circulation in the Southeastern Tropical Indian Ocean. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*. 35, 255-267, doi: 10.1175/JPO-2682.1.

Qu, T., and Meyers, G. (2005). Seasonal variation of barrier layer in the southeastern tropical Indian Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110, C11003, doi: 10.1029/2004JC002816.

Ramesh, K. V., and Krishnan, R. (2005). Coupling of mixed layer processes and thermocline variations in the Arabian Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110, C05005, doi: 10.1029/2004JC002515.

Rao, S.A., Behera, S.K. (2005). Subsurface influence on SST in the tropical Indian Ocean: structure and interannual variability. *Dynamics of Atmospheres and Oceans*, 39, 103-135, doi: 10.1016/j.dynatmoce.2004.10.014.

Ratsimandresy, A. W., and Pelegri, J.L. (2005). Vertical alignment of the gulf stream. *Tellus A*, 57(4), 691-700, doi: 10.1111/j.1600-0870.2005.00115.x.

Reißmann, J. H. (2005). An algorithm to detect isolated anomalies in three-dimensional stratified data fields with an application to density fields from four deep basins of the Baltic Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110, C12018, doi: 10.1029/2005JC002885.

Roemmich, D., Gilson, J., Willis, J., Sutton, P., and Ridgway, K. (2005). Closing the time-varying mass and heat budgets for large ocean areas: The

tasman box. *Journal of Climate*, 18(13), 2330-2343, doi: 10.1175/JCLI3409.1.

Sangrà, P., Pelegrí, J.L., Hernández-Guerra, A., Arregui, I., Martín, J.M., Marrero-Díaz, A., Martínez, A., Ratsimandresy, A.W., and Rodríguez-Santana, A. (2005). Life history of an anticyclonic eddy. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110, C03021, doi: 10.1029/2004JC002526.

Schmid, C. (2005). Impact of Combining Temperature Profiles from Different Instruments on an Analysis of Mixed Layer Properties. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 22, 1571-1587, doi: 10.1175/JTECH1785.1.

Serra, N., Ambar, I., and Käse, R.H., (2005). Observations and numerical modelling of the Mediterranean outflow splitting and eddy generation. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 52(3-4), 383-408, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2004.05.025.

Sirven, J. (2005). Response of the Separated Western Boundary Current to Harmonic and Stochastic Wind Stress Variations in a 1.5-Layer Ocean Model. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 35, 1341-1358, doi: 10.1175/JPO2752.1.

Spear, L. B. and Ainley, D.G. (2005). At-sea behaviour and habitat use by tropicbirds in the eastern Pacific. *Ibis*, 147: 391-407, doi: 10.1111/j.1474-919x.2005.00418.x.

Spencer, H., Sutton, R.T., Slingo, J.M., Roberts, M., and Black, E. (2005). Indian Ocean Climate and Dipole Variability in Hadley Centre Coupled GCMs. *Journal of Climate*, 18, 2286-2307, doi: 10.1175/JCLI3410.1.

Sutton, P., Bowen, M., and Roemmich, D. (2005). Decadal temperature changes in the Tasman Sea. *New Zealand J Marine and Freshwater Research*, 39: 1321-1329, doi: 0028-8330/05/3906-1321

Thyssen, M., Lefèvre, D., Caniaux, G., Ras, J., Fernández, C.I., and Denis, M. (2005). Spatial distribution of heterotrophic bacteria in the northeast Atlantic (POMME study area) during spring 2001. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110, C07S16, doi: 10.1029/2004JC002670.

Tsuji, T., Noguchi, T., Niino, H., Matsuoka, T., Nakamura, Y., Tokuyama, H., Kuramoto, S., and Bangs, N. (2005). Two-dimensional mapping of fine structures in the Kuroshio Current using seismic reflection data. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L14609, doi: 10.1029/2005GL023095.

Tsumune, D., Nishioka, J., Shimamoto, A., Takeda, S., and Tsuda, A. (2005). Physical behavior of the SEEDS iron-fertilized patch by sulphur hexafluoride tracer release. *Progress in Oceanography*, 64(2-4), 111-127, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2005.02.018.

Ueno, H., and Yasuda, I. (2005). Temperature Inversions in the Subarctic North Pacific. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 35, 2444-2456, doi: 10.1175/JPO2829.1.

Vranes, K., and Gordon, A.L.(2005). Comparison of Indonesian throughflow transport observations, Makassar Strait to Eastern Indian Ocean. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L10606, doi: 10.1029/2004GL022158.

Wang, Q., and Huang, R.X. (2005). Decadal Variability of Pycnocline Flows from the Subtropical to the Equatorial Pacific\*. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 35, 1861-1875, doi: 10.1175/JPO2791.1.

Wajsowicz, R.C. (2005). Forecasting extreme events in the tropical Indian Ocean sector climate. *Dynamics of Atmospheres and Oceans*, 39(1-2), 137-151, doi: 10.1016/j.dynatmoce.2004.10.012.

White, W. B., Cayan, D.R., Niiler, P.P., Moisan, J., Lagerloef, G., Bonjean, F., and Legler, D. (2005). The seasonal cycle of diabatic heat storage in the Pacific Ocean. *Progress in Oceanography*, Volume 64(1), 1-29, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2004.06.012.

Winter, A., Swartzman, G. and Cianelli, L. (2005). Early- to late-summer population growth and prey consumption by age-0 pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*), in two years of contrasting pollock abundance near the Pribilof Islands, Bering Sea. *Fisheries Oceanography*, 14: 307-320, doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2419.2005.00341.x.

Wu, L., Lee, D.E., and Liu, Z. (2005). The 1976/77 North Pacific Climate Regime Shift: The Role of Subtropical Ocean Adjustment and Coupled

Ocean-Atmosphere Feedbacks. *Journal of Climate*, 18, 5125-5140, doi: 10.1175/JCLI3583.1.

Xie, S.-P., Xu, H., Kessler, W.S., and Nonaka, M. (2005). Air-Sea Interaction over the Eastern Pacific Warm Pool: Gap Winds, Thermocline Dome, and Atmospheric Convection. *Journal of Climate*, 18, 5-20, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-3249.1.

Yebra, L., Almeida, C., and Hernández-León, S. (2005). Vertical distribution of zooplankton and active flux across an anticyclonic eddy in the Canary Island waters. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 52(1), 69-83, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2004.08.010.

Zhu, X.-H., Park, J.-H., and Kaneko, I. (2005). The northeastward current southeast of the Ryukyu Islands in late fall of 2000 estimated by an inverse technique, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L05608, doi: 10.1029/2004GL022135.

Zodiatis, G., Drakopoulos, P., Brenner, S., and Groom, S. (2005). Variability of the Cyprus warm core Eddy during the CYCLOPS project. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, Volume 52, Issues 22-23, November 2005, Pages 2897-2910, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2005.08.020.

## **2004**

78 Entries

Ansorge, I. J., Froneman, P. W., Lutjeharms, J. R. E., Bernard, K. S., Lange, L., Lukáč, D., Backeberg, B., Blake, J., Bland, S., Burls, N., Davies-Coleman, M., Gerber, R., Gildenhuis, S., Hayes-Foley, P., Ludford, A., Manzoni, T., Robertson, E., Southey, D., Swart, S., Van Rensberg, D., and Wynne, S. (2004). An interdisciplinary cruise dedicated to understanding ocean eddies upstream of the Prince Edward Islands. *South African journal of science*, 100(7 and 8), 319-322.

Ambe, D., Imawaki, S., Uchida, H., Ichikawa, K. (2004). Estimating the Kuroshio Axis South of Japan Using Combination of Satellite Altimetry and Drifting Buoys. *Journal of Oceanography*, 60(2), 375-382, doi: 10.1023/B:JOCE.0000038343.31468.fe.

Balch, W. M., Drapeau, D. T., Bowler, B. C., Booth, E. S., Goes, J. I., Ashe, A., and Frye, J.M. (2004). A multi-year record of hydrographic and bio-optical properties in the gulf of maine: I. spatial and temporal variability. *Progress in Oceanography*, 63(1-2), 57-98, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2004.09.003

Bendle, J., and Rosell-Melé, A. (2004). Distributions of UK37 and UK37' in the surface waters and sediments of the Nordic Seas: Implications for paleoceanography, *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, 5, Q11013, doi: 10.1029/2004GC000741.

Chaigneau, A., Morrow, R. A., and Rintoul, S. R. (2004). Seasonal and interannual evolution of the mixed layer in the antarctic zone south of tasmania. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 51(12), 2047-2072, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2004.06.013.

de Boyer Montégut, C., Madec, G., Fischer, A.S., Lazar, A., and Iudicone, D. (2004). Mixed layer depth over the global ocean: An examination of profile data and a profile-based climatology. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109, C12003, doi: 10.1029/2004JC002378.

Durand, F., Shetye, S.R., Vialard, J., Shankar, D., Shenoi, S.S.C., Ethe, C., and Madec, G. (2004). Impact of temperature inversions on SST evolution in the South-Eastern Arabian Sea during the pre-summer monsoon season. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 31, L01305, doi: 10.1029/2003GL018906.

Firing, Y. L., Merrifield, M.A., Schroeder, T.A., Qiu, B. (2004). Interdecadal Sea Level Fluctuations at Hawaii. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 34, 2514-2524, doi: 10.1175/JPO2636.1.

Fonseca, C. A., Goni, G. J., Johns, W. E., and Campos, E. J. (2004). Investigation of the North Brazil Current retroflexion and North Equatorial Countercurrent variability. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 31(21).

Fromm, D. M., Gaumond, C. F., Menis, R., Calvo, D. C., Lingeitch, J. F., Edelmann, G. F., et al. (2004). Experimental testing of broadband decomposition of the time reversal operator (DORT) in shallow water. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 116(4), 2574, doi: 10.1121/1.4785280.

Frolov, S. A., Sutyrin, G.G., Rowe, G.D., and Rothstein, L.M. (2004). Loop Current Eddy Interaction with the Western Boundary in the Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 34, 2223-2237, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2004)034<2223:LCEIWT>2.0.CO;2.

Hamann, I.M., Boehlert, G.W., and Wilson, C.D. (2004). Effects of steep topography on the flow and stratification near Palmyra Atoll. *Ocean Dynamics*, 54(3-4), 460-473, doi: 10.1007/s10236-004-0091-x.

Hosoda, K., and Hanawa, K. (2004). Anticyclonic eddy revealing low sea surface temperature in the sea south of Japan: case study of the eddy observed in 1999-2000. *Journal of oceanography*, 60(4), 663-671, doi: 10.1007/s10872-004-5759-9.

Hosoda, S., Xie, S.-P., Takeuchi, K., and Nonaka, M. (2004). Interdecadal Temperature Variations in the North Pacific Central Mode Water Simulated by an OGCM. *Journal of Oceanography*, 60(5), 865-877, doi: 10.1007/s10872-004-5779-5.

Fukamachi, Y., Mizuta, G., Ohshima, K.I., Talley, L.D., Riser, S.C., and Wakatsuchi, M. (2004). Transport and modification processes of dense shelf water revealed by long-term moorings off Sakhalin in the Sea of Okhotsk, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109, C09S10, doi: 10.1029/2003JC001906.

Genin, A. (2004). Bio-physical coupling in the formation of zooplankton and fish aggregations over abrupt topographies. *Journal of Marine Systems*, Volume 50, Issues 1-2, September 2004, Pages 3-20, doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2003.10.008.

Ichikawa, H., Nakamura, H., Nishina, A., and Higashi, M. (2004). Variability of Northeastward Current Southeast of Northern Ryukyu Islands. *Journal of Oceanography*, 60(2), 351-363, doi: 10.1023/B:JOCE.0000038341.27622.73.

Jochum, M., and Malanotte-Rizzoli, P. (2004). A New Theory for the Generation of the Equatorial Subsurface Countercurrents. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 34, 755-771, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2004)034<0755:ANTFTG>2.0.CO;2.



Joyce, T. M., Frankignoul, C., Yang, J., and Phillips, H.E. (2004). Ocean Response and Feedback to the SST Dipole in the Tropical Atlantic. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 34, 2525–2540, doi: 10.1175/JPO2640.1.

Jury, M.R., and Huang, B. (2004). The Rossby wave as a key mechanism of Indian Ocean climate variability. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 51(12), 2123–2136, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2004.06.005.

Kaplan, A., Cane, M.A., Chen, D., Witter, D.L., and Cheney, R.E. (2004). Small-scale variability and model error in tropical Pacific sea level. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109, C02001, doi: 10.1029/2002JC001743.

Karstensen, J., (2004). Formation of the South Pacific Shallow Salinity Minimum: A Southern Ocean Pathway to the Tropical Pacific. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 34, 2398–2412, doi: 10.1175/JPO2634.1.

Kim, K. Y., and Kim, Y.Y. (2004). Investigation of tropical Pacific upper-ocean variability using cyclostationary EOFs of assimilated data. *Ocean Dynamics*, 54(5), 489-505, doi: 10.1007/s10236-004-0094-7.

Kim, S.-B., Lee, T., and Fukumori, I. (2004). The 1997–1999 abrupt change of the upper ocean temperature in the north central Pacific, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 31, L22304, doi: 10.1029/2004GL021142.

Lancraft, T.M. Reisenbichler, K.R., Robison, B.H., Hopkins, T.L., and Torres, J.J. (2004). A krill-dominated micronekton and macrozooplankton community in Croker Passage, Antarctica with an estimate of fish predation. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, Volume 51, Issues 17–19, August–September 2004, Pages 2247–2260, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2004.07.004.

Leth, O. Shaffer, G., and Ulloa, O. (2004). Hydrography of the eastern South Pacific Ocean: results from the Sonne 102 cruise, May–June 1995. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 51(20-21), 2349–2369, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2004.08.009.

Manca, B., Burca, M., Giorgetti, A., Coatanoan, C., Garcia, M.-J., and Iona, A. (2004). Physical and biochemical averaged vertical profiles in the Mediterranean regions: an important tool to trace the climatology of water masses and to validate incoming data from operational oceanography.

Journal of Marine Systems, Volume 48, Issues 1-4, July 2004, Pages 83-116, doi: 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2003.11.025.

McDonnell, K. A., and Holbrook, N.J. (2004). A Poisson Regression Model of Tropical Cyclogenesis for the Australian-Southwest Pacific Ocean Region. *Weather and Forecasting*, 19, 440-455, doi: 10.1175/1520-0434(2004)019<0440:APRMOT>2.0.CO;2.

McPhaden, M.J. (2004). Evolution of the 2002/03 El Niño. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, 85(5), 677-695, doi: 10.1175/BAMS-85-5-677.

Mitchell, D. A., Wimbush, M., Watts, D.R., and Teague, W.J. (2004). The Residual GEM Technique and Its Application to the Southwestern Japan/East Sea. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 21, 1895-1909, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-1668.1/

Mitsudera, H., Taguchi, B., Yoshikawa, Y., Nakamura, H., Waseda, T., and Qu, T. (2004). Numerical Study on the Oyashio Water Pathways in the Kuroshio-Oyashio Confluence. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 34, 1174-1196, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2004)034<1174:NSOTOW>2.0.CO;2.

Mizuta, G., Ohshima, K.I., Fukamachi, Y., Itoh, M., and Wakatsuchi, M. (2004). Winter mixed layer and its yearly variability under sea ice in the southwestern part of the Sea of Okhotsk. *Continental Shelf Research*, 24(6), 643-657, doi: 10.1016/j.csr.2004.01.006.

Molinari, R. L. (2004). Annual and decadal variability in the western subtropical North Atlantic: signal characteristics and sampling methodologies. *Progress in Oceanography*, 62(1), 33-66, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2004.07.002.

Morrow, R., Donguy, J.-R., Chaigneau, A., and Rintoul, S.R. (2004). Cold-core anomalies at the subantarctic front, south of Tasmania. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, Volume 51(11), 1417-1440, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2004.07.005.

Mouriño, B., Fernández, E., and Alves, M. (2004). Thermohaline structure, ageostrophic vertical velocity fields and phytoplankton distribution and

production in the northeast Atlantic subtropical front. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109, C04020, doi: 10.1029/2003JC001990.

Nandi, P., Holbrook, W.S., Pearse, S., Páramo, P., and Schmitt, R.W. (2004). Seismic reflection imaging of water mass boundaries in the Norwegian Sea. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 31, L23311, doi: 10.1029/2004GL021325.

Navarro-Olache, L. F., Lavin, M. F., Alvarez-Sanchez, L. G., and Zirino, A. (2004). Internal structure of SST features in the central gulf of California. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 51(6-9), 673-687, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2004.05.014.

Okino, K., Matsuda, K., Christie, D.M., Nogi, Y., and Koizumi, K. (2004). Development of oceanic detachment and asymmetric spreading at the Australian-Antarctic Discordance. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, 5, Q12012, doi: 10.1029/2004GC000793.

Pfeiffer, M., Timm, O., Dullo, W.-C., and Podlech, S. (2004). Oceanic forcing of interannual and multidecadal climate variability in the southwestern Indian Ocean: Evidence from a 160 year coral isotopic record (La Réunion, 55°E, 21°S). *Paleoceanography*, 19, PA4006, doi: 10.1029/2003PA000964.

Pizarro, O., and Montecinos, A. (2004). Interdecadal variability of the thermocline along the west coast of South America. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 31(20) doi: 10.1029/2004GL020998.

Pous, S. P., Carton, X., and Lazure, P. (2004). Hydrology and circulation in the Strait of Hormuz and the Gulf of Oman—Results from the GOGP99 Experiment: 1. Strait of Hormuz. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109, C12037, doi: 10.1029/2003JC002145.

Pous, S. P., Carton, X., and Lazure, P. (2004). Hydrology and circulation in the Strait of Hormuz and the Gulf of Oman—Results from the GOGP99 Experiment: 2. Gulf of Oman. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109, C12038, doi: 10.1029/2003JC002146.

Prasad, T. G., and McClean, J.L. (2004). Mechanisms for anomalous warming in the western Indian Ocean during dipole mode events. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109, C02019, doi: 10.1029/2003JC001872.

Qian, D. W., Zhu, Y., and Liang, J. (2004). Potential contribution of maximum subsurface temperature anomalies to the climate variability. *International Journal of Climatology*, 24(2), 193-212, doi: 10.1002/joc.986.

Qu, T. and G. Meyers (2004). Seasonal characteristics of circulation in the southeastern tropical Indian Ocean. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 35, 255-267, doi: 10.1175/JPO-2682.1.

Quarty, G.D., and Srokosz, M.A. (2004). Eddies in the southern Mozambique Channel. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 51(1-3), 69-83, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2003.03.001.

Rajeevan, M., and McPhaden, M.J. (2004). Tropical Pacific upper ocean heat content variations and Indian summer monsoon rainfall. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 31, L18203, doi: 10.1029/2004GL020631.

Ramp, S. R., Chiu, C., Bahr, F. L., Qi, Y., Dahl, P. H., Miller, J., Lynch, J.F., Zhang, R., and Zhou, J. (2004). The shelf-edge frontal structure in the central east china sea and its impact on low-frequency acoustic propagation. *IEEE Journal of Oceanic Engineering*, 29(4), 1011-1031, doi: 10.1109/JOE.2004.840842.

Rio, M. -H., and Hernandez, F. (2004). A mean dynamic topography computed over the world ocean from altimetry, in situ measurements, and a geoid model. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 109(C12) doi: 10.1029/2003JC002226.

Ridgway, K. R., and Condie, S.A. (2004). The 5500-km-long boundary flow off western and southern Australia. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109, C04017, doi: 10.1029/2003JC001921.

Savidge, D. K. (2004). Gulf Stream Meander Propagation Past Cape Hatteras. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 34, 2073-2085, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2004)034<2073:GSMPPC>2.0.CO;2.

Schiller, A. (2004). Effects of explicit tidal forcing in an OGCM on the water-mass structure and circulation in the Indonesian throughflow region. *Ocean Modelling*, 6, 31-49, doi: 10.1016/S1463-5003(02)00057-4.

Shankar, D., Gopalakrishna, V.V., Shenoi, S.S.C., Durand, F., Shetye, S.R., Rajan, C.K., Johnson, Z., Araligidad, N., and Michael, G.S. (2004). Observational evidence for westward propagation of temperature inversions in the southeastern arabian sea. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 31(8) doi: 10.1029/2004GL019652.

Schollaert, S.E., Rossby, T., and Yoder, J.A. (2004). Gulf Stream cross-frontal exchange: possible mechanisms to explain interannual variations in phytoplankton chlorophyll in the Slope Sea during the SeaWiFS years. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 51(1-3), Pages 173-188, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2003.07.017.

Sprintall, J., Wijffels, S., Gordon, A. L., Ffield, A., Molcard, R., Susanto, R.D., Soesilo, I., Sopaheluwakan, J., Surachman, Y., and Aken, H.M. (2004). INSTANT: A new international array to measure the Indonesian Throughflow. *Eos, Transactions American Geophysical Union*, 85(39), 369-376, doi: 10.1029/2004EO390002.

Sokolov, S., King, B. A., Rintoul, S. R., and Rojas, R.L. (2004). Upper ocean temperature and the baroclinic transport stream function relationship in drake passage. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 109(C5) doi: 10.1029/2003JC002010.

Stammer, D., Ueyoshi, K., Köhl, A., Large, W.G., Josey, S.A., and Wunsch, C. (2004). Estimating air-sea fluxes of heat, freshwater, and momentum through global ocean data assimilation. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109, C05023, doi: 10.1029/2003JC002082.

Suga, T., Motoki, K., Aoki, Y., and Macdonald, A.M. (2004). The North Pacific Climatology of Winter Mixed Layer and Mode Waters. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 34, 3-22, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2004)034<0003:TNPCOW>2.0.CO;2.

Tang, Y., Kleeman, R., and Moore, A.M. (2004). SST Assimilation Experiments in a Tropical Pacific Ocean Model. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 34, 623-642, doi: 10.1175/3518.1.

Tang, Y., Kleeman, R., Moore, A.M., Vialard, J., and Weaver, A. (2004). An off-line, numerically efficient initialization scheme in an oceanic general

circulation model for El Niño–Southern Oscillation prediction. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109, C05014, doi: 10.1029/2003JC002159.

Taylor, S. K., Bull, J.M., Lamarche, G., and Barnes, P.M. (2004). Normal fault growth and linkage in the Whakatane Graben, New Zealand, during the last 1.3 Myr. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109, B02408, doi: 10.1029/2003JB002412.

Thacker, W. C., Lee, S.-K., and Halliwell Jr., G.R. (2004). Assimilating 20 years of atlantic XBT data into HYCOM: A first look. *Ocean Modelling*, 7(1-2), 183-210, doi: 10.1016/j.ocemod.2003.08.002.

Vauclair, F., Du Penhoat, Y., and Reverdin, G. (2004). Heat and mass budgets of the warm upper layer of the tropical Atlantic Ocean in 1979-99. *Journal of physical oceanography*, 34(4), 903-919, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2004)034<0903:HAMBOT>2.0.CO;2.

Vinayachandran, P. N., Chauhan, P., Mohan, M., and Nayak, S. (2004). Biological response of the sea around Sri Lanka to summer monsoon. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 31, L01302, doi: 10.1029/2003GL018533.

Wahr, J., Swenson, S., Zlotnicki, V., and Velicogna, I. (2004). Time-variable gravity from GRACE: First results. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 31, L11501, doi: 10.1029/2004GL019779.

Wajsowicz, R. C. (2004). Climate Variability over the Tropical Indian Ocean Sector in the NSIPP Seasonal Forecast System. *Journal of Climate*, 17, 4783-4804, doi: 10.1175/JCLI-3239.1.

Watkins, J.L., Hewitt, R., Naganobu, M., and Sushin, V. (2004). The CCAMLR 2000 Survey: a multinational, multi-ship biological oceanography survey of the Atlantic sector of the Southern Ocean. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 51(12-13), 1205-1213, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2004.06.010.

Wei, L.I., Hailong, L.I.U. and Xuehong, Z. (2004). Indonesian Throughflow in an eddy-permitting oceanic GCM. *Chinese Science Bulletin*, 49, 2305-2310, doi: 10.1360/04wd0045.

Weller, R.A., Furey, P.W., Spall, M.A., and Davis, R.E. (2004). The large-scale context for oceanic subduction in the Northeast Atlantic. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, Volume 51, Issue 5, May 2004, Pages 665–699, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2004.01.003.

Wijffels, S., and Meyers, G. (2004). An intersection of oceanic waveguides: Variability in the Indonesian throughflow region. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 34(5), 1232-1253, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2004)034(1232:AIOOWV)2.0.CO;2.

Willis, J., Roemmich, D. and Cornuelle, B. (2004). Interannual variability in upper ocean heat content, temperature, and thermocline expansion on global scales. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109. C12036, doi: 10.1029/2003JC002260.

Yan, X.-M., Pan, J., Jo, Y.-H., He, M.-X., Liu, W.T., and Jiang, L. (2004). Role of winds in estimation of ocean heat storage anomaly using satellite data. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 109(C3) doi: 10.1029/2003JC002202.

Yang, H., Liu, Z., and Wang, H. (2004). Influence of Extratropical Thermal and Wind Forcings on Equatorial Thermocline in an Ocean GCM. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 34, 174–187, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2004)034<0174:IOETAW>2.0.CO;2.

Yang, K., Ma, Y., Sun, C., Miller, J. H., and Potty, G. R. (2004). Multistep matched-field inversion for broad-band data from ASIAEX2001. *Oceanic Engineering, IEEE Journal of*, 29(4), 964-972, doi: 10.1109/OCEANS.2004.1405654.

Yuan, X., Martinson, D. G., and Dong, Z. (2004). Upper ocean thermohaline structure and its temporal variability in the southeast Indian ocean. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 51(2), 333-347, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr.2003.10.005.

Zerbini, S., Matonti, F., Raicich, F., Richter, B., and van Dam, T. (2004). Observing and assessing nontidal ocean loading using ocean, continuous GPS and gravity data in the Adriatic area. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 31, L23609, doi: 10.1029/2004GL021185.

Zelt, B. C., Taylor, B., Weiss, J. R., Goodliffe, A. M., Sachpazi, M. and Hirn, A. (2004). Streamer tomography velocity models for the Gulf of Corinth and Gulf of Itea, Greece. *Geophysical Journal International*, 159: 333-346, doi: 10.1111/j.1365-246X.2004.02388.x.

Zhou, G., Fu, W., Zhu, J., and Wang, H. (2004). The impact of location-dependent correlation scales in ocean data assimilation. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 31, L21306, doi: 10.1029/2004GL020579.

## **2003**

94 Entries

An, S.-I. (2003). Conditional Maximum Covariance Analysis and Its Application to the Tropical Indian Ocean SST and Surface Wind Stress Anomalies. *Journal of Climate*, 16, 2932-2938, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2003)016<2932:CMCAAI>2.0.CO;2.

Annamalai, H., Murtugudde, R., Potemra, J., Xie, S.P., Liu, P., Wang, B. (2003). Coupled dynamics over the Indian Ocean: spring initiation of the Zonal Mode. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 50(12-13), 2305-2330, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(03)00058-4.

Aoki, S., Yoritaka, M., and Masuyama, A. (2003). Multidecadal warming of subsurface temperature in the Indian sector of the Southern Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 108, 8081, doi: 10.1029/2000JC000307, C4.

Apel, J. R. (2003). A New Analytical Model for Internal Solitons in the Ocean. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 33, 2247-2269, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2003)033<2247:ANAMFI>2.0.CO;2.

Blanton, B. O., Aretxabaleta, A., Werner, F.E., and Seim, H.E. (2003). Monthly climatology of the continental shelf waters of the South Atlantic Bight, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 108, 3264, doi: 10.1029/2002JC001609.

Boebel, O., Rossby, T., Lutjeharms, J., Zenk, W., and Barron, C. (2003). Path and variability of the Agulhas Return Current. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 50(1), 35-56, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(02)00377-6.



Bouzinac, C., Font, J., and Johannessen, J. (2003). Annual cycles of sea level and sea surface temperature in the western Mediterranean Sea, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 108, 3059, doi: 10.1029/2002JC001365.

Brankart, J., Testut, C., Brasseur, P., and Verron, J. (2003). Implementation of a multivariate data assimilation scheme for isopycnic coordinate ocean models: Application to a 1993-1996 hindcast of the north atlantic ocean circulation. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 108(C3) doi: 10.1029/2001JC001198

Brusdal, K., Brankart, J.M., Halberstadt, G., Evensen, G., Brasseur, P., van Leeuwen, P.J., Dombrowsky, E., and Verron, J. (2003). A demonstration of ensemble-based assimilation methods with a layered OGCM from the perspective of operational ocean forecasting systems. *Journal of Marine Systems*, Volumes 40-41, April 2003, Pages 253-289, doi: 10.1016/S0924-7963(03)00021-6.

Buehner, M., Malanotte-Rizzoli, P., Busalacchi, A., and Inui, T. (2003). Estimation of the tropical Atlantic circulation from altimetry data using a reduced-rank stationary Kalman filter. *Elsevier Oceanography Series*, 68, 49-92, doi: 10.1016/S0422-9894(03)80143-5.

Cardin, V., and Gačić, M. (2003). Long-term heat flux variability and winter convection in the Adriatic Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 108, 8103, doi: 10.1029/2002JC001645, C9.

Chao, B. F., Au, A.Y., Boy, J.-Y., and Cox, C.M. (2003). Time-variable gravity signal of an anomalous redistribution of water mass in the extratropic Pacific during 1998-2002. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, 4, 1096, doi: 10.1029/2003GC000589.

Chelton, D. B., Schlax, M. G., Lyman, J. M., and Johnson, G. C. (2003). Equatorially trapped Rossby waves in the presence of meridionally sheared baroclinic flow in the Pacific Ocean. *Progress in Oceanography*, 56(2), 323-380, doi: 10.1016/S0079-6611(03)00008-9.

Chen, J. L., Wilson, C.R., Hu, X.G., and Tapley, B.D. (2003). Large-scale mass redistribution in the oceans, 1993-2001. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 30, 2024, doi: 10.1029/2003GL018048.

Cherubin, L. M., Serra, N., and Ambar, I. (2003). Low-frequency variability of the mediterranean undercurrent downstream of portimao canyon. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 108(C3) doi: 10.1029/2001JC001229.

Cione, J. J., and Uhlhorn, E. W. (2003). Sea surface temperature variability in hurricanes: Implications with respect to intensity change. *Monthly Weather Review*, 131(8), 1783-1796, doi: 10.1175//2562.1.

Cisewski, B., Budéus, G., and Krause, G. (2003). Absolute transport estimates of total and individual water masses in the northern Greenland Sea derived from hydrographic and acoustic Doppler current profiler measurements. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 108, 3298, doi: 10.1029/2002JC001530, C9.

Dickey, T.D. (2003). Emerging ocean observations for interdisciplinary data assimilation systems. *Journal of Marine Systems*, Volumes 40-41, April 2003, Pages 5-48, doi: 10.1016/S0924-7963(03)00011-3

Demirov, E., Pinardi, N., Fratianni, C., Tonani, M., Giacomelli, L., and De Mey, P. (2003). Assimilation scheme of the mediterranean forecasting system: Operational implementation. *Annales Geophysicae. Atmospheres, Hydrospheres and Space Sciences*, 21(1), 189-204, doi: 10.5194/angeo-21-189-2003.

Dewitte, B., Illig, S., Parent, L., duPenhoat, Y., Gourdeau, L., and Verron, J. (2003). Tropical Pacific baroclinic mode contribution and associated long waves for the 1994-1999 period from an assimilation experiment with altimetric data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 108, 3121, doi: 10.1029/2002JC001362.

Duncan, L.M., Bryden, H.L., and Cunningham, S.A. (2003). Friction and mixing in the Faroe Bank Channel outflow. *Oceanologica Acta*, Volume 26, Issues 5-6, November 2003, Pages 473-486, doi: 10.1016/S0399-1784(03)00042-2.

Feng, M., and Meyers, G. (2003). Interannual variability in the tropical indian ocean: A two-year time-scale of indian ocean dipole. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 50(12-13), 2263-2284, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(03)00056-0.

Fox, A. D., and Haines, K. (2003). Interpretation of Water Mass Transformations Diagnosed from Data Assimilation. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 33, 485-498, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2003)033<0485:IOWMTD>2.0.CO;2.

Fujiwara, T., Lin, J., Matsumoto, T., Kelemen, P.B., Tucholke, B.E., and Casey, J.F. (2003). Crustal Evolution of the Mid-Atlantic Ridge near the Fifteen-Twenty Fracture Zone in the last 5 Ma, *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, 4, 1024, doi: 10.1029/2002GC000364.

Fusco, G., Manzella, G. M. R., Cruzado, A., Gacic, M., Gasparini, G. P., Kovacevic, V., et al. (2003). Variability of mesoscale features in the mediterranean sea from XBT data analysis. *Annales Geophysicae. Atmospheres, Hydrospheres and Space Sciences*, 21(1), 21-32, doi: 10.5194/angeo-21-21-2003.

Ganachaud, A. (2003). Error budget of inverse box models: The North Atlantic. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 20(11), 1641-1655, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(2003)020<1641:EBOIBM>2.0.CO;2.

Garraffo Z., W. Johns, E. Chassignet and G. Goni, North Brazil Current rings and transport of southern waters in a high resolution numerical simulation of the North Atlantic. *Interhemispheric Water Exchange in the Atlantic Ocean*, Elsevier Oceanographic Series, 68, 375-410, doi: 10.1016/S0422-9894(03)80155-1.

Goni, G. and Johns, W. (2003). Synoptic Study of North Brazil Current Rings Using Altimetry. *Interhemispheric Water Exchange in the Atlantic Ocean*, Elsevier Oceanographic Series, 68, 335-356, doi: 10.1016/S0422-9894(03)80153-8.

Goni, G. and Trinanes, J. (2003). Ocean thermal structure monitoring could aid in the intensity forecast of tropical cyclones. *EOS, Transactions AGU*, 84, 573-580, doi: 10.1029/2003EO510001.

Gourdeau, L., Lemoine, J.M., Rio, M.H., and Hernandez, F. (2003). Estimating mean dynamic topography in the tropical Pacific Ocean from gravity and altimetry satellites. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 30, 2062, doi: 10.1029/2003GL018200, 20.

Hasegawa, T., and Hanawa, K. (2003). Heat content variability related to ENSO events in the Pacific. *Journal of physical oceanography*, 33(2), 407-421, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2003)033<0407:HCVRTE>2.0.CO;2.

Hernández-Guerra, A., Fraile-Nuez, E., Borges, R., López-Laatzén, F., Vélez-Belchí, P. Parrilla, G., and Müller, T.J., (2003). Transport variability in the Lanzarote passage (eastern boundary current of the North Atlantic subtropical Gyre). *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 50(2), 189-200, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0637(02)00163-2.

Ishii, M., Kimoto, M., and Kachi, M. (2003). Historical ocean subsurface temperature analysis with error estimates. *Monthly Weather Review*, 131(1), 51-73, doi: 10.1175/1520-0493(2003)131<0051:HOSTAW>2.0.CO;2.

Johns W., Zantopp, R. and Goni, G. (2003). Cross-gyre Water Mass Transport by North Brazil Current Rings, to Interhemispheric Water Exchange in the Atlantic Ocean, *Elsevier Oceanographic Series*, 68, 411-442, doi: 10.1016/S0422-9894(03)80156-3.

Joyce, T. M., and Dunworth-Baker, J. (2003). Long-term hydrographic variability in the Northwest Pacific Ocean. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 30, 1043, doi: 10.1029/2002GL015225, 2.

Kara, A. B., Rochford, P.A., and Hurlburt, H.E. (2003). Mixed layer depth variability over the global ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 108, 3079, doi: 10.1029/2000JC000736, C3.

Krahmann, G. Visbeck, M., Smethie, W., D'Asaro, E.A., Rhines, P.B., Clarke, R.A., Lazier, J., Davis, R.E., Niiler, P.P., Guest, P.S., Meincke, J., Moore, G.W.K., Pickart, R.S., Owens, W.B., Prater, M.D., Renfrew, I.A., and Schott, F.A. (2003). The Labrador Sea Deep Convection Experiment data collection, *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, 4, 1091, doi: 10.1029/2003GC000536, 10.

Kug, J.-S., Kang, I.-S., and An, S.-I. (2003). Symmetric and antisymmetric mass exchanges between the equatorial and off-equatorial Pacific associated with ENSO. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 108, 3284, doi: 10.1029/2002JC001671, C8.

Lebedev, K.V., Yaremchuk, M., Mitsudera, H., Nakano, I., and Yuan, G. (2003). Monitoring the Kuroshio Extension with Dynamically Constrained Synthesis of the Acoustic Tomography, Satellite Altimeter and in situ Data. *Journal of Oceanography*, 12-2003, 59(6), 751-763, doi: 10.1023/B:JOCE.0000009568.06949.c5.

Lilly, J.M., Rhines, P.B., Schott, F., Lavender, K., Lazier, J., Send, U., and D'Asaro, E. (2003). Observations of the Labrador Sea eddy field. *Progress in Oceanography*, 59(1), 75-176, doi: 10.1016/j.pocean.2003.08.013.

Lutjeharms, J.R.E., Boebel, O., and Rossby, H.T. (2003). Agulhas cyclones. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 50(1), 13-34, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(02)00378-8.

Ioualalen, M., Wakata, Y., Kawahara, Y., Gouriou, Y., and Varillon, D. (2003). Variability of the Sea Surface Salinity (SSS) in the Western Tropical Pacific: On the Ability of an OGCM to Simulate the SSS, and on the Sampling of an Operating Merchant Ship SSS Network. *Journal of Oceanography*, 59(1), 105-111, doi: 10.1023/A:1022876708829

Manzella, G. M. R., Scoccimarro, E., Pinardi, N., and Tonani, M. (2003). Improved near real-time data management procedures for the mediterranean ocean forecasting system-voluntary observing ship program. *Annales Geophysicae. Atmospheres, Hydrospheres and Space Sciences*, 21(1), 49-62, doi: 10.5194/angeo-21-49-2003.

Masuda, S., T. Awaji, N. Sugiura, Y. Ishikawa, K. Baba, K. Horiuchi, and N. Komori (2003). Improved estimates of the dynamical state of the North Pacific Ocean from a 4 dimensional variational data assimilation. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 30, 1868, doi: 10.1029/2003GL017604, 16.

Mayer D., Baringer, M., and Goni, G. (2003). Comparison of Hydrographic and Altimetric Estimates of Sea Level Height Variability in the Atlantic Ocean, Interhemispheric Water Exchange in the Atlantic Ocean. *Elsevier Oceanographic Series*, 68, 23-48, doi: 10.1016/S0422-9894(03)80142-3.

McPhaden, M. J. (2003). Tropical Pacific Ocean heat content variations and ENSO persistence barriers. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 30, 1480, doi: 10.1029/2003GL016872, 9.

Meehl, G. A., Arblaster, J.M., and Loschnigg, J. (2003). Coupled Ocean-Atmosphere Dynamical Processes in the Tropical Indian and Pacific Oceans and the TBO. *Journal of Climate*, 16, 2138-2158, doi: 10.1175/2767.1.

Meredith, M. P., J. L. Watkins, E. J. Murphy, N. J. Cunningham, A. G. Wood, R. Korb, M. J. Whitehouse, S. E. Thorpe, and F. Vivier (2003). An anticyclonic circulation above the Northwest Georgia Rise, Southern Ocean. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 30, 2061, doi: 10.1029/2003GL018039, 20.

Mizuta, G., Fukamachi, Y., Ohshima, K.I., and Wakatsuchi, M. (2003). Structure and Seasonal Variability of the East Sakhalin Current. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 33, 2430-2445, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2003)033<2430:SASVOT>2.0.CO;2.

Morrow, R., Brut, A., and Chaigneau, A. (2003). Seasonal and interannual variations of the upper ocean energetics between tasmania and antarctica. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 50(3), 339-356, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0637(03)00015-3.

Mouriño, B., Fernández, E., Etienne, H., Hernández, F., and Giraud, S. (2003). Significance of cyclonic SubTropical Oceanic Rings of Magnitude (STORM) eddies for the carbon budget of the euphotic layer in the subtropical northeast Atlantic, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 108, 3383, doi: 10.1029/2003JC001884, C12.

Okino, K., and Fujioka, K. (2003). The Central Basin Spreading Center in the Philippine Sea: Structure of an extinct spreading center and implications for marginal basin formation. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 108, 2040, doi: 10.1029/2001JB001095, B1.

Pan, A., and Liu, Q. (2003). Subtropical mode water in the northwestern pacific. *Journal of Ocean University of Qingdao (English Edition Marine Science)*, 2(2), 134-140, doi: 10.1007/s11802-003-0041-0.

Parent, L., Testut, C. -, Brankart, J. -, Verron, J., Brasseur, P., and Gourdeau, L. (2003). Comparative assimilation of Topex/Poseidon and ERS altimeter data and of TAO temperature data in the tropical pacific ocean during 1994-1998, and the mean sea-surface height issue. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 40-41, 381-401, doi: 10.1016/S0924-7963(03)00026-5.

Petit de la Villéon, L., Carval, T., Blouch, P., and Duporte, E. (2003). CORIOLIS: providing a data management infrastructure for operational oceanography. Elsevier Oceanography Series, 69, 611-614, doi: 10.1016/S0422-9894(03)80099-5.

Perigaud, C., and McCreary Jr., J.P. (2003). Influence of interannual rainfall anomalies on sea level variations in the tropical Indian Ocean. Journal of Geophysical Research, 108, 3335, doi: 10.1029/2003JC001857, C10.

Pinardi, N., Allen, I., Demirov, E., De Mey, P., Korres, G., Lascaratos, A., et al. (2003). The mediterranean ocean forecasting system: First phase of implementation (1998-2001). Annales Geophysicae.Atmospheres, Hydrospheres and Space Sciences, 21(1), 3-20, doi: 10.1016/S0422-9894(02)80023-X.

Pouliquen, S., Carval, T., Desaubies, Y., Petit de la Villéon, L., Loaec, G., and Gourmelen, L. (2003). CORIOLIS, a French project for in situ operational oceanography. Elsevier Oceanography Series, 69, 345-348, doi: 10.1016/S0422-9894(03)80055-7.

Qu, T. (2003). Mixed layer heat balance in the western North Pacific. Journal of Geophysical Research, 108, 3242, doi: 10.1029/2002JC001536, C7.

Qu, T., and Lukas, R. (2003). The Bifurcation of the North Equatorial Current in the Pacific. Journal of Physical Oceanography, 33, 5-18, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2003)033<0005:TBOTNE>2.0.CO;2.

Raicich, F. (2003). Temperature sampling strategies assessment in the Mediterranean Forecasting System. Elsevier Oceanography Series, Volume 69, 2003, Pages 97-99, doi: 10.1016/S0422-9894(03)80016-8.

Rao, R. R., and Sivakumar, R. Seasonal variability of sea surface salinity and salt budget of the mixed layer of the north Indian Ocean. Journal of Geophysical Research, 108(C1), 3009, doi: 10.1029/2001JC000907, 2003.

Raicich, F., and Rampazzo, A. (2003). Observing system simulation experiments for the assessment of temperature sampling strategies in the mediterranean sea. Annales Geophysicae.Atmospheres, Hydrospheres and Space Sciences, 21(1), 151-165, doi: 10.5194/angeo-21-151-2003.

Ridgway, K.R., and Dunn, J.R. (2003). Mesoscale structure of the mean East Australian Current System and its relationship with topography. *Progress in Oceanography*, Volume 56(2), 189-222, doi: 10.1016/S0079-6611(03)00004-1.

Rike, E. R., DelBalzo, D.R., and Samuels, B.C. (2003). Optimal temperature sampling with SPOTS to improve acoustic predictions. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 114(4), 2430, doi: 10.1121/1.4778971.

Rio, M.-H., and Hernandez, F. (2003). High-frequency response of wind-driven currents measured by drifting buoys and altimetry over the world ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 108, 3283, doi: 10.1029/2002JC001655, C8.

Rupolo, V., Marullo, S., and Iudicone, D. (2003). Eastern Mediterranean Transient studied with Lagrangian diagnostics applied to a Mediterranean OGCM forced by satellite SST and ECMWF wind stress for the years 1988-1993. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 108, 8121, doi: 10.1029/2002JC001403, C9.

Santoleri, R., Banzon, V., Marullo, S., Napolitano, E., D'Ortenzio, F., and Evans, R. (2003). Year-to-year variability of the phytoplankton bloom in the southern Adriatic Sea (1998-2000): Sea-viewing Wide Field-of-view Sensor observations and modeling study. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 108, 8122, doi: 10.1029/2002JC001636, C9.

Schmid, C., Boebel, O., Zenk, W., Lutjeharms, J. R. E., Garzoli, S. L., Richardson, P. L., and Barron, C. (2003). Early evolution of an Agulhas Ring. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 50(1), 141-166, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(02)00382-X.

Sloyan, B. M., Johnson, G.C., and Kessler, W.S. (2003). The Pacific Cold Tongue: A Pathway for Interhemispheric Exchange. *Journal of physical oceanography*, 33(5), 1027-1043, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2003)033<1027:TPCTAP>2.0.CO;2.

Sokolov, S., and Rintoul, S. R. (2003). Subsurface structure of interannual temperature anomalies in the australian sector of the southern ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 108(C9) doi: 10.1029/2002J0001494



Spear, L. B., Ainley, D. G. and Webb, S. W. (2003). Distribution, abundance and behaviour of Buller's, Chatham Island and Salvin's Albatrosses off Chile and Peru. *Ibis*, 145: 253-269, doi: 10.1046/j.1474-919X.2003.00151.x.

Sprintall, J. (2003). Seasonal to interannual upper-ocean variability in the drake passage. *Journal of Marine Research*, 61(1), 27-57, doi: 10.1357/002224003321586408.

Sprintall, J., Potemra, J. T., Hautala, S. L., Bray, N. A., and Pandoe, W. W. (2003). Temperature and salinity variability in the exit passages of the Indonesian Throughflow. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 50(12), 2183-2204, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(03)00052-3.

Stammer, D., Wentz, F., and Gentemann, C. (2003). Validation of Microwave Sea Surface Temperature Measurements for Climate Purposes. *Journal of Climate*, 16, 73-87, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2003)016<0073:VOMSST>2.0.CO;2.

Stammer, D., Wunsch, C., Giering, R., Eckert, C., Heimbach, P., J. Marotzke, J., Adcroft, A., Hill, C.N., and Marshall, J. (2003). Volume, heat, and freshwater transports of the global ocean circulation 1993-2000, estimated from a general circulation model constrained by World Ocean Circulation Experiment (WOCE) data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 108(C1), 3007, doi: 10.1029/2001JC001115, 2003.

Sugimoto, S. Yoshida, T., and Ando, T. (2003). Decadal Variability of Subsurface Temperature in the Central North Pacific. *Journal of Oceanography*, 12-2003, 59(6), 945-955, doi: 10.1023/B:JOCE.0000009583.96440.43.

Sweeney, E.N., McGillicuddy Jr., D.J., and Buesseler, K.O. (2003). Biogeochemical impacts due to mesoscale eddy activity in the Sargasso Sea as measured at the Bermuda Atlantic Time-series Study (BATS). *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 50(22-26), 3017-3039, doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2003.07.008.

Talley, L. D. (2003). Shallow, Intermediate, and Deep Overturning Components of the Global Heat Budget. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 33, 530-560, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2003)033<0530:SIADOC>2.0.CO;2.

- Tang, Y., and Hsieh, W.W. (2003). Nonlinear modes of decadal and interannual variability of the subsurface thermal structure in the Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 108, 3084, doi: 10.1029/2001JC001236, C3.
- Taupier-Letage, I., Puillat, I., Millot, C., and Raimbault, P. (2003). Biological response to mesoscale eddies in the Algerian Basin. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 108, 3245, doi: 10.1029/1999JC000117, C8.
- Testut, C.-E., Brasseur, P., Brankart, J.-M., and Verron, J. (2003). Assimilation of sea-surface temperature and altimetric observations during 1992-1993 into an eddy permitting primitive equation model of the north atlantic ocean. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 40-41, 291-316, doi: 10.1016/S0924-7963(03)00022-8.
- Thacker, W.C. Data-model-error compatibility. *Ocean Modelling*, 5(3), 233-247, doi: 10.1016/S1463-5003(02)00043-4.
- Tokmakian, R. (2003). Monitoring North Pacific Heat Content Variability: An Indicator of Fish Quantity? *Earth Interact.*, 7, 1-13, doi: 10.1175/1087-3562(2003)007<0001:MNPHCV>2.0.CO;2.
- Vignudelli, S., Cipollini, P., Reseghetti, F., Fusco, G., Gasparini, G.P., and Manzella, G.M.R. (2003). Comparison between XBT data and TOPEX/Poseidon satellite altimetry in the ligurian-tyrrhenian area. *Annales Geophysicae. Atmospheres, Hydrospheres and Space Sciences*, 21(1), 123-135, doi: 10.5194/angeo-21-123-2003.
- Volkov, D. L., and van Aken, H.M. (2003). Annual and interannual variability of sea level in the northern North Atlantic Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 108, 3204, doi: 10.1029/2002JC001459, C6.
- Willis, J. K., Roemmich, D., and Cornuelle, B. (2003). Combining altimetric height with broadscale profile data to estimate steric height, heat storage, subsurface temperature, and sea-surface temperature variability. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* (1978-2012), 108(C9), doi: 10.1029/2002JC001755.

Wong, A. P. S., and Johnson, G.C. (2003). South pacific eastern subtropical mode water. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 33(7), 1493-1509, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2003)033(1493:SPESMW)2.0.CO;2.

You, Y. (2003). Implications of cabbeling on the formation and transformation mechanism of North Pacific Intermediate Water. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 108, 3134, doi: 10.1029/2001JC001285, C5.

You, Y., Suginohara, N., Fukasawa, M., Yoritaka, H., Mizuno, K., Kashino, Y., and Hartoyo, D. (2003). Transport of North Pacific Intermediate Water across Japanese WOCE sections. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 108, 3196, doi: 10.1029/2002JC001662, C6.

Yu, L. (2003). Variability of the depth of the 20 degree C isotherm along 6 degree N in the bay of bengal: Its response to remote and local forcing and its relation to satellite SSH variability. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 50(12-13), 2285-2304, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(03)00057-2

Zervakis, V., Nittis, K., Perivoliotis, L., Tziavos, C., and Papadoniou, G. (2003). XBT observations in the Eastern Mediterranean: data analysis and assessment of numerical ocean forecasts. *Elsevier Oceanography Series*, 69, 105-108, doi: 10.1016/S0422-9894(03)80018-1.

Zervakis, V., Papadoniou, G., Tziavos, C., and Lascaratos, A. (2003). Seasonal variability and geostrophic circulation in the eastern mediterranean as revealed through a repeated XBT transect. *Annales Geophysicae. Atmospheres, Hydrospheres and Space Sciences*, 21(1), 33-47, doi: 10.5194/angeo-21-33-2003.

Zhu, X.-H., Han, I.-S., Park, J.-H., Ichikawa, H., Murakami, K., Kaneko, A., and Ostrovskii, K. (2003). The Northeastward current southeast of Okinawa Island observed during November 2000 to August 2001, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 30, 1071, doi: 10.1029/2002GL015867, 2.

## **2002**

97 Entries

Alory, G., and Delcroix, T. (2002). Interannual sea level changes and associated mass transports in the tropical Pacific from TOPEX/Poseidon

data and linear model results (1964–1999). *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 107(C10), 3153, doi: 10.1029/2001JC001067.

Ansorge, I.J., Lutjeharms, J.R.E. (2002). The hydrography and dynamics of the ocean environment of the Prince Edward Islands (Southern Ocean). *Journal of Marine Systems*, 37(1–3), 107–127, doi: 10.1016/S0924-7963(02)00198-7.

Antonov, J. I., Levitus, S., and Boyer, T. P. (2002). Steric sea level variations during 1957–(1994). Importance of salinity. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 107(C12), 8013, doi: 10.1029/2001JC000964.

Bentaleb, I., Michel Fontugne, Luc Beaufort (2002). Long-chain alkenones and U37k' variability along a south–north transect in the Western Pacific Ocean. *Global and Planetary Change*, 34(3–4), 173–183, doi: 10.1016/S0921-8181(02)00113-3.

Bingham, F. M., Suga, T., and Hanawa, K. (2002). Origin of waters observed along 137°E, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 107(C7), doi: 10.1029/2000JC000722.

Book, J. W., Wimbush, M., Imawaki, S., Ichikawa, H., Uchida, H., and Kinoshita, H. (2002). Kuroshio temporal and spatial variations south of Japan determined from inverted echo sounder measurements. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 107(C9), 3121, doi: 10.1029/2001JC000795.

Bourlès, B., D'Orgeville, M., Eldin, G., Gouriou, Y., Chuchla, R., DuPenhoat, Y., and Arnault, S. (2002). On the evolution of the thermocline and subthermocline eastward currents in the Equatorial Atlantic. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 29(16), doi: 10.1029/2002GL015098.

Bower, A. S., Serra, N. and Ambar, I. (2002). Structure of the Mediterranean Undercurrent and Mediterranean Water spreading around the southwestern Iberian Peninsula. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 107(C10), 3161, doi: 10.1029/2001JC001007.

Burkill, P.H., Archer, S.D., Robinson, C., Nightingale, P.D., Groom, S.B., Tarran, G.A., Zubkov, M.V. (2002). Dimethyl sulphide biogeochemistry within a coccolithophore bloom (DISCO): an overview. *Deep Sea Research Part II*:

Topical Studies in Oceanography, 49(15), 2863–2885, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(02)00061-9.

Caldeira, R.M.A., Groom, S., Miller, P., Pilgrim, D., and Nezlin, N.P. (2002). Sea-surface signatures of the island mass effect phenomena around Madeira Island, Northeast Atlantic. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 80(2), 336–360, doi: 10.1016/S0034-4257(01)00316-9.

Carton, X., Chérubin, L., Paillet, J., Morel, Y., Serpette, A., and Le Cann, B. (2002). Meddy coupling with a deep cyclone in the Gulf of Cadiz. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 32(1–3), 13–42, doi: 10.1016/S0924-7963(02)00028-3.

Chaigneau, A., and Morrow, R. (2002). Surface temperature and salinity variations between Tasmania and Antarctica, 1993–1999. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 107(C12), 8020, doi: 10.1029/2001JC000808.

Coelho, H.S., Neves, R.J.J., White, M., Leitão, P.C., and Santos, A.J. (2002). A model for ocean circulation on the Iberian coast. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 32(1–3), 153–179, doi: 10.1016/S0924-7963(02)00032-5.

Davis, R.W., Ortega-Ortiz, J.G., Ribic, C.A., Evans, W.E., Biggs, D.C., Ressler, P.H., Cady, R.B., Leben, R.R., Mullin, K.D., Würsig, B. (2002). Cetacean habitat in the northern oceanic Gulf of Mexico. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 49(1), 121–142, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0637(01)00035-8.

Dever, E.P., and Winant, C.D. (2002). The evolution and depth structure of shelf and slope temperatures and velocities during the 1997–1998 El Niño near Point Conception, California. *Progress in Oceanography*, 54(1–4), 77–103, doi: 10.1016/S0079-6611(02)00044-7.

Durand, F., Gourdeau, L., Delcroix, T., and Verron, J. (2002). Assimilation of sea surface salinity in a tropical Oceanic General Circulation Model (OGCM): A twin experiment approach. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* (1978–2012), 107(C12), SRF-5, doi: 10.1029/2001JC000849.

Fang, W., Fang, G., Shi, P., Huang, Q., and Xie, Q. (2002). Seasonal structures of upper layer circulation in the southern South China Sea from in situ observations. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 107(C11), 3202, doi: 10.1029/2002JC001343.

Fiedler, P.C. (2002). The annual cycle and biological effects of the Costa Rica Dome. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 49(2), 321-338, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0637(01)00057-7.

Florenchie, P., and Perigaud, C. (2002). Role of the western Pacific Ocean boundary conditions during 1980-1998 in the El Niño-Southern Oscillation events simulated by a coupled ocean-atmosphere model. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 107(C1), doi: 10.1029/2000JC000615.

Fox, D. N., Teague, W.J., Barron, C.N., Carnes, M.R., and Lee, C.M. (2002). The Modular Ocean Data Assimilation System (MODAS). *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 19, 240-252, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(2002)019<0240:TMODAS>2.0.CO;2.

Fujioka, K., Okino, K., Kanamatsu, T., and Ohara, Y. (2002). Morphology and origin of the Challenger Deep in the Southern Mariana Trench. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 29(10), doi: 10.1029/2001GL013595.

Gangopadhyay, A., and Robinson, A.R. (2002). Feature-oriented regional modeling of oceanic fronts. *Dynamics of Atmospheres and Oceans*, 36(1-3), 201-232, doi: 10.1016/S0377-0265(02)00032-5.

García, M. A., Bladé, I., Cruzado, A., Velásquez, Z., García, H., Puigdefàbregas, J., and Sospedra, J. (2002). Observed variability of water properties and transports on the World Ocean Circulation Experiment SR1b section across the Antarctic Circumpolar Current. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 107(C10), 3162, doi: 10.1029/2000JC000277.

Garcia-Soto, C., Pingree, R.D., and Valdés, L. (2002). Navidad development in the southern Bay of Biscay: Climate change and swoddy structure from remote sensing and in situ measurements. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 107(C8), doi: 10.1029/2001JC001012.

Gilson, J., and Roemmich, D. (2002). Mean and temporal variability in kuroshio geostrophic transport south of taiwan (1993-2001). *Journal of Oceanography*, 58(1), 183-195, doi: 10.1023/A:1015841120927.

Goni G. and Baringer, M. (2002). Ocean Surface Currents in the Tropical Atlantic Across High Density Line AX08. *Geophysical Research Letters*, December 27, 2002, doi: 10.1029/2002GL015873.

Gopalakrishna, V. V., Murty, V. S. N., Sengupta, D., Shenoy, S., and Araligidad, N. (2002). Upper ocean stratification and circulation in the northern Bay of Bengal during southwest monsoon of 1991. *Continental shelf research*, 22(5), 791-802, doi: 10.1016/S0278-4343(01)00084-X.

Hamilton, P., Berger, T.J., and Johnson, W. (2002). On the structure and motions of cyclones in the northern Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 107(C12), 3208, doi: 10.1029/1999JC000270.

Haugen, V. E., Johannessen, O.M., and Evensen, G. (2002). Indian Ocean: Validation of the Miami Isopycnic Coordinate Ocean Model and ENSO events during 1958–1998. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 107(C5), doi: 10.1029/2000JC000330.

Hernández-Guerra, A., Machín, F., Antoranz, A., Cisneros-Aguirre, J., Gordo, C., Marrero-Díaz, A., Martínez, A., Ratsimandresy, A.W., Rodríguez-Santana, A., Sangrá, P., López-Laazen, F., Parrilla, G., and Pelegrí, J.L. (2002). Temporal variability of mass transport in the Canary Current. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 49(17), 3415–3426, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(02)00092-9.

Huang, B., and Kinter III, J.L. (2002). Interannual variability in the tropical Indian Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 107(C11), 3199, doi: 10.1029/2001JC001278.

Hunt, B.P.V., Pakhomov, E.A., and McQuaid, C.D. (2002). Community structure of mesozooplankton in the Antarctic polar frontal zone in the vicinity of the Prince Edward Islands (Southern Ocean): small-scale distribution patterns in relation to physical parameters. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 49(16), 3307–3325, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(02)00085-1.

Johnson, J., Ambar, I., Serra, N., and Stevens, I. (2002). Comparative studies of the spreading of Mediterranean water through the Gulf of Cadiz. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 49(19), 4179-4193, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(02)00149-2.

Kang, I.-S., and Kug, J.-S. (2002). El Niño and La Niña sea surface temperature anomalies: Asymmetry characteristics associated with their wind stress anomalies, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 107(D19), 4372, doi: 10.1029/2001JD000393.

Kasai, A., Kimura, S., Nakata, H., and Okazaki, Y. (2002). Entrainment of coastal water into a frontal eddy of the Kuroshio and its biological significance. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 37(1-3), 185-198, doi: 10.1016/S0924-7963(02)00201-4.

Kelley, J. G. W., Behringer, D.W., Thiebaut, H.J., and Balasubramanian, B. (2002). Assimilation of SST Data into a Real-Time Coastal Ocean Forecast System for the U.S. East Coast. *Weather and Forecasting*, 17, 670-690, doi: 10.1175/1520-0434(2002)017<0670:AOSDIA>2.0.CO;2.

Kessler, W. S. (2002). Is ENSO a cycle or a series of events? *Geophysical Research Letters*, 29(23), 2125, doi: 10.1029/2002GL015924.

Kessler, W. S. (2002). Mean three-dimensional circulation in the northeast tropical pacific. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 32(9), 2457-2471, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2002)032(2457:MTDCIT)2.0.CO;2.

Kitade, Y., and Matsuyama, M. (2002). Semidiurnal internal tide observed over ohmuro-dashi, the northern part of the izu ridge. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 49(8), 1309-1320, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0637(02)00038-9.

Kizu, S., and Hanawa, K. (2002). Recorder-dependent temperature error of expendable bathythermograph. *Journal of Oceanography*, 58(3), 469-476, doi: 10.1023/A:1021261214950.

Kizu, S., and Hanawa, K. (2002). Start-up transient of XBT measurement. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 49(5), 935-940, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0637(02)00003-1.

Kobashi, F., and Kawamura, H. (2002). Seasonal variation and instability nature of the North Pacific Subtropical Countercurrent and the Hawaiian Lee Countercurrent. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 107(C11), 3185, doi: 10.1029/2001JC001225.



Kunze, E., Rosenfeld, L.K., Carter, G.S., and Gregg, M.C. (2002). Internal Waves in Monterey Submarine Canyon. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 32, 1890–1913, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2002)032<1890:IWIMSC>2.0.CO;2.

Larnicol, G., Ayoub, N., and Le Traon, P.Y. (2002). Major changes in Mediterranean Sea level variability from 7 years of TOPEX/Poseidon and ERS-1/2 data. *Journal of Marine Systems*, (33–34), 63–89, doi: 10.1016/S0924-7963(02)00053-2.

Le Borgne, R., Barber, R. T., Delcroix, T., Inoue, H. Y., Mackey, D. J., and Rodier, M. (2002). Pacific warm pool and divergence: temporal and zonal variations on the equator and their effects on the biological pump. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 49(13), 2471–2512, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(02)00045-0.

Lee, T., Fukumori, I., Menemenlis, D., Xing, Z., and Fu, L.-L. (2002). Effects of the Indonesian Throughflow on the Pacific and Indian Oceans. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 32, 1404–1429, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2002)032<1404:EOTITO>2.0.CO;2.

Lermusiaux, P. F. J. (2002). On the Mapping of Multivariate Geophysical Fields: Sensitivities to Size, Scales, and Dynamics. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 19, 1602–1637, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(2002)019<1602:OTMOMG>2.0.CO;2.

Maillard, C., Balopoulos, E., Giorgetti, A., Fichaut, M., Iona, A., Larour, M., Latrouite, A., Manca, B., Maudire, G., Nicolas, P., and Sanchez-Cabeza, J.-A. (2002). An integrated system for managing multidisciplinary oceanographic data collected in the Mediterranean Sea during the basin-scale research project EU/MAST-MATER (1996–2000). *Journal of Marine Systems*, 33–34, 523–538, doi: 10.1016/S0924-7963(02)00074-X.

Marchand, P. (2002). CORIOLIS-Atlantic, an in situ network for operational oceanography. *Elsevier Oceanography Series*, 66, 117–127, doi: 10.1016/S0422-9894(02)80016-2.

McCartney, M.S., and Mauritzen, C. (2002). On the origin of the warm inflow to the Nordic Seas. *Progress in Oceanography*, 51(1), 125-214, doi: 10.1016/S0079-6611(01)00084-2.

Fischer, A.S., Robert A. Weller, Daniel L. Rudnick, Charles C. Eriksen, Craig M. Lee, Kenneth H. Brink, Chad A. Fox, Robert R. Leben (2002). Mesoscale eddies, coastal upwelling, and the upper-ocean heat budget in the Arabian Sea. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 49(12), 2231-2264, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(02)00036-X.

Mourino, B., Fernandez, E., Escanez, J., de Armas, D., Giraud, S., Sinha, B., and Pingree, R. (2002). A subtropical oceanic ring of magnitude (STORM) in the eastern north atlantic: Physical, chemical and biological properties. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 49(19), 4003-4021, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(02)00139-X.

Nof, D., Pichevin, T., and Sprintall, J. (2002). "Teddies" and the origin of the Leeuwin Current. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 32, 2571-2588, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485-32.9.2571.

O'Connor, B.M., Fine, R.A., Maillet, K.A., and Olson, D.B. (2002). Formation rates of subtropical underwater in the Pacific Ocean. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 49(9), 1571-1590, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0637(02)00087-0.

Ollitrault, M., and de Verdière, A.C. (2002). SOFAR Floats Reveal Midlatitude Intermediate North Atlantic General Circulation. Part I: A Lagrangian Descriptive View. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 32, 2020-2033, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2002)032<2020:SFRMIN>2.0.CO;2.

Parrilla, G., Neuer, S., Le Traon, P.-Y., and Fernández-Suarez E. (2002). Topical studies in oceanography: Canary Islands Azores Gibraltar Observations (CANIGO): Volume 1: Studies in the northern Canary Islands basin. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 49(17), 3409-3413, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(02)00104-2.

Parrilla, G., Neuer, S., Le Traon, P.-Y., and Fernández-Suarez E. (2002). Topical Studies in Oceanography: Canary Islands Azores Gibraltar Observations (CANIGO). Vol. 2: studies of the Azores and Gibraltar regions.

Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography, 49(19), 3951-3955, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(02)00136-4.

Penduff, T., Brasseur, P., Testut, C. -, Barnier, B., and Verron, J. (2002). A four-year eddy-permitting assimilation of sea-surface temperature and altimetric data in the south atlantic ocean. *Journal of Marine Research*, 60(6), 805-833, doi: 10.1357/002224002321505147.

Pingree, R. (2002). Ocean structure and climate (eastern north atlantic): In situ measurement and remote sensing. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 82(2), 681-707, doi: 10.1017/S0025315402006082.

Plähn, O., Baschek, B., Badewien, T.H., Walter, M., and Rhein, M. (2002). Importance of the Gulf of Aqaba for the formation of bottom water in the Red Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 107(C8), doi: 10.1029/2000JC000342.

Prasad, T. G., and Ikeda, M. (2002). A numerical study of the seasonal variability of Arabian Sea high-salinity water. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 107(C11), 3197, doi: 10.1029/2001JC001139.

Rao, S.A., Behera, S.K., Masumoto, Y., and Yamagata, T. (2002). Interannual subsurface variability in the tropical Indian Ocean with a special emphasis on the Indian Ocean Dipole. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 49(7-8), 1549-1572, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(01)00158-8.

Rao, S.A., Gopalkrishnan, V.V., Shetye, S.R., and Yamagata, T. (2002). Why were cool SST anomalies absent in the Bay of Bengal during the 1997 Indian Ocean dipole event? *Geophysical Research Letters*, 29, 1555, doi: 10.1029/2001GL014645.

Ridgway, K. R., Dunn, J.R., and Wilkin, J.L. (2002). Ocean interpolation by four-dimensional weighted least squares-application to the waters around australasia. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 19(9), 1357-1375, doi :10.1175/1520-0426(2002)019(1357:OIBFDW)2.0.CO;2.

Rintoul, S. R., and England, M.H. (2002). Ekman Transport Dominates Local Air-Sea Fluxes in Driving Variability of Subantarctic Mode Water. *Journal of*

Physical Oceanography, 32, 1308–1321, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2002)032<1308:ETDLAS>2.0.CO;2.

Rintoul, S. R., Sokolov, S., and Church, J. (2002). A 6 year record of baroclinic transport variability of the antarctic circumpolar current at 140E derived from expendable bathythermograph and altimeter measurements. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 107(C10) doi: 10.1029/2001JC000787.

Rogachev, K. A., and Carmack, E.C. (2002). Evidence for the Trapping and Amplification of Near-Inertial Motions in a Large Anticyclonic Ring in the Oyashio. *Journal of Oceanography*, 58(5), 673-682, doi: 10.1023/A:1022842306586.

Ruiz, S., Font, J., Emelianov, M., Isern-Fontanet, J., Millot, C., Salas, J., and Taupier-Letage, I. (2002). Deep structure of an open sea eddy in the Algerian Basin. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 33–34, 179–195, doi: 10.1016/S0924-7963(02)00058-1.

Schiebel, R., Waniek, J., Zeltner, A., and Alves, M. (2002). Impact of the azores front on the distribution of planktic foraminifers, shelled gastropods, and coccolithophorids. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 49(19), 4035-4050, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(02)00141-8.

Schott, F.A., Dengler, M., Schoenefeldt, R. (2002). The shallow overturning circulation of the Indian Ocean. *Progress in Oceanography*, 53(1), 57–103, doi: 10.1016/S0079-6611(02)00039-3.

Serra, N., and Ambar, I. (2002). Eddy generation in the mediterranean undercurrent. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 49(19), 4225-4243, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(02)00152-2.

Serra, N., Sadoux, S., Ambar, I., and Renouard, D. (2002). Observations and Laboratory Modeling of Meddy Generation at Cape St. Vincent. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 32, 3–25, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2002)032<0003:OALMOM>2.0.CO;2.

Shankar, D., Vinayachandran, P.N., and Unnikrishnan, A.S. (2002). The monsoon currents in the north Indian Ocean. *Progress in Oceanography*, 52(1), 63–120, doi: 10.1016/S0079-6611(02)00024-1.

Smith, S.L. (2002). Understanding the Arabian Sea: Reflections on the 1994-1996 Arabian Sea Expedition. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 48(6-7), 1385-1402, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(00)00144-2.

Sokolov, S., and Rintoul, S. R. (2002). Structure of southern ocean fronts at 140 degree E. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 37(1-2), 151-184, doi: 10.1016/S0924-7963(02)00200-2.

Sprintall, J., Wijffels, S., Chereskin, T., and Bray, N. (2002). The JADE and WOCE I10/IR6 throughflow sections in the southeast indian ocean. part 2: Velocity and transports. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 49(7-8), 1363-1389, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(01)00163-1.

Stammer, D., Wunsch, C., Giering, R., Eckert, C., Heimbach, P., Marotzke, J., Adcroft, A., Hill, C.N., and Marshall, J. (2002). Global ocean circulation during 1992-1997, estimated from ocean observations and a general circulation model, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 107(C9), 3118, doi: 10.1029/2001JC000888.

Summerhayes, C. (2002). The global ocean observing system (GOOS) in 1998. *Elsevier Oceanography Series*, 66, 57-66, doi: 10.1016/S0422-9894(02)80010-1.

Sutton, P. J. H., and Chereskin, T.K. (2002). Absolute geostrophic currents in the east auckland current region. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 36(4), 751-762, doi: 10.1080/00288330.2002.9517128.

Thacker, W. C., and Esenkov, O.E. (2002). Assimilating XBT data into HYCOM. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 19(5), 709-724, doi: 10.1043/1520-0426(2002)019(0709:AXDIH)2.0.CO;2.

Thadathil, P., Gopalakrishna, V. V., Muraleedharan, P. M., Reddy, G. V., Araligidat, N., and Shenoy, S. (2002). Surface layer temperature inversion in the Bay of Bengal. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 49(10), 1801-1818, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0637(02)00044-4.

Thadathil, P., Saran, A. K., Gopalakrishna, V. V., Vethamony, P., Araligidad, N., and Bailey, R. (2002). XBT fall rate in waters of extreme temperature: A case study in the antarctic ocean. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 19(3), 391-396, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426-19.3.391.

Trocconi, A., Balmaseda, M.A., Segschneider, J., Vilar, J., and Anderson, D.L.T. (2002). Salinity Adjustments in the Presence of Temperature Data Assimilation. *Monthly Weather Review*, 130, 89-102, doi: 10.1175/1520-0493(2002)130<0089:SAITPO>2.0.CO;2.

Uchikawa, K., Yamamura, O., Kitagawa, D. and Sakurai, Y. (2002). Diet of the mesopelagic fish *Notoscopelus japonicus* (Family: Myctophidae) associated with the continental slope off the Pacific coast of Honshu, Japan. *Fisheries Science*, 68: 1034-1040, doi: 10.1046/j.1444-2906.2002.00529.x.

van Aken, H.M. (2002). Surface currents in the Bay of Biscay as observed with drifters between 1995 and 1999. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 49(6), 1071-1086, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0637(02)00017-1.

Vinayachandran, P.N., Iizuka, S., and Yamagata, T. (2002). Indian Ocean dipole mode events in an ocean general circulation model. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, Volume 49, Issues 7-8, 2002, Pages 1573-1596, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(01)00157-6.

Vivier, F., Kelly, K.A., and Thompson, L.A. (2002). Heat Budget in the Kuroshio Extension Region: 1993-99. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 32, 3436-3454, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2002)032<3436:HBITKE>2.0.CO;2.

Vranes, K., Gordon, A.L., and Field, A. (2002). The heat transport of the Indonesian Throughflow and implications for the Indian Ocean heat budget. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 49(7-8), 1391-1410, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(01)00150-3.

Wacongne, S., and Crosnier, L. (2002). Seasonal Variation of Baroclinic Geostrophic Heat Transport: Is It Resolved by Existing Climatologies of the Atlantic Ocean? *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 32, 278-294, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2002)032<0278:SVOBGH>2.0.CO;2.

Wang, J., and Carton, J.A. (2002). Seasonal Heat Budgets of the North Pacific and North Atlantic Oceans. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 32, 3474-3489, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2002)032<3474:SHBOTN>2.0.CO;2.

Waseda, T., Mitsudera, H., Taguchi, B., and Yoshikawa, Y. (2002). On the eddy-Kuroshio interaction: Evolution of the mesoscale eddy. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 107(C8), doi: 10.1029/2000JC000756.

Webster, P. J., Bradley, E.F., Fairall, C.W., Godfrey, J.S., Hacker, P., Houze Jr., R.A., Lukas, R., Serra, Y., Hummon, J.M., Lawrence, T.D.M., Russell, C.A., Ryan, M.N., Sahami, K., and Zuidema, P. (2002). The JASMINE Pilot Study. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, 83, 1603-1630, doi: 10.1175/BAMS-83-11-1603.

Weller, R.A., Fischer, A.S., Rudnick, D.L., Eriksen, C.C., Dickey, T.D., Marra, J., Fox, C., and Leben, R. (2002). Moored observations of upper-ocean response to the monsoons in the Arabian Sea during 1994-1995. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 49(12), 2195-2230, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(02)00035-8.

Wijffels, S., Sprintall, J., Fieux, M., and Bray, N. (2002). The JADE and WOCE I10/IR6 Throughflow sections in the southeast Indian Ocean. Part 1: water mass distribution and variability. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 49, 1341-1362, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(01)00155-2.

Xie, S.-P., Annamalai, H., Schott, F.A., McCreary, J.P. (2002). Structure and Mechanisms of South Indian Ocean Climate Variability. *Journal of Climate*, 15, 864-878, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2002)015<0864:SAMOSI>2.0.CO;2.

Zervakis, V., Nittis, K., Perivoliotis, L., and Tziavos, C. (2002). A comparison of model predictions to observations of seasonal variability and circulation in the eastern mediterranean. *Journal of Atmospheric and Ocean Science*, 8(2-3), 141-162, doi: 10.1080/1023673029000003516.

Zhang, D., Johns, W.E., and Lee, T.N. (2002). The seasonal cycle of meridional heat transport at 24°N in the North Pacific and in the global ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 107(C7), doi: 10.1029/2001JC001011.

## 71 Entries

Alfultis, M. A., and Cornillon, P. (2001). Annual and Interannual Changes in the North Atlantic STMW Layer Properties. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 31, 2066–2086, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2001)031<2066:AAICIT>2.0.CO;2.

Alfultis, M. A., and Cornillon, P. (2001). A Characterization of the North Atlantic STMW Layer Climatology Using World Ocean Atlas 1994 Data. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 18, 2021–2037, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(2001)018<2021:ACOTNA>2.0.CO;2.

Barlow, M., Nigam, S., and Berbery, E.H. (2001). ENSO, Pacific Decadal Variability, and U.S. Summertime Precipitation, Drought, and Stream Flow. *Journal of Climate*, 14, 2105–2128, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2001)014<2105:EPDVAU>2.0.CO;2.

Baschek, B., Send, U., Lafuente, J.G., and Candela, J. (2001). Transport estimates in the Strait of Gibraltar with a tidal inverse model. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 106(C12), 31033–31044, doi: 10.1029/2000JC000458.

Bergman, J. W., Hendon, H.H., and Weickmann, K.M. (2001). Intraseasonal Air-Sea Interactions at the Onset of El Niño. *Journal of Climate*, 14, 1702–1719, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2001)014<1702:IASIAT>2.0.CO;2.

Birol, F., and Morrow, R. (2001). Source of the baroclinic waves in the southeast indian ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 106(C5), 9145–9160, doi: 10.1029/2000JC900044.

Bonekamp, H., van Oldenborgh, G. J., and Burgers, G. (2001). Variational assimilation of tropical atmosphere-ocean and expendable bathythermograph data in the hamburg ocean primitive equation ocean general circulation model, adjusting the surface fluxes in the tropical ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 106(C8), 16,693–16,709, doi: 10.1029/1999JC000136.

Boehlert, G. W., Costa, D. P., Crocker, D. E., Green, P., O'Brien, T., Levitus, S., and Le Boeuf, B. J. (2001). Autonomous pinniped environmental samplers: using instrumented animals as oceanographic data collectors. *Journal of*



Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology, 18(11), 1882-1893, doi:  
10.1175/1520-0426(2001)018<1882:APESUI>2.0.CO;2.

Boyd, P.W., and Law, C.S. (2001). The Southern Ocean Iron RElease Experiment (SOIREE)—introduction and summary Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography, 48(11-12), 2425-2438, doi:  
10.1016/S0967-0645(01)00002-9.

Casey, K. S., and Cornillon, P. (2001). Global and Regional Sea Surface Temperature Trends. Journal of Climate, 14, 3801-3818, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2001)014<3801:GARSST>2.0.CO;2.

Chang, P., Giese, B., Ji, L., Seidel, H.F., and Wang, F. (2001). Decadal change in the south tropical Pacific in a Global Assimilation Analysis. Geophysical Research Letters, 28(18),3461-3464, doi: 10.1029/2001GL013018.

Chiswell, S. M. (2001). Determining the internal structure of the ocean off north-east new zealand from surface measurements. New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research, 35(2), 289-306, doi:  
10.1080/00288330.2001.9516999.

Chu, P. C., and Fan, C. (2001). Low salinity, cool-core cyclonic eddy detected north-west of luzon during the south china sea monsoon experiment (SCSMEX) in july 1998. Journal of Oceanography, 57(5), 549-563, doi:  
10.1023/A:1021251519067.

Curry, R. G., and McCartney, M.S. (2001). Ocean Gyre Circulation Changes Associated with the North Atlantic Oscillation. Journal of Physical Oceanography, 31, 3374-3400, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2001)031<3374:OGCCAW>2.0.CO;2.

Feng, M., Meyers, G., and Wijffels, S. (2001). Interannual upper ocean variability in the tropical indian ocean. Geophysical Research Letters, 28(21), 4151-4154, doi: 10.1029/2001GL013475.

Frankignoul, C., De Coetlogon, G., Joyce, T. M., and Dong, S. (2001). Gulf stream variability and ocean-atmosphere interactions. Journal of Physical Oceanography, 31(12), 3516-3529, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2002)031<3516:GSVAOA>2.0.CO;2.

Garzoli, S. L., and Molinari, R. L. (2001). Ageostrophic transport in the upper layers of the tropical Atlantic Ocean. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 28(24), 4619-4622, doi: 10.1029/2001GL013473.

Goni G. and Johns, W. (2001). A census of North Brazil Current Rings observed from TOPEX/POSEIDON altimetry: 1992-1998. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 28(1), 1-4, doi: 10.1029/2000GL011717.

Goni G. and Wainer, I. (2001). Investigation of the Brazil Current Front Dynamics from Altimeter Data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 36, 117-131, 128, doi: 10.1029/2004GL020054.

Hanawa, K., and Yoritaka, H. (2001). North pacific subtropical mode waters observed in long XBT cross sections along 32.5 degree N line. *Journal of Oceanography*, 57(6), 679-692, doi: 10.1023/A:1021276224519.

Hanawa, K., and Kamada, J. (2001). Variability of core layer temperature (CLT) of the North Pacific subtropical mode water. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 28(11), 2229-2232, doi: 10.1029/2000GL011716.

Hannon, E., Boyd, P.W., Silviso, M., and Lancelot, C. (2001). Modeling the bloom evolution and carbon flows during SOIREE: Implications for future in situ iron-enrichments in the Southern Ocean. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 48(11-12), 2745-2773, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(01)00016-9.

Hautala, S. L., Sprintall, J., Potemra, J., Ilahude, A.G., Chong, J.C., Pandoe, W., and Bray, N. (2001). Velocity structure and transport of the Indonesian Throughflow in the major straits restricting flow into the Indian Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 106, 19 527-19 546, doi: 10.1029/2000JC000577.

Hazeleger, W., Visbeck, M., Cane, M., Karspeck, A., and Naik, N. (2001). Decadal upper ocean temperature variability in the tropical Pacific, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 106(C5), 8971-8988, doi: 10.1029/2000JC000536.

Harrison, D.E., Vecchi, G.A. (2001). El Niño and La Niña—equatorial Pacific thermocline depth and sea surface temperature anomalies, 1986-98. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 28(6), 1051-1054, doi: 10.1029/1999GL011307.

Hunt, B. P. V., Pakhomov, E.A., and McQuaid, C.D. (2001). Short-term variation and long-term changes in the oceanographic environment and zooplankton community in the vicinity of a sub-antarctic archipelago. *Marine Biology*, 138(2), 369-381, doi: 10.1007/s002270000467.

Ishida, Y., Yano, A., Ban, M. and Ogura, M. (2001). Vertical movement of a chum salmon *Oncorhynchus keta* in the western North Pacific Ocean as determined by a depth-recording archival tag. *Fisheries Science*, 67: 1030-1035, doi: 10.1046/j.1444-2906.2001.00358.x.

Kettle, A. J., T. S. Rhee, M. vonHobe, A. Poulton, J. Aiken, and M. O. Andreae (2001). Assessing the flux of different volatile sulfur gases from the ocean to the atmosphere. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 106(D11), 12193-12209, doi: 10.1029/2000JD900630.

Kovacevic, V., Gacic, M., Fusco, G., and Cardin, V. (2001). Temporal evolution of thermal structures and winter heat content change from VOS-XBT data in the central mediterranean sea. *Annales Geophysicae: Atmospheres, Hydrospheres and Space Sciences*, 21(1), 63-73, doi: 10.5194/angeo-21-63-2003.

Ladd, C, and Thompson, L.A. (2001). Water Mass Formation in an Isopycnal Model of the North Pacific. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 31, 1517-1537, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2001)031<1517:WMFIAI>2.0.CO;2.

Loh, A.N., and Bauer, J.E. (2001). Distribution, partitioning and fluxes of dissolved and particulate organic C, N and P in the eastern North Pacific and Southern Oceans. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 47(12), 2287-2316, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0637(00)00027-3.

Loualalen, M., and C. Hénin (2001). Thermohaline variability of the western tropical Pacific during 1995-(1998). On the erosion/reconstitution of the fresh pool. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 106(C4), 6869-6879, doi: 10.1029/2000JC900128.

Lutjeharms, J. R. E., and Ansorge, I. J. (2001). The Agulhas return current. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 30(1), 115-138, doi: 10.1016/S0924-7963(01)00041-0.

Magnússon, J.V. (2001). Distribution and some other biological parameters of two morid species *Lepidion eques* (Günther, 1887) and *Antimora rostrata* (Günther, 1878) in Icelandic waters. *Fisheries Research*, 51(2-3), 267-281, doi: 10.1016/S0165-7836(01)00251-X.

Mayer, D. A., Molinari, R. L., Baringer, M. O., and Goni, G. J. (2001). Transition regions and their role in the relationship between sea surface height and subsurface temperature structure in the atlantic ocean. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 28(20), 3943-3946, doi: 10.1029/2001GL013331.

Meinen, C. S., and McPhaden, M.J. (2001). Interannual variability in warm water volume transports in the equatorial pacific during 1993-99. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 31(5), 1324-1345, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2001)031<1324:IVIWWV>2.0.CO;2.

Meinen, C. S., McPhaden, M.J., and Johnson, G.C. (2001). Vertical Velocities and Transports in the Equatorial Pacific during 1993-99. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 31, 3230-3248, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2001)031<3230:VVATIT>2.0.CO;2.

Morell, J.M., Capella, J., Mercado, A., Bauzá, J., and Corredor, J.E. (2001). Nitrous oxide fluxes in Caribbean and tropical Atlantic waters: evidence for near surface production. *Marine Chemistry*, 74(2-3), 131-143, doi: 10.1016/S0304-4203(01)00011-1.

Murphy, P. P., Nojiri, Y., Fujinuma, Y., Wong, C.S., Zeng, J., Kimoto, T., and Kimoto, H. (2001). Measurements of Surface Seawater fCO<sub>2</sub> from Volunteer Commercial Ships: Techniques and Experiences from Skaugran. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 18, 1719-1734, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(2001)018<1719:MOSSFC>2.0.CO;2.

Özsoy, E., Di Iorio, D., Gregg, M.C., and Backhaus, J.O. (2001). Mixing in the Bosphorus Strait and the Black Sea continental shelf: observations and a model of the dense water outflow. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 31(1-3), 99-135, doi: 10.1016/S0924-7963(01)00049-5.

Penven, P., Lutjeharms, J.R.E., Marchesiello, P., Roy, C., and Weeks, S.J., (2001). Generation of cyclonic eddies by the Agulhas Current in the Lee of

the Agulhas Bank. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 28(6), 1055-1058, doi: 10.1029/2000GL011760.

Pingree, R., and Sinha, B. (2001). Westward moving waves or eddies (Storms) on the Subtropical/Azores Front near 32.5°N? Interpretation of the Eulerian currents and temperature records at moorings 155 (35.5°W) and 156 (34.4°W). *Journal of Marine Systems*, 29(1-4), 239-276, doi: 10.1016/S0924-7963(01)00019-7.

Prasad, T. G., and Ikeda, M. (2001). Spring evolution of Arabian Sea High in the Indian Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 106(C12), 31085-31098, doi: 10.1029/2000JC000314.

Qu, T., Mitsudera, H., and Qiu, B. (2001). A Climatological View of the Kuroshio/Oyashio System East of Japan. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 31, 2575-2589, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2001)031<2575:ACVOTK>2.0.CO;2.

Reid, D.G., M. Walsh, W.R. Turrell (2001). Hydrography and mackerel distribution on the shelf edge west of the Norwegian deeps. *Fisheries Research*, Volume 50, Issues 1-2, February 2001, Pages 141-150, doi: 10.1016/S0165-7836(00)00247-2.

Reverdin, G., and Hernandez, F. (2001). Variability of the Azores Current during October-December 1993. *Journal of marine systems*, 29(1), 101-123, doi: 10.1016/S0924-7963(01)00012-4.

Rintoul, S. R., and Sokolov, S. (2001). Baroclinic transport variability of the Antarctic Circumpolar Current south of Australia (WOCE repeat section SR3). *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 106(C2), 2815-2832, doi: 10.1029/2000JC900107.

Rintoul, S. R., and Trull, T.W. (2001). Seasonal evolution of the mixed layer in the Subantarctic zone south of Australia. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 106(C12), 31447-31462, doi: 10.1029/2000JC000329.

Roemmich, D., and Gilson, J. (2001). Eddy transport of heat and thermocline waters in the north pacific: A key to Interannual/Decadal climate variability? *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 31(3), 675-688, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2001)031<0675:ETOHAT>2.0.CO;2.

Roemmich, D., Gilson, J., Cornuelle, B., and Weller, R. (2001). Mean and time-varying meridional transport of heat at the tropical/subtropical boundary of the north pacific ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 106(C5), 8957-8970, doi: 10.1029/1999JC000150.

Rossby, T., and Zhang, H. (2001). The near-surface velocity and potential vorticity structure of the gulf stream. *Journal of Marine Research*, 59(6), 949-975, doi: 10.1357/00222400160497724.

Sainz-Trapaga, S., Goni, G., and Sugimoto, T. (2001). Identification of the Kuroshio Extension, its bifurcation and northern branch from altimetry and hydrographic data during October 1992–August (1999). Spatial and temporal variability. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 28, 1759-1762, doi: 10.1029/2000GL012323.

Schiebel, R., Waniek, J., Bork, M., and Hemleben, C. (2001). Planktic foraminiferal production stimulated by chlorophyll redistribution and entrainment of nutrients. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 48(3), 721–740, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0637(00)00065-0.

Schott, F.A., and McCreary Jr., J.P. (2001). The monsoon circulation of the Indian Ocean. *Progress in Oceanography*, 51(1), 1–123, doi: 10.1016/S0079-6611(01)00083-0.

Send, U., and Baschek, B. (2001). Intensive shipboard observations of the flow through the Strait of Gibraltar, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 106(C12), 31017–31032, doi: 10.1029/2000JC000459.

Segschneider, J., Anderson, D.L.T., Vialard, J., Balmaseda, M., Stockdale, T.N., Troccoli, A., and Haines, K. (2001). Initialization of Seasonal Forecasts Assimilating Sea Level and Temperature Observations. *Journal of Climate*, 14, 4292–4307, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2001)014<4292:IOSFAS>2.0.CO;2.

Stanton, B. R. (2001). Estimating the east auckland current transport from model winds and the island rule. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 35(3), 531-540, doi: 10.1080/00288330.2001.9517020.

Stanton, B., Roemmich, D., and Kosro, M. (2001). A shallow zonal jet south of Fiji. *Journal of physical oceanography*, 31(10), 3127-3130, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2001)031<3127:ASZJSO>2.0.CO;2.

Stephens, M., Liu, Z., and Yang, H. (2001). Evolution of Subduction Planetary Waves with Application to North Pacific Decadal Thermocline Variability. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 31, 1733-1746, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2001)031<1733:EOSPWW>2.0.CO;2.

Susanto, R. D., Gordon, A.L., and Zheng, Q. (2001). Upwelling along the coasts of Java and Sumatra and its relation to ENSO. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 28(8), 1599-1602, doi: 10.1029/2000GL011844.

Sutton, P. (2001). Detailed structure of the Subtropical Front over Chatham Rise, east of New Zealand, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 106(C12), 31045-31056, doi: 10.1029/2000JC000562.

Sutton, P. J. H., and Roemmich, D. (2001). Ocean temperature climate off north-east new zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 35(3), 553-565, doi: 10.1080/00288330.2001.9517022.

Thadathil, P., Ghosh, A. K., Sarupria, J. S., and Gopalakrishna, V. V. (2001). An interactive graphical system for XBT data quality control and visualization. *Computers and Geosciences*, 27(7), 867-876, doi: 10.1016/S0098-3004(00)00172-2.

Trull, T., Rintoul, S. R., Hadfield, M., and Abraham, E. R. (2001). Circulation and seasonal evolution of polar waters south of Australia: Implications for iron fertilization of the Southern Ocean. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 48(11), 2439-2466, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(01)00003-0.

van der Vaart, P. C. F., and de Ruijter, W.P.M. (2001). Stability of Western Boundary Currents with an Application to Pulselike Behavior of the Agulhas Current. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 31, 2625-2644, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2001)031<2625:SOWBCW>2.0.CO;2.

Wang, C., and Enfield, D.B. (2001). The Tropical Western Hemisphere Warm Pool. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 28(8), 1635-1638, doi: 10.1029/2000GL011763

Wang, X., Matear, R.J. and Trull, T.W. (2001). Modeling seasonal phosphate export and resupply in the Subantarctic and Polar Frontal zones in the Australian sector of the Southern Ocean, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 106(C12), 31525–31541, doi: 10.1029/2000JC000645.

Watts, D. R., Sun, C., and Rintoul, S. (2001). A Two-Dimensional Gravest Empirical Mode Determined from Hydrographic Observations in the Subantarctic Front. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 31, 2186–2209, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2001)031<2186:ATDGEM>2.0.CO;2.

Wijffels, S. E., Toole, J.M., and Davis, R. (2001). Revisiting the South Pacific subtropical circulation: A synthesis of World Ocean Circulation Experiment observations along 32°S. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 106(C9), 19481–19513, doi: 10.1029/1999JC000118.

Zang, X., and Wunsch, C. (2001). Spectral Description of Low-Frequency Oceanic Variability. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 31, 3073–3095, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2001)031<3073:SDOLFO>2.0.CO;2.

Zheng, Q., Klemas, V., Yan, X.-H., and Pan, J. (2001). Nonlinear evolution of ocean internal solitons propagating along an inhomogeneous thermocline. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 106(C7), 14083–14094, doi: 10.1029/2000JC000386.

## **2000**

83 Entries

Aiken, J., Rees, N., Hooker, S., Holligan, P., Bale, A., Robins, D., Moore, G., Harris, R., and Pilgrim, D. (2000). The Atlantic Meridional Transect: overview and synthesis of data. *Progress in Oceanography*, 45(3–4), 257–312, doi: 10.1016/S0079-6611(00)00005-7.

Ansell, T., Reason C.J.C., and Meyers, G. (2000). Variability in the tropical southeast Indian Ocean and links with southeast Australian winter rainfall. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 27(24), 3977–3980, doi: 10.1029/2000GL011856.

Aoki, I., and Miyashita, K. (2000). Dispersal of larvae and juveniles of Japanese anchovy *Engraulis japonicus* in the Kuroshio Extension and



Kuroshio–Oyashio transition regions, western North Pacific Ocean. *Fisheries Research*, 49(2), 155–164, doi: 10.1016/S0165-7836(00)00197-1.

Bell, M.J., Forbes, R.M., and Hines, A. (2000). Assessment of the FOAM global data assimilation system for real-time operational ocean forecasting. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 25, (1), 1–22, doi: 10.1016/S0924-7963(00)00005-1.

Boyd, P. W., Watson, A. J., Law, C. S., Abraham, E. R., Trull, T., Murdoch, R., Bakker, DCE., Bowie, AR., Buesseler, KO., Chang, H., Charette, M., Croot, P., Downing, K., Frew, R., Gall, M., Hadfield, M., Hall, J., Harvey, M., Jameson, G., LaRoche, J., Liddicoat, M., Ling, R., Maldonada, MT., McKay, RM., Nodder, S., Pickmere, S., Pridmore, R., Rintoul, SR., Safi, K., Sutton, P., Strzepek, R., Tanneberger, K., Turner, S., Waite, A., and Zeldis, J. (2000). A mesoscale phytoplankton bloom in the polar Southern Ocean stimulated by iron fertilization. *Nature*, 407(6805), 695–702, doi: 10.1038/35037500.

Brandini, F. P., Boltovskoy, D., Piola, A., Kocmur, S., Röttgers, R., Cesar Abreu, P., and Mendes Lopes, R. (2000). Multiannual trends in fronts and distribution of nutrients and chlorophyll in the southwestern Atlantic (30–62 S). *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 47(6), 1015–1033, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0637(99)00075-8.

Carton, J. A., Chepurin, G., Cao, X., and Giese, B. (2000). A simple ocean data assimilation analysis of the global upper ocean 1950–95. part I: Methodology. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 30(2), 294–309, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2000)030<0294:ASODAA>2.0.CO;2.

Chambers, D. P., Chen, J., Nerem, R.S., and Tapley, B.D. (2000). Interannual mean sea level change and the Earth's water mass budget. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 27(19), 3073–3076, doi: 10.1029/2000GL011595.

Chereskin, T. K., Morris, M.Y., Niiler, P.P., Kosro, P.M., Smith, R.L., Ramp, S.R., Collins, C.A., and Musgrave, D.L. (2000). Spatial and temporal characteristics of the mesoscale circulation of the California Current from eddy-resolving moored and shipboard measurements. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 105(C1), 1245–1269, doi: 10.1029/1999JC900252.

Chiba, S., Hirawake, T., Ushio, S., Horimoto, N., Satoh, R., Nakajima, Y., Ishimaru, T., and Yamaguchi, Y. (2000). An overview of the

biological/oceanographic survey by the RTV Umitaka-Marui III off Adelie Land, Antarctica in January–February 1996. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 47(12–13), 2589–2613, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(00)00037-0.

Dewitte, B. (2000). Sensitivity of an intermediate ocean-atmosphere coupled model of the tropical pacific to its oceanic vertical structure. *Journal of Climate*, 13(13), 2363–2388, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2000)013<2363:SOAIOA>2.0.CO;2.

D'Ortenzio, F., Marullo, S., and Santoleri, R. (2000). Validation of AVHRR pathfinder SST's over the mediterranean sea. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 27(2), 241–244, doi: 10.1029/1999GL002357.

Durand, F., and Delcroix, T. (2000). On the variability of the tropical pacific thermal structure during the 1979–96 period, as deduced from XBT sections. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 30(12), 3261–3269, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2000)030<3261:OTVOTT>2.0.CO;2.

Dushaw, B. D. (2000). A comparison of acoustic thermometry, XBT, TOPEX, and HOT observations of ocean temperature in the northeast Pacific. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 107, 2836, doi: 10.1121/1.429316.

Ebuchi, N., and Hanawa, K. (2000). Mesoscale eddies observed by TOLEX-ADCP and TOPEX/POSEIDON altimeter in the Kuroshio recirculation region south of Japan. *Journal of oceanography*, 56(1), 43–57, doi: 10.1023/A:1011110507628.

Ferry, N., Reverdin, G., and Oschlies, A. (2000). Seasonal sea surface height variability in the North Atlantic Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* (1978–2012), 105(C3), 6307–6326, doi: 10.1029/1999JC900296.

Ffield, A., Vranes, K., Gordon, A. L., Susanto, R. D., and Garzoli, S. L. (2000). Temperature variability within makassar strait. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 27(2), 237–240, doi: 10.1029/1999GL002377.

Flatau, M., Talley, L., and Musgrave, D. (2000). Interannual Variability in the Gulf of Alaska during the 1991–94 El Niño. *Journal of Climate*, 13, 1664–1673, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2000)013<1664:IVITGO>2.0.CO;2.

Fox, A. D., Haines, K., de Cuevas, B. A., and Webb, D. J., (2000). Altimeter assimilation in the OCCAM global model Part II: TOPEX/POSEIDON and ERS-1 assimilation. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 26(3-4), 323-347, doi: 10.1016/S0924-7963(00)00044-0.

Fuda, J. L., Millot, C., Taupier-Letage, I., Send, U., and Bocognano, J. M. (2000). XBT monitoring of a meridian section across the western mediterranean sea. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 47(11), 2191-2218, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0637(00)00018-2.

Gaillard, F., Gascard, J., and Klein, P. (2000). A methodology for assessing the postconvection mesoscale dynamics in the gulf of lion from composite datasets. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 30(12), 3113-3133, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2000)030<3113:AMFATP>2.0.CO;2.

Ganachaud, A., Wunsch, C., Marotzke, J., and Toole, J. (2000). Meridional overturning and large-scale circulation of the Indian Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 105(C11), 26117-26134, doi: 10.1029/2000JC900122.

Grey, S. M., Haines, K., and Troccoli, A (2000). A Study of Temperature Changes in the Upper North Atlantic: 1950-94. *Journal of Climate*, 13, 2697-2711, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2000)013<2697:ASOTCI>2.0.CO;2.

Godfrey, J. S., and Mansbridge, J. V. (2000). Ekman transports, tidal mixing, and the control of temperature structure in Australia's northwest waters. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 105(C10), 24021-24044, doi: 10.1029/2000JC900104.

Gopalan, A. K. S., Krishna, V. V. G., Ali, M. M., and Sharma, R. (2000). Detection of bay of bengal eddies from TOPEX and in situ observations. *Journal of Marine Research*, 58(5), 721-734, doi: 10.1357/002224000321358873.

Gourdeau, L., Verron, J., Delcroix, T., Busalacchi, A. J., and Murtugudde, R. (2000). Assimilation of TOPEX/Poseidon altimetric data in a primitive equation model of the tropical pacific ocean during the 1992-1996 el nino-southern oscillation period. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 105(c4), 8473-8488, doi: 10.1029/2000JC900011.

Greiner, E., and Arnault, S. (2000). Comparing the results of a 4D-variational assimilation of satellite and in situ data with WOCE CITHER hydrographic measurements in the tropical atlantic. *Progress in Oceanography*, 47(1), 1-68, doi: 10.1016/S0079-6611(00)00031-8.

Hallock, Z.R., Small, J., George, J., Field, R.L., Scott, J.C. (2000). Shoreward propagation of internal waves at the Malin Shelf edge. *Continental Shelf Research*, Volume 20, Issue 15, 1 November 2000, Pages 2045-2057, doi: 10.1016/S0278-4343(00)00058-3.

Hitchcock, G. L., Key, E. L., and Masters, J. (2000). The fate of upwelled waters in the great whirl, august 1995. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 47(7-8), 1605-1621, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(99)00156-3

Holbrook, N. J., and Bindoff, N.L. (2000). A Statistically Efficient Mapping Technique for Four-Dimensional Ocean Temperature Data. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 17, 831-846, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(2000)017<0831:ASEMTF>2.0.CO;2.

Hooker, S. B., Rees, N. W., and Aiken, J. (2000). An objective methodology for identifying oceanic provinces. *Progress in Oceanography*, 45(3-4), 313-338, doi: 10.1016/S0079-6611(00)00006-9.

Ji, M., Reynolds, R.W., and Behringer, D.W. (2000). Use of TOPEX/Poseidon Sea Level Data for Ocean Analyses and ENSO Prediction: Some Early Results. *Journal of Climate*, 13, 216-231, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2000)013<0216:UOTPSL>2.0.CO;2.

Johnson, S. D., Battisti, D.S., and Sarachik, E.S. (2000). Empirically Derived Markov Models and Prediction of Tropical Pacific Sea Surface Temperature Anomalies. *Journal of Climate*, 13, 3-17, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2000)013<0003:EDMMAP>2.0.CO;2.

Johnston, T. M. S., and Merrifield, M.A. (2000). Interannual Geostrophic Current Anomalies in the Near-Equatorial Western Pacific. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 30, 3-14, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2000)030<0003:IGCAIT>2.0.CO;2.

- Joyce, T. M., Deser, C., and Spall, M.A. (2000). The Relation between Decadal Variability of Subtropical Mode Water and the North Atlantic Oscillation. *Journal of Climate*, 13, 2550-2569, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2000)013<2550:TRBDVO>2.0.CO;2.
- Kelly, P., Lwiza, K., Cowen, R., and Goni, G. (2000). Low-salinity Lenses at Barbados, West Indies: Their Origin, Frequency and Variability. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 105, 19699-19708, doi: 10.1029/1999JC900328.
- Ladd, C., and Thompson, L.A. (2000). Formation Mechanisms for North Pacific Central and Eastern Subtropical Mode Waters. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 30, 868-887 doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2000)030<0868:FMFNPC>2.0.CO;2.
- Lee, T., Boulanger, J.-P., Foo, A., Fu, L.-L., and Giering, R. (2000). Data assimilation by an intermediate coupled ocean-atmosphere model: Application to the 1997-1998 El Niño, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 105(C11), 26063-26087, doi: 10.1029/2000JC900118.
- Liu, Z., and Huang, B. (2000). Cause of tropical Pacific warming trend. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 27(13), 1935-1938, doi: 10.1029/1999GL006093.
- Lopez, J.W., and Kantha, L.H., (2000). Results from a numerical model of the northern Indian Ocean: circulation in the south Arabian Sea. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 24(1-2), 97-117, doi: 10.1016/S0924-7963(99)00081-0.
- Maes, C., Behringer, D., Reynolds, R. W., and Ji, M. (2000). Retrospective analysis of the salinity variability in the western tropical Pacific Ocean using an indirect minimization approach. *Journal of Atmospheric and oceanic technology*, 17(4), 512-524.
- Marchesiello, P., and Middleton, J.H., (2000). Modeling the East Australian Current in the Western Tasman Sea. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 30, 2956-2971, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2001)031<2956:MTEACI>2.0.CO;2.
- Matsuura, T., and Iizuka, S. (2000). Zonal Migration of the Pacific Warm-Pool Tongue during El Niño Events. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 30, 1582-1600, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2000)030<1582:ZMOTPW>2.0.CO;2.

McCarthy, M. C., Talley, L. D., and Roemmich, D. (2000). Seasonal to interannual variability from expendable bathythermograph and TOPEX/Poseidon altimeter data in the south pacific subtropical gyre. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 105(C8), 19535-19550, doi: 10.1029/2000JC900056.

Meinen, C. S., and McPhaden, M.J. (2000). Observations of Warm Water Volume Changes in the Equatorial Pacific and Their Relationship to El Niño and La Niña. *Journal of Climate*, 13, 3551-3559 doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2000)013<3551:OOWWVC>2.0.CO;2.

Miller, A.J., Schneider, N. (2000) Interdecadal climate regime dynamics in the North Pacific Ocean: theories, observations and ecosystem impacts. *Progress in Oceanography*, 47(2-4), 355-379, doi: 10.1016/S0079-6611(00)00044-6.

Molinari, R. L., and Festa, J. F. (2000). Effect of subjective choices on the objective analysis of sea surface temperature data in the tropical atlantic and pacific oceans. *Oceanologica Acta*, 23(1), 3-14, doi: 10.1016/S0399-1784(00)00108-0.

Müller-Karger, F. E., and Fuentes-Yaco, C. (2000). Characteristics of wind-generated rings in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 105(C1), 1271-1284, doi: 10.1029/1999JC900257.

Murty, V. S. N., Sarma, M. S. S., Lambata, B. P., Gopalakrishna, V. V., Pednekar, S. M., Rao, A. S., Luis, A.J., Kaka, A.R., and Rao, L.V.G. (2000). Seasonal variability of upper-layer geostrophic transport in the tropical indian ocean during 1992--1996 along TOGA-I XBT tracklines. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 47(8), 1569-1582, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0637(99)00115-6.

Nakamura, T., Awaji, T., Hatayama, T., Akitomo, K., Takizawa, T., Kono, T., Kawasaki, Y., and Fukasawa, M. (2000). The Generation of Large-Amplitude Unsteady Lee Waves by Subinertial K1 Tidal Flow: A Possible Vertical Mixing Mechanism in the Kuril Straits. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 30, 1601-1621, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2000)030<1601:TGOLAU>2.0.CO;2.

New, A.L., and Pingree, R.D. (2000). An intercomparison of internal solitary waves in the Bay of Biscay and resulting from Korteweg-de Vries-Type theory. *Progress in Oceanography*, Volume 45, Issue 1, January 2000, Pages 1-38, doi: 10.1016/S0079-6611(99)00049-X.

Onken, R., and Yüce, H. (2000). Winter Circulation and Convection in the Antalya Basin (Eastern Mediterranean). *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 30, 1099-1110, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2000)030<1099:WCACIT>2.0.CO;2.

Pakhomov, E. A., Ansorge, I. J., and Froneman, P. W. (2000). Variability in the inter-island environment of the Prince Edward Islands (Southern Ocean). *Polar Biology*, 23(9), 593-603, doi: 10.1007/s003000000125.

Pakhomov, E. A., Froneman, P. W., Ansorge, I. J., and Lutjeharms, J. R. E. (2000). Temporal variability in the physico-biological environment of the Prince Edward Islands (Southern Ocean). *Journal of marine systems*, 26(1), 75-95, doi: 10.1016/S0924-7963(00)00041-5.

Perigaud, C. M., Cassou, C., Dewitte, B., Fu, L.-L., and Neelin, J.D. (2000). Using Data and Intermediate Coupled Models for Seasonal-to-Interannual Forecasts. *Monthly Weather Review*, 128, 3025-3049, doi: 10.1175/1520-0493(2000)128<3025:UDAICM>2.0.CO;2.

Perigaud, C., Melin, F., and Cassou, C. (2000). ENSO Simulated by Intermediate Coupled Models and Evaluated with Observations over 1970-98. Part I: Role of the Off-Equatorial Variability. *Journal of Climate*, 13, 1605-1634, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2000)013<1605:ESBICM>2.0.CO;2.

Peter, B.N., and Mizuno, K. (2000). Annual cycle of steric height in the Indian Ocean estimated from the thermal field. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 47(7), 1351-1368, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0637(99)00088-6

Perissinotto, R., Lutjeharms, J.R.E., and van Ballegooyen, R.C. (2000) Biological-physical interactions and pelagic productivity at the Prince Edward Islands, Southern Ocean. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 24(3-4), 327-341, doi: 10.1016/S0924-7963(99)00093-7.

Phillips, H. E., and Rintoul, S.R. (2000). Eddy Variability and Energetics from Direct Current Measurements in the Antarctic Circumpolar Current South of Australia. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 30, 3050–3076, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2000)030<3050:EVAEFD>2.0.CO;2.

Polito, P. S., Sato, O.T., and Liu, W.T. (2000). Characterization and validation of the heat storage variability from TOPEX/Poseidon at four oceanographic sites. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 105(C7), 16911–16921, doi: 10.1029/1999JC000048.

Qu, T. (2000). Upper-Layer Circulation in the South China Sea. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 30, 1450–1460, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2000)030<1450:ULCITS>2.0.CO;2.

Rosby, T., and Benway, R.L. (2000). Slow variations in mean path of the Gulf Stream east of Cape Hatteras. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 27(1) 117-120, doi: 10.1029/1999GL002356.

Rouault, M., Lee-Thorp, A.M., and Lutjeharms, J.R.E., (2000). The Atmospheric Boundary Layer above the Agulhas Current during Alongcurrent Winds. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 30, 40–50, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2000)030<0040:TABLAT>2.0.CO;2.

Rogachev, K.A., Carmack, E.C., and Salomatin, A.S. (2000). Recent thermohaline transition in the Pacific western subarctic boundary currents and their fresh core eddies: the response of sound-scattering layers. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 26(3–4), 239–258, doi: 10.1016/S0924-7963(00)00036-1.

Schiller, A., Godfrey, J. S., McIntosh, P. C., Meyers, G., and Fiedler, R. (2000). Interannual dynamics and thermodynamics of the indo-pacific oceans. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 30(5), 987-1012, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2000)030<0987:IDATOT>2.0.CO;2.

Schott, F. A., and Fischer, J. (2000). Winter monsoon circulation of the northern Arabian Sea and Somali Current, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 105(C3), 6359–6376, doi: 10.1029/1999JC900312.

Schmelzer, I. (2000). Seals and seascapes: covariation in Hawaiian monk seal subpopulations and the oceanic landscape of the Hawaiian Archipelago.



Journal of Biogeography, 27: 901–914, doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2699.2000.00451.x.

Segschneider, J., Anderson, D. L. T., and Stockdale, T. N. (2000). Toward the use of altimetry for operational seasonal forecasting. *Journal of Climate*, 13(17), 3115–3138, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2000)030<3179:IOEDOT>2.0.CO;2d.

Servain, J., Wainer, I., Ludos Ayina, H. and Roquet, H. (2000). The relationship between the simulated climatic variability modes of the tropical Atlantic. *International Journal of Climatology*, 20, 939–953, doi: 10.1002/1097-0088(200007)20:9<939::AID-JOC511>3.0.CO;2-V.

Shay, L., Goni, G. and Black, P. (2000). Effects of Warm Oceanic Features on Hurricane Opal. *Mon. Weath. Rev.*, 128, 131–148, doi: 10.1175/1520-0493(2000)128<1366:EOAWOF>2.0.CO;2.

Skarsoulis, E. K., and Send, U. (2000). One-step analysis of nonlinear traveltime data in ocean acoustic tomography. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 17(2), 240–254, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(2000)017<0240:OSAONT>2.0.CO;2.

Taneda, T., Suga, T., and Hanawa, K. (2000). Subtropical mode water variation in the northwestern part of the North Pacific subtropical gyre. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 105(C8), 19591–19598, doi: 10.1029/2000JC900073.

Ternon, J.F., Oudot,, C., Dessier, A., Diverres, D. (2000). A seasonal tropical sink for atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> in the Atlantic ocean: the role of the Amazon River discharge. *Marine Chemistry*, 68(3), 183–201, doi: 10.1016/S0304-4203(99)00077-8.

Ukita, J., Kawamura, T., Tanaka, N., Toyota, T., and Wakatsuchi, M. (2000). Physical and stable isotopic properties and growth processes of sea ice collected in the southern Sea of Okhotsk, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 105(C9), 22083–22093, doi: 10.1029/1999JC000013.

Vossepoel, F. C., and Behringer, D.W. (2000). Impact of Sea Level Assimilation on Salinity Variability in the Western Equatorial Pacific. *Journal*

of Physical Oceanography, 30, 1706–1721, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2000)030<1706:IOSLAO>2.0.CO;2.

Walker, R. V., Myers, K. W., Davis, N. D., Aydin, K. Y., Friedland, K. D., Carlson, H. R., Boehlert, G. W., Urawa, S., Ueno, Y. and Anna, G. (2000). Diurnal variation in thermal environment experienced by salmonids in the North Pacific as indicated by data storage tags. Fisheries Oceanography, 9, 171–186, doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2419.2000.00131.x.

Wang, B., Wu, R., and Lukas, R. (2000). Annual Adjustment of the Thermocline in the Tropical Pacific Ocean. Journal of Climate, 13, 596–616, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(2000)013<0596:AAOTTI>2.0.CO;2.

Wang, L., Koblinsky, C. J., and Howden, S. (2000). Mesoscale variability in the south china sea from the TOPEX/Poseidon altimetry data. Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers, 47(4), 681-708, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0637(99)00068-0.

Wang, W., and McPhaden, M.J. (2000). The Surface-Layer Heat Balance in the Equatorial Pacific Ocean. Part II: Interannual Variability. Journal of Physical Oceanography, 30, 2989–3008, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2001)031<2989:TSLHBI>2.0.CO;2.

Wainer, I., Gent, P. and Goni, G. (2000). The Annual Cycle of the Brazil-Malvinas Confluence Region in the NCAR Climate System Model. Journal of Geophysical Research, 105, 26167-26177, doi: 10.1029/1999JC000134.

Yeung, C., M. M. Criales, and T. N. Lee (2000). Unusual larval abundance of *Scyllarides nodifer* and *Albunea* sp. during an intrusion of low-salinity Mississippi flood water in the Florida Keys in September (1993). Insight into larval transport from upstream. Journal of Geophysical Research, 105(C12), 28741–28758, doi: 10.1029/1999JC000269.

Yu, Z., McCreary, J. P., Jr, Kessler, W. S., and Kelly, K. A. (2000). Influence of equatorial dynamics on the pacific north equatorial countercurrent. Journal of Physical Oceanography, 30(12), 3179-3190, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(2000)030<3179:IOEDOT>2.0.CO;2.

Yu, L., and Rienecker, M.M. (2000). Indian Ocean warming of 1997–1998. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 105(C7), 16923–16939, doi: 10.1029/2000JC900068.

## **1990-1999**

468 Entries

Acero-Schertzer, C. E., Hansen, D.V., and Swenson, M.S. (1997). Evaluation and diagnosis of surface currents in the National Centers for Environmental Prediction's ocean analyses. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 102(C9), 21037–21048, doi: 10.1029/97JC01584.

Adamec, D. (1998). Modulation of the seasonal signal of the Kuroshio Extension during 1994 from satellite data, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 103(C5), 10209–10222, doi: 10.1029/98JC00456.

Alory, G., and Delcroix, T. (1999). Climatic variability in the vicinity of Wallis, Futuna, and Samoa islands (13–15 S, 180–170 W). *Oceanologica acta*, 22(3), 249–263, doi: 10.1016/S0399-1784(99)80050-4.

Ambar, I., Armi, L., Bower, A., and Ferreira, T. (1999). Some aspects of time variability of the mediterranean water off south portugal. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 46(7), 1109–1136, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0637(99)00006-0.

Ansorge, I. J., Froneman, P. W., Pakhomov, E. A., Lutjeharms, J. R. E., Perissinotto, R., and Van Ballegooyen, R. C. (1999). Physical-biological coupling in the waters surrounding the Prince Edward Islands (Southern Ocean). *Polar Biology*, 21(3), 135–145, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0637(00)00042-X.

Aoki, S., Imawaki, S., and Ichikawa, K. (1995). Baroclinic disturbances propagating westward in the Kuroshio Extension region as seen by a satellite altimeter and radiometers. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 100(C1), 839–855, doi: 10.1029/94JC02255.

Arhan, M., Mercier, H., and Lutjeharms, J.R.E. (1999). The disparate evolution of three Agulhas rings in the South Atlantic Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 104(C9), 20987–21005, doi: 10.1029/1998JC900047.

Auad, G., Miller, A.J., and White, W.B. (1998). Simulation of heat storages and associated heat budgets in the Pacific Ocean: 1. El Niño-Southern Oscillation timescale. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 103(C12), 27603-27620, doi: 10.1029/98JC01662.

Auad, G., Miller, A.J., and White, W.B. (1998). Simulation of heat storages and associated heat budgets in the Pacific Ocean: 2. Interdecadal timescale. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 103(C12), 27621-27635, doi: 10.1029/98JC02064.

Arnault, S., and Cheney, R.E. (1994). Tropical Atlantic sea level variability from Geosat (1985-1989). *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 99(C9), 18207-18223, doi: 10.1029/94JC01301.

Arnault, S., Gourdeau, L., and Menard, Y. (1992). Comparison of the altimetric signal with in situ measurements in the tropical Atlantic Ocean. *Deep Sea Research Part A. Oceanographic Research Papers*, 39(3-4), 481-499, doi: 10.1016/0198-0149(92)90084-7.

Arnault, S., Menard, Y., and Merle, J. (1990). Observing the tropical Atlantic Ocean in 1986-1987 from altimetry, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 95(C10), 17921-17945, doi: 10.1029/JC095iC10p17921.

Badiey, M., Jaya, I., and Cheng, A. H. D. (1994). Shallow-water acoustic/geoacoustic experiments at the New Jersey Atlantic Generating Station site. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 96, 3593, doi: 10.1121/1.410617.

Barclay, A. H., D. R. Toomey, and S. C. Solomon (1998). Seismic structure and crustal magmatism at the Mid-Atlantic Ridge, 35°N. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 103(B8), 17827-17844, doi: 10.1029/98JB01275.

Baum, E., and Caponi, E.A. (1992). Modeling the effects of buoyancy on the evolution of geophysical boundary layers. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 97(C10), 15513-15527, doi: 10.1029/92JC01715.

Beckmann, A., Böning, C.W., Brügge, B., and Stammer, D. (1994). On the generation and role of eddy variability in the central North Atlantic Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 99(C10), 20381-20391, doi: 10.1029/94JC01654.

Behringer, D. W. (1994). Sea surface height variations in the Atlantic Ocean: A comparison of TOPEX altimeter data with results from an ocean data assimilation system. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 99(C12), 24685–24690, doi: 10.1029/94JC01637.

Behringer, D. W., Ji, M., and Leetmaa, A. (1998). An Improved Coupled Model for ENSO Prediction and Implications for Ocean Initialization. Part I: The Ocean Data Assimilation System. *Monthly Weather Review*, 126, 1013–1021, doi: 10.1175/1520-0493(1998)126<1013:AICMFE>2.0.CO;2.

Belkin, I. M., and A. L. Gordon (1996). Southern Ocean fronts from the Greenwich meridian to Tasmania. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(C2), 3675–3696, doi: 10.1029/95JC02750.

Belkin, I. M., and Levitus, S. (1996). Temporal variability of the Subarctic Front near the Charlie-Gibbs Fracture Zone. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(C12), 28317–28324, doi: 10.1029/96JC02794.

Bennett, A. F. (1990). Inverse methods for assessing ship-of-opportunity networks and estimating circulation and winds from tropical expendable bathythermograph data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 95(C9), 16111–16148, doi: 10.1029/JC095iC09p16111.

Biggs, D. C. (1992). Nutrients, plankton, and productivity in a warm-core ring in the western Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 97(C2), 2143–2154, doi: 10.1029/90JC02020.

Biggs, D. C., Fargion, G.S., Hamilton, P., and Leben, R.R. (1996). Cleavage of a Gulf of Mexico loop current eddy by a deep water cyclone. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(C9), 20629–20641, doi: 10.1029/96JC01078.

Biggs, D. C., and Müller-Karger, F.E. (1994). Ship and satellite observations of chlorophyll stocks in interacting cyclone-anticyclone eddy pairs in the western Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 99(C4), 7371–7384, doi: 10.1029/93JC02153.

Bingham, F. M. (1992). Circulation in a Jet Being Cooled at the Surface. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 22, 306–313, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1992)022<0306:CIAJBC>2.0.CO;2.

Bingham, F. M. (1992). Formation and spreading of subtropical mode water in the North Pacific. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 97(C7), 11177-11189, doi: 10.1029/92JC01001.

Bingham, F. M., Suga, T., and Hanawa, K. (1992). Comparison of upper ocean thermal conditions in the western North Pacific between two pentads: 1938-42 and 1978-82. *Journal of Oceanography*, 48(4), 405-425, doi: 10.1007/BF02234018.

Birol, F., and Morrow, R. (1999). A study of the south-east Indian Ocean from altimetric, wind and XBT data. *Physics and Chemistry of the Earth, Part A: Solid Earth and Geodesy*, 24(4), 387-391, doi: 10.1016/S1464-1895(99)00046-0.

Bisagni, J. J. (1991). Ocean surface topography measured by the Geosat radar altimeter during the Frontal Air-Sea Interaction Experiment. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(C12), 22087-22099, doi: 10.1029/91JC02461.

Bisagni, J.J., Gifford, D.J., and Ruhsam, C.M. (1996). The spatial and temporal distribution of the Maine Coastal Current during 1982. *Continental Shelf Research*, 16(1), 1-24, doi: 10.1016/0278-4343(95)00002-I.

Blayo, E., Verron, J., Molines, J.M., and Testard, L. (1996). Monitoring of the Gulf Stream path using Geosat and Topex/Poseidon altimetric data assimilated into a model of ocean circulation. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 8(1-2), 73-89, doi: 10.1016/0924-7963(95)00041-0.

Boebel, O., Duncombe Rae, C., Garzoli, S., Lutjeharms, J., Richardson, P., Rossby, T., Schmid, C., and Zenk, W. (1998). Float experiment studies interocean exchanges at the tip of Africa. *Eos, Transactions American Geophysical Union*, 79(1), 1-8, doi: 10.1029/98EO00001.

Boehlert, G. W., Watson, W., and Sun, L. C. (1992). Horizontal and vertical distributions of larval fishes around an isolated oceanic island in the tropical Pacific. *Deep Sea Research Part A. Oceanographic Research Papers*, 39(3), 439-466, doi: 10.1016/0198-0149(92)90082-5.

Bourles, B., Arnault, S., and Provost, C. (1992). Toward altimetric data assimilation in a tropical Atlantic model. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 97(C12), 20271–20283, doi: 10.1029/92JC01507.

Bower, A. S., Armi, L., and Ambar, I. (1997). Lagrangian Observations of Meddy Formation during A Mediterranean Undercurrent Seeding Experiment. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 27, 2545–2575, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1997)027<2545:LOOMFD>2.0.CO;2.

Bower, A. S., Armi, L., and Ambar, I. (1995). Direct evidence of meddy formation off the southwestern coast of Portugal. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 42(9), 1621–1630, doi: 10.1016/0967-0637(95)00045-8.

Boyd, J. D., and Linzell, R.S. (1993). Evaluation of the Sparton Tight-Tolerance AXBT. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 10, 892–899, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1993)010<0892:EOTSTT>2.0.CO;2.

Brankart, J.M., and Brasseur, P. (1998). The general circulation in the Mediterranean Sea: a climatological approach. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 18(1-3), 41–70, doi: 10.1016/S0924-7963(98)00005-0.

Brasnett, B. (1997). A Global Analysis of Sea Surface Temperature for Numerical Weather Prediction. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 14, 925–937, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1997)014<0925:AGAOSS>2.0.CO;2.

Bray, N. A., Hautala, S., Chong, J., and Pariwono, J. (1996). Large-scale sea level, thermocline, and wind variations in the Indonesian throughflow region. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(C5), 12239–12254, doi: 10.1029/96JC00080.

Bray, N. A., Keyes, A., and Morawitz, W.M.L. (1999). The California Current system in the Southern California Bight and the Santa Barbara Channel. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 104(C4), 7695–7714, doi: 10.1029/1998JC900038.

Bray, N. A., Wijffels, S. E., Chong, J. C., Fieux, M., Hautala, S., Meyers, G., and Morawitz, W. M. L. (1997). Characteristics of the Indo-Pacific

throughflow in the eastern Indian Ocean. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 24(21), 2569-2572, doi: 10.1029/97GL51793.

Brock, J. C., and McClain, C.R. (1992). Interannual variability in phytoplankton blooms observed in the northwestern Arabian Sea during the southwest monsoon. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 97(C1), 733-750, doi: 10.1029/91JC02225.

Brock, J. C., McClain, C.R., Luther, M.E. and Hay, W.W. (1991). The phytoplankton bloom in the northwestern Arabian Sea during the southwest monsoon of 1979. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(C11), 20623-20642, doi: 10.1029/91JC01711.

Bruce, J. G., Johnson, D. R., and Kindle, J. C. (1994). Evidence for eddy formation in the eastern Arabian Sea during the northeast monsoon. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 99(C4), 7651-7664, doi: 10.1029/94JC00035.

Brügge, B. (1995). Near-surface mean circulation and kinetic energy in the central North Atlantic from drifter data, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 100(C10), 20543-20554, doi: 10.1029/95JC01501.

Bryan, F. O., Böning, C.W., and Holland, W.R. (1995). On the Midlatitude Circulation in a High-Resolution Model of the North Atlantic. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 25, 289-305, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1995)025<0289:OTMCIA>2.0.CO;2.

Bryden, H. L., Roemmich, D. H., and Church, J. A. (1991). Ocean heat transport across 24 N in the Pacific. *Deep Sea Research Part A. Oceanographic Research Papers*, 38(3), 297-324, doi: 10.1016/0198-0149(91)90070-V.

Bucklin, A. (1991). Population genetic responses of the planktonic copepod *Metridia pacifica* to a coastal eddy in the California Current. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(C8), 14799-14808, doi: 10.1029/91JC01209.

Budandacute, G., and Krause, G. (1993). On-cruise calibration of XBT probes. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 40(7), 1359-1363, doi: 10.1016/0967-0637(93)90116-K.



Busalacchi, A.J., Mcphaden, M.J., Picaut, J., and Springer, S.R. (1990). Sensitivity of wind-driven tropical Pacific Ocean simulations on seasonal and interannual time scales. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 1(1-2), 119-154, doi: 10.1016/0924-7963(90)90187-F.

Campos, E., Busalacchi, A., Garzoli, S., Lutjeharms, J., Matano, R., Nobre, P., Olson, D., Piola, A., Tanajura, C., and Wainer, I. (1999). The South Atlantic and the climate. Observational and modeling needs. San Raphael. França, 18-22.

Campos, E. J. D., Gonçalves,, J.D., and Ikeda, Y. (1995). Water mass characteristics and geostrophic circulation in the South Brazil Bight: Summer of 1991. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 100(C9), 18537-18550, doi: 10.1029/95JC01724.

Cane, M. A., Kaplan, A., Miller, R.N., Tang, B., Hackert, E.C., and Busalacchi, A.J. (1996). Mapping tropical Pacific sea level: Data assimilation via a reduced state space Kalman filter, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(C10), 22599-22617, doi: 10.1029/96JC01684.

Caniaux, G., and Planton, S. (1998). A three-dimensional ocean mesoscale simulation using data from the SEMAPHORE experiment: Mixed layer heat budget. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 103(C11), 25081-25099, doi: 10.1029/98JC00452.

Caniaux, G., Roquet, H., and Planton, S. (1993). A 3D mesoscale simulation of the ocean using data from the ATHENA 88 field experiment. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 4(2-3), 197-216, doi: 10.1016/0924-7963(93)90009-B.

Capella, J.E., Ross, R.M., Quetin, L.B., and Hofmann, E.E. (1994). A note on the thermal structure of the upper ocean in the Bransfield Strait-South Shetland Islands region. *Deep Sea Research Part A. Oceanographic Research Papers*, 39(7-8), 1221-1229, doi: 10.1016/0198-0149(92)90065-2.

Carnes, M. R., Mitchell, J.L., and deWitt, P.W. (1990). Synthetic temperature profiles derived from Geosat altimetry: Comparison with air-dropped expendable bathythermograph profiles. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 95(C10), 17979-17992, doi: 10.1029/JC095iC10p17979.

Carton, J. A., and Hackert, E.C. (1990). Data Assimilation Applied to the Temperature and Circulation in the Tropical Atlantic, 1983–84. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 20, 1150–1165, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1990)020<1150:DAATTT>2.0.CO;2.

Carton, J. A., and Huang, B. (1994). Warm Events in the Tropical Atlantic. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 24, 888–903, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1994)024<0888:WEITTA>2.0.CO;2.

Carton, J. A., Giese, B.S., Cao, X., and Miller, L. (1996). Impact of altimeter, thermistor, and expendable bathythermograph data on retrospective analyses of the tropical Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(C6), 14147–14159, doi: 10.1029/96JC00631.

Casey, K. S., and Cornillon, P. (1999). A Comparison of Satellite and In Situ-Based Sea Surface Temperature Climatologies. *Journal of Climate*, 12, 1848–1863, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(1999)012<1848:ACOSAI>2.0.CO;2.

Chambers, D. P., Tapley, B.D., and Stewart, R.H. (1997). Long-period ocean heat storage rates and basin-scale heat fluxes from TOPEX. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 102(C5), 10525–10533, doi: 10.1029/96JC03644.

Chambers, D. P., Tapley, B.D., and Stewart, R.H. (1998). Measuring heat storage changes in the equatorial Pacific: A comparison between TOPEX altimetry and Tropical Atmosphere-Ocean buoys. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 103(C9), 18591–18597, doi: 10.1029/98JC01683.

Chambers, D. P., Tapley, B.D., and Stewart, R.H. (1999). Anomalous warming in the Indian Ocean coincident with El Niño. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 104(C2), 3035–3047, doi: 10.1029/1998JC900085.

Chang, P. (1993). Seasonal cycle of sea surface temperature and mixed layer heat budget in the tropical Pacific Ocean. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 20(19), 2079–2082, doi: 10.1029/93GL02374.

Charnock, H., and J. A. Businger (1991). The Frontal Air-Sea Interaction Experiment in perspective. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(C5), 8639–8642, doi: 10.1029/91JC00323.

Chen, C., Beardsley, R.C., and Limeburner, R. (1995). A Numerical Study of Stratified Tidal Rectification over Finite-Amplitude Banks. Part II: Georges Bank. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 25, 2111-2128, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1995)025<2111:ANSOST>2.0.CO;2.

Chen, J. L., Wilson, C.R., Chambers, D.P., Nerem, R.S., and Tapley, B.D. (1998). Seasonal global water mass budget and mean sea level variations. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 25(19), 3555-3558, doi: 10.1029/98GL02754.

Chepurin, G.A., and Carton, J.A. (1999). Comparison of retrospective analyses of the global ocean heat content. *Dynamics of Atmospheres and Oceans*, 29(2-4), 119-145, doi: 10.1016/S0377-0265(99)00004-4.

Chu, P. C., Wells, S.K., Haeger, S.D., Szczechowski, C., and Carron, M. (1997). Temporal and spatial scales of the Yellow Sea thermal variability. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 102(C3), 5655-5667, doi: 10.1029/96JC03428.

Churchill, J. H., and Cornillon, P.C. (1991). Water discharged from the Gulf Stream north of Cape Hatteras. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(C12), 22227-22243, doi: 10.1029/91JC01877.

Clement, A. C., and Gordon, A.L. (1995). The absolute velocity field of Agulhas eddies and the Benguela Current. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 100(C11), 22591-22601, doi: 10.1029/95JC02421.

Clifford, M., Horton, C., Schmitz, J., and Kantha, L.H. (1997). An oceanographic nowcast/forecast system for the Red Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 102(C11), 25101-25122, doi: 10.1029/97JC01919.

Cooper, C., G. Z. Forristall, and T. M. Joyce (1990). Velocity and hydrographic structure of two Gulf of Mexico warm-core rings. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 95(C2), 1663-1679, doi: 10.1029/JC094iC08p10791.

Cornuelle, B. D., Morris, M. Y., and Roemmich, D. H. (1993). An objective mapping method for estimating geostrophic velocity from hydrographic sections including the equator. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* (1978-2012), 98(C10), 18109-18118, doi: 10.1029/93JC01729.

Cornuelle, B. D., Worcester, P.F., Hildebrand, J.A., Hodgkiss Jr., W.S., Duda, T.F., Boyd, J., Howe, B.M., Mercer, J.A., and Spindel, R.C. (1993). Ocean acoustic tomography at 1000-km range using wavefronts measured with a large-aperture vertical array. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 98(C9), 16365-16377, doi: 10.1029/93JC01246.

Cromwell, D., P. G. Challenor, A. L. New, and R. D. Pingree (1996). Persistent westward flow in the Azores Current as seen from altimetry and hydrography. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(C5), 11923-11933, doi: 10.1029/96JC00609.

Cummins, P. F., and Freeland, H.J. (1993). Observations and Modeling of Wind-driven Currents in the Northeast Pacific. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 23, 488-502, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1993)023<0488:OAMOWD>2.0.CO;2.

Dam, H.G., Roman, M.R., and Youngbluth, M.J. (1995). Downward export of respiratory carbon and dissolved inorganic nitrogen by diel-migrant mesozooplankton at the JGOFS Bermuda time-series station. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 42(7), 1187-1197, doi: 10.1016/0967-0637(95)00048-B.

Dandonneau, Y. (1995). Sea-surface partial pressure of carbon dioxide in the eastern equatorial Pacific (August 1991 to October 1992): A multivariate analysis of physical and biological factors. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 42(2-3), 349-364, doi: 10.1016/0967-0645(95)00017-K.

Deser, C., Alexander, M.A., and Timlin, M.S. (1996). Upper-Ocean Thermal Variations in the North Pacific during 1970-1991. *Journal of Climate*, 9, 1840-1855, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(1996)009<1840:UOTVIT>2.0.CO;2.

Delcroix, T. (1993). Seasonal and interannual variability of sea surface temperatures in the tropical Pacific, 1969-1991. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 40(11), 2217-2228, doi: 10.1016/0967-0637(93)90100-H.

Delcroix, T. (1998). Observed surface oceanic and atmospheric variability in the tropical Pacific at seasonal and ENSO timescales: A tentative overview.

Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans (1978–2012), 103(C9), 18611-18633, doi: 10.1029/98JC00814.

Delcroix, T. (1998). An overview of ENSO signature on the surface parameters of the tropical Pacific ocean. *Bull. Inst. fr. études andines*, 27(3), 475-483.

Delcroix, T., Boulanger, J.-P., Masia, F., and Menkes, C. (1994). Geosat-derived sea level and surface current anomalies in the equatorial Pacific during the 1986–1989 El Niño and La Niña. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 99(C12), 25093–25107, doi: 10.1029/94JC02138.

Delcroix, T., Eldin, G., Radenac, M. H., Toole, J., and Firing, E. (1992). Variation of the western equatorial Pacific Ocean, 1986–1988. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans (1978–2012)*, 97(C4), 5423-5445, doi: 10.1029/92JC00127.

Delcroix, T., Gourdeau, L., and Hénin, C. (1998). Sea surface salinity changes along the Fiji-Japan shipping track during the 1996 La Niña and 1997 El Niño period. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 25(16), 3169-3172, doi: 10.1029/98GL02320.

Delcroix, T., Picaut, J., and Eldin, G. (1991). Equatorial Kelvin and Rossby waves evidenced in the Pacific Ocean through Geosat sea level and surface current anomalies. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans (1978–2012)*, 96(S01), 3249-3262, doi: 10.1029/90JC01758.

Detrick, R. S., Toomey, D.R., and Collins, J.A. (1998). Three-dimensional upper crustal heterogeneity and anisotropy around Hole 504B from seismic tomography. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 103(B12), 30485–30504, doi: 10.1029/98JB02409.

Dever, E. P., Hendershott, M.C., and Winant, C.D. (1998). Statistical aspects of surface drifter observations of circulation in the Santa Barbara Channel. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 103(C11), 24781–24797, doi: 10.1029/98JC02403.

Dewitte, B., and Perigaud, C. (1996). El Niño-La Niña Events Simulated with Cane and Zebiak's Model and Observed with Satellite or In Situ Data. Part

II: Model Forced with Observations. *Journal of Climate*, 9, 1188–1207, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(1996)009<1188:ENLNES>2.0.CO;2.

Dewitte, B., Reverdin, G., and Maes, C. (1999). Vertical structure of an OGCM simulation of the equatorial Pacific Ocean in 1985-94. *Journal of physical oceanography*, 29(7), 1542-1570, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1999)029<1542:VSOAOS>2.0.CO;2.

Dickey, T., Granata, T., Marra, J., Langdon, C., Wiggert, J., Chai-Jochner, Z., Hamilton, M., Vazquez, J., Stramska, M., Bidigare, R., and Siegel, D. (1993). Seasonal variability of bio-optical and physical properties in the Sargasso Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 98(C1), 865–898, doi: 10.1029/92JC01830.

Di Iorio, D., and Yüce, H. (1999). Observations of Mediterranean flow into the Black Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 104(C2), 3091–3108, doi: 10.1029/1998JC900023.

Donguy, J.R., and Meyers, G. (1995). Observations of geostrophic transport variability in the western tropical Indian Ocean. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 42(6), 1007-1028, doi: 10.1016/0967-0637(95)00047-A.

Donguy, J.-R., and Meyers, G. (1996). Mean annual variation of transport of major currents in the tropical Pacific Ocean. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 43(7), 1105–1122, doi: 10.1016/0967-0637(96)00047-7.

Druffel, E. R. M., and S. Griffin (1999). Variability of surface ocean radiocarbon and stable isotopes in the southwestern Pacific. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 104(C10), 23607–23613, doi: 10.1029/1999JC900212.

Druffel, E. R. M., Griffin, S., Bauer, J.E., Wolgast, D.M., and Wang, X.-C. (1998). Distribution of particulate organic carbon and radiocarbon in the water column from the upper slope to the abyssal NE Pacific Ocean. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 45(4-5), 667–687, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(98)00002-2.

Duncombe Rae, C.M. Shillington, F.A., Agenbag, J.J. Taunton-Clark, J., and Gründlingh, M.L. (1992). An agulhas ring in the South Atlantic ocean and its interaction with the Benguela upwelling frontal system. *Deep Sea Research Part A. Oceanographic Research Papers*, 39(11-12), 2009–2027, doi: 10.1016/0198-0149(92)90011-H.

Dupenhoat, Y., Delcroix, T., and Picaut, J. (1992). Interpretation of kelvin rossby waves in the equatorial pacific from model-geosat data intercomparison during the 1986-1987 el-nino. *Oceanologica acta*, 15(5), 545-554.

Dushaw, B. D., Worcester, P.F., Cornuelle, B.D., and Howe, B.M. (1993). Variability of Heat Content in the Central North Pacific in Summer 1987 Determined from Long-Range Acoustic Transmissions. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 23, 2650–2666, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1993)023<2650:VOHCIT>2.0.CO;2.

Elliott, A. J., Clarke, T. (1991). Seasonal stratification in the northwest European shelf seas. *Continental Shelf Research*, 11(5), 467–492, doi: 10.1016/0278-4343(91)90054-A.

Elliott, A. J., Clarke, T., and Li, Z. (1991). Monthly distributions of surface and bottom temperatures in the northwest European shelf seas. *Continental Shelf Research*, 11(5), 453–466, doi: 10.1016/0278-4343(91)90053-9.

Elliott, A. J., and Li, Z. (1995). A model of the annual cycle of temperature in the north-west European shelf seas with stochastic wind forcing. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 40(3), 265–280, doi: 10.1016/S0272-7714(05)80010-1.

Enfield, D. B., and Harris, J.E. (1995). A comparative study of tropical Pacific sea surface height variability: Tide gauges versus the National Meteorological Center data-assimilating ocean general circulation model, 1982–1992. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 100(C5), 8661–8675, doi: 10.1029/95JC00752.

Eriksen, C. C., Weller, R.A., Rudnick, D.L., Pollard, R.T., and Regier, L.A. (1991). Ocean frontal variability in the Frontal Air-Sea Interaction Experiment. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(C5), 8569–8591, doi: 10.1029/90JC02531.

Ezer, T., and Mellor, G.L. (1997). Data Assimilation Experiments in the Gulf Stream Region: How Useful Are Satellite-Derived Surface Data for Nowcasting the Subsurface Fields? *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 14, 1379-1391, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1997)014<1379:DAEITG>2.0.CO;2.

Fasham, M. J. R., J. L. Sarmiento, R. D. Slater, H. W. Ducklow, and R. Williams (1993). Ecosystem behavior at Bermuda Station "S" and ocean weather station "India": A general circulation model and observational analysis. *Global Biogeochem. Cycles*, 7(2), 379-415, doi: 10.1029/92GB02784.

Feely, R. A., Wanninkhof, R., Cosca, C.E., McPhaden, M.J., Byrne, R.H., Millero, F.J., Chavez, F.P., Clayton, T., Campbell, D.M., and Murphy, P.P. (1994). The effect of tropical instability waves on CO<sub>2</sub> species distributions along the equator in the eastern equatorial Pacific during the 1992 ENSO event. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 21(4), 277-280, doi: 10.1029/93GL03212.

Feron, R. C. V. (1995). The Southern Ocean western boundary currents: Comparison of fine resolution Antarctic model results with Geosat altimeter data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 100(C3), 4959-4975, doi: 10.1029/94JC03131.

Festa, J. F., and Molinari, R. L. (1992). An evaluation of the WOCE volunteer observing ship-XBT network in the Atlantic. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 9(3), 305-317, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1992)009<0305:AEOTWV>2.0.CO;2.

Fiekas, V., Elken, J., Müller, T.J., Aitsam, A., and Zenk, W. (1992). A view of the Canary Basin thermocline circulation in winter. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 97(C8), 12495-12510, doi: 10.1029/92JC01095.

Fieux, M., Molcard, R., and Ilahude, A.G. (1996). Geostrophic transport of the Pacific-Indian Oceans throughflow. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(C5), 12421-12432, doi: 10.1029/95JC03566.

Fischer, J., Schott, F., and Stramma, L. (1996). Currents and transports of the Great Whirl-Socotra Gyre system during the summer monsoon, August



1993. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(C2), 3573–3587, doi: 10.1029/95JC03617.

Fischer, M., and Latif, M. (1995). Assimilation of temperature and sea level observations into a primitive equation model of the tropical Pacific. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 6(1-2), 31–46, doi: 10.1016/0924-7963(94)00016-5.

Flagg, C. N., Schwartze, G., Gottlieb, E., and Rossby, T. (1998). Operating an Acoustic Doppler Current Profiler aboard a Container Vessel. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 15, 257–271, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1998)015<0257:OAADCP>2.0.CO;2.

Folland, C. K., Reynolds, R.W., Gordon, M., Parker, D.E. (1993). A Study of Six Operational Sea Surface Temperature Analyses. *Journal of Climate*, 6, 96–113, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(1993)006<0096:ASOSOS>2.0.CO;2.

Forristall, G. Z., Schaudt, K.J., and Calman, J. (1990). Verification of Geosat altimetry for operational use in the Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 95(C3), 2985–2989, doi: 10.1029/JC095iC03p02985.

Forristall, G. Z., Schaudt, K.J., and Cooper, C.K. (1992). Evolution and kinematics of a loop current eddy in the Gulf of Mexico during 1985. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 97(C2), 2173–2184, doi: 10.1029/91JC02905.

Fratantoni, D. M., Johns, W.E., and Townsend, T.L. (1995). Rings of the North Brazil Current: Their structure and behavior inferred from observations and a numerical simulation. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 100(C6), 10633–10654, doi: 10.1029/95JC00925.

Froneman, P. W., Ansorge, I. J., Pakhomov, E. A., and Lutjeharms, J. R. E. (1999). Plankton community structure in the physical environment surrounding the Prince Edward Islands (Southern Ocean). *Polar Biology*, 22(3), 145–155.

Fukumori, I., and Malanotte-Rizzoli, P. (1995). An approximate Kalman filter for ocean data assimilation: An example with an idealized Gulf Stream model. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 100(C4), 6777–6793, doi: 10.1029/94JC03084.

Fukumori, I., Raghunath, R., Fu, L.-L., and Chao, Y. (1999). Assimilation of TOPEX/Poseidon altimeter data into a global ocean circulation model: How good are the results? *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 104(C11), 25647-25665, doi: 10.1029/1999JC900193.

Fusco, G., Manzella, G.M.R., Cruzado, A., Gacic, M., Gasparini, G.P., Kovacevic, V., Millot, C., Tzavios, C., Velasquez, Z.R., Walne, A., Zervakis, V., and Zodiatis, G. (1999). Variability of mesoscale features in the Mediterranean Sea from XBT data analysis. *Annales Geophysicae*, 21(1), 21-32, doi: 10.5194/angeo-21-21-2003.

Gagan, M. K., and Chivas, A.R. (1995). Oxygen isotopes in western Australian coral reveal Pinatubo aerosol-induced cooling in the Western Pacific Warm Pool. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 22(9), 1069-1072, doi: 10.1029/95GL00607.

Gaillard, F., Desaubies, Y., Send, U., and Schott, F. (1997). A four-dimensional analysis of the thermal structure in the Gulf of Lion. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 102(C6), 12515-12537, doi: 10.1029/96JC03821.

Gallagher, J., Cornillon, P., and Kowalski, J. (1993). AVHRR imagery and in-situ data accessed via Internet, *Eos, Transactions AGU*, 74(17), 204-204, doi: 10.1029/93EO00270.

Gangopadhyay, A., and Robinson, A.R. (1997). Circulation and Dynamics of the Western North Atlantic. Part III: Forecasting the Meanders and Rings. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 14, 1352-1365, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1997)014<1352:CADOTW>2.0.CO;2.

Garzoli, S. L. (1992). The Atlantic North Equatorial Countercurrent: Models and observations. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 97(C11), 17931-17946, doi: 10.1029/92JC01363.

Garzoli, S. L., Garraffo, Z., Podesta, G., and Brown, O. (1992). Analysis of a general circulation model product: 1. Frontal systems in the Brazil/Malvinas and Kuroshio/Oyashio regions. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 97(C12), 20117-20138, doi: 10.1029/92JC02222.

Garzoli, S. L., and Gordon, A. L. (1996). Origins and variability of the Benguela Current. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* (1978–2012), 101(C1), 897-906, doi: 10.1029/95JC03221.

Garzoli, S. L., and Giulivi, C. (1994). What forces the variability of the southwestern Atlantic boundary currents? *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 41(10), 1527-1550, doi: 10.1016/0967-0637(94)90059-0.

Garzoli, S. L., Richardson, P. L., Rae, D., Christopher, M., Fratantoni, D. M., Goñi, G. J., and Roubicek, A. J. (1999). Three Agulhas rings observed during the Benguela Current experiment. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* (1978–2012), 104(C9), 20971-20985, doi: 10.1029/1999JC900060.

Giese, B. S., and Carton, J.A. (1999). Interannual and Decadal Variability in the Tropical and Midlatitude Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Climate*, 12, 3402–3418, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(1999)012<3402:IADVIT>2.0.CO;2.

Giese, G. S., Chapman, D.C. Black, P.G., and Fornshell, J.A. (1990). Causation of Large-Amplitude Coastal Seiches on the Caribbean Coast of Puerto Rico. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 20, 1449–1458, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1990)020<1449:COLACS>2.0.CO;2.

Gilbert, P. S., Lee, T.N., and Podesta, G.P. (1996). Transport of anomalous low-salinity waters from the Mississippi River flood of 1993 to the Straits of Florida. *Continental Shelf Research*, 16(8), 1065–1085, doi: 10.1016/0278-4343(95)00056-9.

Gilman, C., and Rothstein, L. (1994). Gulf Stream warm surges: Thermal anomalies resulting from cold core ring interactions. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 99(C8), 15991–16000, doi: 10.1029/94JC00472.

Gilson, J., Roemmich, D., Cornuelle, B., and Fu, L. L. (1998). Relationship of TOPEX/Poseidon altimetric height to steric height and circulation in the North Pacific. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* (1978–2012), 103(C12), 27947–27965, doi: 10.1029/98JC01680.

Giordani, H., S. Planton, B. Benech, and B.-H. Kwon (1998). Atmospheric boundary layer response to sea surface temperatures during the

SEMAPHORE experiment. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 103(C11), 25047-25060, doi: 10.1029/98JC00892.

Glenn, S. M., and Crowley, M.F. (1997). Gulf Stream and Ring Feature Analyses for Forecast Model Validation. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 14, 1366-1378, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1997)014<1366:GSARFA>2.0.CO;2.

Glenn, S. M., and Ebbesmeyer, C.C. (1993). Drifting buoy observations of a loop current anticyclonic eddy. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 98(C11), 20105-20119, doi: 10.1029/93JC02078.

Glenn, S. M., and Ebbesmeyer, C.C. (1994). The structure and propagation of a Gulf Stream frontal eddy along the North Carolina Shelf Break. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 99(C3), 5029-5046, doi: 10.1029/93JC02786.

Glenn, S. M., Forristall, G. Z., Cornillon, P., and Milkowski, G. (1990). Observations of Gulf Stream ring 83-E and their interpretation using feature models. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 95(C8), 13043-13063, doi: 10.1029/JC095iC08p13043.

Glenn, S. M., Porter, D.L., and Robinson, A.R. (1991). A synthetic geoid validation of Geosat mesoscale dynamic topography in the Gulf Stream region. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(C4), 7145-7166, doi: 10.1029/91JC00078.

Goddard, L., and Graham, N.E. (1997). El Niño in the 1990s. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 102(C5), 10423-10436, doi: 10.1029/97JC00463.

Godfrey, J. S., Nunez, M., Bradley, E.F., Coppin, P.A., and Lindstrom, E.J. (1991). On the net surface heat flux into the western equatorial Pacific. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(S01), 3391-3400, doi: 10.1029/90JC01932.

Goel, M., and Srivastava, H.N. (1990). Monsoon Trough Boundary Layer Experiment (MONTBLEX). *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, 71, 1594-1600, doi: 10.1175/1520-0477(1990)071<1594:MTBLE>2.0.CO;2.

Goodman, L., and Levine, E.R. (1990). Vertical Motion of Neutrally Buoyant Floats. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 7, 38-49, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1990)007<0038:VMONBF>2.0.CO;2.

Gordon, A. L., Susanto, R.D., Field, A. (1999). Throughflow within Makassar Strait. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 26(21), 3325-3328, doi: 10.1029/1999GL002340.

Gordon, A. L., Ma, S., Olson, D. B., Hacker, P., Field, A., Talley, L. D., Wilson, D., and Baringer, M. (1997). Advection and diffusion of Indonesian throughflow water within the Indian Ocean South Equatorial Current. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 24(21), 2573-2576, doi: 10.1029/97GL01061.

Gordon, C., and Corry, R.A. (1991). A model simulation of the seasonal cycle in the tropical Pacific Ocean using climatological and modeled surface forcing, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(C1), 847-864, doi: 10.1029/90JC01403.

Gornitz, V., and Fung, I. (1994). Potential distribution of methane hydrates in the world's oceans, *Global Biogeochem. Cycles*, 8(3), 335-347, doi: 10.1029/94GB00766.

Gouriou, Y., and Reverdin, G. (1992). Isopycnal and diapycnal circulation of the upper equatorial Atlantic Ocean in 1983-1984, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 97(C3), 3543-3572, doi: 10.1029/91JC02935.

Gouriou, Y., and Toole, J. (1993). Mean circulation of the upper layers of the western equatorial Pacific Ocean, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 98(C12), 22495-22520, doi: 10.1029/93JC02513.

Graedel, T. E., Bates, T.S., Bouwman, A.F., Cunnold, D., Dignon, J., Fung, I., Jacob, D.J., Lamb, B.K., Logan, J.A., Marland, G., Middleton, P., Pacyna, J.M., Placet, M., and Veldt, C. (1993). A compilation of inventories of emissions to the atmosphere. *Global Biogeochem. Cycles*, 7(1), 1-26, doi: 10.1029/92GB02793.

Greiner, E., Arnault, S., and Morlière, A. (1998). Twelve monthly experiments of 4D-variational assimilation in the tropical Atlantic during 1987: Part 1: Method and statistical results. *Progress in Oceanography*, 41(2), 141-202, doi: 10.1016/S0079-6611(98)00016-0.

Greiner, E., Arnault, S., and Morlière, A. (1998). Twelve monthly experiments of 4D-variational assimilation in the tropical Atlantic during 1987: Part 2: Oceanographic interpretation. *Progress in Oceanography*, 41(2), 203-247, doi: 10.1016/S0079-6611(98)00017-2.

Greiner, E., and Périgaud, C. (1996). Assimilation of Geosat Altimetric Data in a Nonlinear Shallow-Water Model of the Indian Ocean by Adjoint Approach. Part II: Some Validation and Interpretation of the Assimilated Results. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 26, 1735-1746, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1996)026<1735:AOGADI>2.0.CO;2.

Grotefendt, K., Logemann, K., Quadfasel, D., and Ronski, S. (1998). Is the Arctic Ocean warming? *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 103(C12), 27679-27687, doi: 10.1029/98JC02097.

Hackert, E. C., Miller, R.N., and Busalacchi, A.J. (1998). An optimized design for a moored instrument array in the tropical Atlantic Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 103(C4), 7491-7509, doi: 10.1029/97JC03206.

Hall, M. M., (1994). Synthesizing the Gulf Stream Thermal Structure from XBT Data. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 24, 2278-2287, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1994)024<2278:STGSTS>2.0.CO;2.

Halliwel, G. R., Olson, D.B., and Peng, G. (1994). Stability of the Sargasso Sea Subtropical Frontal Zone. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 24, 1166-1183, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1994)024<1166:SOTSSS>2.0.CO;2.

Halliwel, G. R., and Cornillon, P. (1990). Large-Scale SST Variability in the Western North Atlantic Subtropical Convergence Zone during FASINEX. Part I: Description of SST and Wind Stress Fields. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 20, 209-222, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1990)020<0209:LSSVIT>2.0.CO;2.

Halliwel, G. R., Jae Ro, Y., and Cornillon, P. (1991). Westward-propagating SST Anomalies and Baroclinic Eddies in the Sargasso Sea. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 21, 1664-1680, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1991)021<1664:WPSAAB>2.0.CO;2.

Hallock, Z. R., and Teague, W. J. (1992). The fall rate of the T-7 XBT. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 9(4), 470-483, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1992)009<0470:TFROTT>2.0.CO;2.

Hallock, Z. R., and Teague, W. J. (1996). Evidence for a North Pacific Deep Western Boundary Current. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(C3), 6617-6624, doi: 10.1029/95JC03714.

Halpern, D., and Ji, M (1993). An Evaluation of the National Meteorological Center Weekly Hindcast of Upper-Ocean Temperature along the Eastern Pacific Equator in January 1992. *Journal of Climate*, 6, 1221-1226, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(1993)006<1221:AEOTNM>2.0.CO;2.

Halpern, D., Ji, M., Leetmaa, A., and Reynolds, R.W. (1998). Influence of Assimilation of Subsurface Temperature Measurements on Simulations of Equatorial Undercurrent and South Equatorial Current along the Pacific Equator. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 15, 1471-1477, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1998)015<1471:IOAOST>2.0.CO;2.

Hansen, D. V., and Thacker, W.C. (1999). Estimation of salinity profiles in the upper ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 104(C4), 7921-7933, doi: 10.1029/1999JC900015.

Hamilton, P. (1992). Lower continental slope cyclonic eddies in the central Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 97(C2), 2185-2200, doi: 10.1029/91JC01496.

Hamilton, P., Fargion, G.S., and Biggs, D.C. (1999). Loop Current Eddy Paths in the Western Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 29, 1180-1207, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1999)029<1180:LCEPIT>2.0.CO;2.

Hanawa, K., Rual, P., Bailey, R., Sy, A., and Szabados, M. (1995). A new depth-time equation for Sippican or TSK T-7, T-6 and T-4 expendable bathythermographs (XBT). *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 42(8), 1423-1451, doi: 10.1016/0967-0637(95)97154-Z.

Hanawa, K., and Yasuda, T. (1992). New detection method for XBT depth error and relationship between the depth error and coefficients in the depth-time equation. *Journal of Oceanography*, 48(2), 221-230, doi: 10.1007/BF02239006.

Hanawa, K., and Yoshikawa, Y. (1991). Reexamination of the depth error in XBT data. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 8(3), 422-429, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1991)008<0422:ROTDEI>2.0.CO;2.

Haney, R. L., Hale, R.A., and Collins, C.A. (1995). Estimating Subpycnocline Density Fluctuations in the California Current Region from Upper Ocean Observations. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 12, 550-566, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1995)012<0550:ESDFIT>2.0.CO;2.

Hansen, D. V., and Maul, G.A. (1991). Anticyclonic current rings in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(C4), 6965-6979, doi: 10.1029/91JC00096.

Harrison, D. E., Giese, B.S., and Sarachik, E.S. (1990). Mechanisms of SST Change in the Equatorial Waveguide during the 1982-83 ENSO. *Journal of Climate*, 3, 173-188, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(1990)003<0173:MOSCIT>2.0.CO;2.

Hautala, S. L., and Roemmich, D. H. (1998). Subtropical mode water in the Northeast Pacific Basin. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* (1978-2012), 103(C6), 13055-13066, doi: 10.1029/98JC01015.

Hénin, C., du Penhoat, Y., and Ioualalen M. (1998). Observations of sea surface salinity in the western Pacific fresh pool: Large-scale changes in 1992-1995. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 103(C4), 7523-7536, doi: 10.1029/97JC01773.

Hebert, D., J. N. Moum, C. A. Paulson, D. R. Caldwell, T. K. Chereskin, and M. J. McPhaden (1991). The role of the turbulent stress divergence in the equatorial Pacific zonal momentum balance. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(C4), 7127-7136, doi: 10.1029/91JC00271.

Hernandez, F., Le Traon, P.-Y., and Morrow, R. (1995). Mapping mesoscale variability of the Azores Current using TOPEX/POSEIDON and ERS 1 altimetry, together with hydrographic and Lagrangian measurements. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 100(C12), 24995-25006, doi: 10.1029/95JC02333.



Hibiya, T. (1988), The generation of internal waves by tidal flow over Stellwagen Bank. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 93(C1), 533–542, doi: 10.1029/JC093iC01p00533.

Holbrook, N. J., and Bindoff, N.L. (1997). Interannual and Decadal Temperature Variability in the Southwest Pacific Ocean between 1955 and 1988. *Journal of Climate*, 10, 1035–1049, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(1997)010<1035:IADTVI>2.0.CO;2.

Holbrook, N. J., and Bindoff, N.L. (1999). Seasonal Temperature Variability in the Upper Southwest Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 29, 366–381, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1999)029<0366:STVITU>2.0.CO;2.

Horton, C., Clifford, M., Schmitz, J., and Kantha, L.H. (1997). A real-time oceanographic nowcast/forecast system for the Mediterranean Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 102(C11), 25123–25156, doi: 10.1029/97JC00533.

Hosom, D. S., Weller, R.A., Payne, R.E., and Prada, K.E. (1995). The IMET (Improved Meteorology) Ship and Buoy Systems. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 12, 527–540, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1995)012<0527:TIMSAB>2.0.CO;2.

Houghton, R. W. (1991). The relationship of sea surface temperature to thermocline depth at annual and interannual time scales in the tropical Atlantic Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(C8), 15173–15185, doi: 10.1029/91JC01442.

Hu, D., and Chao, Y. (1999). A Global Isopycnal OGCM: Validations Using Observed Upper-Ocean Variabilities during 1992–93. *Monthly Weather Review*, 127, 706–725, doi: 10.1175/1520-0493(1999)127<0706:AGIOVU>2.0.CO;2.

Huang, B., and Shukla, J. (1997). An Examination of the AGCM Simulated Surface Wind Stress and Low-Level Winds over the Tropical Pacific Ocean. *Monthly Weather Review*, 125, 985–998, doi: 10.1175/1520-0493(1997)125<0985:AEOTAS>2.0.CO;2.

Hummon, J. M., and Rossby, T. (1998). Spatial and temporal evolution of a Gulf Stream crest-warm core ring interaction. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 103(C2), 2795–2809, doi: 10.1029/97JC02375.

Huyer, A., P. M. Kosro, J. Fleischbein, S. R. Ramp, T. Stanton, L. Washburn, F. P. Chavez, T. J. Cowles, S. D. Pierce, and R. L. Smith (1991). Currents and water masses of the Coastal Transition Zone off northern California, June to August 1988. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(C8), 14809–14831, doi: 10.1029/91JC00641.

Polovina, J. J., Mitchum, G.T., and Evans, G.T. (1995). Decadal and basin-scale variation in mixed layer depth and the impact on biological production in the Central and North Pacific, 1960-88. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, Volume 42, Issue 10, October 1995, Pages 1701–1716, doi: 10.1016/0967-0637(95)00075-H.

Ji, M., and Leetmaa, A. (1997). Impact of Data Assimilation on Ocean Initialization and El Niño Prediction. *Monthly Weather Review*, 125, 742–753, doi: 10.1175/1520-0493(1997)125<0742:IODA00>2.0.CO;2.

Ji, M., Leetmaa, A., and Derber, J. (1995). An Ocean Analysis System for Seasonal to Interannual Climate Studies. *Monthly Weather Review*, 123, 460–481, doi: 10.1175/1520-0493(1995)123<0460:AOASFS>2.0.CO;2.

Johnson, G. C. (1995). Revised XCTD Fall-Rate Equation Coefficients from CTD Data. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 12, 1367–1373, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1995)012<1367:RXFREC>2.0.CO;2.

Jones, B. H., Mooers, C.N.K., Rienecker, M.M., Stanton, T., and Washburn, L. (1991). Chemical and biological structure and transport of a cool filament associated with a jet-eddy system off northern California in July 1986 (OPTOMA21). *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(C12), 22207–22225, doi: 10.1029/91JC02146.

Kadko, D., and Olson, D. Beryllium-7 as a tracer of surface water subduction and mixed-layer history. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 43(2), 89–116, doi: 10.1016/0967-0637(96)00011-8.

Kaneko, I., Takatsuki, Y., Kamiya, H., and Kawae, S. (1998). Water property and current distributions along the WHP-P9 section (137°–142°) in the western North Pacific. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 103(C6), 12959–12984, doi: 10.1029/97JC03761.

Kaneko, A., Zheng, H., Nakano, I., Yuan, G., Fujimori, H., and Yoneyama, K. (1996). Long-term acoustic measurement of temperature variations in the Pacific North Equatorial Current. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(C7), 16373–16380, doi: 10.1029/96JC01053.

Karl, D. M., and Lukas, R. (1996). The Hawaii Ocean Time-series (HOT) program: Background, rationale and field implementation. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 43(2–3), 129–156, doi: 10.1016/0967-0645(96)00005-7.

Käse, R. H., Hinrichsen, H.-H., and Sanford, T.B. (1996). Inferring Density from Temperature via a Density-Ratio Relation. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 13, 1202–1208, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1996)013<1202:IDFTVA>2.0.CO;2.

Kashino, Y., Watanabe, H., Herunadi, B., Aoyama, M., and Hartoyo, D. (1999). Current variability at the Pacific entrance of the Indonesian Throughflow. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 104(C5), 11021–11035, doi: 10.1029/1999JC900033.

Kelly, K. A., Joyce, T.M., Schubert, D.M., and Caruso, M.J. (1991). The mean sea surface height and geoid along the Geosat subtrack from Bermuda to Cape Cod. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(C7), 12699–12709, doi: 10.1029/91JC01058.

Kessler, W. S. (1990). Observations of long Rossby waves in the northern tropical Pacific. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 95(C4), 5183–5217, doi: 10.1029/JC095iC04p05183.

Kessler, W. S. (1991). Can Reflected Extra-equatorial Rossby Waves Drive ENSO? *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 21, 444–452, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1991)021<0444:CREERW>2.0.CO;2.

Kessler, W. S., and McPhaden, M.J. (1995). Oceanic Equatorial Waves and the 1991–93 El Niño. *Journal of Climate*, 8, 1757–1774, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(1995)008<1757:OEWATE>2.0.CO;2.

Kessler, W. S., and McPhaden, M.J. (1995). The 1991–1993 El Niño in the central Pacific. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 42(2–3), 295–333, doi: 10.1016/0967-0645(95)00041-N.

Kessler, W. S., Rothstein, L.M., and Chen, D. (1998). The Annual Cycle of SST in the Eastern Tropical Pacific, Diagnosed in an Ocean GCM. *Journal of Climate*, 11, 777-799, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(1998)011<0777:TACOSI>2.0.CO;2.

Kessler, W. S., M. C. Spillane, McPhaden, M.J., and Harrison, D.E. (1996). Scales of Variability in the Equatorial Pacific Inferred from Tropical Atmosphere-Ocean Buoy Array. *Journal of Climate*, 9, 2999-3024, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(1996)009<2999:SOVITE>2.0.CO;2.

Kirtman, B. P., and Schneider, E.K. (1996). Model-Based Estimates of Equatorial Pacific Wind Stress. *Journal of Climate*, 9, 1077-1091, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(1996)009<1077:MBEOEP>2.0.CO;2.

Kleeman, R., Colman, R.A., Smith, N.R., and Power, S.B. (1996). A recent change in the mean state of the Pacific basin climate: Observational evidence and atmospheric and oceanic responses. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(C9), 20483-20499, doi: 10.1029/96JC01795.

Klein, B., and Hogg, N. (1996). On the variability of 18 Degree Water formation as observed from moored instruments at 55°W. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 43(11-12), 1777-1799, 1801-1806, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0637(96)00069-6.

Krauss, W., Käse, R.H., and Hinrichsen, H.-H. (1990). The branching of the Gulf Stream southeast of the Grand Banks, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 95(C8), 13089-13103, doi: 10.1029/JC095iC08p13089.

Krauss, W., and R. H. Käse (1998). Eddy formation in the Denmark Strait overflow, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 103(C8), 15525-15538, doi: 10.1029/98JC00785.

Kunze, E. (1993). Submesoscale Dynamics near a Seamount. Part II: The Partition of Energy between Internal Waves and Geostrophy. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 23, 2589-2601, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1993)023<2589:SDNASP>2.0.CO;2.

Kunze, E., and Sanford, T.B. (1993). Submesoscale Dynamics near a Seamount. Part I: Measurements of Ertel Vorticity. *Journal of Physical*

Oceanography, 23, 2567-2588, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1993)023<2567:SDNASP>2.0.CO;2.

Lai, C.-C. A., Qian, W., and Glenn, S.M. (1994). Data Assimilation and Model Evaluation Experiment Datasets. Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society, 75, 793-809, doi: 10.1175/1520-0477(1994)075<0793:DAAMEE>2.0.CO;2.

Lagerloef, G. S. E. (1994). An Alternate Method for Estimating Dynamic Height from XBT Profiles Using Empirical Vertical Modes. Journal of Physical Oceanography, 24, 205-213, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1994)024<0205:AAMFED>2.0.CO;2.

Lagerloef, G. S. E. (1995). Interdecadal Variations in the Alaska Gyre. Journal of Physical Oceanography, 25, 2242-2258, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1995)025<2242:IVITAG>2.0.CO;2.

Landsteiner, M. C., McPhaden, M.J., and Picaut, J. (1990). On the sensitivity of Sverdrup transport estimates to the specification of wind stress forcing in the tropical Pacific. Journal of Geophysical Research, 95(C2), 1681-1691, doi: 10.1029/JC095iC02p01681

Large, W. G. (1996). An Observational and Numerical Investigation of the Climatological Heat and Salt Balances at OWS Papa. Journal of Climate, 9, 1856-1876, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(1996)009<1856:AOANIO>2.0.CO;2.

Latif, M., Anderson, D., Barnett, T., Cane, M., Kleeman, R., Leetmaa, A., O'Brien, J., Rosati, A., and Schneider, E. (1998). A review of the predictability and prediction of ENSO. Journal of Geophysical Research, 103(C7), 14375-14393, doi: 10.1029/97JC03413.

Latif, M., and Barnett, T.P. (1996). Decadal Climate Variability over the North Pacific and North America: Dynamics and Predictability. Journal of Climate, 9, 2407-2423, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(1996)009<2407:DCVOTN>2.0.CO;2.

Lee, T. N., Johns, W., Zantopp, R., and Schott, F. (1990). Western Boundary Current Structure and Variability East of Abaco, Bahamas at 26.5°N. Journal of Physical Oceanography, 20, 446-466, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1990)020<0446:WBCSAV>2.0.CO;2.

Lee, T., and Marotzke, J. (1997). Inferring meridional mass and heat transports of the Indian Ocean by fitting a general circulation model to climatological data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 102(C5), 10585-10602, doi: 10.1029/97JC00464.

Lee, T. N., Yoder, J.A., and Atkinson, L.P. (1991). Gulf Stream frontal eddy influence on productivity of the southeast U.S. continental shelf. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(C12), 22191-22205, doi: 10.1029/91JC02450.

Lehodey, P. Grandperrin, R. (1996). Influence of temperature and ENSO events on the growth of the deep demersal fish alfonsino, *Beryx splendens*, off New Caledonia in the western tropical South Pacific Ocean. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 43(1), 49-57, doi: 10.1016/0967-0637(95)00096-8.

Lermusiaux, P. F. J. (1999). Estimation and study of mesoscale variability in the strait of Sicily. *Dynamics of Atmospheres and Oceans*, 29(2-4), 255-303, doi: 10.1016/S0377-0265(99)00008-1.

Levitus, S., and Antonov, J. (1995). Observational evidence of interannual to decadal-scale variability of the subsurface temperature-salinity structure of the world ocean. *Climatic Change*, 31(2-4), 495-514, doi: 10.1007/BF01095159.

Li, S., and McClimans, T.A. (1998). The effects of winds over a barotropic retrograde slope current. *Continental Shelf Research*, 18(5), 457-485, doi: 10.1016/S0278-4343(97)00077-0.

Lindstrom, S. S., Qian, X., and Watts, D.R. (1997). Vertical motion in the Gulf Stream and its relation to meanders. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 102(C4), 8485-8503, doi: 10.1029/96JC03498.

Lukas, R., and Lindstrom, E. (1991). The mixed layer of the western equatorial Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(S01), 3343-3357, doi: 10.1029/90JC01951.

Lukas, R., Yamagata, T., and McCreary, J.P. (1996). Pacific low-latitude western boundary currents and the Indonesian throughflow. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(C5), 12209-12216, doi: 10.1029/96JC01204.

Lutjeharms, J. R. E., and Cooper, J. (1996). Interbasin leakage through Agulhas current filaments. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 43(2), 213–215, doi: 10.1016/0967-0637(96)00002-7.

Lybanon, M., Johnson, C.H., Pistek, P., and Crout, R.L. (1990). Operational Altimeter-Derived Oceanographic Information: The NORDA GEOSAT Ocean Applications Program. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 7, 357–376, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1990)007<0357:OAdoiT>2.0.CO;2.

Lysne, J., Chang, P., and Giese, B. (1997). Impact of the extratropical Pacific on equatorial variability. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 24(21), 2589-2592, doi: 10.1029/97GL02751.

MacAulay, M. C., Wishner, K.F., and Daly, K.L. (1995). Acoustic scattering from zooplankton and micronekton in relation to a whale feeding site near Georges Bank and Cape Cod. *Continental Shelf Research*, 15(4–5), 509–537, doi: 10.1016/0278-4343(94)00058-U.

Maeda, A., Yamashiro, T., and Sakurai, M. (1993). Fluctuation in volume transport distribution accompanied by the Kuroshio front migration in the Tokara Strait. *Journal of Oceanography*, 49(2), 231-245, doi: 10.1007/BF02237290.

Maes, C. (1999). A note on the vertical scales of temperature and salinity and their signature in dynamic height in the western Pacific Ocean: Implications for data assimilation. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* (1978–2012), 104(C5), 11037-11048, doi: 10.1029/1999JC900032.

Maes, C., Delecluse, P., and Madec, G. (1997). Impact of westerly wind bursts on the warm pool of the TOGA-COARE domain in an OGCM. *Climate dynamics*, 14(1), 55-70.

Mariano, A.J., Hitchcock, G.L., Ashjian, C.J., Olson, D.B., Rossby, T., Ryan, E., and Smith, S.L. (1996). Principal component analysis of biological and physical variability in a Gulf Stream meander crest. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 43(9), 1531–1565, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0637(96)00021-0.

Masiello, C. A., Druffel, E.R.M., and Bauer, J.E. (1998). Physical controls on dissolved inorganic radiocarbon variability in the California Current. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 45(4-5), 617-642, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(97)00096-9.

Masumoto, Y., and Meyers, G. (1998). Forced Rossby waves in the southern tropical Indian Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 103(C12), 27589-27602, doi: 10.1029/98JC02546, doi: 10.1029/98JC02546.

Marmorino, G. O., Jansen, R.W., Valenzuela, G.R., Trump, C.L., Lee, J.S. and Kaiser, J.A.C. (1994). Gulf Stream surface convergence imaged by synthetic aperture radar. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 99(C9), 18315-18328, doi: 10.1029/94JC01643.

Matteoda, A. M., and Glenn, S.M. (1996). Observations of recurrent mesoscale eddies in the eastern Mediterranean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(C9), 20687-20709, doi: 10.1029/96JC01111.

Mayer, D. A., Molinari, R. L., and Festa, J. F. (1998). The mean and annual cycle of upper layer temperature fields in relation to Sverdrup dynamics within the gyres of the Atlantic Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* (1978-2012), 103(C9), 18545-18566, doi: 10.1029/98JC01760.

McCarthy, M. C., and Talley, L.D. (1999). Three-dimensional isoneutral potential vorticity structure in the Indian Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 104(C6), 13251-13267, doi: 10.1029/1999JC900028.

McClain, C. R., and Firestone, J. (1993). An investigation of Ekman upwelling in the North Atlantic. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 98(C7), 12327-12339, doi: 10.1029/93JC00868.

McClearn-Padman, J., and Atkinson, L.P. (1991). Observations of a cyclonic ring-Gulf Stream coalescence event over the Blake Plateau. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(C11), 20421-20432, doi: 10.1029/91JC01931.

McDonagh, E. L., and Heywood, K.J. (1999). The Origin of an Anomalous Ring in the Southeast Atlantic. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 29, 2050-2064, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1999)029<2050:TOOAAAR>2.0.CO;2.



McDonagh, E. L., Heywood, K.J. and Meredith, M.P. (1999). On the structure, paths, and fluxes associated with Agulhas rings. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 104(C9), 21007–21020, doi: 10.1029/1998JC900131.

McPhaden, M. J. (1990). Comment on “Rossby-gravity waves in the central equatorial Pacific Ocean during the NORPAX Hawaii-to-Tahiti Shuttle Experiment” by S. M. Chiswell and R. Lukas. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 95(C1), 805–806, doi: 10.1029/JC095iC01p00805.

McPhaden, M. J. (1996). Monthly period oscillations in the Pacific North Equatorial Countercurrent. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(C3), 6337–6359, doi: 10.1029/95JC03620.

McPhaden, M. J., Busalacci, A.J., Cheney, R., Donguy, J.-R., Gage, K.S., Halpern, D., Ji, M., Julian, P., Meyers, G., Mitchum, G.T., Niiler, P.P., Picaut, J., Reynolds, R.W., Smith, N., and Takeuchi, K. (1998). The Tropical Ocean-Global Atmosphere observing system: A decade of progress. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 103(C7), 14169–14240, doi: 10.1029/97JC02906.

McPhaden, M. J., Hayes, S.P., Mangum, L.J., and Toole, J.M. (1990). Variability in the Western Equatorial Pacific Ocean during the 1986–87 El Niño/Southern Oscillation Event. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 20, 190–208, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1990)020<0190:VITWEP>2.0.CO;2.

McGillicuddy, D. J., Johnson, R., Siegel, D. A., Michaels, A. F., Bates, N. R., and Knap, A. H. (1999). Mesoscale variations of biogeochemical properties in the Sargasso Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* (1978–2012), 104(C6), 13381–13394, doi: 10.1029/1999JC900021.

Meyers, G. (1996). Variation of Indonesian throughflow and the El Niño-Southern Oscillation. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(C5), 12255–12263, doi: 10.1029/95JC03729.

Meyers, G. Bailey, R.J., and Worby, A.P. (1995). Geostrophic transport of Indonesian throughflow. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 42(7), 1163–1174, doi: 10.1016/0967-0637(95)00037-7.

Meyers, G., Phillips, H., Smith, N., and Sprintall, J. (1991). Space and time scales for optimal interpolation of temperature—Tropical Pacific Ocean.

Progress in Oceanography, 28(3), 189-218, doi: 10.1016/0079-6611(91)90008-A.

Miller, A. J., Cayan, D.R., and White, W.B. (1998). A Westward-Intensified Decadal Change in the North Pacific Thermocline and Gyre-Scale Circulation. *Journal of Climate*, 11, 3112-3127, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(1998)011<3112:AWIDCI>2.0.CO;2.

Miller, A. J. Cornuelle, B.D. (1999). Forecasts from fits of frontal fluctuations. *Dynamics of Atmospheres and Oceans*, 29(2-4), 305-333, doi: 10.1016/S0377-0265(99)00009-3.

Miller, A. J., Poulain, P.-M., Robinson, A.R., Arango, H.G., Leslie, W.G., and Warn-Varnas, A. (1995). Quantitative skill of quasi-geostrophic forecasts of a baroclinically unstable Iceland-Faroe Front. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 100(C6), 10833-10849, doi: 10.1029/95JC00791.

Miller, A. J., White, W.B., and Cayan, D.R. (1997). North Pacific Thermocline Variations on ENSO Timescales. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 27, 2023-2039, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1997)027<2023:NPTVOE>2.0.CO;2.

Miller, L., and Cheney, R. (1990). Large-scale meridional transport in the tropical Pacific Ocean during the 1986-1987 El Niño from Geosat. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 95(C10), 17905-17919, doi: 10.1029/JC095iC10p17905.

Miller, L., Cheney, R., and Lillibridge, J. (1993). Blending ERS-1 altimetry and tide-gauge data. *Eos, Transactions AGU*, 74(16), 185-197, doi: 10.1029/93EO00293.

Miller, R. N. (1990). Tropical data assimilation experiments with simulated data: The impact of the tropical ocean and global atmosphere thermal array for the ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 95(C7), 11461-11482, doi: 10.1029/JC095iC07p11461.

Miller, R. N., A. J. Busalacchi, and E. C. Hackert (1995). Sea surface topography fields of the tropical Pacific from data assimilation. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 100(C7), 13389-13425, doi: 10.1029/95JC00721.

Milliff, R. F., and Robinson, A.R. (1992). Structure and Dynamics of the Rhodes Gyre System and Dynamical Interpolation for Estimates of the Mesoscale Variability. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 22, 317-337, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1992)022<0317:SADOTR>2.0.CO;2.

Millot, C. (1999). Circulation in the Western Mediterranean Sea. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 20(1-4), 423-442, doi: 10.1016/S0924-7963(98)00078-5.

Millot, C., Benzohra, M., and Taupier-Letage, I. (1997). Circulation off Algeria inferred from the Médiprod-5 current meters. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 44(9-10), 1467-1495, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0637(97)00016-2.

Moisan, John R., Pearn P. Niiler, (1998). The Seasonal Heat Budget of the North Pacific: Net Heat Flux and Heat Storage Rates (1950-1990). *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 28, 401-421, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1998)028<0401:TSHBOT>2.0.CO;2.

Morris, M., Roemmich, D., and Cornuelle, B. (1996). Observations of variability in the South Pacific subtropical gyre. *Journal of physical oceanography*, 26(11), 2359-2380, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1996)026<2359:OOVITS>2.0.CO;2.

Morris, M. Y., Roemmich, D. H., Meyers, G., and Weisberg, R. (1998). Upper ocean heat and freshwater advection in the western Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* (1978-2012), 103(C6), 13023-13039, doi: 10.1029/98JC00195.

Molinari, R. L., Battisti, D., Bryan, K., and Walsh, J. (1994). The Atlantic Climate Change Program. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, 75(7), 1191-1200, doi: 10.1175/1520-0477(1994)075<1191:TACCP>2.0.CO;2.

Molinari, R. L., and Johns, E. (1994). Upper layer temperature structure of the western tropical Atlantic. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* (1978-2012), 99(C9), 18225-18233, doi: 10.1029/94JC01204.

Molinari, R. L., Mayer, D. A., Festa, J. F., and Bezdek, H. F. (1997). Multiyear variability in the near-surface temperature structure of the midlatitude

western North Atlantic Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 102(C2), 3267-3278, doi: 10.1029/96JC03544.

Moore, A. M. (1990). Linear Equatorial Wave Mode Initialization in a Model of the Tropical Pacific Ocean: An Initialization Scheme for Tropical Ocean Models. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 20, 423-445, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1990)020<0423:LEWMII>2.0.CO;2.

Morawitz, W. M. L., Cornuelle, B.D., and Worcester, P.F. (1996). A Case Study in Three-Dimensional Inverse Methods: Combining Hydrographic, Acoustic, and Moored Thermistor Data in the Greenland Sea. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 13, 659-679, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1996)013<0659:ACSITD>2.0.CO;2.

Morrow, R., and Birol, F. (1998). Variability in the southeast Indian Ocean from altimetry: Forcing mechanisms for the Leeuwin Current. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 103(C9), 18529-18544, doi: 10.1029/98JC00783.

Muller, T. J., and Zenk, W. (1993). Some Eulerian current measurements and XBT-sections from the North East Atlantic October 1980-March 1982: a data report. *Berichte aus dem Institut für Meereskunde an der Christian-Albrechts-Universität Kiel*, 114 . Institut für Meereskunde, Kiel, Germany, doi: 10.3289/ifm\_ber\_114.

MURPHY, P. P., HARRISON, D. E., FEELY, R. A., TAKAHASHI, T., WEISS, R. F. and GAMMON, R. H. (1998). Variability of  $\Delta p\text{CO}_2$  in the subarctic North Pacific. A comparison of results from four expeditions. *Tellus B*, 50: 185-204, doi: 10.1034/j.1600-0889.1998.t01-1-00006.x.

Nardelli, B. B., Santoleri, R., Iudicone, D., Zoffoli, S., and Marullo, S. (1999). Altimetric signal and three-dimensional structure of the sea in the Channel of Sicily. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 104(C9), 20585-20603, doi: 10.1029/1999JC900103.

Narayanan, S., and Lilly, G.R. (1993). On the accuracy of XBT temperature profiles. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, Volume 40, Issue 10, October 1993, Pages 2105-2113, doi: 10.1016/0967-0637(93)90047-7.

Narayanan, S. (1995). Results from a further evaluation of XBT systems. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 42(6), 1043-1044, doi: 10.1016/0967-0637(95)E0026-2.

Niiler, P. P., S. Piacsek, L. Neuberg, and A. Warn-Varnas (1992). Sea surface temperature variability of the Iceland-Faeroe front. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 97(C11), 17777-17785, doi: 10.1029/92JC01341.

Obana, K., Katao, H. and Ando, M. (1999). Sea-floor positioning with global positioning system-acoustic link system. *Island Arc*, 8: 245-258, doi: 10.1046/j.1440-1738.1999.00235.x.

Ohshima, K. I., Takizawa, T., Ushio, S., and Kawamura, T. (1996). Seasonal variations of the Antarctic coastal ocean in the vicinity of Lützow-Holm Bay. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(C9), 20617-20628, doi: 10.1029/96JC01752.

Ohshima, K. I., Yoshida, K., Shimoda, H., Wakatsuchi, M., Endoh, T., and Fakuchi, M. (1998). Relationship between the upper ocean and sea ice during the Antarctic melting season. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 103(C4), 7601-7615, doi: 10.1029/97JC02806.

Orsi, A.H., Whitworth III, T., and Nowlin Jr., W.D. (1995). On the meridional extent and fronts of the Antarctic Circumpolar Current. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 42(5), 641-673, doi: 10.1016/0967-0637(95)00021-W.

Paillet, J. (1999). Central Water Vortices of the Eastern North Atlantic. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 29, 2487-2503, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1999)029<2487:CWVOTE>2.0.CO;2.

Pandy, P. C., and Kniffen, S. (1991). Linear retrieval, validation and mapping of the sea surface temperature over western mid-latitude North Pacific using Seasat SMMR data. *International Journal of Remote Sensing*, 12(12), 2493-2511, doi: 10.1080/01431169108955283

Park, Y.-H., Gamberoni, L., and Charriaud, E. (1993). Frontal structure, water masses, and circulation in the Crozet Basin. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 98(C7), 12361-12385, doi: 10.1029/93JC00938.

Pearce, A. F., and Griffiths, R.W. (1991). The mesoscale structure of the Leeuwin Current: A comparison of laboratory models and satellite imagery. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(C9), 16739–16757, doi: 10.1029/91JC01712.

Petruncio, E. T., Rosenfeld, L.K., and Paduan, J.D. (1998). Observations of the Internal Tide in Monterey Canyon. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 28, 1873–1903, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1998)028<1873:OOTITI>2.0.CO;2.

Picaut, J., and Sombardier, L. (1993). Influence of density stratification and bottom depth on vertical mode structure functions in the tropical Pacific. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 98(C8), 14727–14737, doi: 10.1029/93JC00885.

Picaut, J., and Tournier, R. (1991). Monitoring the 1979-1985 equatorial Pacific current transports with expendable bathythermograph data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(S01), 3263–3277, doi: 10.1029/90JC02066.

Pickart, R. S., Smethie Jr., W.M., Lazier, J.R.N., Jones, E.P., and Jenkins, W.J. (1996). Eddies of newly formed upper Labrador Sea water. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(C9), 20711–20726, doi: 10.1029/96JC01453.

Pickart, R. S., Torres, D.J., McKee, T.K., Caruso, M.J., and Przystup, J.E. (1999). Diagnosing a meander of the shelf break current in the Middle Atlantic Bight. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 104(C2), 3121–3132, doi: 10.1029/1998JC900066.

Pickart, R. S., and Watts, D.R. (1993). Gulf Stream meanders over steep topography. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 98(C4), 6895–6905, doi: 10.1029/92JC02792.

Pingree, R. D., and Le Cann, B. (1992). Anticyclonic eddy X91 in the southern Bay of Biscay, May 1991 to February 1992. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 97(C9), 14353–14367, doi: 10.1029/92JC01181.

Pingree, R. D., and Le Cann, B. (1993). A shallow meddy (a smeddy) from the secondary Mediterranean salinity maximum. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 98(C11), 20169–20185, doi: 10.1029/93JC02211.

Pinot, J.-M., and A. Ganachaud (1999). The role of winter intermediate waters in the spring-summer circulation of the Balearic Sea: 1. Hydrography and inverse box modeling. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 104(C12), 29843–29864, doi: 10.1029/1999JC900202.

Piola, A. R., and Grasselli, M. B. (1996). Medium-scale heat fluxes across the Antarctic Circumpolar Current in the Drake Passage and western Scotia Sea. *Antarctic Science*, 8(04), 369-378.

Porter, D. L., Glenn, S.M., Dobson, E.B., and Crowley, M.F. (1996). Extension and Validation of a Gulf Stream Geosat Synthetic Geoid. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 13, 514–531, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1996)013<0514:EAVOAG>2.0.CO;2.

Potemra, J. T., (1999). Seasonal Variations of Upper Ocean Transport from the Pacific to the Indian Ocean via Indonesian Straits. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 29, 2930–2944, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1999)029<2930:SVOUOT>2.0.CO;2.

Potemra, J. T., Lukas, R., and Mitchum, G.T. (1997). Large-scale estimation of transport from the Pacific to the Indian Ocean, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 102(C13), 27795–27812, doi: 10.1029/97JC01719.

Prater, M. D. 1991: A Method for Depth and Temperature Correction of Expendable Probes. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 8, 888–894, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1991)008<0888:AMFDAT>2.0.CO;2.

Prater, M. D., and Sanford, T.B. (1994). A Meddy off Cape St. Vincent. Part I: Description. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 24, 1572–1586, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1994)024<1572:AMOCSV>2.0.CO;2.

Pratt, L. J., Johns, W., Murray, S.P., and Katsumata, K. (1999). Hydraulic Interpretation of Direct Velocity Measurements in the Bab al Mandab. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 29, 2769–2784, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1999)029<2769:HIODVM>2.0.CO;2.

Price, J. M., Van Woert, M.L., and Vitousek, M. (1994). On the possibility of a ridge current along the Hawaiian Islands. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 99(C7), 14101–14111, doi: 10.1029/94JC00838.

Provost, C., Escoffier, C., Maamaatuaiahutapu, K., Kartavtseff, A., and Garçon, V. (1999). Subtropical mode waters in the South Atlantic Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 104(C9), 21033–21049, doi: 10.1029/1999JC900049.

Pudsey, C. J., and King, P. (1997). Particle fluxes, benthic processes and the palaeoenvironmental record in the Northern Weddell Sea. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 44(11), 1841–1876, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0637(97)00064-2.

Qiu, B., and Joyce, T.M. (1992). Interannual Variability in the Mid- and Low-Latitude Western North Pacific. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 22, 1062–1079, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1992)022<1062:IVITMA>2.0.CO;2.

Qiu, B., and Kelly, K.A. (1993). Upper-Ocean Heat Balance in the Kuroshio Extension Region. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 23, 2027–2041, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1993)023<2027:UOHBIT>2.0.CO;2.

Qiu, B., Mao, M., and Kashino, Y. (1999). Intraseasonal Variability in the Indo-Pacific Throughflow and the Regions Surrounding the Indonesian Seas. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 29, 1599–1618, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1999)029<1599:IVITIP>2.0.CO;2.

Qu, T., Meyers, G., Godfrey, J.S., and Hu, D. (1994). Ocean dynamics in the region between Australia and Indonesia and its influence on the variation of sea surface temperature in a global general circulation model. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 99(C9), 18433–18445, doi: 10.1029/94JC00858.

Quadfasel, D., Frische, A., and Cresswell, G. (1996). The circulation in the source area of the South Equatorial Current in the eastern Indian Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(C5), 12483–12488, doi: 10.1029/96JC00437.

Quadfasel, D., Sy, A., and Rudels, B. (1993). A ship of opportunity section to the North Pole: upper ocean temperature observations. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 40(4), 777–789, doi: 10.1016/0967-0637(93)90071-A.

Radenac, M.-H., and Rodier, M. (1996). Nitrate and chlorophyll distributions in relation to thermohaline and current structures in the western tropical



Pacific during 1985–1989. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 43(4–6), 725–752, doi: 10.1016/0967-0645(96)00025-2.

Rae, C. D., Garzoli, S. L., and Gordon, A. L. (1996). The eddy field of the southeast Atlantic Ocean: A statistical census from the Benguela Sources and Transports Project. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(C5), 11949–11, doi: 10.1029/95JC03360.

Ralph, E. A., and Niiler, P.P. (1999). Wind-Driven Currents in the Tropical Pacific. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 29, 2121–2129, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1999)029<2121:WDCITT>2.0.CO;2.

Ramp, S. R., Jessen, P.F., Brink, K.H., Niiler, P.P., Daggett, F.L., and Best, J.S. (1991). The physical structure of cold filaments near Point Arena, California, during June 1987, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(C8), 14859–14883, doi: 10.1029/91JC01141.

Ramp, S. R., McClean, J.L., Collins, C.A., Semtner, A.J., and Hays, K.A.S. (1997). Observations and modeling of the 1991–1992 El Niño signal off central California. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 102(C3), 5553–5582, doi: 10.1029/96JC03050.

Ravelo, A. C., Fairbanks, R.G. and Philander, S.G.H. (1990). Reconstructing tropical Atlantic hydrography using planktonic foraminifera and an ocean model. *Paleoceanography*, 5(3), 409–431, doi: 10.1029/PA005i003p00409.

Reverdin, G., Delecluse, P., Levy, C., Andrich, P., Morlière, A., and Verstraete, J. M. (1991). The near surface tropical Atlantic in 1982–1984: Results from a numerical simulation and a data analysis. *Progress in oceanography*, 27(3), 273–340, doi: 10.1016/0079-6611(91)90027-J.

Reverdin, G., Kaplan, A., and Cane, M. A. (1996). Sea level from temperature profiles in the tropical Pacific Ocean, 1975–1982. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* (1978–2012), 101(C8), 18105–18119, doi: 10.1029/96JC01532.

Reverdin, G., Rual, P., Du Penhoat, Y., and Gouriou, Y. (1991). Vertical structure of the seasonal cycle in the central equatorial Atlantic Ocean: XBT sections from 1980 to 1988. *J. Phys. Oceanogr*, 21, 277–291, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1991)021<0277:VSOTSC>2.0.CO;2.

Reverdin, G., Verbrugge, N., and Valdimarsson, H. (1999). Upper ocean variability between Iceland and Newfoundland, 1993-1998. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* (1978-2012), 104(C12), 29599-29611, doi: 10.1029/1999JC900182.

Reynolds, R. W., and Smith, T.M. (1994). Improved Global Sea Surface Temperature Analyses Using Optimum Interpolation. *Journal of Climate*, 7, 929-948, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(1994)007<0929:IGSSTA>2.0.CO;2.

Richardson, P. L., Arnault, S., Garzoli, S., and Bruce, J. G. (1992). Annual cycle of the Atlantic North equatorial countercurrent. *Deep Sea Research Part A. Oceanographic Research Papers*, 39(6), 997-1014, doi: 10.1016/0198-0149(92)90036-S.

Richardson, P. L., Hufford, G.E., Limeburner, R., and Brown, W.S. (1994). North Brazil Current retroflection eddies. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 99(C3), 5081-5093, doi: 10.1029/93JC03486.

Richardson, P. L., and Tychensky, A. (1998). Meddy trajectories in the Canary Basin measured during the SEMAPHORE experiment. 1993-1995, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 103(C11), 25029-25045, doi: 10.1029/97JC02579.

Ridgway, K.R. (1995). An application of a new depth correction formula to archived XBT data. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 42(8), 1513-1519, doi: 10.1016/0967-0637(95)E0038-7.

Ridgway, K. R., and Godfrey, J.S. (1994). Mass and heat budgets in the East Australian current: A direct approach. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 99(C2), 3231-3248, doi: 10.1029/93JC02255.

Ridgway, K. R., and Godfrey, J.S. (1996). Long-term temperature and circulation changes off eastern Australia. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(C2), 3615-3627, doi: 10.1029/95JC03309.

Ridgway, K. R., and Godfrey, J.S. (1997). Seasonal cycle of the East Australian Current. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 102(C10), 22921-22936, doi: 10.1029/97JC00227.

Ridgway, K. R., Godfrey, J.S., Meyers, G., and Bailey, R. (1993). Sea level response to the 1986-1987 El Niño-Southern Oscillation Event in the western Pacific in the vicinity of Papua New Guinea. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 98(C9), 16387-16395, doi: 10.1029/93JC00766.

Rienecker, M. M., and Miller, R.N. (1991). Ocean data assimilation using optimal interpolation with a quasi-geostrophic model. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(C8), 15093-15103, doi: 10.1029/91JC01530.

Rintoul, S. R., Donguy, J. R., and Roemmich, D. H. (1997). Seasonal evolution of upper ocean thermal structure between Tasmania and Antarctica. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 44(7), 1185-1202, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0637(96)00125-2.

Robinson, A. R., Arango, H.G., Leslie, W.G., Miller, A.J., Warn-Varnas, A., and Poulain, P.-M. (1996). Real-Time Operational Forecasting on Shipboard of the Iceland-Faeroe Frontal Variability. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, 77, 243-259, doi: 10.1175/1520-0477(1996)077<0243:RTOFOS>2.0.CO;2.

Robinson, A.R., Sellschopp, J., Warn-Varnas, A., Leslie, W.G., Lozano, C.J., Haley Jr., P.J., Anderson, L.A., and Lermusiaux, P.F.J. (1999). The Atlantic Ionian Stream. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 20(1-4), 129-156, doi: 10.1016/S0924-7963(98)00079-7.

Roden, G. I. (1991). Mesoscale flow and thermohaline structure around Fieberling seamount. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(C9), 16653-16672, doi: 10.1029/91JC01747.

Roemmich, D., and Cornuelle, B. (1990). Observing the fluctuations of gyre-scale ocean circulation: A study of the subtropical South Pacific. *Journal of physical oceanography*, 20(12), 1919-1934, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1990)020<1919:OTFOGS>2.0.CO;2.

Roemmich, D., and Cornuelle, B. (1992). The Subtropical Mode Waters of the South Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 22, 1178-1187, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1992)022<1178:TSMWOT>2.0.CO;2.

Roemmich, D. H., Cornuelle, B., and Lehmann, L. (1990). High Resolution XBT Sections in the Central Pacific, M/V Southland Star, 1986-90: Data

Report. Scripps Institution of Oceanography, University of California, San Diego.

Roemmich, D., Morris, M., Young, W.R., Donguy, J.R. (1994). Fresh Equatorial Jets. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 24, 540-558, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1994)024<0540:FEJ>2.0.CO;2.

Roemmich, D., and Sutton, P. (1998). The mean and variability of ocean circulation past northern New Zealand: Determining the representativeness of hydrographic climatologies. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* (1978-2012), 103(C6), 13041-13054, doi: 10.1029/98JC00583.

Roquet, H., Planton, S., and Gaspar, P. (1993). Determination of ocean surface heat fluxes by a variational method. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 98(C6), 10211-10221, doi: 10.1029/93JC00257.

Rossby, T., Siedler, G., and Zenk, W. (1995). The Volunteer Observing Ship and Future Ocean Monitoring. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, 76, 5-11, doi: 10.1175/1520-0477(1995)076<0005:TVOSAF>2.0.CO;2.

Rudnick, D. L., and R. A. Weller (1993). The heat budget in the North Atlantic subtropical frontal zone. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 98(C4), 6883-6893, doi: 10.1029/92JC02885.

Saunders, P. M. (1992). Combining hydrographic and shipborne ADCP measurements. *Deep Sea Research Part A. Oceanographic Research Papers*, 39(7-8), 1417-1427, doi: 10.1016/0198-0149(92)90077-7.

Schiller, A. (1999). How well does a coarse-resolution circulation model simulate observed interannual variability in the upper Indian Ocean? *Geophysical Research Letters*, 26(10), 1485-1488, doi: 10.1029/1999GL900291.

Schiller, A., Godfrey, J. S., McIntosh, P. C., Meyers, G., and Wijffels, S. E. (1998). Seasonal near-surface dynamics and thermodynamics of the Indian Ocean and Indonesian Throughflow in a global ocean general circulation model. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 28(11), 2288-2312, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1998)028<2288:SNSDAT>2.0.CO;2.

Schmid, C., Schäfer, H., Zenk, W., and Podestá, G. (1995). The Vitória Eddy and Its Relation to the Brazil Current. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 25, 2532-2546, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1995)025<2532:TVEAIR>2.0.CO;2.

Schneider, E. K., Huang, B., Zhu, Z., DeWitt, D.G., Kinter, J.L., Kirtman, B.P., and Shukla, J. (1999). Ocean Data Assimilation, Initialization, and Predictions of ENSO with a Coupled GCM. *Monthly Weather Review*, 127, 1187-1207, doi: 10.1175/1520-0493(1999)127<1187:ODAIAP>2.0.CO;2.

Schneider, N., Miller, A.J., Alexander, M.A., and Deser, C. (1999). Subduction of Decadal North Pacific Temperature Anomalies: Observations and Dynamics. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 29, 1056-1070, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1999)029<1056:SODNPT>2.0.CO;2.

Schneider, N., and T. P. Barnett (1997). Indonesian throughflow in a coupled general circulation model. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 102(C6), 12341-12358, doi: 10.1029/97JC00022.

Schopf, P. S., and Lough, A. (1995). A Reduced-Gravity Isopycnal Ocean Model: Hindcasts of El Niño. *Monthly Weather Review*, 123, 2839-2863, doi: 10.1175/1520-0493(1995)123<2839:ARGIOM>2.0.CO;2.

Schott, F. A., Fischer, J., and Stramma, L. (1998). Transports and Pathways of the Upper-Layer Circulation in the Western Tropical Atlantic. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 28, 1904-1928, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1998)028<1904:TAPOTU>2.0.CO;2.

Seidel, H. F., and Giese, B.S. (1999). Equatorial currents in the Pacific Ocean 1992-1997. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 104(C4), 7849-7863, doi: 10.1029/1999JC900036.

Send, U. (1994). Accuracy of current profile measurements: Effect of tropical and midlatitude internal waves. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 99(C8), 16229-16236, doi: 10.1029/94JC01402.

Send, U., Font, J., Krahnemann, G., Millot, C., Rhein, M., and Tintoré, J. (1999). Recent advances in observing the physical oceanography of the western Mediterranean Sea. *Progress in Oceanography*, 44(1-3), 37-64, doi: 10.1016/S0079-6611(99)00020-8.

Servain, J. Wainer, I., McCreary Jr., J.P., and Dessier, A. (1999). Relationship between the equatorial and meridional modes of climatic variability in the tropical Atlantic. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 26(4), 485-488, doi: 10.1029/1999GL900014.

Shapiro, G.I., and Meschanov, S.L. (1996). Spreading pattern and mesoscale structure of Mediterranean outflow in the Iberian Basin estimated from historical data. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 7(2-4), 337-348, doi: 10.1016/0924-7963(95)00011-9.

Sheinbaum, J., and Anderson, D. L. (1990). Variational assimilation of XBT data. I. *Journal of physical oceanography*, 20(5), 672-688, doi: 10.1016/S0198-0254(06)80172-X.

Sheinbaum, J., and Anderson, D. L. (1990). Variational assimilation of XBT data. II, Sensitivity studies and use of smoothing constraints. *Journal of physical oceanography*, 20(5), 689-704, doi: 10.1016/S0198-0254(06)80173-1.

Shriver, J. F., Johnson, M.A., and O'Brien, J.J. (1991). Analysis of remotely forced oceanic Rossby waves off California. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(C1), 749-757, doi: 10.1029/90JC01973.

Siedler, G., and Finke, M. (1993). Long-period transport changes in the eastern North Atlantic and their simulation by propagating waves. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 98(C2), 2393-2406, doi: 10.1029/92JC02122.

Siedler, G., Zangenberg, N., Onken, R., and Morlière, A. (1992). Seasonal changes in the tropical Atlantic circulation: Observation and simulation of the Guinea Dome. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 97(C1), 703-715, doi: 10.1029/91JC02501.

Simpson, J. J., Bloom, J., and Botta, M (1994). The CTD Oceanographic Rendering and Analysis Laboratory (CORAL). *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 11, 1638-1655, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1994)011<1638:TCORAA>2.0.CO;2.

Singer, J. J. (1990). On the error observed in electronically digitized T-7 XBT data. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 7(4), 603-611, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1990)007<0603:OTEOIE>2.0.CO;2.

Smith, N. R. (1991). Objective quality control and performance diagnostics of an oceanic subsurface thermal analysis scheme. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(S01), 3279–3287, doi: 10.1029/90JC01846.

Smith, N. R. (1993). Ocean modeling in a global ocean observing system. *Reviews of Geophysics*, 31(3), 281–317, doi: 10.1029/93RG00134.

Smith, N. R., Blomley, J.E., and Meyers, G. (1991). A univariate statistical interpolation scheme for subsurface thermal analyses in the tropical oceans. *Progress in Oceanography*, 28(3), 219–256, doi: 10.1016/0079-6611(91)90009-B.

Smith, N., and Meyers, G. (1996). An evaluation of expendable bathythermograph and Tropical Atmosphere-Ocean Array data for monitoring tropical ocean variability. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 101, C12, doi: 10.1029/96JC02595.

Smith, T. M., and Chelliah, M. (1995). The Annual Cycle in the Tropical Pacific Ocean Based on Assimilated Ocean Data from 1983 to 1992. *Journal of Climate*. 8, 1600–1614, doi: 10.1175/1520-0442(1995)008<1600:TACITT>2.0.CO;2.

Smythe-Wright, D., Gordon, A.L., Chapman, P., and Jones, M.S. (1996). CFC-113 shows Brazil eddy crossing the South Atlantic to the Agulhas retroflection region. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(C1), 885–895, doi: 10.1029/95JC02751.

Spiesberger, J. L., and Metzger, K. (1991). Basin-scale tomography: A new tool for studying weather and climate. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(C3), 4869–4889, doi: 10.1029/90JC02538.

Springer, S. R., McPhaden, M.J., and Busalacchi, A.J. (1990). Oceanic heat content variability in the tropical Pacific during the 1982–1983 El Niño. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 95(C12), 22089–22101, doi: 10.1029/JC095iC12p22089.

Sprintall, J., and Roemmich, D. (1999). Characterizing the structure of the surface layer in the Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* (1978–2012), 104(C10), 23297–23311, doi: 10.1029/1999JC900179.

Sprintall, J., Roemmich, D., Stanton, B., and Bailey, R. (1995). Regional climate variability and ocean heat transport in the southwest Pacific Ocean. *Journal of geophysical research*, 100(C8), 15865-15871, doi: 10.1029/95JC01664.

Sprintall, J., and Meyers, G. (1991). An optimal XBT sampling network for the eastern Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(C6), 10539-10, doi: 10.1029/91JC00274.

Stammer, D. (1997). Steric and wind-induced changes in TOPEX/POSEIDON large-scale sea surface topography observations, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 102(C9), 20987-21009, doi: 10.1029/97JC01475.

Stockdale, T. N., Busalacchi, A.J., Harrison, D.E., and Seager, R. (1998). Ocean modeling for ENSO. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 103(C7), 14325-14355, doi: 10.1029/97JC02440.

Stramma, L., and Peterson, R.G. (1990). The South Atlantic Current. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 20, 846-859, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1990)020<0846:TSAC>2.0.CO;2.

Stramma, L., Fischer, J., and Reppin, J. (1995). The North Brazil Undercurrent. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 42(5), 773-795, doi: 10.1016/0967-0637(95)00014-W.

Strub, P. T., Kosro, P.M. and Huyer, A. (1991). The nature of the cold filaments in the California Current system. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(C8), 14743-14768, doi: 10.1029/91JC01024.

Sturges, W. (1992). The Spectrum of Loop Current Variability from Gappy Data. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 22, 1245-1256, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1992)022<1245:TSOLCV>2.0.CO;2.

Sturges, W. (1993). The annual cycle of the western boundary current in the Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 98(C10), 18053-18068, doi: 10.1029/93JC01730.



- Sturges, W. (1994). The Frequency of Ring Separations from the Loop Current. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 24, 1647-1651, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1994)024<1647:TFORSF>2.0.CO;2.
- Suga, T., and Hanawa, K. (1995). Subtropical mode water south of Honshu, Japan in the spring of 1988 and 1989. *Journal of Oceanography*, 51(1), 1-19, doi: 10.1007/BF02235933.
- Suga, T., Takei, Y., and Hanawa, K. (1997). Thermostat distribution in the North Pacific subtropical gyre: The central mode water and the subtropical mode water. *Journal of physical oceanography*, 27(1), 140-152, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1997)027<0140:TDITNP>2.0.CO;2.
- Sun, L. C. (1999). Data inter-operability driven by oceanic data assimilation needs. *Marine Technology Society Journal*, 33(3), 55-66, doi: 10.4031/MTSJ.33.3.7.
- Sundermeyer, M. A., and J. F. Price (1998). Lateral mixing and the North Atlantic Tracer Release Experiment: Observations and numerical simulations of Lagrangian particles and a passive tracer. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 103(C10), 21481-21497, doi: 10.1029/98JC01999.
- Swenson, M. S., and Hansen, D.V. (1999). Tropical Pacific Ocean Mixed Layer Heat Budget: The Pacific Cold Tongue. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 29, 69-81, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1999)029<0069:TPOMLH>2.0.CO;2.
- Sy, A., Schauer, U., and Meincke, J. (1992). The North Atlantic current and its associated hydrographic structure above and eastwards of the mid-atlantic ridge. *Deep Sea Research Part A. Oceanographic Research Papers*, 39(5), 825-853, doi: 10.1016/0198-0149(92)90124-C.
- Taft, B. A., and Kessler, W. S. (1991). Variations of zonal currents in the central tropical Pacific during 1970 to 1987: Sea level and dynamic height measurements. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(C7), 12599-12618, doi: 10.1029/91JC00781.
- Takahashi, T., J. Olafsson, J. G. Goddard, D. W. Chipman, and S. C. Sutherland (1993). Seasonal variation of CO<sub>2</sub> and nutrients in the high-

latitude surface oceans: A comparative study. *Global Biogeochemical Cycles*, 7(4), 843–878, doi: 10.1029/93GB02263.

Teague, W. J., Hallock, Z.R., and Jacobs, G.A. (1997). Estimation of a Geoid Section across the Kuroshio. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 14, 326–330, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1997)014<0326:EOAGSA>2.0.CO;2.

Thadathil, P., Ghosh, A. K., and Muraleedharan, P. M. (1998). An evaluation of XBT depth equations for the Indian Ocean. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 45(4), 819–827, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0637(97)00100-3.

Thadathil, P., Ghosh, A. K., Pattanaik, J., and Ratnakaran, L. (1999). A Quality-Control Procedure for Surface Temperature and Surface Layer Inversion in the XBT Data Archive from the Indian Ocean. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 16(7), 980–982, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1999)016<0980:AQCPFS>2.0.CO;2.

Tokmakian, R. (1994). The Iceland–Faroe Front: A Synergistic Study of Hydrography and Altimetry. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 24, 2245–2262, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1994)024<2245:TIFASS>2.0.CO;2.

Tourre, Y. M., Kushnir, Y., and White, W.B. (1999). Evolution of Interdecadal Variability in Sea Level Pressure, Sea Surface Temperature, and Upper Ocean Temperature over the Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 29, 1528–1541, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1999)029<1528:EOIVIS>2.0.CO;2.

Tourre, Y. M., and White, W.B. (1995). ENSO Signals in Global Upper-Ocean Temperature. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 25, 1317–1332, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1995)025<1317:ESIGUO>2.0.CO;2.

Tourre, Y. M., and White, W.B. (1997). Evolution of the ENSO Signal over the Indo–Pacific Domain. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 27, 683–696, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1997)027<0683:EOTESO>2.0.CO;2.

Tracey, K. L., Stephan, D. Howden, D., and Watts, R. (1997). IES Calibration and Mapping Procedures. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 14, 1483–1493, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1997)014<1483:ICAMP>2.0.CO;2.

Trathan, P. N., Brandon, M.A. and Murphy, E.J. (1997). Characterization of the Antarctic Polar Frontal Zone to the north of South Georgia in summer 1994. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 102(C5), 10483–10497, doi: 10.1029/97JC00381.

Troccoli, A., and Haines, K. (1999). Use of the Temperature–Salinity Relation in a Data Assimilation Context. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 16, 2011–2025, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1999)016<2011:UOTTSR>2.0.CO;2

Tychensky, A., and Carton, X. (1998). Hydrological and dynamical characterization of Meddies in the Azores region: A paradigm for baroclinic vortex dynamics. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 103(C11), 25061–25079, doi: 10.1029/97JC03418.

Tychensky, A., Le Traon, P.-Y., Hernandez, F., and Jourdan, D. (1998). Large structures and temporal change in the Azores Front during the SEMAPHORE experiment. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 103(C11), 25009–25027, doi: 10.1029/98JC00782.

Ullman, D. S., and Cornillon, P.C. (1999). Satellite-derived sea surface temperature fronts on the continental shelf off the northeast U.S. coast. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 104(C10), 23459–23478, doi: 10.1029/1999JC900133.

Ushio, S., Takizawa, T., Ohshima, K.I., and Kawamura, T. (1999). Ice production and deep-water entrainment in shelf break polynya off Enderby Land, Antarctica. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 104(C12), 29771–29780, doi: 10.1029/1999JC900249.

vanAken, H. M., Budéus, G., and Hähnel, M. (1995). The anatomy of the Arctic Frontal Zone in the Greenland Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 100(C8), 15999–16014, doi: 10.1029/95JC01176.

vanAken, H. M., Quadfasel, D., and Warpakowski, A. (1991). The Arctic front in the Greenland Sea during February 1989: Hydrographic and biological observations. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(C3), 4739–4750, doi: 10.1029/90JC02271.

vanBallegooyen, R. C., M. L. Gründlingh, and J. R. E. Lutjeharms (1994). Eddy fluxes of heat and salt from the southwest Indian Ocean into the southeast Atlantic Ocean: A case study. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 99(C7), 14053-14070, doi: 10.1029/94JC00383.

Van Woert, M. L., and Price, J.M. (1993). Geosat and advanced very high resolution radiometer observations of oceanic planetary waves adjacent to the Hawaiian Islands. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 98(C8), 14619-14631, doi: 10.1029/93JC00936.

Verron, J., Gourdeau, L., Pham, D.T., Murtugudde, R., and Busalacchi, A.J. (1999). An extended Kalman filter to assimilate satellite altimeter data into a nonlinear numerical model of the tropical Pacific Ocean: Method and validation. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 104(C3), 5441-5458, doi: 10.1029/1998JC900079.

Vidal, V. M. V., Vidal, F.V., Meza, E., Portilla, J., Zambrano, L., and Jaimes, B. (1999). Ring-slope interactions and the formation of the western boundary current in the Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 104(C9), 20523-20550, doi: 10.1029/1999JC900118.

Vinayachandran, P. N., Masumoto, Y., Mikawa, T., and Yamagata, T. (1999). Intrusion of the Southwest Monsoon Current into the Bay of Bengal. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 104(C5), 11077-11085, doi: 10.1029/1999JC900035.

Vukovich, F. M. (1995). An updated evaluation of the Loop Current's eddy-shedding frequency. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 100(C5), 8655-8659, doi: 10.1029/95JC00141.

Vukovich, F. M., and Waddell, E. (1991). Interaction of a Warm Ring with the Western Slope in the Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 21, 1062-1074, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1991)021<1062:IOAWRW>2.0.CO;2.

Wadhams, P. (1992). Sea ice thickness distribution in the Greenland Sea and Eurasian Basin, May 1987. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 97(C4), 5331-5348, doi: 10.1029/91JC03137.

Wajsowicz, R. C., (1999). Models of the Southeast Asian Seas. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 29, 986-1018, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1999)029<0986:MOTSAS>2.0.CO;2.

Walker, A. E., and Wilkin, J.L. (1998). Optimal averaging of NOAA/NASA Pathfinder satellite sea surface temperature data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 103(C6), 12869-12883, doi: 10.1029/98JC00455.

Wang, L., and Koblinsky, C.J. (1995). Low-frequency variability in regions of the Kuroshio Extension and the Gulf Stream. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 100(C9), 18313-18331, doi: 10.1029/95JC01832.

Wang, L., and Koblinsky, C.J. (1999). Can the Topex/Poseidon altimetry data be used to estimate air-sea heat flux in the North Atlantic? *Geophysical Research Letters*, 24(2), 139-142, doi: 10.1029/96GL03695.

Wang, L., Koblinsky, C., and Howden, S. (1998). Annual and Intra-annual Sea Level Variability in the Region of the Kuroshio Extension from TOPEX/POSEIDON and Geosat Altimetry. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 28, 692-711, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1998)028<0692:AAIASL>2.0.CO;2.

Wang, L., Koblinsky, C., Howden, S., and Huang, N. (1999). Interannual variability in the South China Sea from expendable bathythermograph data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 104(C10), 23509-23523, doi: 10.1029/1999JC900199.

Wang, C., Weisberg, R.H., and Virmani, J.I. (1999). Western Pacific interannual variability associated with the El Niño-Southern Oscillation. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 104(C3), 5131-5149, doi: 10.1029/1998JC900090.

Wang, W., and McPhaden, M.J. (1999). The Surface-Layer Heat Balance in the Equatorial Pacific Ocean. Part I: Mean Seasonal Cycle. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 29, 1812-1831, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1999)029<1812:TSLHBI>2.0.CO;2.

Warn-Varnas, A., Niiler, P.P., Zahorodny, M., Piacsek, S., and Neuberg, L. (1994). Sea surface temperature variability of the Iceland-Faeroe front: Correction. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 99(C8), 16409-16411, doi: 10.1029/94JC01415.

Warn-Varnas, A., Sellschopp, J., Haley Jr., P.J., Leslie, W.J., and Lozano, C.J. (1999). Strait of Sicily water masses. *Dynamics of Atmospheres and Oceans*, 29(2-4), 437-469, doi: 10.1016/S0377-0265(99)00014-7.

Watson, G., and Robinson, I.S. (1991). A Numerical Model of Internal Wave Refraction in the Strait of Gibraltar. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 21, 185-204, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1991)021<0185:ANMOIW>2.0.CO;2.

Watts, D. R., Tracey, K.L., Bane, J.M., and Shay, T.J. (1995). Gulf Stream path and thermocline structure near 74°W and 68°W. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 100(C9), 18291-18312, doi: 10.1029/95JC01850.

Webb, T. (1996). Steady Coastal Circulation on a Narrow Irregular Shelf. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 26, 1673-1689, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1996)026<1673:SCCOAN>2.0.CO;2.

Weller, R. A. (1991). Overview of the Frontal Air-Sea Interaction Experiment (FASINEX): A study of air-sea interaction in a region of strong oceanic gradients. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(C5), 8501-8516, doi: 10.1029/90JC01868.

Weller, R. A., Rudnick, D.L., and Brink, N.J. (1995). Meteorological variability and air-sea fluxes at a closely spaced array of surface moorings. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 100(C3), 4867-4883, doi: 10.1029/94JC03302.

Weller, R. A., Rudnick, D.L., Pennington, N.J., Trask, R.P., and Valdes, J.R. (1990). Measuring Upper Ocean Variability from an Array of Surface Moorings in the Subtropical Convergence Zone. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 7, 68-84, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1990)007<0068:MUOVFA>2.0.CO;2.

White, W. B. (1994). Slow El Niño-Southern Oscillation boundary waves, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 99(C11), 22737-22751, doi: 10.1029/94JC01739.

White, W. B. (1995). Design of a global observing system for gyre-scale upper ocean temperature variability. *Progress in Oceanography*, 36(3), 169-217, doi: 10.1016/0079-6611(95)00017-8.

White, W. B., Graham, N., and Tai, C.-K. (1990). Reflection of annual Rossby waves at the maritime western boundary of the tropical Pacific. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 95(C3), 3101–3116, doi: 10.1029/JC095iC03p03101.

White, W. B., and Tai, C.-K. (1992). Reflection of interannual Rossby waves at the maritime western boundary of the tropical Pacific. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 97(C9), 14305–14322, doi: 10.1029/92JC01441.

White, W. B., and Tai, C.-K. (1995). Inferring interannual changes in global upper ocean heat storage from TOPEX altimetry. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 100(C12), 24943–24954, doi: 10.1029/95JC02332.

White, W. B., Tai, C.-K., and Holland, W.R. (1990). Continuous assimilation of simulated Geosat altimetric sea level into an eddy-resolving numerical ocean model: 1. Sea level differences. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 95(C3), 3219–3234, doi: 10.1029/JC095iC03p03219.

White, W. B., Tai, C.-K., and Holland, W.R. (1990). Continuous assimilation of Geosat altimetric sea level observations into a numerical synoptic ocean model of the California Current. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 95(C3), 3127–3148, doi: 10.1029/JC095iC03p03127.

Wiebe, P. H., Flierl, G.R., Davis, C.S., Barber, V., and Boyd, S.H. (1985). Macrozooplankton biomass in Gulf Stream warm-core rings: Spatial distribution and temporal changes. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 90(C5), 8885–8901, doi: 10.1029/JC090iC05p08885.

Wiebinga, C. J., Veldhuis, M.J.W., and De Baar, H.J.W. (1997). Abundance and productivity of bacterioplankton in relation to seasonal upwelling in the northwest Indian Ocean. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 44(3), 451–476, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0637(96)00115-X.

Wijffels, S., Firing, E., and Toole, J. (1995). The mean structure and variability of the Mindanao Current at 8 N. *Journal of geophysical research*, 100(C9), 18421–18, doi: 10.1029/95JC01347.

Wijffels, S. E., Toole, J. M., Bryden, H. L., Fine, R. A., Jenkins, W. J., and Bullister, J. L. (1996). The water masses and circulation at 10 N in the

Pacific. Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers, 43(4), 501-544, doi: 10.1016/0967-0637(96)00006-4.

Winant, C. D., Alden, D.J., Dever, E.P., Edwards, K.A., and Hendershott, M.C. (1999). Near-surface trajectories off central and southern California, Journal of Geophysical Research, 104(C7), 15713-15726, doi: 10.1029/1999JC900083.

Woelk, S., and Quadfasel, D. (1996). Renewal of deep water in the Red Sea during 1982-1987. Journal of Geophysical Research, 101(C8), 18155-18165, doi: 10.1029/96JC01148.

Yan, X.-H., and Okubo, A.S. (1992). Three-dimensional analytical model for the mixed layer depth. Journal of Geophysical Research, 97(C12), 20201-20226, doi: 10.1029/92JC01833.

Yan, X.-H., Niiler, P.P., Nadiga, S.K., Stewart, R.H. and Cayan, D.R. (1995). Seasonal heat storage in the North Pacific: 1976-1989. Journal of Geophysical Research, 100(C4), 6899-6926, doi: 10.1029/94JC03230.

Yang, Y. J., Tang, T.Y., and Weisberg, R.H. (1997). Basin-wide zonal wind stress and ocean thermal variations in the equatorial Pacific Ocean. Journal of Geophysical Research, 102(C1), 911-927, doi: 10.1029/96JC03030.

Yasuda, I. (1997). The origin of the North Pacific Intermediate Water. Journal of Geophysical Research, 102(C1), 893-909, doi: 10.1029/96JC02938.

Yasuda, T., and Hanawa, K. (1999). Composite analysis of North Pacific subtropical mode water properties with respect to the strength of the wintertime East Asian monsoon. Journal of oceanography, 55(4), 531-541.

Yasuda, T., and Hanawa, K. (1997). Decadal changes in the mode waters in the midlatitude North Pacific. Journal of Physical Oceanography, 27(6), 858-870, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1997)027<0858:DCITMW>2.0.CO;2.

Yoshida, J., Sudo, H., Matsuyama, M., Kurita, Y., and Mine, Y. (1993). Japan-equator XBT sections in late November 1989 and in early December 1991. Journal of Oceanography, 49(1), 121-129, doi: 10.1007/BF02234013.



Yu, X., McPhaden, M.J. (1999). Seasonal Variability in the Equatorial Pacific. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 29, 925-947, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1999)029<0925:SVITEP>2.0.CO;2.

Yuan, G., Nakano, I., Fujimori, H., Nakamura, T., Kamoshida, T., and Kaya, A. (1999). Tomographic measurements of the Kuroshio Extension Meander and its associated eddies. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 26(1), 79-82, doi: 10.1029/1998GL900253.

Yuan, X., and L. D. Talley (1996). The subarctic frontal zone in the North Pacific: Characteristics of frontal structure from climatological data and synoptic surveys. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(C7), 16491-16508, doi: 10.1029/96JC01249.

Zhang, H.-M., and Talley, L.D. (1998). Heat and Buoyancy Budgets and Mixing Rates in the Upper Thermocline of the Indian and Global Oceans. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 28, 1961-1978, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1998)028<1961:HABBAM>2.0.CO;2.

Zhang, J. and Quay, P.D. (1997). The total organic carbon export rate based on  $^{13}\text{C}$  and  $^{12}\text{C}$  of DIC budgets in the equatorial Pacific region. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 44(9-10), 2163-2190, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(97)00032-5.

Zhang, R. C., and Hanawa, K. (1993). Features of the water-mass front in the northwestern North Pacific. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* (1978-2012), 98(C1), 967-975, doi: 10.1029/92JC01854.

Zhang, R.-H. (1998). Decadal variability of temperature at a depth of 400 meters in the North Pacific Ocean. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 25(8), 1197-1200, doi: 10.1029/98GL00853.

Zheng, Q., Yan, X.-H., and Klemas, V. (1993). Statistical and dynamical analysis of internal waves on the continental shelf of the Middle Atlantic Bight from space shuttle photographs. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 98(C5), 8495-8504, doi: 10.1029/92JC02955.

Zimmerman, R. A., and Biggs, D.C. (1999). Patterns of distribution of sound-scattering zooplankton in warm- and cold-core eddies in the Gulf of Mexico,

from a narrowband acoustic Doppler current profiler survey. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 104(C3), 5251-5262, doi: 10.1029/1998JC900072.

Zonneveld, K. A. F. (1997). Dinoflagellate cyst distribution in surface sediments from the Arabian Sea (northwestern Indian Ocean) in relation to temperature and salinity gradients in the upper water column. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 44(6-7), 1411-1443, doi: 10.1016/S0967-0645(97)00007-6.

## **1980-1989**

376 Entries

Aaboe, E., Dion, E.P., and Turekian, K.K. (1981). <sup>7</sup>Be in Sargasso Sea and Long Island Sound waters. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 86(C4), 3255-3257, doi: 10.1029/JC086iC04p03255.

Adamec, D., and Garwood Jr., R.W. (1985). The simulated response of an upper-ocean density front to local atmospheric forcing, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 90(C1), 917-928, doi: 10.1029/JC090iC01p00917.

Altabet, M. A. (1989). Particulate new nitrogen fluxes in the Sargasso Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 94(C9), 12771-12779, doi: 10.1029/JC094iC09p12771.

Andrews, J. C., Lawrence, M.W., and Nilsson, C.S. (1980). Observations of the Tasman Front. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 10, 1854-1869, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1980)010<1854:OOTTF>2.0.CO;2.

Arnault, S. (1987). Tropical Atlantic geostrophic currents and ship drifts. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 92(C5), 5076-5088, doi: 10.1029/JC092iC05p05076.

Atkinson, L. P. (1983). Distribution of Antarctic intermediate water over the Blake Plateau. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 88(C8), 4699-4704, doi: 10.1029/JC088iC08p04699.

Atkinson, L. P., Brink, K.H., Davis, R.E., Jones, B.H., Paluszkiwicz, T., and Stuart, D.W. (1986). Mesoscale hydrographic variability in the vicinity of Points Conception and Arguello during April-May 1983: The OPUS 1983

experiment. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 91(C11), 12899–12918, doi: 10.1029/JC091iC11p12899.

Atkinson, L. P., O'Malley, P.G., Yoder, J.A., and Paffenhöfer, G.A. (1984) The effect of summertime shelf break upwelling on nutrient flux in southeastern United States continental shelf waters. *Journal of Marine Research*, 42(4), 969-993, doi: 10.1357/002224084788520756.

Baker, J. R., and Jordan, T.F. (1981). Vertical Structure of Time-Dependent Flow for Viscosity that Depends on Both Depth and Time. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 11, 1673–1674, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1981)011<1673:VSOTDF>2.0.CO;2.

Bane Jr., J. M., and M. H. Sessions (1984). A field performance test of the Sippican deep aircraft-deployed expendable bathythermograph. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 89(C3), 3615–3621, doi: 10.1029/JC089iC03p03615.

Barth, J. A., and Brink, K.H. (1987). Shipboard acoustic Doppler profiler velocity observations near Point Conception: Spring 1983. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 92(C4), 3925–3943, doi: 10.1029/JC092iC04p03925.

Barnett, T. P., and Patzert, W.C. (1980). Scales of Thermal Variability in the Tropical Pacific. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 10, 529–540, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1980)010<0529:SOTVIT>2.0.CO;2.

Bates, J. J., and Smith, W.L. (1985). Sea surface temperature: Observations from geostationary satellites. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 90(C6), 11609–11618, doi: 10.1029/JC090iC06p11609.

Baxter II, L., and Orr, M. H. (1982). Fluctuations in sound transmission through internal waves associated with the thermocline: A computer model for acoustic transmission through sound velocity fields calculated from thermistor chain, CTD, XBT, and acoustic backscattering. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 71, 61, doi: 10.1121/1.387253.

Behringer, D. W., and Stommel, H. (1981). Annual Heat Gain of the Tropical Atlantic Computed from Subsurface Ocean Data. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 11, 1393–1398, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1981)011<1393:AHGOTT>2.0.CO;2.

Bennett, A. F., and White, W.B. (1986). Eddy Heat Flux in the Subtropical North Pacific. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 16, 728–740, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1986)016<0728:EHFITS>2.0.CO;2.

Bernstein, R. L. (1982). Sea surface temperature estimation using the NOAA 6 satellite advanced very high resolution radiometer. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 87(C12), 9455–9465, doi: 10.1029/JC087iC12p09455.

Bernstein, R. L., and White, W.B. (1981). Stationary and Traveling Mesoscale Perturbations in the Kuroshio Extension Current. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 11, 692–704, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1981)011<0692:SATMPI>2.0.CO;2.

Bernstein, R. L., and White, W.B. (1982). Meridional Eddy Heat Flux in the Kuroshio Extension Current. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 12, 154–159, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1982)012<0154:MEHFIT>2.0.CO;2.

Bersch, M., and Becker, G.A. (1984). Upper layer thermal structure in the Atlantic sector of the Southern Ocean. *Deutsche Hydrografische Zeitschrift*, 37(2), 71–86, doi: 10.1007/BF02226536.

Bingham, F. M., and Lukas, R. (1994). The Southward Intrusion of North Pacific Intermediate Water along the Mindanao Coast. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 24, 141–154, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1994)024<0141:TSIONP>2.0.CO;2.

Bisagni, J. J. (1983). Lagrangian Current Measurements within the Eastern Margin of a Warm-Core Gulf Stream Ring. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 13, 709–715, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1983)013<0709:LCMWTE>2.0.CO;2.

Bower, A. S., Rossby, H.T., and Lillibridge, J.L. (1985). The Gulf Stream—Barrier or Blender? *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 15, 24–32, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1985)015<0024:TGSOB>2.0.CO;2.

Boyd, J. D. (1989). Properties of thermal staircases off the northeast coast of South America, spring and fall 1985. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 94(C6), 8303–8312, doi: 10.1029/JC094iC06p08303.

- Brenner, S. (1989). Structure and evolution of warm core eddies in the eastern Mediterranean Levantine Basin. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 94(C9), 12593–12602, doi: 10.1029/JC094iC09p12593.
- Bretherton, F. P., Mcphaden, M.J., and Kraus, E.B. (1984). Design Studies for Climatological Measurements of Heat Storage. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 14, 318–337, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1984)014<0318:DSFCMO>2.0.CO;2.
- Brewer, P. G., Sarmiento, J.L., and Smethie Jr., W.M. (1985). The Transient Tracers in the Ocean (TTO) program: The North Atlantic Study, 1981; The Tropical Atlantic Study, 1983. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 90(C4), 6903–6905, doi: 10.1029/JC090iC04p06903.
- Brink, K. H. (1987). Coastal ocean physical processes. *Reviews of Geophysics*, 25(2), 204–216, doi: 10.1029/RG025i002p00204.
- Brooks, D. A. (1984). Current and hydrographic variability in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 89(C5), 8022–8032, doi: 10.1029/JC089iC05p08022.
- Brooks, D. A. (1983). The Wake of Hurricane Allen in the Western Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 13, 117–129, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1983)013<0117:TWOHAI>2.0.CO;2.
- Brooks, D. A., and Bane Jr., J.M. (1983). Gulf Stream meanders off North Carolina during winter and summer 1979. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 88(C8), 4633–4650, doi: 10.1029/JC088iC08p04633.
- Brooks, D. A., and Legeckis, R.V. (1982). A ship and satellite view of hydrographic features in the western Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 87(C6), 4195–4206, doi: 10.1029/JC087iC06p04195.
- Brown, O. B., and Cheney, R.E. (1983). Advances in satellite oceanography. *Reviews of Geophysics*, 21(5), 1216–1230, doi: 10.1029/RG021i005p01216.
- Bruce, J. G. (1984). Comparison of Eddies off the North Brazilian and Somali Coasts. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 14, 825–832, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1984)014<0825:COEOTN>2.0.CO;2.

Bruce, J. G. (1984). Near equatorial eddies in the North Atlantic. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 11(8), 779-782, doi: 10.1029/GL011i008p00779.

Bruce, J. G., Quadfasel, D.R., and Swallow, J.C. (1980). Somali eddy formation during the commencement of the southwest monsoon, 1978. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 85(C11), 6654-6660, doi: 10.1029/JC085iC11p06654.

Burrage, D. M., and Garvine, R.W. (1987). Supertidal Frequency Internal Waves on the Continental Shelf South of New England. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 17, 808-819, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1987)017<0808:SFIWOT>2.0.CO;2.

Burney, C. M., Davis, P. G., Johnson, K. M., and Sieburth, J. M. (1982). Diel relationships of microbial trophic groups and in situ dissolved carbohydrate dynamics in the Caribbean Sea. *Marine Biology*, 67(3), 311-322.

Busalacchi, A. J., and Picaut, J. (1983). Seasonal Variability from a Model of the Tropical Atlantic Ocean. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 13, 1564-1588, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1983)013<1564:SVFAMO>2.0.CO;2.

Brundage, W. L., and Dugan, J.P. (1986). Observations of an Anticyclonic Eddy of 18°C Water in the Sargasso Sea. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 16, 717-727, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1986)016<0717:OOAAEO>2.0.CO;2.

Byrne, H. M., and P. E. Pullen (1983). SEASAT-derived ocean surface topography: Comparison with coincident Kuroshio hydrographic data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 88(C4), 2621-2625, doi: 10.1029/JC088iC04p02621.

Cardone, V., T. Chester, and R. Lipes (1983). Evaluation of SEASAT SMMR wind speed measurements. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 88(C3), 1709-1726, doi: 10.1029/JC088iC03p01709.

Carter, E. F., and Robinson, A.R. (1987). Analysis Models for the Estimation of Oceanic Fields. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 4, 49-74, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1987)004<0049:AMFTEO>2.0.CO;2.

Carton, J. A. (1987). How Predictable are the Geostrophic Currents in the Recirculation Zone of the North Atlantic? *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 17, 751-762, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1987)017<0751:HPATGC>2.0.CO;2.

Cheney, R. E. (1982). Comparison data for SEASAT altimetry in the western North Atlantic. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 87(C5), 3247-3253, doi: 10.1029/JC087iC05p03247.

Cheney, R. E., and Doblal, R.A. (1982). Structure and variability of the alboran sea frontal system. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 87(C1), 585-594, doi: 10.1029/JC087iC01p00585.

Cheney, R. E., Douglas, B.C., Khedouri, E., and Szczechowski, C. (1985). Mesoscale Variability between New York and Bermuda from Repeated XBT Sections and Satellite Altimetry. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 15, 252-257, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1985)015<0252:MVBNYA>2.0.CO;2.

Cheney, R. E., and Marsh, J.G. (1981). Seasat altimeter observations of dynamic topography in the Gulf Stream Region. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 86(C1), 473-483, doi: 10.1029/JC086iC01p00473.

Cheney, R. E., Marsh, J.G., and Beckley, B.D. (1983). Global mesoscale variability from collinear tracks of SEASAT altimeter data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 88(C7), 4343-4354, doi: 10.1029/JC088iC07p04343.

Cheney, R. E., P. L. Richardson, and B. P. Blumenthal (1980). Air deployment of satellite-tracked drifters. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 85(C5), 2773-2778, doi: 10.1029/JC085iC05p02773.

Chereskin, T. K. (1983). Generation of internal waves in Massachusetts Bay. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 88(C4), 2649-2661, doi: 10.1029/JC088iC04p02649.

Church, J. A., Freeland, H.J., and Smith, R.L. (1986). Coastal-Trapped Waves on the East Australian Continental Shelf Part I: Propagation of Modes. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 16, 1929-1943, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1986)016<1929:CTWOTE>2.0.CO;2.

Churchill, J. H., Cornillon, P.C., and Hamilton, P. (1989). Velocity and hydrographic structure of subsurface shelf water at the Gulf Stream's edge.

Journal of Geophysical Research, 94(C8), 10791–10800, doi:  
10.1029/JC094iC08p10791.

Churchill, J. H., Cornillon, P.C., and Milkowski, G.W. (1986). A cyclonic eddy and shelf-slope water exchange associated with a Gulf Stream warm-core ring, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 91(C8), 9615–9623, doi:  
10.1029/JC091iC08p09615.

Clancy, R. M., and Martin, P.J. (1981). Synoptic Forecasting of the Oceanic Mixed Layer Using the Navy's Operational Environmental Data Base: Present Capabilities and Future Applications. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, 62, 770–770, doi: 10.1175/1520-0477(1981)062<0770:SFOTOM>2.0.CO;2.

Collins, C. A. (1984). A trans-Atlantic upper-ocean temperature section along 11°15'S in March 1983. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 11: 773–774, doi: 10.1029/GL011i008p00773

Comiso, J. C., and Gordon, A.L. (1987). Recurring polynyas over the Cosmonaut Sea and the Maud Rise. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 92(C3), 2819–2833, doi: 10.1029/JC092iC03p02819.

Cooper, N. S. (1988). The Effect of Salinity on Tropical Ocean Models. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 18, 697–707, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1988)018<0697:TEOSOT>2.0.CO;2.

Cornillon, P., and Watts, R. (1987). Satellite Thermal Infrared and Inverted Echo Sounder Determinations of the Gulf Stream Northern Edge. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 4, 712–723, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1987)004<0712:STIAIE>2.0.CO;2.

Cornillon, P., Evans, D., and Large, W. (1986). Warm outbreaks of the Gulf Stream into the Sargasso Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 91(C5), 6583–6596, doi: 10.1029/JC091iC05p06583.

Cornillon, P., Weyer, R., and Flierl, G. (1989). Translational Velocity of Warm Core Rings Relative to the Slope Water. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 19, 1317–1332, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1989)019<1317:TVOWCR>2.0.CO;2.



Davis, P. G., Caron, D. A., Johnson, P. W., and Sieburth, J. M. (1985). Phototrophic and apochlorotic components of picoplankton and nanoplankton in the North Atlantic: Geographic, vertical, seasonal and diel distributions. *Marine ecology progress series*. Oldendorf, 21(1), 15-26.

Davis, R. E. (1994). Diapycnal Mixing in the Ocean: The Osborn-Cox Model. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 24, 2560-2576, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1994)024<2560:DMITOT>2.0.CO;2.

Delcroix, T., Eldin, G., and Hénin, C. (1987). Upper ocean water masses and transports in the western tropical Pacific (165 E). *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 17(12), 2248-2262, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1987)017<2248:UOWMAT>2.0.CO;2.

Delcroix, T., and Gautier, C. (1987). Estimates of heat content variations from sea level measurements in the central and western tropical Pacific from 1979 to 1985. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 17, 725-734, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1987)017<0725:EOHCVF>2.0.CO;2.

Delcroix, T., and Hénin, C. (1989). Mechanisms of subsurface thermal structure and sea surface thermohaline variabilities in the southwestern tropical Pacific during 1975-85. *Journal of Marine Research*, 47(4), 777-812, doi: 10.1357/002224089785076046.

De Mey, P., and Ménard, Y. (1989). Synoptic analysis and dynamical adjustment of GEOS 3 and Seasat altimeter eddy fields in the northwest Atlantic. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 94(C5), 6221-6230, doi: 10.1029/JC094iC05p06221.

De Mey, P., and Robinson, A.R. (1987). Assimilation of Altimeter Eddy Fields in a Limited-Area Quasi-Geostrophic Model. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 17, 2280-2293, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1987)017<2280:AOAEFI>2.0.CO;2.

Derber, J., and Rosati, A. (1989). A Global Oceanic Data Assimilation System. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 19, 1333-1347, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1989)019<1333:AGODAS>2.0.CO;2.

Dessier, A., and Donguy, J.R. (1987). Response to El Niño signals of the epipelagic copepod populations in the eastern tropical Pacific. *Journal of*

Geophysical Research, 92(C13), 14393–14403, doi:  
10.1029/JC092iC13p14393.

Dewar, W. K. (1987). Ventilating Warm Rings: Theory and Energetics. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 17, 2219–2231, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1987)017<2219:VWRTAE>2.0.CO;2.

Dewar, W. K. (1988). Ventilating Warm Rings: Structure and Model Evaluation. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 18, 552–564, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1988)018<0552:VWRSAM>2.0.CO;2.

Dillon, T. M., and Caldwell, D.R. (1980). The Batchelor spectrum and dissipation in the upper ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 85(C4), 1910–1916, doi: 10.1029/JC085iC04p01910.

Dinegar Boyd, J. (1987). Improved Depth and Temperature Conversion Equations for Sippican AXBTs. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 4, 545–551, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1987)004<0545:IDATCE>2.0.CO;2.

Dirks, R. A., Kuettner, J.P., and Moore, J.A. (1988). Genesis of Atlantic Lows Experiment (GALE): An Overview. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, 69, 148–160, doi: 10.1175/1520-0477(1988)069<0148:GOALEA>2.0.CO;2.

Douglas, B. C., Cheney, R.E., and Agreen, R.W. (1983). Eddy energy of the northwest Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico determined from GEOS 3 altimetry, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 88(C14), 9595–9603, doi: 10.1029/JC088iC14p09595.

Dugan, J. P., Mied, R.P., Mignerey, P.C. and Schuetz, A.F. (1982). Compact, intrathermocline eddies in the Sargasso Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 87(C1), 385–393, doi: 10.1029/JC087iC01p00385.

Dugan, J. P., Morris, W.D., and Okawa, B.S. (1986). Horizontal wave number distribution of potential energy in the ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 91(C11), 12993–13000, doi: 10.1029/JC091iC11p12993.

Ebbesmeyer, C. C., Taft, B.A., McWilliams, J.C., Shen, C.Y., Riser, S.C., Rossby, H.T., Biscaye, P.E., and Östlund, H.G. (1986). Detection, Structure,

and Origin of Extreme Anomalies in a Western Atlantic Oceanographic Section. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 16, 591-612, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1986)016<0591:DSAOOE>2.0.CO;2.

Emery, W. J., Ebbesmeyer, C. C., and Dugan, J. P. (1980). The fraction of vertical isotherm deflections associated with eddies: An estimate from multiship XBT surveys. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 10(6), 885-899, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1980)010<0885:TFOVID>2.0.CO;2.

Emery, W. J., Lee, W., Zenk, W., and Meincke, J. (1986). A low-cost digital XBT system and its application to the real-time computation of dynamic height. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 3(1), 75-83, 10.1175/1520-0426(1986)003<0075:ALCDXS>2.0.CO;2.

Emery, W. J., Zenk, W., Huber, K., Rual, P., and Nowlan, P. (1987). Trends in Atlantic equatorial current variability. *Deutsche Hydrografische Zeitschrift*, 40(6), 261-276, doi: 10.1007/BF02226280.

Eslinger, D. L., and Iverson, R.L. (1986). Wind effects on coastal zone color scanner chlorophyll patterns in the U.S. Mid-Atlantic Bight during spring 1979. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 91(C11), 12985-12992, doi: 10.1029/JC091iC11p12985.

Etter, P. C. (1983). Heat and Freshwater Budgets of the Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 13, 2058-2069, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1983)013<2058:HAFBOT>2.0.CO;2.

Etter, P. C., Lamb, P.J., and Portis, D.H. (1987). Heat and Freshwater Budgets of the Caribbean Sea with Revised Estimates for the Central American Seas. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 17, 1232-1248, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1987)017<1232:HAFBOT>2.0.CO;2.

Evans, D. L., Signorini, S.R., and Miranda, L.B. (1983). A Note on the Transport of the Brazil Current. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 13, 1732-1738, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1983)013<1732:ANOTTO>2.0.CO;2.

Evans, R. H., Baker, K.S., Brown, O.B., and Smith, R.C. (1985). Chronology of warm-core ring 82B. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 90(C5), 8803-8811, doi: 10.1029/JC090iC05p08803.

Fahrbach, E., and Wegner, G. (1987). Observations of persistent pattern in the temperature field related to the North Atlantic Current. *Deutsche Hydrografische Zeitschrift*, 40(4), 141-155, doi: 10.1007/BF02282616.

Feely, R. A., Gammon, R.H., Taft, B.A., Pullen, P.E., Waterman, L.S., Conway, T.J., Gendron, J.F., and Wisegarver, D.P. (1987). Distribution of chemical tracers in the eastern equatorial Pacific during and after the 1982-1983 El Niño/Southern Oscillation event. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 92(C6), 6545-6558, doi: 10.1029/JC092iC06p06545.

Fein, J. S., P. L. Stephens, and K. S. Loughran (1983). The Global Atmospheric Research Program: 1979-1982. *Reviews of Geophysics*, 21(5), 1076-1096, doi: 10.1029/RG021i005p01076.

Firing, E. (1988). Shallow equatorial jets. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 93(C8), 9213-9222, doi: 10.1029/JC093iC08p09213.

Firing, E., and Lukas, R. (1985). Sampling and aliasing during the NORPAX Hawaii-to-Tahiti Shuttle Experiment. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 90(C6), 11709-11718, doi: 10.1029/JC090iC06p11709.

Flagg, C. N., Gordon, R.L., and McDowell, S. (1986). Hydrographic and Current Observations on the Continental Slope and Shelf of the Western Equatorial Atlantic. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 16, 1412-1429, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1986)016<1412:HACOOT>2.0.CO;2.

Fletcher, J. O., Radok, U., and Slutz, R. (1982). Climatic signals of the Antarctic Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 87(C6), 4269-4276, doi: 10.1029/JC087iC06p04269.

Freeland, H. J., Boland, F.M., Church, J.A., Clarke, A.J., Forbes, A.M.G., Huyer, A., Smith, R.L., Thompson, R.O.R.Y., and White, N.J. (1986). The Australian Coastal Experiment: A Search for Coastal-Trapped Waves. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 16, 1230-1249, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1986)016<1230:TACEAS>2.0.CO;2.

Fu, L.-L. (1983). Recent progress in the application of satellite altimetry to observing the mesoscale variability and general circulation of the oceans. *Reviews of Geophysics*, 21(8), 1657-1666, doi: 10.1029/RG021i008p01657.

Garfield III, N., and Evans, D.L. (1987). Shelf water entrainment by Gulf Stream warm-core rings. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 92(C12), 13003-13012, doi: 10.1029/JC092iC12p13003.

Garvine, R. W., K.-C. Wong, G. G. Gawarkiewicz, R. K. McCarthy, R. W. Houghton, and F. Aikman III (1988). The morphology of shelfbreak eddies. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 93(C12), 15593-15607, doi: 10.1029/JC093iC12p15593.

Garzoli, S. L., and Bianchi, A. (1987). Time-space variability of the local dynamics of the Malvinas-Brazil confluence as revealed by inverted echo sounders. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans (1978-2012)*, 92(C2), 1914-1922, doi: 10.1029/JC092iC02p01914.

Garzoli, S. L., and Garraffo, Z. (1989). Transports, frontal motions and eddies at the Brazil-Malvinas Currents Confluence. *Deep Sea Research Part A. Oceanographic Research Papers*, 36(5), 681-703.

Garzoli, S. L., and Katz, E. J. (1983). The forced annual reversal of the Atlantic North Equatorial Countercurrent. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 13(11), 2082-2090, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1983)013<2082:TFAROT>2.0.CO;2.

Garzoli, S., and Richardson, P. L. (1989). Low-frequency meandering of the Atlantic North Equatorial countercurrent. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 94(C2), 2079-2090, doi: 10.1029/JC094iC02p02079.

Gasparovic, R. F., J. R. Apel, and E. S. Kasischke (1988). An overview of the SAR Internal Wave Signature Experiment, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 93(C10), 12304-12316, doi: 10.1029/JC093iC10p12304.

Genin, A., and Boehlert, G.W. (1985). Dynamics of temperature and chlorophyll structures above a seamount: An oceanic experiment. *Journal of Marine Research*, 43(4), 907-924, doi: 10.1357/002224085788453868.

Gloersen, P. (1984). Sea Surface Temperatures from Nimbus-7 SMMR Radiances. *Journal of Applied Meteorology and Climatology*, 23, 336-340, doi: 10.1175/1520-0450(1984)023<0336:SSTFNS>2.0.CO;2.

Godfrey, J. S., Cresswell, G.R., and Boland, F.M. (1980). Observations of Low Richardson Numbers and Undercurrents near a Front in the East Australian Current. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 10, 301-307, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1980)010<0301:OOLRNA>2.0.CO;2.

Godfrey, J. S., Cresswell, G.R., Golding, T.C., Pearce, A.F., and Boyd, R. (1980). The Separation of the East Australian Current. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 10, 430-440, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1980)010<0430:TSOTEA>2.0.CO;2.

Godfrey, J. S., and Ridgway, K.R. (1985). Estimation of Errors in Seasonal Cycles. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 15, 1138-1142, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1985)015<1138:EOEISC>2.0.CO;2.

Godfrey, J. S., and Ridgway, K.R. (1985). The Large-Scale Environment of the Poleward-Flowing Leeuwin Current, Western Australia: Longshore Steric Height Gradients, Wind Stresses and Geostrophic Flow. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 15, 481-495, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1985)015<0481:TLSEOT>2.0.CO;2.

Godfrey, J. S., Vaudrey, D.J., and Hahn, S.D. (1986). Observations of the Shelf-Edge Current South of Australia, Winter 1982. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 16, 668-679, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1986)016<0668:OOTSEC>2.0.CO;2.

Gordon, A. L., and Huber, B.A. (1984). Thermohaline stratification below the Southern Ocean sea ice. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 89(C1), 641-648, doi: 10.1029/JC089iC01p00641.

Greatbatch, R. J. (1983). On the Response of the Ocean to a Moving Storm: The Nonlinear Dynamics. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 13, 357-367, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1983)013<0357:OTROTO>2.0.CO;2.

Greiner, E., and Perigaud, C. (1994). Assimilation of Geosat Altimetric Data in a Nonlinear Reduced-Gravity Model of the Indian Ocean. Part 1: Adjoint Approach and Model-Data Consistency. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 24, 1783-1804, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1994)024<1783:AOGADI>2.0.CO;2.

Green, A. W. (1984). Bulk dynamics of the expendable bathythermograph (XBT). *Deep Sea Research Part A. Oceanographic Research Papers*, 31(4), 415-426, doi: 10.1016/0198-0149(84)90093-1.

Guoliang, J., and Worcester, P.F. (1989). The feasibility of measuring ocean pH by long-range acoustics. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 94(C4), 4749-4756, doi: 10.1029/JC094iC04p04749.

Hallock, Z. R., Mitchell, J.L., and Thompson, J.D. (1989). Sea surface topographic variability near the New England Seamounts: An intercomparison among in situ observations, numerical simulations, and Geosat altimetry from the regional energetics experiment. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 94(C6), 8021-8028, doi: 10.1029/JC094iC06p08021.

Hallock, Z. R., and W. J. Teague (1995). On the meridional surface profile of the Gulf Stream at 55°W. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 100(C7), 13615-13624, doi: 10.1029/95JC00943.

Hallock, Z. R., W. J. Teague, and Broome, R.D. (1981). A Deep, Thick, Isopycnal Layer within an Anticyclonic Eddy. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 11, 1674-1677, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1981)011<1674:ADTILW>2.0.CO;2.

Halpern, D. (1987). Observations of annual and El Niño thermal and flow variations at 0°, 110°W and 0°, 95°W during 1980-1985. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 92(C8), 8197-8212, doi: 10.1029/JC092iC08p08197.

Hamann, I., and Taft, B.A. (1987). On the Kuroshio Extension near the Emperor Seamounts. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 92(C4), 3827-3839, doi: 10.1029/JC092iC04p03827.

Hamilton, P., (1990). Deep Currents in the Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 20, 1087-1104, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1990)020<1087:DCITGO>2.0.CO;2.

Hanawa, K., and Yoritaka, H. (1987). Detection of systematic errors in XBT data and their correction. *Journal of the Oceanographical Society of Japan*, 43(1), 68-76, doi: 10.1007/BF02110635.

Hanawa, K. (1987). Interannual variations of the winter-time outcrop area of subtropical mode water in the western north pacific ocean. *Atmosphere-Ocean*, 25(4), 358-374, doi: 10.1080/07055900.1987.9649280.

Hanawa, K., Yoshikawa, Y., and Taneda, T. (1996). TOLEX-ADCP monitoring. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 23(18), 2429-2432, doi: 10.1029/96GL02306.

Hansen, D. V., and Herman, A. (1989). Evolution of isotherm depth anomalies in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean during the El Niño event of 1982-1983. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 94(C10), 14461-14473, doi: 10.1029/JC094iC10p14461.

Harrison, D. E., Emery, W. J., Dugan, J. P., and Li, B. C. (1983). Mid-latitude mesoscale temperature variability in six multiship XBT surveys. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 13(4), 648-662, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1983)013<0648:MLMTVI>2.0.CO;2.

Harrison, D. E., and Heinmiller, R.H. (1983). Upper Ocean Thermal Variability in the Sargasso Sea July 1977-July 1978: The POLYMODE XBT Program. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 13, 859-872, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1983)013<0859:UOTVIT>2.0.CO;2.

Hastenrath, S., and L. Greischar (1993). The monsoonal heat budget of the hydrosphere-atmosphere system in the Indian Ocean sector. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 98(C4), 6869-6881, doi: 10.1029/92JC02956.

Hayes, S. P., McPhaden, M.J., and Leetmaa, A. (1989). Observational verification of a quasi real time simulation of the tropical Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 94(C2), 2147-2157, doi: 10.1029/JC094iC02p02147.

He, Y., and White, W.B. (1987). Interannual Variability of the Kuroshio Frontal Structure along Its Western Boundary in the North Pacific Ocean Associated with the 1982 ENSO Event. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 17, 1494-1506, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1987)017<1494:IVOTKF>2.0.CO;2.

Heinmiller, R. H., Ebbesmeyer, C. C., Taft, B. A., Olson, D. B., and Nikitin, O. P. (1983). Systematic errors in expendable bathythermograph (XBT) profiles. *Deep Sea Research Part A. Oceanographic Research Papers*, 30(11), 1185-1196, doi: 10.1016/0198-0149(83)90096-1.



Hénin, C., and Hisard, P. (1987). The North Equatorial Countercurrent observed during the Programme Français Ocean Climat dans l'Atlantique Equatorial Experiment in the Atlantic Ocean, July 1982 to August 1984. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 92(C4), 3751–3758, doi: 10.1029/JC092iC04p03751.

Herrmann, P., and Krauss, W. (1989). Generation and Propagation of Annual Rossby Waves in the North Atlantic. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 19, 727–744, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1989)019<0727:GAPOAR>2.0.CO;2.

Hilland, J. E., Chelton, D.B., and Njoku, E.G. (1985). Production of global sea surface temperature fields for the Jet Propulsion Laboratory workshop comparisons. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 90(C6), 11642–11650, doi: 10.1029/JC090iC06p11642.

Hisard, P., and C. Hénin (1987). Response of the equatorial Atlantic Ocean to the 1983–1984 wind from the Programme Français Océan et Climat Dans l'Atlantique equatorial cruise data set. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 92(C4), 3759–3768, doi: 10.1029/JC092iC04p03759.

Hofmann, E. E. (1985). The large-scale horizontal structure of the Antarctic Circumpolar Current from FGGE drifters. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 90(C4), 7087–7097, doi: 10.1029/JC090iC04p07087.

Hofmann, E. E., and Whitworth III, T. (1985). A synoptic description of the flow at Drake Passage from year-long measurements. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 90(C4), 7177–7187, doi: 10.1029/JC090iC04p07177.

Hood, C. A., and J. M. Bane Jr. (1983). Subsurface energetics of the Gulf Stream cyclonic frontal zone off Onslow Bay, North Carolina. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 88(C8), 4651–4662, doi: 10.1029/JC088iC08p04651.

Hooker, S. B., and Olson, D.B. (1984). Center of Mass Estimation in Closed Vortices: A Verification in Principle and Practice. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 1, 247–255, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1984)001<0247:COMEIC>2.0.CO;2.

Houghton, R. W. (1983). Seasonal Variations of the Subsurface Thermal Structure in the Gulf of Guinea. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 13, 2070-2081, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1983)013<2070:SVOTST>2.0.CO;2.

Houghton, R. W. (1984). Seasonal variation of the Gulf of Guinea thermal structure. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 11(8), 783-786, doi: 10.1029/GL011i008p00783.

Houghton, R. W., and Colin, C. (1986). Thermal structure along 4°W in the Gulf of Guinea during 1983-1984. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 91(C10), 11727-11739, doi: 10.1029/JC091iC10p11727.

Houghton, R. W., and Colin, C. (1987). Wind-driven meridional eddy heat flux in the Gulf of Guinea. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 92(C10), 10777-10786, doi: 10.1029/JC092iC10p10777.

Houghton, R. W., and Marra, J. (1983). Physical/biological structure and exchange across the thermohaline shelf/slope front in the New York Bight. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 88(C7), 4467-4481, doi: 10.1029/JC088iC07p04467.

Houghton, R. W., Olson, D.B., and Celone, P.J. (1986). Observation of an Anticyclonic Eddy near the Continental Shelf Break South of New England. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 16, 60-71, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1986)016<0060:OOAAEN>2.0.CO;2.

Houghton, R. W., Schlitz, R., Beardsley, R.C., Butman, B., and Chamberlin, J.L. (1982). The Middle Atlantic Bight Cold Pool: Evolution of the Temperature Structure During Summer 1979. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 12, 1019-1029, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1982)012<1019:TMABCP>2.0.CO;2.

Houry, S., Dombrowsky, E., De Mey, P., and Minster, J-F. (1987). Brunt-Väisälä Frequency and Rossby Radii in the South Atlantic. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 17, 1619-1626, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1987)017<1619:BVFARR>2.0.CO;2.

Howe, B. M., Worcester, P.F., and Spindel, R.C. (1987). Ocean acoustic tomography: Mesoscale velocity. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 92(C4), 3785-3805, doi: 10.1029/JC092iC04p03785.

- Hudson, A. T. (1981, September). A high accuracy air-launched XBT. *OCEANS* 81, 363-367, doi: 10.1109/OCEANS.1981.1151603.
- Hurlburt, H. E. (1986). Dynamic transfer of simulated altimeter data into subsurface information by a numerical ocean model. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 91(C2), 2372-2400, doi: 10.1029/JC091iC02p02372.
- Ikeda, Y., Siedler, G., and Zwierz, M. (1989). On the variability of Southern Ocean front locations between southern Brazil and the Antarctic Peninsula. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 94(C4), 4757-4762, doi: 10.1029/JC094iC04p04757.
- Inoue, M., O'Brien, J.J., White, W.B., and Pazan, S.E. (1987). Interannual variability in the tropical Pacific for the period 1979-1982. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 92(C11), 11671-11679, doi: 10.1029/JC092iC11p11671.
- Ishii, H., Sekine, Y., and Toba, Y. (1983). Hydrographic structure of the Kuroshio large meander-cold water mass region down to the deeper layers of the ocean. *Journal of the Oceanographical Society of Japan*, 39(5), 240-250, doi: 10.1007/BF02070394.
- Jacobs, S. S., and Comiso, J.C. (1989). Sea ice and oceanic processes on the Ross Sea continental shelf. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 94(C12), 18195-18211, doi: 10.1029/JC094iC12p18195.
- Johns, W. E. (1988). Near-Surface Current Measurements in the Gulf Stream Using an Upward-Looking Acoustic Doppler Current Profiler. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 5, 602-613, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1988)005<0602:NSCMIT>2.0.CO;2.
- Johns, W. E., and Watts, D.R. (1985). Gulf Stream meanders: Observations on the deep currents. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 90(C3), 4819-4832, doi: 10.1029/JC090iC03p04819.
- Johns, E., Watts, D.R., and Rossby, H.T. (1989). A test of geostrophy in the Gulf Stream. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 94(C3), 3211-3222, doi: 10.1029/JC094iC03p03211.

Johnson, C. D. (1988). Numerical ocean prediction in the California coastal region using a high-resolution primitive equation model (No. NPS68-88-007). Naval Postgraduate School Monterey CA, doi: 10.5962/bhl.title.62116.

Johnson, K. M., Davis, P. G., and Sieburth, J. M. (1983). Diel variation of TCO<sub>2</sub> in the upper layer of oceanic waters reflects microbial composition, variation and possibly methane cycling. *Marine Biology*, 77(1), 1-10, doi: 10.1007/BF00393204.

Joyce, T. M. (1984). Velocity and Hydrographic Structure of a Gulf Stream Warm-Core Ring. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 14, 936-947, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1984)014<0936:VAHSA>2.0.CO;2.

Joyce, T. M. (1985). Gulf Stream warm-core ring collection: An introduction. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 90(C5), 8801-8802, doi: 10.1029/JC090iC05p08801.

Joyce, T. M., and Kennelly, M.A. (1985). Upper-ocean velocity structure of Gulf Stream warm-core ring 82B. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 90(C5), 8839-8844, doi: 10.1029/JC090iC05p08839.

Joyce, T. M., and Stalcup, M.C. (1985). Wintertime Convection in a Gulf stream Warm Core Ring. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 15, 1032-1042, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1985)015<1032:WCIAGS>2.0.CO;2.

Kang, Y. Q., and Magaard, L. (1980). Annual Baroclinic Rossby Waves in the Central North Pacific. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 10, 1159-1167, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1980)010<1159:ABRWIT>2.0.CO;2.

Käse, R. H., Beckmann, A., and Hinrichsen, H.-H. (1989). Observational evidence of salt lens formation in the Iberian Basin. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 94(C4), 4905-4912, doi: 10.1029/JC094iC04p04905.

Käse, R. H., Price, J.F., Richardson, P.L. and Zenk, W. (1986). A quasi-synoptic survey of the thermocline circulation and water mass distribution within the Canary Basin, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 91(C8), 9739-9748, doi: 10.1029/JC091iC08p09739.

Katz, E. J. (1987). Seasonal response of the sea surface to the wind in the equatorial Atlantic. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 92(C2), 1885–1893, doi: 10.1029/JC092iC02p01885.

Kessler, W. S., and Taft, B.A. (1987). Dynamic Heights and Zonal Geostrophic Transports in the Central Tropical Pacific during 1979–84. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 17, 97–122, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1987)017<0097:DHAZGT>2.0.CO;2.

Kennelly, M. A., Evans, R.H., and Joyce, T.M. (1985). Small-scale cyclones on the periphery of a Gulf Stream warm-core ring. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 90(C5), 8845–8857, doi: 10.1029/JC090iC05p08845.

Kieckhefer, R. M., G. G. Shor Jr., J. R. Curray, W. Sugiarta, and F. Hehuwat (1980), Seismic refraction studies of the Sunda Trench and Forearc Basin. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 85(B2), 863–889, doi: 10.1029/JB085iB02p00863.

Kleeman, R., Moore, A.M., and Smith, N.R. (1995). Assimilation of Subsurface Thermal Data into a Simple Ocean Model for the Initialization of an Intermediate Tropical Coupled Ocean-Atmosphere Forecast Model. *Monthly Weather Review*, 123, 3103–3114, doi: 10.1175/1520-0493(1995)123<3103:AOSTDI>2.0.CO;2.

Klein, B., and Siedler, G. (1989). On the origin of the Azores Current. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 94(C5), 6159–6168, doi: 10.1029/JC094iC05p06159.

Knoll, M., Zenk, W., and Bauer, E. (1982). Some XBT-observations on the thermal structure of the Warmwassersphäre in equatorial and lower latitudes of the eastern Atlantic. *Deutsche Hydrografische Zeitschrift*, 35(2), 73–81, doi: 10.1007/BF02226270.

Koblinsky, C. J., Bernstein, R. L., Schmitz, W. J., and Niiler, P. P. (1984). Estimates of the geostrophic stream function in the western North Pacific from XBT surveys. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 89(C6), 10451–10460, doi: 10.1029/JC089iC06p10451.

Krauss, W. (1986). The North Atlantic Current. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 91(C4), 5061–5074, doi: 10.1029/JC091iC04p05061.

Krauss, W., and Käse, R.H. (1984). Mean circulation and eddy kinetic energy in the eastern North Atlantic. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 89(C3), 3407-3415, doi: 10.1029/JC089iC03p03407.

Kunze, E. (1986). The Mean and Near-Inertial Velocity Fields in a Warm-Core Ring. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 16, 1444-1461, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1986)016<1444:TMANIV>2.0.CO;2.

Kunze, E., and Sanford, T.B. (1984). Observations of Near-Inertial Waves in a Front. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 14, 566-581, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1984)014<0566:OONIWI>2.0.CO;2.

Lamb, P. J., and Bunker, A.F. (1982). The Annual March of the Heat Budget of the North and Tropical Atlantic Oceans. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 12, 1388-1410, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1982)012<1388:TAMOTH>2.0.CO;2.

Lambert, R. B. (1982). Lateral Mixing Processes in the Gulf Stream. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 12, 851-861, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1982)012<0851:LMPITG>2.0.CO;2.

Lange, R. E., and Johnson, B. P. (1982). Expendable bathythermographs as temperature microstructure profilers. *Review of Scientific Instruments*, 53(1), 59-64, doi: 10.1063/1.1136817.

La Violette, P. E. (1986). Short-term Measurements of Surface Currents Associated with the Alboran Sea Gyre during Donde Va? *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 16, 262-279, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1986)016<0262:STMOSC>2.0.CO;2.

La Violette, P. E., and Arnone, R.A. (1988). A tide-generated internal waveform in the western approaches to the Strait of Gibraltar. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 93(C12), 15653-15667, doi: 10.1029/JC093iC12p15653.

Leaman, K. D., Molinari, R.L., and Vertes, P.S. (1987). Structure and Variability of the Florida Current at 27°N: April 1982-July 1984. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 17, 565-583, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1987)017<0565:SAVOTF>2.0.CO;2.

Legeckis, R., and J. M. Bane Jr. (1983). Comparison of the TIROS-N satellite and aircraft measurements of Gulf Stream surface temperatures. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 88(C8), 4611–4616, doi: 10.1029/JC088iC08p04611.

Levine, E. R., and Bergin, J.M. (1983). Temperature and current variability of a Gulf Stream meander observed off Onslow Bay, August 1977. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 88(C8), 4663–4671, doi: 10.1029/JC088iC08p04663.

Levine, E. R., Connors, D.N., Cornillon, P.C., and Rossby, H.T. (1986). Gulf Stream Kinematics along an Isopycnal Float Trajectory. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 16, 1317–1328, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1986)016<1317:GSKAAI>2.0.CO;2.

Levine, E. R., and White, W.B. (1981). Large-scale synoptic thermal fronts in the mid-latitude North Pacific from 1976–1978. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 86(C7), 6567–6579, doi: 10.1029/JC086iC07p06567.

Levine, E. R., and White, W.B. (1983). Bathymetric influences upon the character of North Pacific Fronts, 1976–1980. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 88(C14), 9617–9625, doi: 10.1029/JC088iC14p09617.

Levitus, S. (1987). A Comparison of the Annual Cycle of Two Sea Surface Temperature Climatologies of the World Ocean. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 17, 197–214, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1987)017<0197:ACOTAC>2.0.CO;2.

Lewis, J. K., and Kirwan Jr., A.D. (1985). Some observations of ring topography and ring-ring interactions in the Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 90(C5), 9017–9028, doi: 10.1029/JC090iC05p09017.

Lewis, J. K., and Kirwan Jr., A.D. (1987). Genesis of a Gulf of Mexico ring as determined from kinematic analyses, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 92(C11), 11727–11740, doi: 10.1029/JC092iC11p11727.

Lewis, J. K., Kirwan Jr., A.D., and Forristall, G.Z. (1989). Evolution of a warm-core ring in the Gulf of Mexico: Lagrangian observations. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 94(C6), 8163–8178, doi: 10.1029/JC094iC06p08163.

Li, L., Wimbush, M., Watts, D.R., Brincko, A.J., and Lee, T.N. (1985). Gulf Stream and wind-induced current variability on the Georgia continental shelf, winter 1978. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 90(C2), 3199–3210, doi: 10.1029/JC090iC02p03199.

Lindstrom, E. J., Ebbesmeyer, C.C., and Owens, W.B. (1986). Structure and Origin of a Small Cyclonic Eddy Observed during the POLYMODE Local Dynamics Experiment. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 16, 562–570, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1986)016<0562:SAOOAS>2.0.CO;2.

Lipes, R. G. (1982). Description of SEASAT radiometer status and results. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 87(C5), 3385–3395, doi: 10.1029/JC087iC05p03385.

Liu, C.-T. (1983). Tropical Pacific sea surface temperatures measured by SEASAT microwave radiometer and by ships. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 88(C3), 1909–1914, doi: 10.1029/JC088iC03p01909.

Lutjeharms, J. R. E., and Valentine, H.R. (1988). Eddies at the Subtropical Convergence South of Africa. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 18, 761–774, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1988)018<0761:EATSCS>2.0.CO;2.

Lutjeharms, J. R. E., Van Ballegooyen, R.C. (1988). The Retroflexion of the Agulhas Current. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 18, 1570–1583, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1988)018<1570:TROTAC>2.0.CO;2.

Luyten, J., and Stommel, H. (1984). The density jump across Little Bahama Bank. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 89(C2), 2097–2100, doi: 10.1029/JC089iC02p02097.

Lynn, R. J. (1986). The Subarctic and Northern Subtropical Fronts in the Eastern North Pacific Ocean in Spring. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 16, 209–222, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1986)016<0209:TSANSF>2.0.CO;2.

Magaard, L. (1983). On the Potential Energy of Baroclinic Rossby Waves in the North Pacific. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 13, 38–42, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1983)013<0038:OTPEOB>2.0.CO;2.



Mangum, L. J., and Hayes, S.P. (1984). The vertical structure of the zonal pressure gradient in the eastern equatorial Pacific. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 89(C6), 10441-10449, doi: 10.1029/JC089iC06p10441.

Maillard, C., and Käse, R. (1989). The near-surface flow in the subtropical gyre south of the Azores. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 94(C11), 16133-16140, doi: 10.1029/JC094iC11p16133.

Manning, J. P., and Watts, D.R. (1989). Temperature and velocity structure of the Gulf Stream northeast of Cape Hatteras: Modes of variability. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 94(C4), 4879-4890, doi: 10.1029/JC094iC04p04879.

Mather, R. S., Coleman, R., and Hirsch, B. (1980). Temporal Variations in Regional Models of the Sargasso Sea from GEOS-3 Altimetry. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 10, 171-185, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1980)010<0171:TVIRMO>2.0.CO;2.

Maul, G. A. (1981). Application of GOES visible-infrared data to quantifying mesoscale ocean surface temperatures. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 86(C9), 8007-8021, doi: 10.1029/JC086iC09p08007.

Maul, G. A., and Bravo, N.J. (1983). Fitting of satellite and in-situ ocean surface temperatures: Results for Polymode during the winter of 1977-1978. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 88(C14), 9605-9616, doi: 10.1029/JC088iC14p09605.

Maul, G. A., and P. S. Hindle (1981). A search for a seamount charted near the historical axis of the Yucatan Current. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 8(1), 47-50, doi: 10.1029/GL008i001p00047.

McClain, E. P., Pichel, W.G., and Walton, C.C. (1985). Comparative performance of AVHRR-based multichannel sea surface temperatures. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 90(C6), 11587-11601, doi: 10.1029/JC090iC06p11587.

McNally, G. J., and White, W.B. (1985). Wind Driven Flow in the Mixed Layer Observed by Drifting Buoys during Autumn-Winter in the Midlatitude North Pacific. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 15, 684-694, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1985)015<0684:WDFITM>2.0.CO;2.

McPhaden, M. J., Busalacchi, A.J., and Picaut, J. (1988). Observations and wind-forced model simulations of the mean seasonal cycle in tropical Pacific sea surface topography. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 93(C7), 8131-8146, doi: 10.1029/JC093iC07p08131.

McPhaden, M. J., Busalacchi, A.J., Picaut, J., and Raymond, G. (1988). A model study of potential sampling errors due to data scatter around expendable bathythermograph transects in the tropical Pacific. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 93(C7), 8119-8130, doi: 10.1029/JC093iC07p08119.

McPhaden, M. J., Fieux, M., and Gonella, J. (1984). Meanders observed in surface currents and hydrography during an Equatorial Atlantic Transect. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 11(8), 757-760, doi: 10.1029/GL011i008p00757.

McPhaden, M. J., Reverdin, G., Merle, J., Du Penhoat, Y., and Kartavtseff, A. (1984). Objective analysis of simulated equatorial Atlantic Ocean data on seasonal time scales. *Deep Sea Research Part A. Oceanographic Research Papers*, 31(5), 551-569.

McPhaden, M. J., and Taft, B.A. (1988). Dynamics of Seasonal and Intraseasonal Variability in the Eastern Equatorial Pacific. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 18, 1713-1732, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1988)018<1713:DOSAIV>2.0.CO;2.

Meinen, C. S., and Watts, D.R. (1998). Calibrating Inverted Echo Sounders Equipped with Pressure Sensors. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 15, 1339-1345, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1998)015<1339:CIESEW>2.0.CO;2.

Merle, J., and Arnault, S. (1985). Seasonal variability of the surface dynamic topography in the tropical Atlantic Ocean. *Journal of Marine Research*, 43(2), 267-288, doi: 10.1357/002224085788438667.

Merrell Jr., W. J., and Morrison, J.M. (1981). On the circulation of the western Gulf of Mexico with observations from April 1978. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 86(C5), 4181-4185, doi: 10.1029/JC086iC05p04181.

Mied, R. P., and Lindemann, G.J. (1984). The variation of fine structure within a Gulf Stream ring. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 89(C3), 3447-3456, doi: 10.1029/JC089iC03p03447.

Mied, R. P., Lindemann, G.J., and Bergin, J.M. (1983). Azimuthal structure of a cyclonic Gulf Stream ring. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 88(C4), 2530-2546, doi: 10.1029/JC088iC04p02530.

Miller, J. L., and Evans, D.L. (1985). Density and velocity fine structure enhancement in oceanic eddies. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 90(C3), 4793-4806, doi: 10.1029/JC090iC03p04793.

Mizuno, K., and White, W.B. (1983). Annual and Interannual Variability in the Kuroshio Current System. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 13, 1847-1867, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1983)013<1847:AAIVIT>2.0.CO;2.

Mohr, D. L., French, J.P. and Warn-Varnas, A.C. (1988). An experiment assimilating sea surface temperatures into a one-dimensional model of the mixed layer. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 93(C8), 9253-9260, doi: 10.1029/JC093iC08p09253.

Molinari, R. (1986). Subtropical Atlantic climate studies (STACS) revisited. *Eos, Transactions American Geophysical Union*, 67(5), 59-60, doi: 10.1029/EO067i005p00059.

Molinari, R., Bryan, K., and Schott, F. (1985). North Atlantic Circulation. *Eos, Transactions American Geophysical Union*, 66(10), 107-107, doi: 10.1029/EO066i010p00107-05.

Molinari, R. L., Festa, J. F., and Marmolejo, E. (1985). Evolution of sea-surface temperature in the tropical Atlantic Ocean during FGGE, 1979: II. Oceanographic fields and heat balance of the mixed layer. *Journal of marine research*, 43(1), 67-81, doi: 10.1357/002224085788437398.

Molinari, R. L., and Mayer, D.A. (1982). Current Meter Observations on the Continental Slope at Two Sites in the Eastern Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 12, 1480-1492, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1982)012<1480:CMOOC>2.0.CO;2.

Molinari, R. L., and Morrison, J. (1988). The separation of the Yucatan Current from the Campeche Bank and the intrusion of the Loop Current into the Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* (1978-2012), 93(C9), 10645-10654, doi: 10.1029/JC093iC09p10645.

Moore, A. M., and Anderson, D.L.T. (1989). The assimilation of XBT data into a layer model of the tropical Pacific Ocean. *Dynamics of atmospheres and oceans*, 13(3), 441-464, doi: 10.1016/0377-0265(89)90049-3.

Moore, A. M., Cooper, N.S., and Anderson, D.L.T. (1987). Initialization and Data Assimilation in Models of the Indian Ocean. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 17, 1965-1977, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1987)017<1965:IADAIM>2.0.CO;2.

Morlire, A. P., Reverdin, G., and Merle, J. (1989). Assimilation of temperature profiles in a general circulation model of the tropical Atlantic. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 19(12), 1892-1899, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1989)019<1892:AOTPIA>2.0.CO;2.

Morrison, J. M., Merrell Jr., W.J., Key, R.M., and Key, T.C. (1983). Property distributions and deep chemical measurements within the western Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 88(C4), 2601-2608, doi: 10.1029/JC088iC04p02601.

Mulhearn, P. J. (1987). The Tasman Front: A Study Using Satellite Infrared Imagery. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 17, 1148-1155, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1987)017<1148:TTFASU>2.0.CO;2.

Mysak, L. A., and Magaard, L. (1983). Rossby Wave Driven Eulerian Mean Flows Along Non-Zonal Barriers, with Application to the Hawaiian Ridge. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 13, 1716-1725, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1983)013<1716:RWDEMF>2.0.CO;2.

Neshyba, S., and Fonseca, T.R. (1980). Evidence for counterflow to the west wind drift off South America, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 85(C9), 4888-4892, doi: 10.1029/JC085iC09p04888.

Niiler, P. P., and Hall, M.M. (1988). Low-Frequency Eddy Variability at 28°N, 152°W in the Eastern North Pacific Subtropical Gyre. *Journal of Physical*

Oceanography, 18, 1670-1685, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1988)018<1670:LFEVAI>2.0.CO;2.

Nishida, H., and White, W.B. (1982). Horizontal Eddy Fluxes of Momentum and Kinetic Energy in the Near-Surface of the Kuroshio Extension. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 12, 160-170, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1982)012<0160:HEFOMA>2.0.CO;2.

Njoku, E. G., T. P. Barnett, R. M. Laurs, and A. C. Vastano (1985). Advances in satellite sea surface temperature measurement and oceanographic applications. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 90(C6), 11573-11586, doi: 10.1029/JC090iC06p11573.

Nof, D., and Olson, D.B. (1983). On the Flow Through Broad Gaps with Application to the Windward Passage. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 13, 1940-1956, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1983)013<1940:OTFTBG>2.0.CO;2.

Norton, J. G., and Schacher, G.E. (1980). The Shipboard Use of a Low-Level Atmospheric Thermograph in Fog and Stratus Investigations. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 19, 224-229, doi: 10.1175/1520-0450(1980)019<0224:TSUOAL>2.0.CO;2.

Olson, D. B. (1980). The Physical Oceanography of Two Rings Observed by the Cyclonic Ring Experiment. Part II: Dynamics. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 10, 514-528, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1980)010<0514:TPOOTR>2.0.CO;2.

Olson, D. B., Brown, O.B., and Emmerson, S.R. (1983). Gulf Stream frontal statistics from Florida Straits to Cape Hatteras derived from satellite and historical data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 88(C8), 4569-4577, doi: 10.1029/JC088iC08p04569.

Olson, D. B., Ostlund, G.H., and Sarmiento, J. (1986). The Western Boundary Undercurrent off the Bahamas. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 16, 233-240, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1986)016<0233:TWBUOT>2.0.CO;2.

Olson, D. B., Schmitt, R.W., Kennelly, M., and Joyce, T.M. (1985). A two-layer diagnostic model of the long-term physical evolution of warm-core ring 82B. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 90(C5), 8813-8822, doi: 10.1029/JC090iC05p08813.

Olson, D. B., Schott, F. A., Zantopp, R. J., and Leaman, K. D. (1984). The mean circulation east of the Bahamas as determined from a recent measurement program and historical XBT data. *Journal of physical oceanography*, 14(9), 1470-1487, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1984)014<1470:TMCEOT>2.0.CO;2.

Owens, W. B. (1984). A Synoptic and Statistical Description of the Gulf Stream and Subtropical Gyre Using SOFAR Floats. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 14, 104-113, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1984)014<0104:ASASDO>2.0.CO;2.

Paden, C. A., and Hendershott, M. C. (1985). Observations of Temperature Finestructure in the Gulf of California. XBT Data Report, November 1984-March 1985 (No. SIO-REF-86-14). SCRIPPS INSTITUTION OF OCEANOGRAPHY LA JOLLA CA.

Paluszkiwicz, T., Atkinson, L.P., Posmentier, E.S., and McClain, C.R. (1983). Observations of a loop current frontal eddy intrusion onto the West Florida Shelf. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 88(C14), 9639-9651, doi: 10.1029/JC088iC14p09639.

Pazan, S. E., W. B. White, M. Inoue, and J. J. O'Brien (1986). Off-equatorial influence upon Pacific equatorial dynamic height variability during the 1982-1983 El Niño/Southern Oscillation event. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 91(C7), 8437-8449, doi: 10.1029/JC091iC07p08437.

Peterson, R. G. (1988). Comparisons of sea level and bottom pressure measurements at Drake Passage. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 93(C10), 12439-12448, doi: 10.1029/JC093iC10p12439.

Peterson, R. G., Nowlin, W.D., and Whitworth, T. (1982). Generation and Evolution of a Cyclonic Ring at Drake Passage in Early 1979. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 12, 712-719, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1982)012<0712:GAEOAC>2.0.CO;2.

Peterson, R. G., and Whitworth III, T. (1989). The subantarctic and polar fronts in relation to deep water masses through the southwestern Atlantic. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 94(C8), 10817-10838, doi: 10.1029/JC094iC08p10817.

Perigaud, C., Minster, J.F. (1988). Variability of the Somali Current as Observed from Seasat Altimetry. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 18, 25-39, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1988)018<0025:VOTSCA>2.0.CO;2.

Perkins, H., and Saunders, K. (1984). Atlantic Equatorial sections during July, 1983. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 11(8), 769-772, doi: 10.1029/GL011i008p00769.

Pierotti, D. and Rasmussen, R. A. (1980). Nitrous oxide measurements in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. *Tellus*, 32: 56-72, doi: 10.1111/j.2153-3490.1980.tb01722.x

Prabhakara, C., Wang, I, Chang, A.T.C., and Gloersen, P. (1983). A Statistical Examination of Nimbus-7 SMMR Data and Remote Sensing of Sea Surface Temperature, Liquid Water Content in the Atmosphere and Surface Wind Speed. *Journal of Climate and Applied Meteorology*, 22, 2023-2037, doi: 10.1175/1520-0450(1983)022<2023:ASEONS>2.0.CO;2.

Price, J. M. (1981). Monthly Mean Sea Level Fluctuations at Honolulu and San Francisco and the Intervening Geostrophic Currents. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 11, 1375-1382, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1981)011<1375:MMSLFA>2.0.CO;2.

Provost, C., Garçon, V., and Garzoli, S. (1989). Sea level variability in the Brazil and Malvinas confluence region. *Advances in Space Research*, 9(7), 387-392, doi: 10.1016/0273-1177(89)90190-7.

Pullen, P. E., Bernstein, R.L., and Halpern, D. (1987). Equatorial long-wave characteristics determined from satellite sea surface temperature and in situ data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 92(C1), 742-748, doi: 10.1029/JC092iC01p00742.

Quadfasel, D. R. (1982). Low frequency variability of the 20°C isotherm topography in the western equatorial Indian Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 87(C3), 1990-1996, doi: 10.1029/JC087iC03p01990.

Quadfasel, D. R., and Schott, F. (1982). Water-Mass Distributions at Intermediate Layers off the Somali Coast during the Onset of the Southwest

Monsoon, 1979. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 12, 1358–1372, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1982)012<1358:WMDAIL>2.0.CO;2.

Rago, T. A., and Rossby, H.T. (1987). Heat Transport into the North Atlantic Ocean North of 32°N Latitude. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 17, 854–871, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1987)017<0854:HTITNA>2.0.CO;2.

Rao, D. B. (1989). A Review of the Program of the Ocean Products Center. *Weather and Forecasting*, 4, 427–443, doi: 10.1175/1520-0434(1989)004<0427:AROTPO>2.0.CO;2.

Ramp, S. R. (1989). Moored observations of current and temperature on the shelf and upper slope near ring 82B. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 94(C12), 18071–18087, doi: 10.1029/JC094iC12p18071.

Ramp, S. R., W. S. Brown, and R. C. Beardsley (1988). The Nantucket Shoals Flux Experiment: 3. The alongshelf transport of volume, heat, salt, and nitrogen. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 93(C11), 14039–14054, doi: 10.1029/JC093iC11p14039.

Rebert, J. P., Donguy, J.R., Eldin, G., and Wyrski, K. (1985). Relations between sea level, thermocline depth, heat content, and dynamic height in the tropical Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 90(C6), 11719–11725, doi: 10.1029/JC090iC06p11719.

Richardson, P. L. (1980). Gulf Stream Ring Trajectories. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 10, 90–104, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1980)010<0090:GSRT>2.0.CO;2.

Richardson, P. L. (1983). Eddy kinetic energy in the North Atlantic from surface drifters. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 88(C7), 4355–4367, doi: 10.1029/JC088iC07p04355.

Richardson, P. L., Price, J.F., Walsh, D., Armi, L., and Schröder, M. (1989). Tracking Three Meddies with SOFAR Floats. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 19, 371–383, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1989)019<0371:TTMWSF>2.0.CO;2.



Rienecker, M. M., and Mooers, C.N.K. (1986). The 1982–1983 El Niño signal off northern California. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 91(C5), 6597–6608, doi: 10.1029/JC091iC05p06597.

Rienecker, M. M., and C. N. K. Mooers (1989). Mesoscale eddies, jets, and fronts off Point Arena, California, July 1986. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 94(C9), 12555–12569, doi: 10.1029/JC094iC09p12555.

Rienecker, M. M., Mooers, C.N.K., Hagan, D.E., and Robinson, A.R. (1985). A cool anomaly off northern California: An investigation using IR imagery and in situ data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 90(C3), 4807–4818, doi: 10.1029/JC090iC03p04807.

Ripa, P., and Hayes, S.P. (1981). Evidence for equatorial trapped waves at the Galápagos Islands. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 86(C7), 6509–6516, doi: 10.1029/JC086iC07p06509.

Riser, S. C., Owens, W.B., Rossby, H.T., and Ebbesmeyer, C.C. (1986). The Structure, Dynamics, and Origin of a Small-Scale Lens of Water in the Western North Atlantic Thermocline. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 16, 572–590, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1986)016<0572:TSDAOO>2.0.CO;2.

Reverdin, G. (1985). Convergence in the equatorial surface jets of the Indian Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 90(C6), 11741–11750, doi: 10.1029/JC090iC06p11741.

Reverdin, G. (1987). Modeled surface dynamic height in 1964–1984: An effort to assess how well the low frequencies in the equatorial Atlantic were sampled in 1982–1984. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 92(C2), 1899–1913, doi: 10.1029/JC092iC02p01899.

Reverdin, G., and Cane, M. A. (1984). The Near Surface Equatorial Indian Ocean in 1979. Part I: Linear Dynamics. *Journal of physical oceanography*, 14(12), 1817–1828, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1984)014<1817:TNSEIO>2.0.CO;2.

Reverdin, G., and Fieux, M. (1987). Sections in the western Indian Ocean—Variability in the temperature structure. *Deep Sea Research Part A. Oceanographic Research Papers*, 34(4), 601–626, doi: 10.1016/0198-0149(87)90007-0.

Reverdin, G., and McPhaden, M.J. (1986). Near-surface current and temperature variability observed in the equatorial Atlantic from drifting buoys, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 91(C5), 6569–6581, doi: 10.1029/JC091iC05p06569.

Reverdin, G., Molinari, R., and Du Penhoat, Y. (1986). Objective analysis of thermocline depth distributions obtained in the tropical Atlantic Ocean during FGGE, 1979. *Deep Sea Research Part A. Oceanographic Research Papers*, 33(1), 43-53.

Robinson, A. R., Carton, J.A., Pinardi, N., and Mooers, C.N.K. (1986). Dynamical Forecasting and Dynamical Interpolation: An Experiment in the California Current. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 16, 1561–1579, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1986)016<1561:DFADIA>2.0.CO;2.

Robinson, A. R., and Haidvogel, D.B. (1980). Dynamical Forecast Experiments with a Barotropic Open Ocean Model. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 10, 1909–1928, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1980)010<1909:DFEWAB>2.0.CO;2.

Robinson, A. R., Walstad, L.J., Calman, J., Dobson, E.B., Denbo, D.W., Glenn, S.M., Porter, D.L., and Goldhirsh, J. (1989). Frontal signals east of Iceland from the GEOSAT altimeter. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 16(1), 77-80, doi: 10.1029/GL016i001p00077.

Roden, G. I. (1984). Mesoscale Sound Speed Fronts in the Central and Western North Pacific and in the Emperor Seamounts Region. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 14, 1659–1669, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1984)014<1659:MSSFIT>2.0.CO;2.

Roden, G. I. (1986). Thermohaline fronts and baroclinic flow in the Argentine basin during the austral spring of 1984. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 91(C4), 5075–5093, doi: 10.1029/JC091iC04p05075.

Roden, G. I., and Taft, B.A. (1985). Effect of the Emperor Seamounts on the mesoscale thermohaline structure during the summer of 1982. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 90(C1), 839–855, doi: 10.1029/JC090iC01p00839.

Roden, G. I., Taft, B.A., and Ebbesmeyer, C.C. (1982). Oceanographic aspects of the Emperor Seamounts region. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 87(C12), 9537-9552, doi: 10.1029/JC087iC12p09537.

Roemmich, D. (1983). Optimal estimation of hydrographic station data and derived fields. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 13(8), 1544-1549, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1983)013<1544:OEOHSD>2.0.CO;2.

Roemmich, D., and Cornuelle, B. (1987). Digitization and calibration of the expendable bathythermograph. *Deep Sea Research Part A. Oceanographic Research Papers*, 34(2), 299-307, doi: 10.1016/0198-0149(87)90088-4.

Rual, P., and Jarrige, F. (1984). Tropical Atlantic thermal structures along the Europe-Brazil ship line. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 11(8), 775-778, doi: 10.1029/GL011i008p00775

Saur, J. F. T. (1980). Surface Salinity and Temperature on the San Francisco-Honolulu Route June 1966-December 1970 and January 1972-December 1975. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 10, 1669-1680, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1980)010<1669:SSATOT>2.0.CO;2.

Schluessel, P., Shin, H.-Y., Emery, W.J., and Grassl, H. (1987). Comparison of satellite-derived sea surface temperatures with in situ skin measurements. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 92(C3), 2859-2874, doi: 10.1029/JC092iC03p02859.

Schmitz Jr., W. J., Price, J.F., Richardson, P.L., Owens, W.B., Webb, D.C., Cheney, R.E., and Rossby, T.H. (1981). A Preliminary Exploration of the Gulf Stream System with SOFAR Floats. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 11, 1194-1204, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1981)011<1194:APEOTG>2.0.CO;2.

Schmitz Jr., W. J., W. R. Holland, and J. F. Price (1983). Mid-latitude mesoscale variability. *Reviews of Geophysics*, 21(5), 1109-1119, doi: 10.1029/RG021i005p01109.

Schmitz Jr., W. J., Niiler, P.P., Bernstein, R.L., and Holland, W.R. (1982). Recent long-term moored instrument observations in the western North Pacific. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 87(C12), 9425-9440, doi: 10.1029/JC087iC12p09425.

Schmitz Jr., W. J., Niiler, P.P., and Koblinsky, C.J. (1987). Two-year moored instrument results along 152°E. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 92(C10), 10826-10834, doi: 10.1029/JC092iC10p10826.

Schott, F., Fieux, M., Kindle, J., Swallow, J., and Zantopp, R. (1988). The boundary currents east and north of Madagascar: 2. Direct measurements and model comparisons. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 93(C5), 4963-4974, doi: 10.1029/JC093iC05p04963.

Schott, F., and Johns, W. (1987). Half-year-long measurements with a buoy-mounted acoustic Doppler current profiler in the Somali Current. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 92(C5), 5169-5176, doi: 10.1029/JC092iC05p05169.

Schultz, K. L., and Rossby, T. (1988). Cross-and Downstream Variability of Static Stability in the Gulf Stream. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 18, 1933-1938, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1988)018<1933:CADVOS>2.0.CO;2.

Sciremammano Jr., F., Pillsbury, R.D., Nowlin Jr., W.D., and Whitworth III, T. (1980). Spatial scales of temperature and flow in Drake Passage. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 85(C7), 4015-4028, doi: 10.1029/JC085iC07p04015.

Seaver, G. (1987). Geographic and Temporal Eddy Variability in the Western North Atlantic as Sensed by Satellite: An Eddy Generation Mechanism. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 17, 1602-1618, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1987)017<1602:GATEVI>2.0.CO;2.

Seaver, G. A., and Kuleshov, S. (1982). Experimental and Analytical Error of the Expendable Bathythermograph. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 12, 592-600, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1982)012<0592:EAAEOT>2.0.CO;2.

Send, U., F. Schott, F. Gaillard, and Y. Desaubies (1995). Observation of a deep convection regime with acoustic tomography. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 100(C4), 6927-6941, doi: 10.1029/94JC03311.

Shay, T. J., and Gregg, M.C. (1986). Convectively Driven Turbulent Mixing in the Upper Ocean. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 16, 1777-1798, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1986)016<1777:CDTMIT>2.0.CO;2.

She, J., and Nakamoto, S. (1996). Spatial Sampling Study for the Tropical Pacific with Observed Sea Surface Temperature Fields. *Journal of*

Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology, 13, 1189-1201, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1996)013<1189:SSSFTT>2.0.CO;2.

Siedler, G., Kuhl, A., and Zenk, W. (1987). The Madeira Mode Water. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 17, 1561-1570, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1987)017<1561:TMMW>2.0.CO;2.

Siedler, G., Zenk, W., and Emery, W.J. (1985). Strong Current Events Related to a Subtropical Front in the Northeast Atlantic. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 15, 885-897, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1985)015<0885:SCERTA>2.0.CO;2.

Simmons, R. C., Luther, M.E., O'Brien, J.J., and Legler, D.M. (1988). Verification of a numerical ocean model of the Arabian Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 93(C12), 15437-15453, doi: 10.1029/JC093iC12p15437.

Singer, J. J., Atkinson, L.P., Blanton, J.O., and Yoder, J.A. (1983). Cape Romain and the Charleston Bump: Historical and recent hydrographic observations. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 88(C8), 4685-4697, doi: 10.1029/JC088iC08p04685.

Smart, J. H. (1984). Spatial Variability of Major Frontal Systems in the North Atlantic-Norwegian Sea Area: 1980-81. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 14, 185-192, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1984)014<0185:SVOMFS>2.0.CO;2.

Smethie Jr., W. M., T. Takahashi, D. W. Chipman, and J. R. Ledwell (1985). Gas exchange and CO<sub>2</sub> flux in the tropical Atlantic Ocean determined from <sup>222</sup>Rn and pCO<sub>2</sub> measurements. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 90(C4), 7005-7022, doi: 10.1029/JC090iC04p07005.

Smith, N. R. (1995). An Improved System for Tropical Ocean Subsurface Temperature Analyses. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 12, 850-870, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1995)012<0850:AISFTO>2.0.CO;2

Smith, R. C., and Baker, K.S. (1985). Spatial and temporal patterns in pigment biomass in Gulf Stream warm-core ring 82B and its environs. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 90(C5), 8859-8870, doi: 10.1029/JC090iC05p08859.

Smith, J. A., Mooers, C. N., and Robinson, A. R. (1985). Estimation of quasi-geostrophic modal amplitudes from XBT/CTD survey data. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 2(4), 491-507, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1985)002<0491:EOQGM>2.0.CO;2.

Spence, T. W., and Legeckis, R. (1981). Satellite and hydrographic observations of low-frequency wave motions associated with a cold core Gulf Stream ring. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 86(C3), 1945-1953, doi: 10.1029/JC086iC03p01945.

Spyers-Duran, P. A., and Winant, C.D. (1985). Comparison of Sea Surface Temperatures Obtained from an Aircraft Using Remote and Direct Sensing Techniques. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 2, 667-671, doi: 10.1175/1520-0426(1985)002<0667:COSSTO>2.0.CO;2.

Stage, S. A., and Weller, R.A. (1985). The Frontal Air-Sea Interaction Experiment (FASINEX); Part I: Background and Scientific Objectives. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, 66, 1511-1520, doi: 10.1175/1520-0477(1985)066<1511:TFASIE>2.0.CO;2.

Stage, S. A., and Weller, R.A. (1986). The Frontal Air-Sea Interaction Experiment (FASINEX); Part II: Experimental Plan. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, 67, 16-20, doi: 10.1175/1520-0477(1986)067<0016:TFASIE>2.0.CO;2.

Stevenson, J. W. (1983). The Seasonal Variation of the Surface Mixed-Layer Response to the Vertical Motions of Linear Rossby Waves. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 13, 1255-1268, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1983)013<1255:TSVOTS>2.0.CO;2.

Stommel, H. (1983). Subsurface subtropical gyre of the North Atlantic and Pacific oceans. *Reviews of Geophysics*, 21(5), 1119-1123, doi: 10.1029/RG021i005p01119.

Stoughton, R. B., Flatté, S.M., and Howe, B.M. (1986). Acoustic measurements of internal wave rms displacement and rms horizontal current off Bermuda in late 1983. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 91(C6), 7721-7732, doi: 10.1029/JC091iC06p07721.

Stramma, L., and Müller, T.J. (1989). Some observations of the Azores Current and the North Equatorial Current. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 94(C3), 3181–3186, doi: 10.1029/JC094iC03p03181.

Stramma, L., and G. Siedler (1988). Seasonal changes in the North Atlantic subtropical gyre. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 93(C7), 8111–8118, doi: 10.1029/JC093iC07p08111.

Susskind, J., and D. Reuter (1985). Retrieval of sea surface temperatures from HIRS2/MSU. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 90(C6), 11602–11608, doi: 10.1029/JC090iC06p11602.

Swallow, J., Fieux, M., and Schott, F. (1988). The boundary currents east and north of Madagascar: 1. Geostrophic currents and transports. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 93(C5), 4951–4962, doi: 10.1029/JC093iC05p04951.

Swallow, J. C., Molinari, R. L., Bruce, J. G., Brown, O. B., and Evans, R. H. (1983). Development of near-surface flow pattern and water mass distribution in the Somali Basin in response to the southwest monsoon of 1979. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 13(8), 1398–1415, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1983)013<1398:DONSFP>2.0.CO;2.

Szabados, M., and Wright, D. (1989). Field evaluation of real-time XBT systems. *Oceans 89*, 1621–1626, doi: 10.1109/OCEANS.1989.587130.

Tai, C.-K. (1988). Geosat crossover analysis in the tropical Pacific: 1. Constrained sinusoidal crossover adjustment. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 93(C9), 10621–10629, doi: 10.1029/JC093iC09p10621.

Tai, C.-K., White, W.B., and Pazan, S.E. (1989). Geosat crossover analysis in the tropical Pacific: 2. Verification analysis of altimetric sea level maps with expendable bathythermograph and island sea level data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 94(C1), 897–908, doi: 10.1029/JC094iC01p00897.

Talley, L. D., and DeSzoeko, R.A. (1986). Spatial Fluctuations North of the Hawaiian Ridge. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 16, 981–984, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1986)016<0981:SFNOTH>2.0.CO;2.

Talley, L. D., and White, W. B. (1987). Estimates of time and space scales at 300 meters in the midlatitude North Pacific from the TRANSPAC XBT

program. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 17, 2168-2188, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1987)017<2168:EOTASS>2.0.CO;2.

Tang, C. L., Bennett, A.S., and Lawrence, D.J. (1985). Thermohaline intrusions in the frontal zones of a warm-core ring observed by Batfish. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 90(C5), 8928-8942, doi: 10.1029/JC090iC05p08928.

Teague, W. J., and Z. R. Hallock (1990). Gulf Stream path analysis near the New England Seamounts. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 95(C2), 1647-1662, doi: 10.1029/JC095iC02p01647.

Thomas, A. C., and Emery, W.J. (1988). Relationships between near-surface plankton concentrations, hydrography, and satellite-measured sea surface temperature. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 93(C12), 15733-15748, doi: 10.1029/JC093iC12p15733.

Thompson, R. O. R. Y., and Edwards, R.J. (1981). Mixing and Water-Mass Formation in the Australian Subantarctic. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 11, 1399-1406, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1981)011<1399:MAWMFI>2.0.CO;2.

Thompson, R.O.R.Y., and Golding, T.J. (1981). Tidally induced 'upwelling' by the Great Barrier Reef. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 86(C7), 6517-6521, doi: 10.1029/JC086iC07p06517.

Thompson, J. D. (1986). Altimeter data and geoid error in mesoscale ocean prediction: Some results from a primitive equation model. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 91(C2), 2401-2417, doi: 10.1029/JC091iC02p02401.

Thompson, J. D., Born, G.H., and Maul, G.A. (1983). Collinear-track altimetry in the Gulf of Mexico from SEASAT: Measurements, models, and surface truth. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 88(C3), 1625-1636, doi: 10.1029/JC088iC03p01625.

Toole, J. M. (1981). Intrusion Characteristics in the Antarctic Polar Front. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 11, 780-793, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1981)011<0780:ICITAP>2.0.CO;2.



Toole, J. M., and Borges, M.D. (1984). Observations of Horizontal Velocities and Vertical Displacements in the Equatorial Pacific Ocean Associated with the Early Stages of the 1982/83 El Niño. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 14, 948–959, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1984)014<0948:OOHVAV>2.0.CO;2.

Tziperman, E, and Hecht, A. (1988). Circulation in the Eastern Levantine Basin Determined by Inverse Methods. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 18, 506–518, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1988)018<0506:CITELB>2.0.CO;2.

Vazquez, J., and D. R. Watts (1985). Observations on the propagation, growth, and predictability of Gulf Stream meanders. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 90(C4), 7143–7151, doi: 10.1029/JC090iC04p07143.

Vasholz, D. P., and Crawford, L.J. (1985). Dye Dispersion in the Seasonal Thermocline. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 15, 695–712, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1985)015<0695:DDITST>2.0.CO;2.

Vastano, A. C., and Bernstein, R.L. (1984). Mesoscale features along the first Oyashio Intrusion, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 89(C1), 587–596, doi: 10.1029/JC089iC01p00587.

Vastano, A. C., Hagan, D.E., and McNally, G.J. (1985). Lagrangian observations of surface circulation at the Emperor Seamount Chain, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 90(C2), 3325–3331, doi: 10.1029/JC090iC02p03325.

Vastano, A. C., Schmitz, J.E., and Hagan, D.E. (1980). The Physical Oceanography of Two Rings Observed by the Cyclonic Ring Experiment. Part I: Physical Structures. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 10, 493–513, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1980)010<0493:TPOOTR>2.0.CO;2.

Viehoff, T., and Fischer, J. (1988). Satellite sea surface temperature at the North Atlantic Polar Front related to high-resolution towed conductivity-temperature-depth data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 93(C12), 15551–15560, doi: 10.1029/JC093iC12p15551.

Vukovich, F. M. (1988). On the Formation of Elongated Cold Perturbations off the Dry Tortugas. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 18, 1051–1059, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1988)018<1051:OTFOEC>2.0.CO;2.

Vukovich, F. M., and Crissman, B.W. (1986). Aspects of warm rings in the Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 91(C2), 2645–2660, doi: 10.1029/JC091iC02p02645.

Vukovich, F. M., and Maul, G.A. (1985). Cyclonic Eddies in the Eastern Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 15, 105–117, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1985)015<0105:CEITEG>2.0.CO;2.

Wadhams, P. (1988). Winter observations of iceberg frequencies and sizes in the south Atlantic Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 93(C4), 3583–3590, doi: 10.1029/JC093iC04p03583.

Wahl, R. J., and Teague, W.J. (1983). Estimation of Brunt-Väisälä Frequency from Temperature Profiles. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 13, 2236–2240, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1983)013<2236:EOBVFF>2.0.CO;2.

Walstad, L. J., and Robinson, A.R. (1990). Hindcasting and Forecasting of the POLYMODE Data Set with the Harvard Open-Ocean Model. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 20, 1682–1702, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1990)020<1682:HAFOTP>2.0.CO;2.

Watts, D. R., and Johns, W.E. (1982). Gulf Stream meanders: Observations on propagation and growth. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 87(C12), 9467–9476, doi: 10.1029/JC087iC12p09467.

Watts, D. R., Tracey, K.L., and Friedlander, A.I. (1989). Producing accurate maps of the Gulf Stream thermal front using objective analysis. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 94(C6), 8040–8052, doi: 10.1029/JC094iC06p08040.

Weisberg, R. H., and Weingartner, T.J. (1986). On the baroclinic response of the zonal pressure gradient in the equatorial Atlantic Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 91(C10), 11717–11725, doi: 10.1029/JC091iC10p11717.

Wentz, F. J. (1983). A model function for ocean microwave brightness temperatures. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 88(C3), 1892–1908, doi: 10.1029/JC088iC03p01892.

White, W., (1983). A Narrow Boundary Current Along the Eastern Side of the Hawaiian Ridge; The North Hawaiian Ridge Current. *Journal of Physical*

Oceanography, 13, 1726-1731, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1983)013<1726:ANBCAT>2.0.CO;2.

White, W., Bernstein, R., McNally, G., Pazan, S., and Dickson, R. (1980). The Thermocline Response to Transient Atmospheric Forcing in the Interior Midlatitude North Pacific 1976-1978. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 10, 372-384, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1980)010<0372:TTRTTA>2.0.CO;2.

White, W. B. (1982). Traveling Wave-Like Mesoscale Perturbations in the North Pacific Current. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 12, 231-243, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1982)012<0231:TWLMPI>2.0.CO;2.

White, W. B., Meyers, G., and Hasunuma, K. (1982). Space/time statistics of short-term climatic variability in the western North Pacific, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 87(C3), 1979-1989, doi: 10.1029/JC087iC03p01979.

White, W. B., Pazan, s.e., And He, Y. (1989). Off-Equatorial Westward Propagating Rossby Waves in the Tropical Pacific during the 1982-83 and 1986-87 ENSO Events. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 19, 1397-1406, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1989)019<1397:OEWPBW>2.0.CO;2.

White, W. B., Pazan, S.E., and Inoue, M. (1987). Hindcast/Forecast of ENSO Events Based upon the Redistribution of Observed and Model Heat Content in the Western Tropical Pacific, 1964-86. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 17, 264-280, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1987)017<0264:HOEEBU>2.0.CO;2.

White, W. B., and Saur, J.F.T. (1981). A Source of Annual Baroclinic Waves in the Eastern Subtropical North Pacific. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 11, 1452-1462, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1981)011<1452:ASOABW>2.0.CO;2.

White, W. B., and Saur, J.F.T. (1983). Sources of Interannual Baroclinic Waves in the Eastern Subtropical North Pacific. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 13, 531-544, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1983)013<0531:SOIBWI>2.0.CO;2.

White, W. B., Tai, C.-K., and Dimento, J. (1990). Annual Rossby Wave Characteristics in the California Current Region from the GEOSAT Exact Repeat Mission. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 20, 1297-1311, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1990)020<1297:ARWCIT>2.0.CO;2.

Whitworth III, T., and W. D. Nowlin Jr. (1987). Water masses and currents of the Southern Ocean at the Greenwich Meridian. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 92(C6), 6462–6476, doi: 10.1029/JC092iC06p06462.

Whitworth, T., Nowlin, W.D., and Worley, S.J. (1982). The Net Transport of the Antarctic Circumpolar Current through Drake Passage. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 12, 960–971, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1982)012<0960:TNTOTA>2.0.CO;2.

Wilson, D., and Leetmaa, A. (1988). Acoustic Doppler current profiling in the equatorial Pacific in 1984. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 93(C11), 13947–13966, doi: 10.1029/JC093iC11p13947.

Wright, D., and Szabados, M. (1989, September). Field evaluation of real-time XBT systems. *Oceans* 89, 5, 1621-1626, doi: 10.1109/OCEANS.1989.587130.

Wyrtki, K. (1982). Eddies in the Pacific North Equatorial Current. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 12, 746–749, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1982)012<0746:EITPNE>2.0.CO;2.

Wyrtki, K. (1984). The slope of sea level along the equator during the 1982/1983 El Niño. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 89(C6), 10419–10424, doi: 10.1029/JC089iC06p10419.

Wyrtki, K., and Uhrich, L. (1982). On the Accuracy of Heat Storage Computations. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 12, 1411–1416, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1982)012<1411:OTAOHS>2.0.CO;2.

Zafiriou, O. C., and M. McFarland (1981). Nitric oxide from nitrite photolysis in the central equatorial Pacific. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 86(C4), 3173–3182, doi: 10.1029/JC086iC04p03173.

Zantopp, R., and Leaman, K. (1982). Gulf of Cadiz water observed in a thermocline eddy in the western North Atlantic. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 87(C3), 1927–1934, doi: 10.1029/JC087iC03p01927.

## **1970-1979**

109 Entries

Andrews, J. C., and Scully-Power, P. (1976). The Structure of an East Australian Current Anticyclonic Eddy. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 6, 756-765, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1976)006<0756:TSEOAEA>2.0.CO;2.

Apel, J. R., Proni, J.R., Byrne, H.M., and Sellers, R.L. (1975). Near-simultaneous observations of intermittent internal waves on the continental shelf from ship and spacecraft. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 2(4), 128-131, doi: 10.1029/GL002i004p00128.

Baker Jr., D. J. (1979). Polar oceanography II: Southern Ocean. *Reviews of Geophysics*, 17(7), 1578-1585, doi: 10.1029/RG017i007p01578.

Barnett, T. P., Knox, R.A., and Weller, R.A. (1977). Space/Time Structure of the Near-Surface Temperature Field During the NORPAX Pole Experiment. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 7, 572-579, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1977)007<0572:SSOTNS>2.0.CO;2.

Bennett, A. F. (1978). Poleward Heat Fluxes in Southern Hemisphere Oceans. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 8, 785-798, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1978)008<0785:PHFISH>2.0.CO;2.

Bernstein, R. L., and White, W.B. (1974). Time and length scales of baroclinic eddies in the central North Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 4(4), 613-624, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1974)004<0613:TALSOB>2.0.CO;2.

Bernstein, R. L., and White, W.B. (1977). Zonal Variability in the Distribution of Eddy Energy in the Mid-Latitude North Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 7, 123-126, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1977)007<0123:ZVITDO>2.0.CO;2.

Brown, W. S., and Beardsley, R.C. (1978). Winter Circulation in the Western Gulf of Maine: Part 1. Cooling and Water Mass Formation. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 8, 265-277, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1978)008<0265:WCITWG>2.0.CO;2.

Bruce, J. G. (1979). Eddies off the Somali Coast during the southwest monsoon. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 84(C12), 7742-7748, doi: 10.1029/JC084iC12p07742.

Cheney, R. E. (1977). Synoptic observations of the oceanic frontal system east of Japan, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 82(34), 5459–5468, doi: 10.1029/JC082i034p05459.

Cheney, R. E. (1978). Recent observations of the Alboran Sea frontal system. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 83(C9), 4593–4597, doi: 10.1029/JC083iC09p04593.

Cheney, R. E., Gemmill, W.H., Shank, M.K., Richardson, P.L., and Webb, D. (1976). Tracking a Gulf Stream Ring with SOFAR Floats. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 6, 741–749, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1976)006<0741:TAGSRW>2.0.CO;2.

Cresswell, G. R. (1974). Ocean currents measured concurrently on and off the Sydney area continental shelf. *Marine and Freshwater Research*, 25(3), 427–438, doi: 10.1071/MF9740427.

Dahl, F.-E. (1977). A Note on Horizontal Gradients in Fjords. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 7, 753–758, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1977)007<0753:ANOHGI>2.0.CO;2.

Davies, I. E. (1977). Acoustic volume reverberation in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean and its relationship to oceanographic features. *Deep Sea Research*, 24(11), 1049–1054.

Dantzler, H. L. (1977). Potential Energy Maxima in the Tropical and Subtropical North Atlantic. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 7, 512–519, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1977)007<0512:PEMITT>2.0.CO;2.

Denman, K. L., and Miyake, M. (1973). Upper Layer Modification at Ocean Station Papa: Observations and Simulation. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 3, 185–196, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1973)003<0185:ULMAOS>2.0.CO;2.

Dorman, C. E., and Saur, J.F.T. (1978). Temperature Anomalies Between San Francisco and Honolulu, 1966–1974, Gridded by an Objective Analysis. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 8, 247–257, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1978)008<0247:TABSFA>2.0.CO;2.

Düing, W. (1977). Large-scale eddies in the Somali Current. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 4(4), 155–158, doi: 10.1029/GL004i004p00155.

Ebbesmeyer, C. C., and Taft, B.A. (1979). Variability of Potential Energy, Dynamic Height and Salinity in the Main Pycnocline of the Western North Atlantic. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 9, 1073–1089, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1979)009<1073:VOPEDH>2.0.CO;2.

Emery, W. J. (1975). Dynamic Height from Temperature Profiles. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 5, 369–375, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1975)005<0369:DHFTP>2.0.CO;2.

Emery, W. J. (1976). The Role of Vertical Motion in the Heat Budget of the Upper Northeastern Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 6, 299–305, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1976)006<0299:TROVMI>2.0.CO;2.

Emery, W. J. (1977). The Errors Involved in Inferring Salinity from Sound Velocity. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 7, 293–297, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1977)007<0293:TEIIS>2.0.CO;2.

Emery, W. J. (1977). Antarctic Polar Frontal Zone from Australia to the Drake Passage. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 7, 811–822, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1977)007<0811:APZFZA>2.0.CO;2.

Fenner, D. F. (1978). Sound speed structure across an anticyclonic eddy and the Gulf Stream north wall. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 83(C9), 4599–4605, doi: 10.1029/JC083iC09p04599.

Fisher Jr., A. (1972). Entrainment of shelf water by the gulf stream northeast of Cape Hatteras, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 77(18), 3248–3255, doi: 10.1029/JC077i018p03248.

Flierl, G. R., and Robinson, A. R. (1977). XBT measurements of thermal gradients in the MODE eddy. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 7, 300–301, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1977)007<0300:XMOTGI>2.0.CO;2.

Fornshell, J. A., and Criess, W.A. (1979). Anticyclonic Eddy Observations in the Slope Water Aboard CGC Evergreen. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 9, 992–1000, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1979)009<0992:AEOITS>2.0.CO;2.

Frankignoul, C., and Müller, P. (1979). Quasi-Geostrophic Response of an Infinite  $\beta$ -Plane Ocean to Stochastic Forcing by the Atmosphere. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 9, 104–127, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1979)009<0104:QGROAI>2.0.CO;2.

Gargett, A. E. (1978). Microstructure and fine structure in an upper ocean frontal regime. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 83(C10), 5123–5134, doi: 10.1029/JC083iC10p05123.

Georgi, D. T. (1978). Fine structure in the Antarctic Polar Front zone: Its characteristics and possible relationship to internal waves. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 83(C9), 4579–4588, doi: 10.1029/JC083iC09p04579

Gordon, A. L. (1978). Deep Antarctic Convection West of Maud Rise. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 8, 600–612, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1978)008<0600:DACWOM>2.0.CO;2.

Gordon, A. L., Georgi, D.T., and Taylor, H.W. (1977). Antarctic Polar Front Zone in the Western Scotia Sea—Summer 1975. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 7, 309–328, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1977)007<0309:APFZIT>2.0.CO;2.

Gründlingh, M. L. (1977). Drift observations from Nimbus VI satellite-tracked buoys in the southwestern Indian ocean. *Deep Sea Research*, 24(10), 903–913, doi: 10.1016/0146-6291(77)90559-8.

Hagan, D. E., Olson, D.B., Schmitz, J.E., and Vastano, A.C. (1978). A Comparison of Cyclonic Ring Structures in the Northern Sargasso Sea. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 8, 997–1008, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1978)008<0997:ACOCRS>2.0.CO;2.

Halliwel Jr., G. R., and Mooers, C.N.K. (1979), The space-time structure and variability of the shelf water-slope water and Gulf Stream surface temperature fronts and associated warm-core eddies. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 84(C12), 7707–7725, doi: 10.1029/JC084iC12p07707.

Halliwel Jr. G.R., and Mooers, C.N.K. (1979). The Space-Time Structure and variability of the shelf water-slope water and Gulf Stream surface



temperature fronts and associated warm-core eddies. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 84(C12), 7707-7725, doi: 10.1029/JC084C12p07707.

Haney, R. L., Shiver, W.S., and Hunt, K.H. (1978). A Dynamical-Numerical Study of the Formation and Evolution of Large-Scale Ocean Anomalies. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 8, 952-969, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1978)008<0952:ADNSOT>2.0.CO;2.

Henrick, R. F., Jacobson, M.L., Siegmann, W.L., and Clark, J.G. (1979). Use of Analytical Modeling and Limited Data for Prediction of Mesoscale Eddy Properties. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 9, 65-78, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1979)009<0065:UOAMAL>2.0.CO;2.

Hogg, N. G., Katz, E.J., and Sanford, T.B. (1978). Eddies, islands, and mixing. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 83(C6), 2921-2938, doi: 10.1029/JC083iC06p02921.

Hufford, G. L. (1973), Warm water advection in the Southern Beaufort Sea August-September 1971. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 78(15), 2702-2707, doi: 10.1029/JC078i015p02702.

Hunt Jr, F. M. (1971). An Examination of Microthermal Structure Statistics as Calculated from Expendable Bathythermograph Records. Monterey, California :Naval Postgraduate School, doi: 10.5962/bhl.title.59981.

Johannessen, O. M., and Foster, L. A. (1978). A note on the topographically controlled oceanic polar front in the Barents Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* (1978-2012), 83(C9), 4567-4571, doi: 10.1029/JC083iC09p04567.

Jones, E. N., and Browning, D. G. (1971). Cold water layer in the southern Red Sea. *Limnology and Oceanography*, 503-509, doi: 10.4319/lo.1971.16.3.0503.

Joyce, T. M., W. Zenk, and J. M. Toole (1978). The anatomy of the Antarctic polar front in the Drake Passage. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 83(C12), 6093-6113, doi: 10.1029/JC083iC12p06093.

Kaiser, J. A. C., and Williams, K.G. (1974). Measurements of the Vertical Heat Flux in the Upper Ocean Layer. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 4, 137-144, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1974)004<0137:MOTVHF>2.0.CO;2.

Kenyon, K. E. (1977). A Large-Scale Longitudinal Variation in Surface Temperature in the North Pacific. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 7, 256-263, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1977)007<0256:ALSLVI>2.0.CO;2.

Kenyon, K. E. (1978). The surface layer of the eastern North Pacific in winter. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 83(C12), 6115-6122, doi: 10.1029/JC083iC12p06115.

Kirwan, A. D., McNally, G.J., Reyna, E., and Merrell, W.J. (1978). The Near-Surface Circulation of the Eastern North Pacific. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 8, 937-945, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1978)008<0937:TNSCOT>2.0.CO;2.

Kupferman, S. L., and N. Garfield (1977). Transport of low-salinity water at the slope water-Gulf Stream boundary. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 82(24), 3481-3486, doi: 10.1029/JC082i024p03481.

.

Lai, D. Y., and Richardson, P.L. (1977). Distribution and Movement of Gulf Stream Rings. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 7, 670-683, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1977)007<0670:DAMOGS>2.0.CO;2.

Leetmaa, A. (1977). Observations of Large-Scale Depth Perturbations of the Main Thermocline. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 7, 746-748, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1977)007<0746:OOLSDP>2.0.CO;2.

Leetmaa, A., and Voorhis, A.D. (1978). Scales of motion in the subtropical convergence zone. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 83(C9), 4589-4592, doi: 10.1029/JC083iC09p04589.

Leitao, C. D., Huang, N.E. and Parra, C.G. (1979). A note on the comparison of radar altimetry with IR and in situ data for the detection of the Gulf Stream surface boundaries. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 84(B8), 3969-3973, doi: 10.1029/JB084iB08p03969.

- Levitus, S., and Oort, A.H. (1977). Global Analysis of Oceanographic Data. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, 58, 1270–1284, doi: 10.1175/1520-0477(1977)058<1270:GAOOD>2.0.CO;2.
- McCartney, M. S., Worthington, L.V., and Schmitz Jr., W.J. (1978). Large cyclonic rings from the northeast Sargasso Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 83(C2), 901–914, doi: 10.1029/JC083iC02p00901.
- McGrail, D. W. (1979). Topographically Controlled Mesoscale Flow Anomalies on the Continental Shelf off Southern Sierra Leone and Liberia. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 9, 327–336, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1979)009<0327:TCMFAO>2.0.CO;2.
- McWilliams, J. C. (1979). A review of research on mesoscale ocean currents. *Reviews of Geophysics*, 17(7), 1548–1558, doi: 10.1029/RG017i007p01548.
- Mesecar, R., and Wagner, J. (1979). An XBT Digital Recording and Display System. *OCEANS'79*, 598-601, doi: 10.1109/OCEANS.1979.1151293.
- Meyers, G. (1979). On the Annual Rossby Wave in the Tropical North Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 9, 663–674, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1979)009<0663:OTARWI>2.0.CO;2.
- Molinari, R. L. (1975). A Comparison of Observed and Numerically Simulated Circulation in the Cayman Sea. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 5, 51–62, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1975)005<0051:ACOOAN>2.0.CO;2.
- Molinari, R. L., Festa, J. F., and Behringer, D. W. (1978). The circulation in the Gulf of Mexico derived from estimated dynamic height fields. *Journal of physical Oceanography*, 8(6), 987–996, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1978)008<0987:TCITGO>2.0.CO;2.
- Molinari, R. L., and Franceschini, G. A. (1972). Bathythermograph Sections across the Path of Hurricane Celia. *Contributions on the physical oceanography of the Gulf of Mexico*, 2, 259.
- Mooers, C. N. K., Garvine, R.W., and Martin, W.W. (1979). Summertime synoptic variability of the Middle Atlantic Shelf Water/Slope Water Front. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 84(C8), 4837–4854, doi: 10.1029/JC084iC08p04837.

Neshyba, S., V. T. Neal, and W. Denner (1971). Temperature and conductivity measurements under Ice Island T-3. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 76(33), 8107–8120, doi: 10.1029/JC076i033p08107.

Nilsson, C. S., Andrews, S.C., and Scully-Power, P. (1977). Observations of Eddy Formation off East Australia. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 7, 659–669, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1977)007<0659:OOEFOE>2.0.CO;2.

Oakey, N. S., and Elliott, J.A. (1977). Vertical temperature gradient structure across the Gulf Stream. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 82(9), 1369–1380, doi: 10.1029/JC082i009p01369.

Olson, D. B., and Spence, T.W. (1978). Asymmetric disturbances in the frontal zone of a Gulf Stream ring. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 83(C9), 4691–4695, doi: 10.1029/JC083iC09p04691.

Orr, M. H., and Hess, F.R. (1978). Acoustic monitoring of industrial chemical waste released at deep water dump site 106. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 83(C12), 6145–6154, doi: 10.1029/JC083iC12p06145.

Orr, M. H., and Hess, F.R. (1978). Remote acoustic monitoring of natural suspensate distributions, active suspensate resuspension, and slope/shelf water intrusions. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 83(C8), 4062–4068, doi: 10.1029/JC083iC08p04062.

Oort, A. H., and Vonder Haar, T.H. (1976). On the Observed Annual Cycle in the Ocean-Atmosphere Heat Balance Over the Northern Hemisphere. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 6, 781–800, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1976)006<0781:OTOACI>2.0.CO;2.

Osborn, T. R. (1978). Measurements of energy dissipation adjacent to an island. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 83(C6), 2939–2957, doi: 10.1029/JC083iC06p02939.

Patzert, W. C., and Bernstein, R.L. (1976). Eddy Structure in the Central South Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 6, 392–394, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1976)006<0392:ESITCS>2.0.CO;2.

Peng, T.-H., Broecker, W.S., Mathieu, G.G., Li, Y.-H., and Bainbridge, A.E. (1979). Radon evasion rates in the Atlantic and Pacific oceans as determined during the Geosecs Program. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 84(C5), 2471-2486, doi: 10.1029/JC084iC05p02471.

Pingree, R. D., and Griffiths, D.K. (1978). Tidal fronts on the shelf seas around the British Isles. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 83(C9), 4615-4622, doi: 10.1029/JC083iC09p04615.

Price, J. F., Mooers, C.N.K., and Van Leer, J.C. (1978). Observation and Simulation of Storm-Induced Mixed-Layer Deepening. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 8, 582-599, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1978)008<0582:OASOSI>2.0.CO;2.

Proni, J. R., and Apel, J.R. (1975). On the use of high-frequency acoustics for the study of internal waves and microstructure. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 80(9), 1147-1151, doi: 10.1029/JC080i009p01147.

Proni, J. R., Ostapoff, F., and Sellers, R. L. (1978). Acoustic observations of high-frequency, near-surface internal wave groups in the deep ocean during GATE. *Deep Sea Research*, 25(3), 299-307, doi: 10.1016/0146-6291(78)90594-5.

Richardson, P. L., Cheney, R.E., and Mantini, L.A. (1977). Tracking a Gulf Stream Ring with a Free Drifting Surface Buoy. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 7, 580-590, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1977)007<0580:TAGSRW>2.0.CO;2.

Richardson, P. L., Cheney, R.E., and Worthington, L.V. (1978). A census of Gulf Stream rings, spring 1975. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 83(C12), 6136-6144, doi: 10.1029/JC083iC12p06136.

Richardson, P. L., Maillard, C., and Stanford, T.B. (1979). The physical structure and life history of cyclonic Gulf Stream Ring Allen. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 84(C12), 7727-7741, doi: 10.1029/JC084iC12p07727.

Richardson, P. L., Strong, A. E., and Knauss, J. A. (1973). Gulf Stream eddies: Recent observations in the western Sargasso Sea. *Journal of*

Physical Oceanography, 3(3), 297-301, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1973)003<0297:GSEROI>2.0.CO;2.

Robinson, A. R., Luyten, J.R., and Fuglister, F.C. (1974). Transient Gulf Stream Meandering. Part I: An Observational Experiment. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 4, 237-255, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1974)004<0237:TGSMPI>2.0.CO;2.

Roden, G. I. (1979). The Depth Variability of Meridional Gradients of Temperature, Salinity and Sound Velocity in the Western North Pacific. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 9, 756-767, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1979)009<0756:TDVOMG>2.0.CO;2

Savchenko, V. G., Emery, W.J., and Vladimirov, O.A. (1978). A Cyclonic Eddy in the Antarctic Circumpolar Current South of Australia: Results of Soviet-American Observations Aboard the R/V Professor Zubov. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 8, 825-837, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1978)008<0825:ACEITA>2.0.CO;2.

Schumacher, J. D., Kinder, T.H., Pashinski, D.J., and Charnell, R.L. (1979). A Structural Front Over the Continental Shelf of the Eastern Bering Sea. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 9, 79-87, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1979)009<0079:ASFOTC>2.0.CO;2.

Scranton, M. I., and Farrington, J.W. (1977). Methane production in the waters off Walvis Bay. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 82(31), 4947-4953, doi: 10.1029/JC082i031p04947.

Sciremammano, F. (1979). Observations of Antarctic Polar Front Motions in a Deep Water Expression. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 9, 221-226, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1979)009<0221:OOAPFM>2.0.CO;2.

Scully-Power, P., and Twitchell, P. (1975). Satellite observation of cloud patterns over East Australian Current anticyclonic eddies. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 2(3), 117-119, doi: 10.1029/GL002i003p00117.

Sieburth, J. M., Johnson, K. M., Burney, C. M., and Lavoie, D. M. (1977). Estimation of in situ rates of heterotrophy using diurnal changes in dissolved organic matter and growth rates of picoplankton in diffusion

culture. *Helgoländer wissenschaftliche Meeresuntersuchungen*, 30(1-4), 565-574, doi: 10.1007/BF02207861.

Sievers, H. A., and W. J. Emery (1978). Variability of the Antarctic polar frontal zone in the Drake Passage—summer 1976–1977. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 83(C6), 3010–3022, doi: 10.1029/JC083iC06p03010

Simpson, J. J., and Paulson, C.A. (1979). Observations of Upper Ocean Temperature and Salinity Structure During the POLE Experiment. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 9, 869–884, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1979)009<0869:OOUOTA>2.0.CO;2.

Stegen, G. R., K. Bryan, J. L. Held, and F. Ostapoff (1975). Dropped horizontal coherence based on temperature profiles in the upper thermocline. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 80(27), 3841–3847, doi: 10.1029/JC080i027p03841.

Tabata, S. (1978). On the accuracy of sea-surface temperatures and salinities observed in the northeast pacific ocean. *Atmosphere-Ocean*, 16(3), 237-247, doi: 10.1080/07055900.1978.9649032.

Taft, B. A., Robinson, A.R., and Schmitz, W.J. (1973). Current Path and Bottom Velocity of the Kuroshio. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 3, 347–350, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1973)003<0347:CPABVO>2.0.CO;2.

Taylor, H. W., A. L. Gordon, and E. Molinelli (1978). Climatic characteristics of the Antarctic Polar Front zone. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 83(C9), 4572–4578, doi: 10.1029/JC083iC09p04572.

THOMAS, G., Minton, S. M., and Molinari, R. L. (1979). Data from the Atlantic Oceanographic and Meteorological Laboratories OTEC plant site study in the Gulf of Mexico, July 1977.

Vastano, A. C., and Owens, G.E. (1973). On the Acoustic Characteristics of a Gulf Stream Cyclonic Ring. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 3, 470–478, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1973)003<0470:OTACOA>2.0.CO;2.

Vermersch, J. A., Beardsley, R.C., and Brown, W.S. (1979). Winter Circulation in the Western Gulf of Maine: Part 2. Current and Pressure Observations.

Journal of Physical Oceanography, 9, 768–784, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1979)009<0768:WCITWG>2.0.CO;2.

Weatherly, G. L., and Niiler, P.P. (1974). Bottom homogeneous layers in the Florida Current. Geophysical Research Letters, 1(7), 316–319, doi: 10.1029/GL001i007p00316

White, W. B. (1977). Annual Forcing of Baroclinic Long Waves in the Tropical North Pacific Ocean. Journal of Physical Oceanography, 7, 50–61, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1977)007<0050:AFOBLW>2.0.CO;2.

White, W. B. (1978). A Wind-Driven Model Experiment of the Seasonal Cycle of the Main Thermocline in the Interior Midlatitude North Pacific. Journal of Physical Oceanography, 8, 818–824, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1978)008<0818:AWDMEO>2.0.CO;2.

White, W. B., and Bernstein, R.L. (1979). Design of an Oceanographic Network in the Midlatitude North Pacific. Journal of Physical Oceanography, 9, 592–606, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1979)009<0592:DOAONI>2.0.CO;2.

White, W. B., Hasunuma, K., and Solomon, H. (1978). Large-scale seasonal and secular variability of the subtropical front in the western North Pacific from 1954 to 1974. Journal of Geophysical Research, 83(C9), 4531–4544, doi: 10.1029/JC083iC09p04531.

Wilson, W. S., and Dugan, J.P. (1978). Mesoscale Thermal Variability in the Vicinity of the Kuroshio Extension. Journal of Physical Oceanography, 8, 537–540, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1978)008<0537:MTVITV>2.0.CO;2.

Wyrtki, K. (1975). Fluctuations of the Dynamic Topography in the Pacific Ocean. Journal of Physical Oceanography, 5, 450–459, doi: 10.1175/1520-0485(1975)005<0450:FOTDTI>2.0.CO;2.

Wyrtki, K. (1978). Monitoring the strength of equatorial currents from XBT sections and sea level. Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans (1978–2012), 83(C4), 1935–1940, doi: 10.1029/JC083iC04p01935.

Zenk, W., and Katz, E.J. (1975). On the stationarity of temperature spectra at high horizontal wave numbers. Journal of Geophysical Research, 80(27), 3885–3891, doi: 10.1029/JC080i027p03885.